



QST

DEVOTED ENTIRELY TO AMATEUR RADIO

August 2013 WWW.ARRL.ORG

On the Road **Hands Free** for **Summer Travel!**

QST reviews:

43 | **TEN-TEC 539 Argonaut VI HF QRP Transceiver**

48 | **WF5Y Battery Booster**

Inside:

34 | **Give 900 MHz a Try**

37 | **Build a High-Performance Yagi Antenna for 30 Meters**

58 | **Get a Glimpse of the 2013 Dayton Hamvention**

62 | **Take an "Extreme" Expedition to Escondida Island**

Page 30

\$4.99 US \$6.99 Can.



Visit the
ARRL Website
at www.arrl.org

Official Journal of

ARRL

The national association for
AMATEUR RADIO

The radio **YAESU**...

The Dawn of a New Era

Dynamic Range 112 dB/IP3 +40 dBm

The New Premium HF/50 MHz Transceiver

FT DX 5000



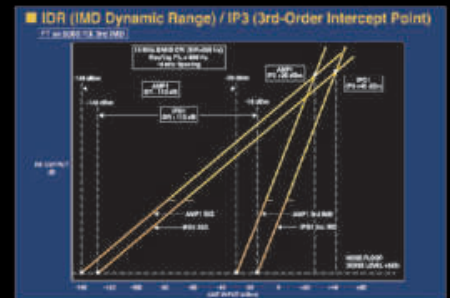
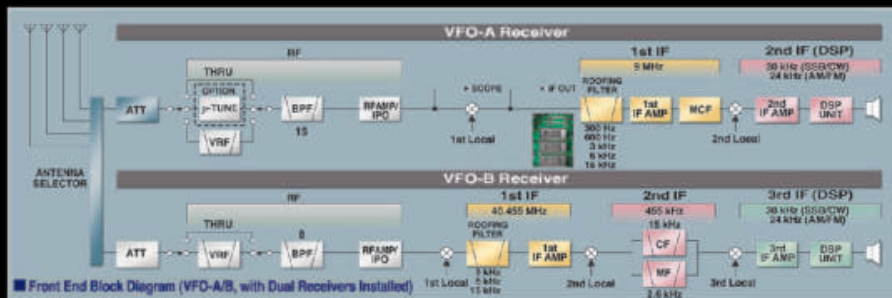
Two Totally Independent Receivers - The VFO-A/Main Receiver utilizes Super Sharp Roofing filters to give you the highest performance and best flexibility

The tight shape factor 6 pole crystal filters and D Quad Double Balanced Mixer design afford incredible improvement in 3rd - Order dynamic range and IP3 performance



Superb 3rd-Order Dynamic Range and 3rd-Order Intercept Point (IP3)

You will be pleased with the astounding 112 dB dynamic range and superb IP3 + 40 dBm at 10 kHz separation (CW/500 Hz BW). Experience the unmatched close-in dynamic range of 105 dB, IP3 + 36 dBm at 2 kHz separation (CW/500 Hz BW)! (VFO-A/Main Receiver, 14 MHz, IPO-1)



**HF/50 MHz 200 W Transceiver
FT DX 5000MP**

Station Monitor SM-5000 included
± 0.05ppm OCXO included
300 Hz Roofing Filter included

For the latest Yaesu news, visit us on the Internet:
<http://www.yaesu.com>

YAESU
The radio
YAESU USA
6125 Phyllis Drive, Cypress, CA 90630 (714) 827-7600

Specifications subject to change without notice. Some accessories and/or options may be standard in certain areas. Frequency coverage may differ in some countries. Check with your local Yaesu Dealer for specific details.

Reliable and Exciting, Superior Transceiver - the Real Deal
Indisputably, Best in Class Performance and Supreme Operability

HF/50 MHz 100 W Transceiver
FT DX 1200

This medium-price HF Transceiver Excels on all fronts. The High Frequency Design Technology it has inherited, ensures "Best-in Class Performance".
The Outstanding Operability is Perfect for the DX Scene.



- Superior triple conversion receiver, and optimum gain distribution at each IF stage will eliminate out of band unwanted signals.
- The 1st IF frequency is set at 40 MHz and is protected by selectable 3 kHz, 6 kHz and 15 kHz roofing filters, which effectively attenuate interfering signals.
- Similar to the high end series Yaesu transceivers, it uses the 32-bit high speed floating point DSP, TMS320C6727B by Texas Instruments, for its IF DSP. The acclaimed superior Yaesu DSP algorithm is highly effective in weak signal processing and enhancement.
- The Full Color, 4.3 inch TFT display on the left side of the front panel, has a wide viewing angle and provides excellent visibility. It beautifully displays the various functions unique to this high class HF transceiver.
- An optional built-in FFT-1 supports advanced functionality, including the AF-FFT Scope, RTTY/PSK31 Encode/Decode, CW Decode and CW Auto Zero-in.

For the latest Yaesu news, visit us on the Internet:
<http://www.yaesu.com>

YAESU
The radio

YAESU USA
6125 Phyllis Drive,
Cypress, CA 90630 (714) 827-7600

Cushcraft R9 . . . 80-6 Meters

R-9
\$639⁹⁵
80-6 Meters

R-8
\$539⁹⁵
40-6 Meters



Omnidirectional
low angle radiation
gives incredible
worldwide DX.

No Radials --1500 Watts

Cushcraft's world famous R8 now has a big brother!
Big Brother R9 now includes 75/80 Meters for local ragchewing and worldwide low band DX *without radials!*
It's omni-directional low angle radiation gives you exciting and easy DX on all 9 bands: 75/80, 40, 30, 20, 17, 15, 12, 10 and 6 Meters with low SWR. QSY instantly -- no antenna tuner needed.

Use full 1500 Watts SSB/CW when the going gets tough to break through pileups/poor band conditions.

The R9 is super easy to assemble, installs just about anywhere, and its low profile blends inconspicuously into the background in urban and country settings alike.

Compact Footprint: Installs in an area about the size of a child's sandbox -- no ground radials to bury with all RF-energized surfaces safely out of reach.

Rugged Construction: Thick fiberglass insulators, all-stainless steel hardware and 6063 aircraft-aluminum tubing is double or triple walled at key stress points to handle anything Mother Nature can dish out.

31.5 feet tall, 25 lbs. Mounting mast 1.25 to 2 inches. Wind surface area is 4 square feet.

R8, \$539.95. Like R9 antenna but less 75/80 Meters.

R-8TB, \$79.95. Tilt-base lets you tilt your antenna up/down easily by yourself to work on.

R-8GK, \$56.95. Three-point guy kit for high winds.

MA-5B 5-Band Beam Small Footprint -- Big Signal



MA-5B
\$499⁹⁵

The MA-5B is one of Cushcraft's most popular HF antennas, delivering solid *signal-boosting directivity* in a bantam-weight package. Mounts on roof using standard TV hardware. Perfect for exploring exciting DX without the high cost and heavy lifting of installing a large tower and full-sized array. Its 7 foot 3-inch boom has less than 9 feet of turning radius. Contest tough -- handles 1500 Watts.

The unique MA-5B gives you 5-bands, automatic band switching and easy installation in a compact 26-pound package. On 10, 15 and 20 Meters the end elements become a two-element Yagi that delivers solid power-multiplying gain over a dipole on all three bands. On 12 and 17 Meters, the middle element is a highly efficient trap dipole. When working DX, what really matters are the interfering signals and noise you *don't hear*. That's where the MA-5B's impressive side rejection and front-to-back ratio really shines. See cushcraftamateur.com for gain figures.

Matching Network

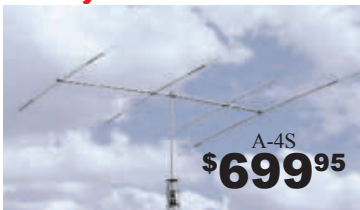
- Matching
- Broadband matching transformer keeps VSWR low.
- Coaxial balun keeps RF off exterior of your coax.
- All Stainless Steel Hardware
- Moisture Release vent
- SO-239 Feedpoint
- RF Choke
- DC grounds radiator to prevent static electricity from entering your shack.
- High strength, high power, low dielectric PC board material

Super Rugged Design

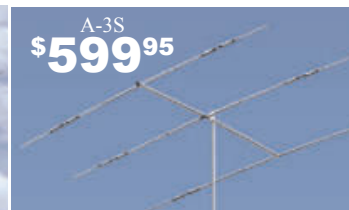
- Stainless steel machine screws guarantee base integrity.
- Dual plate mount makes it easy to install counterpoises.
- Heavy duty stainless steel/aluminum interface plate mount keeps your antenna up for years to come.

Cushcraft 10, 15 & 20 Meter Tribander Beams

Only the best tri-band antennas become DX classics, which is why the Cushcraft World-Ranger A4S, A3S, and A3WS go to the head of the class. For more than 30 years, these pace-setting performers have taken on the world's most demanding operating conditions and proven themselves every time. The key to success comes from attention to basics. For example, element length and spacing has been carefully refined over time, and high-power traps are still hand-made and individually tuned using laboratory-grade instruments. All this



A-4S
\$699⁹⁵



A-3S
\$599⁹⁵

It goes without saying that the World-Ranger lineup is also famous for its rugged construction. In fact, the majority of these antennas sold years ago are still in service today! Conservative mechanical design, rugged over-sized components,

attention to detail means low SWR, wide bandwidth, optimum directivity, and high efficiency -- important performance characteristics you rely on to maintain regular schedules, rack up impressive contest scores, and grow your collection of rare QSLs!

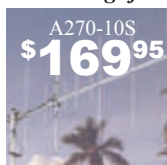
stainless-steel hardware, and aircraft-grade 6063 make all the difference.

The 3-element A3S/A3WS and 4-element A4S are world-famous for powerhouse gain and super performance. A-3WS, \$499.95, 12/17 M. 30/40 Meter *add-on kits* available.

Cushcraft Dual Band Yagis One Yagi for Dual-Band FM Radios

Dual-bander VHF rigs are the norm these days, so why not compliment your FM base station with a dual-band Yagi? Not only will you eliminate a costly feed

line, you'll realize extra gain for digital modes like high-speed packet and D-Star! Cushcraft's A270-6S provides three elements per band and the A270-10S provides five for solid point-to-point performance. They're both pre-tuned and assembly is a snap using the fully illustrated manual.



A270-10S
\$169⁹⁵



A270-6S
\$129⁹⁵

Cushcraft Famous Ringos Compact FM Verticals



AR-2
\$64⁹⁵

AR-6
\$99⁹⁵

AR-10
\$109⁹⁵

WIBX's famous Ringo antenna has been around for a long time and remains unbeaten for solid reliability. The Ringo is broad-banded, lighting protected, extremely rugged, economical, electrically bullet-proof, low-angle, and more -- but mainly, it just plain works! To discover why hams and commercial two-way installers around the world still love this antenna, order yours now!

Free Cushcraft Catalog
and Nearest Dealer . . . 662-323-5803
Call your dealer for your best price!

Cushcraft Amateur Radio Antennas

308 Industrial Park Road, Starkville, MS 39759 USA

Open: 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri. **Add Shipping.**

• Sales/Tech: 662-323-5803 • FAX: 662-323-6551

<http://www.cushcraftamateur.com>

Prices/specifications subject to change without notice/obligation. © Cushcraft, 2010.

Cushcraft . . . Keeping you in touch around the globe!

Visit www.cushcraftamateur.com

Life is a **JOURNEY.** Enjoy the ride!

The engineering staff at **COMET Antenna Company** presents three new products!

CMX-2300 TWIN Cross-Needle SWR/Power Meters

Left Side Meter 1.8-200MHz: Max Power 3kW

Right Side Meter 140-525MHz: Max Power 200W

Average and PEP power selector switch

FWD, REF, SWR readings displayed simultaneously.

Separate ANT/TX connectors allow both meters

to be used at the same time - Low loss circuitry - Illuminated



CHV-5X 40/20/15/10/6M Rotatable Dipole

HOA antenna restrictions? Limited space? Want to operate with a low profile? Need a small, multi-band HF/6M antenna for portable/emergency use?... The CHV-5X is a great choice! Lightweight, compact, rotatable half-wave center fed dipole. Assembles in several configurations: "V", "horizontal", or as a "ground plane". Each band tunes independently with sliding tuning stubs

Length: Approx 13 ft (assembled horizontally)

Weight: 5 lbs 14ozs (inc mounting plate and balun)

Max Power: 40/20M: 150W SSB 15/10/6M: 220W



CAA-500 Cross Needle SWR and Impedance Analyzer

Dual cross-meter real-time analog display of SWR and total impedance with high accuracy.

Seven frequency ranges (Including 222 MHz!) extending up to 500 MHz!

Thumb-wheel frequency adjustment for effortless sweeps of antenna operating range.

Two antenna jacks, "SO-239" and "N" (above 300 MHz).

Internal battery power or external DC (8 - 16 Volts).



For a complete catalog, call or visit your local dealer.

Or contact NCG Company, 15036 Sierra Bonita Lane, Chino, CA 91710
909-393-6133 • 800-962-2611 • FAX 909-393-6136 • www.natcommgroup.com





In This Issue

August 2013

Volume 97 Number 8

Harold Kramer, WJ1B
Publisher

Steve Ford, WB8IMY
Editor

Becky R. Schoenfeld, W1BXY
Managing Editor

Larry D. Wolfgang, WR1B
Senior Assistant Technical Editor

Steve Sant Andrea, AG1YK
Assistant Editor

Rick Lindquist, WW1ME
Happenings

Bob Allison, WB1GCM
Product Review Lab Testing

Sean Kutzko, KX9X
Radiosport

John Troster, W6ISQ
Paul L. Rinaldo, W4RI
Mark J. Wilson, K1RO
Al Brogdon, W1AB
Bernie McClenny, W3UR
John Dilks, K2TQN
H. Ward Silver, N0AX
Paul Wade, W1GHZ
Jon Jones, N0JK
Rick Palm, K1CE
Joel R. Hallas, W1ZR
Barry Shackelford, W6YE
Kai Siwiak, KE4PT
Contributing Editors

Michelle Bloom, WB1ENT
Production Supervisor

Jodi Morin, KA1JPA
Assistant Production Supervisor

Maty Weinberg, KB1EIB
Production Coordinator

Sue Fagan, KB1OKW
Graphic Design Supervisor

David Pingree, N1NAS
Senior Technical Illustrator

Nancy G. Hallas, W1NCY
Proofreader

Debra Jahnke, K1DAJ
Business Services Manager
QST Advertising

Bob Inderbitzen, NQ1R
Marketing Manager

Diane Szlachetka, KB1OKV
Advertising Graphics Designer

Technical

A Bluetooth Radio Headset Adapter 30

Allen Baker, KG4JJH

Build this compact unit to connect a standard Bluetooth headset to your radio.

There's a Ham Band at 900 MHz? 34

Johnny Knight, WB4U

You bet, and you may find a lot to like on this shared band.



Page 62

Build this Two Element 30 Meter Beam 37

Tom Lindgren, W0WP, and Rich Haendel, W3ACO

Achieve 6.5 dBi gain with this Yagi antenna that uses full sized elements spaced 8 feet apart.

Don't Blame the Sun! 40

Eric Nichols, KL7AJ

While the Sun is important to radio propagation, it's not the only game in town.

Product Review 43

Mark Wilson, K1RO

TEN-TEC 539 Argonaut VI HF QRP transceiver; WF5Y battery booster.



Page 43



Page 58

News and Features

It Seems to Us 9

David Sumner, K1ZZ

Spectrum Pressure

Inside HQ 13

Harold Kramer, WJ1B

The ARRL Centennial Convention

Hamvention™ 2013 Recap 58

Steve Ford, WB8IMY

This year's Dayton Hamvention featured many visitors and a ton of new toys.

Expedition Extreme: LU6W from Escondida Island 62

Cezar Trifu, VE3LYC

Activating the last IOTA group in South America meant fighting the odds and never giving up!

Ragchewing 101 65

Mike Pulley, WB4ZKA

Get out of the "RST-73" rut and get to know your fellow hams.

A Radio Voice in the Wilderness 66

Brenda Plessinger, AL7LX

After more than a century, the adventure continues for Arlene "Buddy" Clay, KL7OT.

Happenings 67

Rick Lindquist, WW1ME

Amateur radio response to the Oklahoma tornado, FCC news, IARU and Section Manager news; more.

"I Am the ARRL" Video Contest Celebrates Hams Just Like You 89

Our Cover

Give yourself room to roam by building an adapter that allows you to connect a Bluetooth headset to your radio, enabling you to make hands-free contacts whether you're at home, on the road — or off-roading. Allen Baker, KG4JJH, gives you all the details in his article, "A Bluetooth Radio Headset Adapter." [Equipment photos, Allen Baker, KG4JJH]



Radiosport

Contest Corral 73

H. Ward Silver, N0AX

The 2013 ARRL International DX Contest CW Results 74

Rick Lindquist, WW1ME

2013 ARRL RTTY Roundup Results 78

Jay Townsend, WS7I

The 2013 September VHF Contest 81

The 2013 ARRL International EME Competition 81

The 2013 ARRL 10 GHz and Up Contest 82

The August 2013 Rookie Roundup — RTTY 82

2012 DXCC Honor Roll 83



Page 71



Page 81

Columns

Correspondence	24
The Doctor is In	50
Eclectic Technology.....	42
Hands-On Radio	53
Hints & Kinks	55
How's DX?	90
Next Issue of QEX	33
Op-Ed	99
Public Service.....	71
Sean's Picks	80
Short Takes	52
Up Front	20
Vintage Radio.....	97
The World Above 50 MHz	92
75, 50 and 25 Years Ago.....	102

Departments

Convention and Hamfest Calendar	100
Feedback.....	49
Field Organization Reports.....	102
Guide to ARRL Member Services.....	14
Ham Ads.....	154, 155
Index of Advertisers.....	156, 157
New Books	96
New Products	57
QuickStats.....	138
Silent Keys	103
Special Events.....	95
Strays	41, 80
W1AW Qualifying Runs	80

Digital and Mobile Editions
ARRL members can access the digital edition via a link at www.arrl.org/qst and download our iOS app from the iTunes Store.

Interested in Writing for QST?
www.arrl.org/qst-author-guide
e-mail: qst@arrl.org

August 2013
Volume 97 Number 8

QST (ISSN:0033-4812) is published monthly as its official journal by the American Radio Relay League, Inc, 225 Main Street, Newington, CT 06111-1494, USA. Periodicals postage paid at Hartford, CT, USA and at additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to: QST, 225 Main St, Newington, CT 06111-1494, USA. Canada Post: Publications Mail Agreement #40612608. Canada Returns to be sent to Bleuchip International, PO Box 25542, London, ON N6C 6B2.

US & Possessions: Membership in the ARRL, including a one year subscription to QST, is available to individuals at \$39. Licensed radio amateurs age 21 and under and the eldest licensee in the household may qualify for the rate of \$20. Life Membership, including a subscription to QST is available at \$975.* Membership includes \$15 per year for subscription to QST. Membership and QST cannot be separated. Libraries and institutions, \$39 per year. Single copies \$4.99.

International
To compensate for additional postage for mailing outside the US, the following rates apply:

Canada: Membership in the ARRL, including a one year subscription to QST, \$49, payable in US funds. Life Membership, including a subscription to QST is available at \$1225.* Libraries and institutions, \$49 per year.

All Other Countries: Membership in the ARRL, including a one year subscription to QST, \$62, payable in US funds. Life Membership, including a subscription to QST is available at \$1550.* Libraries and institutions, \$62 per year.

Membership without QST is available to the immediate family of a member living at the same address, and to anyone who is legally blind, for \$8 per year.

Foreign remittances should be by international postal or express money order or bank draft negotiable in the US and for an equivalent amount in US funds.

Copyright © 2013 by the American Radio Relay League Inc. Title registered at the US Patent Office. International copyright secured. All rights reserved. Quedan reservados todos los derechos. Printed in the USA.

QST®, DXCC®, VUCC®, DX Century Club®, ARES®, Amateur Radio Emergency Service® and ARRL, the national association for Amateur Radio® are registered trademarks of the American Radio Relay League, Inc.

The ARRL and QST in no way warrant the products described or reviewed herein.

QST is available to blind and physically handicapped individuals on audio cassette from the Library of Congress, National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped. Call 1-800-424-8567.

Indexed by Applied Science and Technology Index, Library of Congress Catalog Card No: 21-9421.

*Payment arrangements available. Please write for details.

In order to ensure prompt delivery, we ask that you periodically check the address information on your mailing label. If you find any inaccuracies, please contact the Circulation Department at circulation@arrl.org or 860-594-0200 immediately. Thank you for your assistance.

Reprints and permissions: permission@arrl.org

Details of our Online Privacy Policy can be found at www.arrl.org/online-privacy-policy.

Telephone: 860-594-0200
Fax: 860-594-0259

Field Gear That Goes The Distance!



FT-897D

HF/VHF/UHF Portable Operation Powerful Transceiver

- The Ultimate Emergency Communications Radio
- Rugged, Innovative Multi-Band
- Operates on the SSB, CW, AM, FM, and Digital Modes
- Wide Frequency Coverage
- 20-Watt Portable Operation Using Internal Batteries
- 100 Watts When Using an External 13.8-Volt DC Power Source



FT-857D

The World's Smallest HF/VHF/UHF Mobile Transceiver

- Ultra-Compact Package
- Ideal for Mobile or External Battery Portable Work
- Wide Frequency Coverage
- Optional Remote-Head
- High-Performance Mobile Operation

FT-817ND

The Ultimate Backpack, Multi-Mode Portable Transceiver

- Self-Contained
- Battery-Powered
- Covering the HF, VHF, and UHF Bands
- Provides up to Five Watts of Power Output
- SSB, CW, AM, FM, Packet, or SSB-based Digital Modes like PSK31



FT-450D

HF/50 MHz 100 W Easy to Operate All Mode Transceiver

- Illuminated Key Buttons
- 300Hz / 500Hz / 2.4 kHz CW IF Filter
- Foot Stand
- Classically Designed Main Dial and Knobs
- Dynamic Microphone MH-31 A8J Included



YAESU

The radio

YAESU USA

6125 Phyllis Drive, Cypress, CA 90630 Phone: (714) 827-7600

<http://www.yaesu.com>

Reliable FM 5W Single Band Handheld Transceiver

FT-252

VHF FM TRANSCEIVER

FT-257

UHF FM TRANSCEIVER

Compact and High Performance



FT-252

2 m
Single BAND

- New Ergonomic design and Large Backlit LCD Display for better operation
- 5 Watts of Stable RF Power
- 800 mW of Loud Audio for noisy field operations



FT-257

70 cm
Single BAND

- ATS (Automatic Transponder System) "beeps" when moving out of communication range
- 200 Memory Channels for Serious users
- Water Protection - IPX5 Rating

NEW!

For the latest Yaesu news, visit us on the Internet:
<http://www.yaesu.com>

YAESU
The radio

YAESU USA
6125 Phyllis Drive,
Cypress, CA 90630 (714) 827-7600

12.5 kHz Digital C4FM

144/430 MHz DUAL BAND DIGITAL TRANSCEIVER

FT1DR

Exciting new amateur digital transceiver



4 Communication Modes

The FT1DR operates in three digital modes and an analog mode. Enjoy communication in the mode that suits each purpose.



1. V/D Mode (Simultaneous Voice/Data Communication Mode)

Half of the bandwidth is used for voice signal with error correction. The very effective error correction code provides benefits such as minimal interruption of communication.

2. Voice FR Mode (Voice Full Rate Mode)

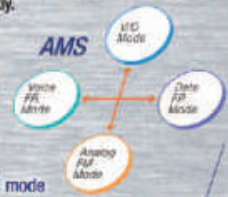
This mode uses the entire 12.5 kHz bandwidth to transmit digital voice data. The larger voice data size allows voice communication with high sound quality.

3. Data FR Mode (High-speed Data Communication Mode)

A high-speed data communication mode that uses the entire 12.5 kHz bandwidth for data communication. The FT1DR automatically switches to this mode when sending and receiving images, allowing a large amount of data to be transmitted quickly.

4. Analog FM Mode

Analog FM is effective for communication with a weak signal that causes voices to break up in the digital modes. The analog mode allows communication even at distances where noise and weak signals make communication almost impossible.



AMS (Automatic Mode Select)

The function detects the receive signal mode

Digital Group Monitor (GM) Function

Automatically checks whether members registered in a group are within communication range. Displays information such as distance and direction for each call sign on the screen.



Snapshot Function

When using the handy speaker microphone camera (optional MH-85A11U), press the shutter button to capture a snapshot, then press the image transmit button to easily transmit the image data.



MH-85A11U (Optional)

Smart Navigation Function

A real-time navigation function that records the location and direction of Group Monitor (GM) stations.



Backtrack Function to Return to Departure Point

For the latest Yaesu news, visit us on the Internet: <http://www.yaesu.com>

SILVER

BLACK

YAESU
The radio

YAESU USA
6125 Phyllis Drive,
Cypress, CA 90630 (714) 827-7600



It Seems to Us

David Sumner, K1ZZ — dsumner@arrrl.org
ARRL Chief Executive Officer

Spectrum Pressure

“On June 14 the White House released a Presidential Memorandum that represents the next stage in making more radio spectrum available for commercial wireless broadband technologies. There are serious implications for incumbent users of spectrum between 400 MHz and 6 GHz — including radio amateurs.”

Ensuring that every American has access to broadband capability is a longstanding objective of the federal government, and for good reason. Today, broadband access to the Internet is as essential to economic development as electricity. But unlike electricity, it can be — and increasingly is — delivered without wires.

Unless you're Rip Van Winkle you know there is a revolution underway in mobile wireless broadband. Most users of smartphones, tablets and other mobile devices that connect to the Internet don't think of them as radio transceivers, but in fact that's what they are — and they won't work without access to the radio spectrum.

Early projections of future spectrum needs for mobile services were based on the assumption that most of the traffic would be telephone calls. Today's reality is that mobile subscribers demand almost everything that can be communicated in digital form, regardless of how much bandwidth it takes. In a speech delivered on June 14 FCC Wireless Telecommunications Bureau Chief Ruth Milkman noted that US mobile data traffic grew by more than 1200% from 2009 to 2013 and that Cisco predicts it will grow nine-fold by 2017.

Even if the radio spectrum were devoid of existing users there would be limits to how much of it could be used effectively for mobile broadband. The lower frequency limit is determined by how small an efficient antenna can be made that will fit inside a mobile device, the upper limit by how much a signal at that frequency will be attenuated by walls, foliage and other obstacles. Depending on whom you talk to the lower limit is somewhere between 400 and 600 MHz and the upper limit is somewhere between 4 and 6 GHz.

But of course, this is not virgin spectrum. It has been fully allocated for decades, much of it to multiple radio services (including ours) that already share on a geographic or other basis. In addition, wireless broadband is not the only application for which more spectrum access is being sought in this frequency range.

The spectrum managers at the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) and the FCC have been grappling all along with how to accommodate more users without imposing excessive costs and restrictions on the incumbents. (NTIA manages federal government use of the radio spectrum much as the FCC manages nonfederal use.) Congress gave them added impetus with a provision in the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 that required the development of a National Broadband Plan. On June 28, 2010 President Obama followed up with a Presidential Memorandum directing NTIA and FCC to make 500 megahertz of spectrum available for wireless broadband use within 10 years. Later that year, as discussed on this page in the January 2011 issue of *QST*, NTIA released its initial plan for doing so.

The new Presidential Memorandum establishes a Spectrum Policy Team that is to work with NTIA to identify ways to give federal agencies "...greater incentive to share or relinquish spectrum, while protecting the mission capabilities of existing and future systems that rely on spectrum use." Among other things, NTIA is directed to take steps to minimize new frequency assignments for federal use

between 400 MHz and 6 GHz and to conduct a pilot program for real-time monitoring of spectrum usage "...to determine whether a comprehensive monitoring program in major metropolitan areas could disclose opportunities for more efficient spectrum access, including via sharing."

While the executive branch cannot issue directives to an independent agency, the FCC is "strongly encouraged" to "enable innovative and flexible commercial uses of spectrum, including broadband, to be deployed as rapidly as possible" and to develop a program of performance criteria for radio receivers "such that emission levels resulting from reasonable use of adjacent spectrum will not endanger the functioning of the receiver." Among the steps toward rapid deployment that the FCC is urged to consider — and that could have implications for the Amateur Radio Service — are:

- identifying spectrum allocated for nonfederal uses that can be made available for licensed and unlicensed wireless broadband services and devices, and other innovative and flexible uses of spectrum, while fairly accommodating the rights and reasonable expectations of incumbent users; and
- identifying spectrum allocated for nonfederal uses that can be made available to agencies, on a shared or exclusive basis, particularly where necessary to accommodate agencies seeking to relocate systems out of bands that could be made available for licensed services or unlicensed devices.

So, what does all this mean for us? Except for 2390-2417 MHz, all of our allocations between 400 MHz and 6 GHz are on a secondary basis — mostly to military radiolocation (radar) and other federal users. Pressure on them is pressure on us, either directly (because we're already sharing with them) or indirectly (as they are relocated out of a band and must be reaccommodated elsewhere). An FCC proceeding considering the expansion of unlicensed broadband use into the 5850-5925 MHz band is already underway.

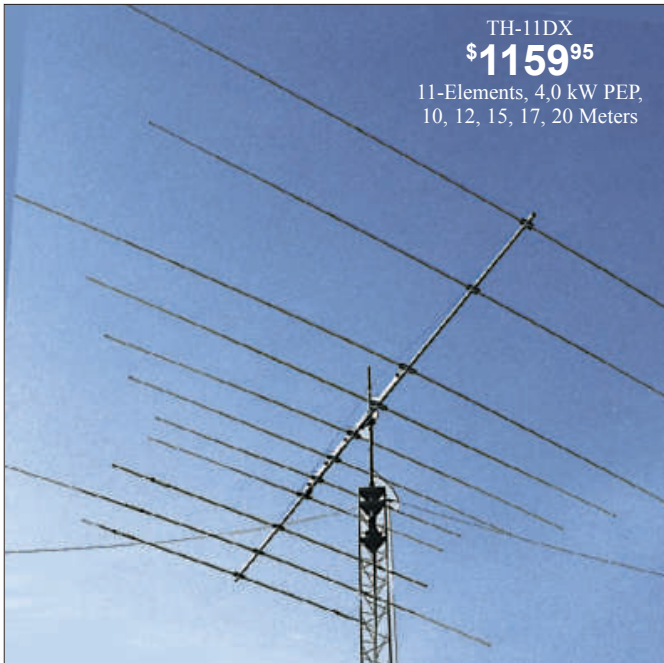
The NTIA priority list of bands for possible "repurposing" for non-federal/federal shared use shows 3100-3500 MHz, which includes our 3300-3500 MHz allocation, as the fifth of six bands — in other words, NTIA would prefer that four other bands be considered first. However, in its July 2012 report entitled "Realizing the Full Potential of Government-Held Spectrum to Spur Economic Growth" the President's Council of Advisors on Science and Technology strongly recommended that "spectrum from 2700 to 3700 MHz be prioritized as the basis for the Nation's first spectrum superhighway."

Given the great emphasis on sharing in the Presidential Memorandum we can expect this to be a major pressure point in the months ahead.

David Sumner, K1ZZ

hy-gain HF BEAMS...

... are stronger, lighter, have less wind surface and last years longer. Why? Hy-Gain uses durable **tooled** components -- massive boom-to-mast bracket, heavy gauge element-to-boom clamps, thick-wall swaged tubing -- virtually no failures!



TH-11DX
\$1159⁹⁵

11-Elements, 4.0 kW PEP,
10, 12, 15, 17, 20 Meters

TH-11DX, \$1159.95. 11-element, 4.0 kW PEP, 10,12,15,17,20M

The choice of top DXers. With 11-elements, excellent gain and 5-bands, the super rugged TH-11DX is the "Big Daddy" of all HF beams!

Handles 2000 Watts continuous, 4000 Watts PEP.

Every part is selected for durability and ruggedness for years of trouble-free service.

TH-7DX, \$869.95. 7-element, 1.5 kW PEP, 10,15,20 Meters

7-Elements gives you the highest average gain of any Hy-Gain tri-bander!

Dual driven for broadband operation without compromising gain. SWR less than 2:1 on all bands.

Uniquely combining monoband

Features a low loss log-periodic driven array on all bands with monoband reflectors, BN-4000 high power balun, corrosion resistant wire boom support, hot dipped galvanized and stainless steel parts.

Stainless steel hardware and clamps are used on all electrical connections.

and trapped parasitic elements give you an excellent F/B ratio.

Includes Hy-Gain's diecast aluminum, rugged boom-to-mast clamp, heavy gauge element-to-boom brackets, BN-86 balun. For high power, upgrade to BN-4000.

TH-5MK2, \$759.95. 5-element, 1.5 kW PEP, 10,15,20 Meters

The broadband five element TH5-MK2 gives you outstanding gain.

Separate air dielectric Hy-Q traps let you adjust for maxi-

TH-3MK4, \$469.95. 3-element, 1.5 kW PEP, 10,15,20 Meters

The super popular TH-3MK4 gives you the most gain for your money in a full-power, full-size durable Hy-Gain tri-bander!

You get an impressive average gain and a whopping average front-to-back ratio. Handles a full 1500 Watts PEP. 95 MPH wind survival.

Fits on average size lot with

TH-2MK3, \$369.95. 2-element, 1.5 kW PEP, 10,15,20 Meters

The 2-element TH-2MK3 is Hy-Gain's most economical full power (1.5kW PEP) full size tri-bander.

For just \$339.95 you can greatly increase your effective radiated power and hear far better!

EXP-14, \$599.95. 4-element, 1.5 kW PEP, 10,15,20 Meters

Revolutionary 4-element compact tri-bander lets you add 40 or 30 Meters! Has 14 foot boom and tight 17.25 feet turning radius. Fits on roof tri-pod, mast or medium duty tower.

Hy-Gain's patented broadbanding Para Sleeve gives you

more F/B ratio on each band.

Also standard is Hy-Gain's exclusive BetaMATCH™, stainless steel hardware and compression clamps and BN-86 balun.

room to spare -- turning radius is just 15.3 feet. Four piece boom is ideal for DXpeditions. Rotates with CD-45II or HAM-IV rotator.

Features Hy-Gain BetaMatch™ for DC ground, full power Hy-Q™ traps, rugged boom-to-mast bracket and mounts on standard 2" O.D. mast. Stainless steel hardware. BN-86 balun recommended.

Ruggedly constructed, top-performing, compact 6 foot boom, tight 14.3 foot turning radius. Installs almost anywhere. Rotate with CD-45II or HAM-IV. BN-86 balun recommended.

less than 2:1 VSWR. 1.5kW PEP.

BetaMATCH™ provides DC ground to eliminate static. Includes BN-86 balun. Easily assembled. Truly competitive against giant tri-banders at half the cost!

QK-710, \$179.95. 30/40 Meter option kit for EXP-14.

Compact 3-element 10, 15, 20 Meter Tri-Bander For limited space ... Installs anywhere ... 14.75 ft turning radius ... weighs 21 lbs ... Rotate with CD-45II, HAM-IV



Fits on light tower, suitable guyed TV pole, roof tri-pod

TH-3JRS, \$359.95. Hy-Gain's most popular 3-element 10, 15, 20 Meter tri-bander fits on most lots! Same top performance as the full power TH3MK4 in a compact 600 watt PEP design.

Excellent gain and F/B ratio let you compete with the "big guns".

Tooled manufacturing gives you Hy-Gain durability with 80 MPH wind survival.

Model No.	No. of elements	avg gain dBd	avg F/B dB	MaxPwr watts PEP	Bands Covered	Wind sq.ft. area	Wind Survival (mph)	boom feet	Longest Elem. (ft)	Turning radius(ft)	Weight (lbs.)	Mast dia O.D.(in.)	Recom. Rotator	Sugg. Retail
TH-11DX	11	For Gain and F/B ratio--See...		4000	10,12,15,17,20	12.5	100	24	37	22	88	1.9-2.5	T2X	\$1159.95
TH-7DX	7			1500	10, 15, 20	9.4	100	24	31	20	75	1.5-2.5	HAM-IV	\$869.95
TH-5MK2	5	www.hy-gain.com		1500	10, 15, 20	7.4	100	19	31.5	18.42	57	1.5-2.5	HAM-IV	\$759.95
TH-3MK4	3			1500	10, 15, 20	4.6	95	14	27.42	15.33	35	1.9-2.5	CD-45II	\$469.95
TH-3JRS	3	Hy-Gain catalog		600	10, 15, 20	3.35	80	12	27.25	14.75	21	1.25-2.0	CD-45II	\$359.95
TH-2MK3	2			1500	10, 15, 20	3.25	80	6	27.3	14.25	20	1.9-2.5	CD-45II	\$369.95
EXP-14	4	800-973-6572		1500	10,15,20 ^{opt 30/40}	7.5	100	14	31.5	17.25	45	1.9-2.5	HAM IV	\$599.95

Tooled Manufacturing ... Highest Quality Materials

1. Hy-Gain's famous super strong tooled die cast Boom-to-Mast Clamp



2. Tooled Boom-to-Element Clamp



3. Thick-wall swaged aluminum tubing



Tooled manufacturing is the difference between Hy-Gain antennas and the others -- they just don't have it (it's expensive!).

Die-cast aluminum boom-to-mast bracket and element-to-boom compression clamps are made with specially tooled machinery.

Hy-Gain antennas feature tooled swaged tubing that is easily and securely clamped in place. All tubing is deburred and cleaned for smooth and easy assembly.

Durable precision injection molded parts.

Hy-Gain antennas are stronger, lighter, have less wind surface area, better wind survival, need no adjustments, look professional and last years longer.

Free Hy-Gain Catalog and Nearest Dealer ... 800-973-6572 Call your dealer for your best price!

hy-gain®

Antennas, Rotators & Towers
308 Industrial Park Road, Starkville, MS 39759 USA
Toll-free Customer Sales Hotline: 800-973-6572
• TECH: 662-323-9538 • FAX: 662-323-6551

<http://www.hy-gain.com>

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation. © Hy-Gain®, 2009.



HamPROS

August Super HOT Deals!

Visit Your Local HamPROS for some Great Deals on all the latest Amateur Radio Equipment

YAESU

The radio

Mail-in Rebate Expiration 9/30/2013

FT-60R

144/440MHz
5 Watts, Backlit Keypad, NOAA Weather Alert, ARTS System, Over 1000 Memories



VX-8DR

50/144/440 plus 222MHz
Full 5 Watts on 50/144/440MHz
1.5 Watts on 222MHz
Dual Receive, Optional GPS & Bluetooth



\$80 Rebate

VX-8GR

144/440MHz
5 Watts, APRS Integrated GPS, Dot Matrix LCD, Hi-Resolution Spectrum Analyzer, RX: 108-999.9MHz



\$50 Rebate

\$40 Rebate

VX-6R

144/220/440MHz
Full 5 Watts on 144/440MHz,
1.5 Watts on 222MHz
Wide Receiver
Coverage 900
Memory Channels



FT-270R

144MHz 5 Watts
RX: 136-174MHz
200 Memories, Backlit Keypad & LCD
Ultra Rugged



\$30 Rebate

FT-250R

144MHz 5 Watts
RX: 136-174MHz
209 Memories
Backlit Keypad



NEW!

FT-252 2M
FT-257 440MHz
5 Watts FM HT's
Large Display
200 Channels
IPX5, Dual-Watch



Wouxun, TYT and Introducing the TDXOne Handheld!

NEW! TDXOne TD-Q8 Handheld

TX: 144-148MHz/430-450MHz, RX: 136-174/400-480MHz Plus FM Broadcast(RX), 4 Watts, Dual Band Display, Dual Standby, 128 Memories per band, Small and Attractive Package. FCC Certified.



KG-UVD1P

VHF/UHF
Dual Band 2.5kHz
VFO steps,
2013 Narrowband compliant, standard SMA antenna, FCC Certified



KG-UV6D

VHF/UHF
Dual Band 2.5kHz
VFO steps,
2013 Narrowband compliant, standard SMA antenna, FCC Certified



TH-UVF1A

VHF/UHF
Dual Band 2.5kHz
VFO steps,
2013 Narrowband compliant, standard SMA antenna, FCC Certified

KENWOOD

TH-D72A

144/440MHz 5 Watts Data Communicator equipped with a built-in TNC (1200/9600) APRS, LCD Dot Matrix Display, Integrated GPS, Dual Frequency Receive



TH-F6A

144/220/440MHz
5 Watts, 435 Memories, Dual Frequency RX, Internal VX Compact Design



TH-K20A

144MHz 5.5 Watts Backlit LCD, Wx Alert, Keypad Entry, CTCSS/DCS 200 Memories



ICOM

IC-80AD

144/440MHz D-STAR Built-in, 5 Watts, 1052 Memories, Wideband Rx, Backlit LCD & Keypad. Free CS-80 download cloning Software from Icom.



IC-T70A

144/440MHz 5 Watts
RX: 136-174/400-479MHz
302 Memories, LCD Backlit, Wide/narrow channel spacing



ID-51A

144/440MHz D-Star/Analog HT Built-in GPS Receiver, 5 Watts IPX7 Submersible, 1304 Channels, Compact Design.



HamPROS NS-508 Microphone
Will fit a wide array of radios including FM mobiles. Optional cable required.



Nissei LP-350 Lightning arrester
Frequency: DC-500 MHz
Power: 300 W Max



Heil Sound Professional Headsets & Microphones

Over 250 Years of Combined Service!

This month we are featuring our KANSAS Store...

Associated Radio Communications

Our 68th Year!

800-497-1457

Local (913) 381-5900

FAX (913) 648-3020

8012 Conser

Overland Park, KS 66204

www.associatedradio.com

Universal Radio, Inc.

Our 71st Year!

800-431-3939

Local (614) 866-4267

FAX (614) 866-2339

6830 Americana Pkwy.,

Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068

www.universal-radio.com

Lentini Communications, Inc.

Our 59th Year!

800-666-0908

Local (860) 828-8005

FAX (860) 828-1170

221 Christian Lane – Unit A

Berlin, CT 06037

www.lentinicomm.com

Austin Amateur Radio Supply

Our 33rd Year!

800-423-2604

Local (512) 454-2994

FAX (512) 454-3069

5325 North I-35

Austin, Texas 78723

www.aaradio.com

Radio City, Inc.

Our 31st Year!

800-426-2891

Local (763) 786-4475

FAX (763) 786-6513

2663 County Road I

Mounds View, MN 55112

www.radioinc.com

Find us on Twitter: twitter.com/mnradiocity

Daiwa CN-101L and CN-801HP meters

CN-101L:
1.8-150MHz
SWR/Power Meter



CN-801HP:
1.8-200MHz
SWR/Power Meter

We also carry many other products and products manufactured by...



Princeton Antennas



QJE P5305WV
DC Power Supply
DC 13.8V Output:
(0-15V adjustable)
Output current:
0-30A, 25A cont.
Ripple & Noise:
#15mV @ 9



QJE P5505WII
DC Power Supply
Power Supply
13.8 VDC at
40 amps continuous,
Adjustable output
voltage from
1 to 15 VDC



QJE P5305WI
DC Power Supply
Output voltage:
DC 13.8V, 3V
Output current:
0-30A, 20A cont.



QJE P5305WV
DC Power Supply
30 amps Max
(10% duty cycle), 20 amps
continuous
110-220 VAC



QJE P5235WI
DC Power Supply
23A cont./25A max., Only 3.5 pounds.

NEW!

ARRL Centennial Edition

Celebrate 100 years of ARRL with the 2014 Handbook!

Make It Yours!

ARRL Centennial Edition

THE ARRL HANDBOOK FOR RADIO COMMUNICATIONS 2014



Hiram P. Maxim, W1AW
Serial No. 00001



NEW! The 2014 ARRL Handbook

Celebrate ARRL's first 100 years of advancing the art and science of radio with this commemorative **ARRL Centennial Edition of The Handbook**. Always updated, this edition has been extensively revised to reflect the latest technology and innovation in the field of applied electronics and communications. Written by radio amateurs...for radio amateurs, and other experimenters, engineers and students.

Order your personalized copy today!

Features:

- Gold foil/embossed hardcover
- Personalized with your NAME and CALL SIGN
- Serial numbered commemorative edition
- Major new edition: components, new projects, latest technology
- Fully searchable CD-ROM included

The perfect gift for any ham!

YOUR HANDBOOK. MAKE IT YOURS.

Personalize the cover with your NAME and CALL SIGN (optional). Pre-orders begin shipping in October!

**ARRL Order No. 0000
Only \$59.95***

* Shipping and handling charges apply. Sales Tax is required for all orders shipped to CT, VA, and Canada. Prices and product availability are subject to change without notice.

** Actual book appearance may vary slightly from the representation in this ad.

ARRL The national association for
AMATEUR RADIO®



www.arrl.org/shop

Toll-Free US 888-277-5289,
or elsewhere +1-860-594-0355



Inside HQ

Harold Kramer, WJ1B – hkramer@arrrl.org, ARRL Chief Operating Officer/QST Publisher

The ARRL Centennial Convention

The ARRL celebrates its 100th birthday next year. To observe this milestone, we will be holding the ARRL Centennial Convention in Hartford, Connecticut from July 17 to 20, 2014. This convention will be held in lieu of the New England Division Convention that is held in August in Boxboro, Massachusetts. The Boxboro folks have graciously put aside plans for their 2014 convention to work with us on the Centennial Convention.

Why Hartford? The ARRL began in Hartford in 1914. Our founders, Hiram Percy Maxim and Clarence Tuska, were from Hartford and our first office was located there. Today, ARRL Headquarters and W1AW are located in Newington, minutes from downtown Hartford. New England has many other places that are of historical significance to radio.

The ARRL Centennial Convention will be at the Connecticut Convention Center in downtown Hartford. It is easily accessed from major interstates and there's plenty of parking available. The Hartford Downtown Marriott is our Headquarters Hotel and it is attached to the Convention Center. We are working with other hotels that will be offering discounted rates to convention attendees. The Hartford region has a wealth of hotels, restaurants and other world-class attractions. Learn more about visiting Connecticut at www.ctvisit.com.

We are still in the planning stage, but we already have



The Connecticut Convention Center.

commitments from major exhibitors who will be displaying their latest products. You'll also be able to learn about the latest developments in Amateur Radio at the seminars we are planning. If you would like to be considered as a forum presenter visit www.arrrl.org/convention-presentations and give us your ideas.

Here is a list of some of the activities we've lined up so far:

- ARRL Headquarters and W1AW will be open for tours and W1AW will be open for guest operators for the entire week of the Convention.
- Free shuttle buses will be available between Headquarters and the Convention Center.
- On Thursday we are planning full day seminars including DX University and Contest University.
- On Thursday night, there will be a reception for international visitors.
- The exhibits will be open on Friday and Saturday at the Convention Center.
- ARRL EXPO, a showcase of ARRL exhibits, activities and programs, will be located in the exhibit hall.
- There will be an indoor flea market at the air conditioned Convention Center on Friday and Saturday.
- Friday and Saturday forum topics will include Technical Innovations and Advancements, On-The-Air Operating Activities, Public Service Communications, Education and Club Development and Support.
- License exams will be conducted during the entire convention.
- Culminating Friday's activities, we will hold a gala banquet at the Convention Center.

We expect many international visitors and exhibitors since we have planned the convention to occur the week after the World Radio Team Championship, WRTC 2014. This worldwide operating event runs from July 8 to July 15 and will be held in the Boston area. See www.wrtc2014.org.

As we launching ARRL's 100th birthday, we want everyone to enjoy themselves! We encourage you to bring your family and friends since there are many family activities in the Hartford area. There will be Hartford bus tours with on and off stops at various attractions and shopping areas.

We will be opening the Convention registration website sometime in August. In the meantime, visit www.arrrl.org for more information. We will be updating this site periodically.

During the past eight years, I have had the honor of attending many ARRL Division Conventions. They have all been outstanding events. I enjoy attending as ARRL's representative, which typically involves working at our booth, giving presentations and meeting with friends, ARRL members and other fellow radio amateurs. Like everyone else, I also enjoy attending as a ham who cruises the flea market, attends a forum and checks out the latest gear. However, this Convention will be different. Along with all the usual Convention activities, this will be a once in a lifetime opportunity to celebrate ARRL's 100th birthday with the worldwide Amateur Radio community. I hope to see you there.

ARRL Member Services



Get Involved
www.arrl.org/get-involved



Join or Renew
www.arrl.org/join



Donate
www.arrl.org/donate



Shop
www.arrl.org/shop

Membership Benefits

Your ARRL membership includes *QST* magazine, plus dozens of other services and resources to help you **Get Started, Get Involved** and **Get On the Air**. ARRL members enjoy Amateur Radio to the fullest!

Members-Only Web Services

Create an online ARRL Member Profile, and get access to ARRL members-only Web services. Visit www.arrl.org/myARRL to register.

- **QST Digital Edition** – www.arrl.org/qst
All ARRL members can access the online digital edition of *QST*. Enjoy enhanced content, convenient access and a more interactive experience. An app for iOS devices is also available.
- **QST Archive and Periodicals Search** – www.arrl.org/qst
Browse ARRL's extensive online *QST* archive. A searchable index for *QEX* and *NCJ* is also available.
- **Free E-Newsletters**
Subscribe to a variety of ARRL e-newsletters and e-mail announcements: ham radio news, radio clubs, public service, contesting and more!
- **Product Review Archive** – www.arrl.org/qst
Search for, and download, *QST* Product Reviews published from 1980 to present.
- **E-Mail Forwarding Service**
E-mail sent to your arrl.net address will be forwarded to any e-mail account you specify.
- **Customized ARRL.org home page**
Customize your home page to see local ham radio events, clubs and news.
- **ARRL Member Directory**
Connect with other ARRL members via a searchable online Member Directory. Share profiles, photos and more with members who have similar interests.

ARRL Technical Information Service — www.arrl.org/tis

Get answers on a variety of technical and operating topics through ARRL's Technical Information Service. ARRL Lab experts and technical volunteers can help you overcome hurdles and answer all your questions.

ARRL as an Advocate — www.arrl.org/regulatory-advocacy

ARRL supports legislation and regulatory measures that preserve and protect access to Amateur Radio Service frequencies. Members may contact the **ARRL Regulatory Information Branch** for information on FCC rules; problems with antenna, tower and zoning restrictions; and reciprocal licensing procedures for international travelers.

ARRL Group Benefit Programs* — www.arrl.org/benefits

- **ARRL "Special Risk" Ham Radio Equipment Insurance Plan**
Insurance is available to protect you from loss or damage to your station, antennas and mobile equipment by lightning, theft, accident, fire, flood, tornado, and other natural disasters.
- **The ARRL Visa Signature® Card**
Every purchase supports ARRL programs and services.
- **MetLife® Auto, Home, Renters, Boaters, Fire Insurance and Banking Products**
ARRL members may qualify for up to a 10% discount on home or auto insurance.

* ARRL Group Benefit Programs are offered by third parties through contractual arrangements with ARRL. The programs and coverage are available in the US only. Other restrictions may apply.

The American Radio Relay League, Inc.

The American Radio Relay League, Inc. is a noncommercial association of radio amateurs, organized for the promotion of interest in Amateur Radio communication and experimentation, for the establishment of networks to provide communication in the event of disasters or other emergencies, for the advancement of the radio art and of the public welfare, for the representation of the radio amateur in legislative matters, and for the maintenance of fraternalism and a high standard of conduct.

ARRL is an incorporated association without capital stock chartered under the laws of the State of Connecticut, and is an exempt organization under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. Its affairs are governed by a Board of Directors, whose voting members are elected every three years by the general membership. The officers are elected or appointed by the directors. The League is noncommercial, and no one

Programs

★ **New! ARRL Centennial 2014** — ARRL2014.org

Second Century Campaign for the ARRL Endowment — www.arrl.org/scc
National Centennial Convention, July 17-20, 2014 — ARRL2014.org

Public Service — www.arrl.org/public-service

Amateur Radio Emergency Service® — www.arrl.org/ares
Emergency Communications Training — www.arrl.org/emcomm-training

Radiosport

Awards — www.arrl.org/awards
Contests — www.arrl.org/contests
QSL Service — www.arrl.org/qsl
Logbook of the World — www.arrl.org/lotw

Community

Radio Clubs (ARRL-affiliated clubs) — www.arrl.org/clubs
Hamfests and Conventions — www.arrl.org/hamfests
ARRL Field Organization — www.arrl.org/field-organization

Licensing, Education and Training

Find a License Exam Session — www.arrl.org/exam
Find a Licensing Class — www.arrl.org/class
ARRL Continuing Education Program — www.arrl.org/courses-training
Books, Software and Operating Resources — www.arrl.org/shop

Quick Links and Resources

QST – ARRL members' journal — www.arrl.org/qst
QEX – A Forum for Communications Experimenters — www.arrl.org/qex
NCJ – National Contest Journal — www.arrl.org/ncj
Support for Instructors — www.arrl.org/instructors
Support for Teachers — www.arrl.org/teachers
ARRL Volunteer Examiner Coordinator (ARRL VEC) — www.arrl.org/vec
Public and Media Relations — www.arrl.org/media
Forms and Media Warehouse — www.arrl.org/forms
FCC License Renewal — www.arrl.org/fcc
Foundation, Grants and Scholarships — www.arrl.org/arrl-foundation

Interested in Becoming a New Ham?

www.arrl.org/newham • newham@arrl.org • 1-800-326-3942 (US)

Contact Us

ARRL, the national association for Amateur Radio®

225 Main Street, Newington, CT 06111-1494 USA
Tel 1-860-594-0200, Mon-Fri 8 AM to 5 PM ET (except holidays)
FAX 1-860-594-0259, e-mail hqinfo@arrl.org,
website — www.arrl.org/contact-arrl



Facebook
www.facebook.com/ARRL.org



Follow us on Twitter
twitter.com/arrl • twitter.com/w1aw • twitter.com/arrl_pr
twitter.com/arrl_youth • twitter.com/arrl_emcomm
twitter.com/arrl_dxcc



YouTube
www.youtube.com/ARRLHQ

with a pervasive and continuing conflict of interest is eligible for membership on its Board.

"Of, by, and for the radio amateur," the ARRL numbers within its ranks the vast majority of active amateurs in the nation and has a proud history of achievement as the standard-bearer in amateur affairs.

A *bona fide* interest in Amateur Radio is the only essential qualification of membership; an Amateur Radio license is not a prerequisite, although full voting membership is granted only to licensed amateurs in the US.

Membership inquiries and general correspondence should be addressed to the administrative headquarters: ARRL, 225 Main Street, Newington, Connecticut 06111-1494.

Officers, Division Directors and Staff

As an ARRL member, you elect the Director and Vice Director who represent your division on ARRL policy matters. If you have a question or comment about ARRL policies, contact your representatives at the addresses shown.

Officers

Founding President (1914-1936)

Hiram Percy Maxim, W1AW

President

Kay C. Craigie, N3KN*
570 Brush Mountain Rd
Blacksburg, VA 24060
540-552-3903; n3kn@arrl.org

First Vice President

Rick Roderick, K5UR*
PO Box 1463, Little Rock, AR 72203
501-988-2527; k5ur@arrl.org

Second Vice President

Bruce Frahm, K0BJ
1553 County Rd T, Colby, KS 67701
785-462-7388; k0bj@arrl.org

International Affairs Vice President

Jay Bellows, K0QB
1925 Bidwell St
West St Paul, MN 55118
651-238-4444; k5qb@arrl.org

Chief Executive Officer

David Sumner, K1ZZ*

Secretary

David Sumner, K1ZZ

Treasurer

Rick Niswander, K7GM

Chief Financial Officer

Barry J. Shelley, N1VXY

Chief Operating Officer

Harold Kramer, WJ1B

Chief Development Officer

Mary Hobart, K1MMH

Chief Technology Officer

Brennan Price, N4QX

Staff

General Counsel

Christopher Imlay, W3KD

Business Services Manager

Debra Jahnke, K1DAJ

Education Services Manager

Debra Johnson, K1DMJ

Laboratory Manager

Ed Hare, W1RFI

Marketing Manager

Bob Inderbitzen, NQ1R

Diane Petrilli, KB1RNF

Membership Manager

Membership & Volunteer

Programs Manager

Dave Patton, NN1N

Mike Corey, K1IU

Emergency Preparedness Manager

Production & Editorial Manager

Steve Ford, WB8IMY

Regulatory Information Manager

Dan Henderson, N1ND

VEC Manager

Maria Somma, AB1FM

Business Staff

Business Manager

Barry J. Shelley, N1VXY

Controller

Diane Middleton

Information Technology Manager

Michael Keane, K1MK

*Executive Committee Member

Atlantic Division

www.atldiv.org

Bill Edgar, N3LLR

22 Jackson Ave, Bradford, PA 16701
(814-362-1250); n3llr@arrl.org

Vice Director: Tom Abernethy, W3TOM

PO Box 73, Accokeek, MD 20607
(301-272-0629); w3tom@arrl.org

Central Division

www.central.arrl.org

George R. Isely, W9GIG*

736 Fellows St, St Charles, IL 60174
(630-584-3510); w9gig@arrl.org

Vice Director: Kermit Carlson, W9XA

1150 McKee St, Batavia, IL 60510
(630-879-0983); w9xa@arrl.org

Dakota Division

Gregory P. Widin, K0GW

13457 Sixth St N, Stillwater, MN 55082
(651-436-8811); k0gw@arrl.org

Vice Director: Kent R. Olson, KA0LDG

148 Ironwood Dr, Horace, ND 58047;
(701-298-0956); ka0ldg@arrl.org

Delta Division

arrldelta.org

David A. Norris, K5UZ

PO Box 194065, Little Rock, AR 72219-4065;
(870-613-1606); k5uz@arrl.org

Vice Director: Glen Clayton, W4BDB

238 Old Parksville Rd, NE, Cleveland, TN 37323
(423-400-9381); w4bdb@arrl.org

Great Lakes Division

arrl-greatlakes.org

Jim Weaver, K8JE

5065 Bethany Rd, Mason, OH 45040-8130
(513-459-1661); k8je@arrl.org

Vice Director: Dale Williams, WA8EFK

291 Outer Dr, Dundee, MI 48131
(734-529-3232); wa8efk@arrl.org

Hudson Division

www.hudson.arrl.org

Mike Lisenco, N2YBB

1635 East 46 St, Brooklyn, NY 11234
(917-865-3538); n2ybb@arrl.org

Vice Director: William Hudzik, W2UDT

111 Preston Dr, Gillette, NJ 07933
(908-580-0493); w2udt@arrl.org

Midwest Division

www.arrlmidwest.org

Cliff Ahrens, K0CA

65 Pioneer Trail, Hannibal, MO 63401
(573-221-8618); k0ca@arrl.org

Vice Director: Rod Blocksome, K0DAS

690 Eastview Dr, Robins, IA 52328-9768
(319-393-8022); k0das@arrl.org

How to Find an ARRL HQ Staff Member

Can't find the department you're looking for? Call 860-594-0200 or e-mail hq@arrl.org. Sending e-mail to any ARRL Headquarters staff member is a snap. Just put his or her call sign (or first initial and last name) in front of @arrl.org. For example, to send to Hiram Maxim, First President of the ARRL, use w1aw@arrl.org, or hmaxim@arrl.org. If all else fails, send a message to hq@arrl.org and it will get routed to the right person or department.

New England Division

www.barc.org/nediv

Tom Frenaye, K1KI

PO Box J, West Suffield, CT 06093
(860-668-5444); k1ki@arrl.org

Vice Director: Mike Raisbeck, K1TWF

85 High St, Chelmsford, MA 01824
(978-250-1235); k1twf@arrl.org

Northwestern Division

www.nwarrl.wetnet.net

Jim Fenstermaker, K9JF*

129 Pendleton Way #88, Washougal, WA 98671
(360-256-1716); k9jf@arrl.org

Vice Director: Jim Pace, K7CEX

PO Box 1602, Centralia, WA 98531
(360-508-8437); k7cex@arrl.org

Pacific Division

www.pdarrl.org

Bob Vallio, W6RGG*

18655 Sheffield Rd, Castro Valley, CA 94546
(510-537-6704); w6rgg@arrl.org

Vice Director: Jim Tiemstra, K6JAT

13450 Skyline Blvd, Oakland, CA 94619;
(510-569-6963); k6jat@arrl.org

Roanoke Division

www.arrl-roanoke.org

Dennis Bodson, W4PWF

233 N Columbus St, Arlington, VA 22203
(703-243-3743); w4pwf@arrl.org

Vice Director: Dr James Boehner, N2ZZ

525 Barnwell Ave NW, Aiken, SC 29801-3939
(803-641-9140); n2zz@arrl.org

Rocky Mountain Division

www.rockymountaindivision.org

Brian Milesoshosky, N5ZGT*

PO Box 20186, Albuquerque, NM 87154-0186
(505-463-9468); n5zgt@arrl.org

Vice Director: Dwayne Allen, WY7FD

PO Box 1482, Sundance, WY 82729-1482
(307-756-9439); wy7fd@arrl.org

Southeastern Division

www.southeastern.arrl.org

Greg Sarratt, W4OZK

230 Latigo Loop, Huntsville, AL 35806;
(256-337-3636); gsarratt@arrl.org

Vice Director: Jim Millsap, WB4NWS

5127 Bramblewood Dr, Acworth, GA 30102
(770-928-8590); wb4nws@arrl.org

Southwestern Division

www.kkn.net/n6aa

Richard J. Norton, N6AA

21290 West Hillside Dr, Topanga, CA 90290
(310-455-1138); n6aa@arrl.org

Vice Director: Marty Woll, N6VI

21301 Candice Pl, Chatsworth, CA 91311-1404
(818-773-9655); n6vi@arrl.org

West Gulf Division

arrlwgd.org

Dr David Woolweaver, K5RAV*

PO Box 531605, Harlingen, TX 78553
(956-425-3128); k5rav@arrl.org

Vice Director: John Robert Stratton, N5AUS

PO Box 2232, Austin, TX 78768-2232
(512-282-7851); n5aus@arrl.org

*Executive Committee Member

ARRL Section Managers

www.arrrl.org/sections

The 15 divisions of ARRL are arranged into 71 administrative *sections*, each headed by an elected *Section Manager* (SM). Your Section Manager is the person to contact when you have news about your activities, or those of your club. If you need assistance with a local problem, your Section Manager is your first point of contact. He or she can put you in touch with various ARRL volunteers who can help (such as Technical Specialists). Your Section Manager is also the person to see if you'd like to become a section volunteer. Whatever your license class, your SM has an appointment available. Visit your section page on the web at www.arrrl.org/sections/.

Atlantic Division (DE, EPA, MDC, NNY, SNJ, WNY, WPA)

Delaware: Frank T. Filipkowski, Jr, AD3M, 1130 N Hilton Rd, Oak Lane Manor, Wilmington, DE 19803-5216 (302-656-0409); ad3m@arrrl.org
Eastern Pennsylvania: Robert B. Famiglio, K3RF, PO Box 9, Media, PA 19063-0009 (610-359-7300); k3rf@arrrl.org
Maryland-DC: James E. Cross III, WI3N, 16013 Dorset Rd, Laurel, MD 20707-5314 (301-725-6829); wi3n@arrrl.org
Northern New York: Thomas Dick, KF2GC, 11 Jenkins St, Saranac Lake, NY 12983 (518-891-0508); kf2gc@arrrl.org
Southern New Jersey: George Strayline, W2GSS, 10 E Pacific Ave, Villas, NJ 08251-2630 (609-741-8322); w2gss@arrrl.org
Western New York: John Mueller, K2BT, 2011 E Main St, Falconer, NY 14733 (716-489-7001); k2bt@arrrl.org
Western Pennsylvania: John Rodgers, N3MSE, 803 S Main St, Butler, PA 16001 (724-287-0424); n3mse@arrrl.org

Central Division (IL, IN, WI)

Illinois: Tom Ciciora, KA9QPN, 1887 Irene Rd, Sandwich, IL 60548 (815-498-4929); ka9qpn@arrrl.org
Indiana: Lou Everett Sr, WA5LOU, 11909 Cardis Ct, Cumberland, IN 46229 (317-622-1130); wa5lou@arrrl.org
Wisconsin: Gary Sorensen, W9ULK, PO Box 212, Oxford, WI 53952 (608-697-2652); w9ulk@arrrl.org

Dakota Division (MN, ND, SD)

Minnesota: Richard H. "Skip" Jackson, KS0J, 1835-63rd St E, Inver Grove Heights, MN 55077 (651-260-4330); ks0j@arrrl.org
North Dakota: Lynn A. Nelson, W0ND, 6940 4th St SW, Minot, ND 58701 (701-839-8200); w0nd@arrrl.org
South Dakota: Chris Stallkamp, W0ADZ, PO Box 271, Selby, SD 57472-0271 (605-870-1784); w0adz@arrrl.org

Delta Division (AR, LA, MS, TN)

Arkansas: Dale Temple, W5RXU, 5200 Timber Creek Circle, North Little Rock, AR 72116 (501-771-1111); w5rxu@arrrl.org
Louisiana: James M. Coleman, A15B, 1530 Military Rd, Bogalusa, LA 70427-2901 (985-516-2632); a15b@arrrl.org
Mississippi: Malcolm Keown, W5XX, 64 Lake Circle Dr, Vicksburg, MS 39180 (601-636-0827); w5xx@arrrl.org
Tennessee: Keith E. Miller Sr, N9DGG, 1635 Jarratt Dr, Rockvale, TN 37135 (615-631-9952); n9dgg@arrrl.org

Great Lakes Division (KY, MI, OH)

Kentucky: Jim Brooks, KY4Z, 7099 Louisville Rd, Cox's Creek, KY 40013 (502-349-2099); ky4z@arrrl.org
Michigan: Larry Camp, WB8R, 71 Oakdale Lane, Coldwater, MI 49036 (517-278-0406); wb8r@arrrl.org
Ohio: Frank J. Piper, K18GW, 496 Hillview St, Pickerington, OH 43147-1197 (614-589-4641); k18gw@arrrl.org

Hudson Division (ENY, NLI, NNJ)

Eastern New York: Pete Cecere, N2YJZ, 329 W Saugerties Rd, Woodstock, NY 12498 (845-246-4359); n2yjz@arrrl.org
NYC-Long Island: Jim Mezey, W2KFV, 38 Appletree Ln, Carle Place, NY 11514-1336 (516-315-8608); w2kfv@arrrl.org
Northern New Jersey: Richard Krohn, N2SMV, 23 Sweetmans Ln, Manalapan, NJ 07726; n2smv@arrrl.org

Midwest Division (IA, KS, MO, NE)

Iowa: Robert McCaffrey, K0CY, 1210 Noble Hills Pl, Boone, IA 50036 (515-432-2512); k0cy@arrrl.org
Kansas: Ronald D. Cowan, KB0DTI, PO Box 36, LaCygne, KS 66040 (913-757-3758); kb0dti@arrrl.org
Missouri: Dale C. Bagley, K0KY, PO Box 13, Macon, MO 63552-1822 (660-385-3629); k0ky@arrrl.org
Nebraska: Matthew N. Anderson, KA0BOJ, 2342 Clay St, Ashland, NE 68003 (402-480-5515); ka0boj@arrrl.org

New England Division (CT, EMA, ME, NH, RI, VT, WMA)

Connecticut: Betsy Doane, K1EIC, 92 Mohegan Rd, Shelton, CT 06484-2448 (203-929-7759); k1eic@arrrl.org
Eastern Massachusetts: Phil Temples, K9HI, 125 Coolidge Ave, Apt 803, Watertown, MA 02472-2875 (617-331-0183); k9hi@arrrl.org
Maine: William Woodhead, N1KAT, 68 Madison St, Auburn, ME 04210 (207-782-4862); n1kat@arrrl.org
New Hampshire: Peter Stohrer, K1PJS, 9 Gladstone St, Concord, NH 03301 (603-715-9299); k1pjs@arrrl.org
Rhode Island: Bob Beaudet, W1YRC, 30 Rocky Crest Rd, Cumberland, RI 02864 (401-333-2129); w1yrc@arrrl.org
Vermont: Paul N. Gayet, AA1SU, 11 Cherry St, Essex Junction, VT 05452 (802-878-2215); aa1su@arrrl.org
Western Massachusetts: Ed Emco, W1KT, 37 Bullard Ave, Worcester, MA 01605 (508-853-3333); w1kt@arrrl.org

Northwestern Division (AK, EWA, ID, MT, OR, WWA)

Alaska: Jim Larsen, AL7FS, 3445 Spinnaker Dr, Anchorage, AK 99516-3424 (907-345-3190); al7fs@arrrl.org
Eastern Washington: Mark Tharp, KB7HDX, PO Box 2222, Yakima, WA 98907-2222 (509-965-3379); kb7hdx@arrrl.org
Idaho: Edward Stuckey, AI7H, 2300 W Polo Green Ave, Post Falls, ID 83854-9680 (208-457-0354); ai7h@arrrl.org
Montana: George Forsyth, AA7GS, 212 Skyline Dr NE, Great Falls, MT 59404 (406-868-2212); aa7gs@arrrl.org
Oregon: Bonnie Altus, AB7ZQ, 7770 Harmony Rd, Sheridan, OR 97378 (971-237-0711); ab7zq@arrrl.org
Western Washington: Monte L. Simpson, K2MLS, 2523 N Wycoff Ave, Bremerton, WA 98312-2711 (360-373-3095); k2mls@arrrl.org
Pacific Division (EB, NV, PAC, SV, SF, SJV, SCV)
East Bay: James Latham, AF6AQ, 1798 Warsaw Ave, Livermore, CA 94550-6140; (925-447-6136); af6aq@arrrl.org
Nevada: Joe Giraudo, N7JEH, 720 Holyoke Dr, Spring Creek, NV 89815-5306 (775-738-7110); n7jeh@arrrl.org
Pacific: Bob Schneider, AH6J, PO Box 131, Keaau, HI 96749-0131 (808-966-8146); ah6j@arrrl.org
Sacramento Valley: Ronald D. Murdock, W6KJ, 998 Bogue Rd, Yuba City, CA 95991-9221 (530-674-8533); w6kj@arrrl.org
San Francisco: Bill Hillendahl, KH6GJV, PO Box 4151, Santa Rosa, CA 95402-4151 (707-544-4944); kh6gjb@arrrl.org
San Joaquin Valley: Dan Pruitt, AE6SX, 4834 N Diana St, Fresno, CA 93726 (559-779-2974); ae6sx@arrrl.org
Santa Clara Valley: Brandon Bianchi, NI6C, 1154 Trivoli Way, Salinas, CA 93905 (559-313-3373); ni6c@arrrl.org

Roanoke Division (NC, SC, VA, WV)

North Carolina: Bill Morine, N2COP, 101 Windlass Dr, Wilmington, NC 28409-2030 (910-452-1770); n2cop@arrrl.org
South Carolina: Marc Tarplee, N4UFP, 4406 Deer Run, Rock Hill, SC 29732-9258 (803-327-4978); n4ufp@arrrl.org
Virginia: Carl Clements, W4CAC, 4500 Wake Forest Rd, Portsmouth, VA 23703 (757-484-0569); w4cac@arrrl.org
West Virginia: L. Ann Rinehart, KA8ZGY, 1256 Ridge Dr, South Charleston, WV 25309 (304-768-9534); ka8zgy@arrrl.org

Rocky Mountain Division (CO, NM, UT, WY)

Colorado: Jack Ciaccia, WM0G, PO Box 21362, Boulder, CO 80308-4362 (303-587-0993); wm0g@arrrl.org
New Mexico: Bill Kauffman, W5YEJ, 1625 36th St SE, Rio Rancho, NM 87124-1719 (505-349-0460); w5yej@arrrl.org
Utah: Mel Parkes, NM7P, 2166 E 2100 North, Layton, UT 84040 (801-547-1753); nm7p@arrrl.org
Wyoming: Garth Crowe, N7XKT, 1206 Avalon Ct, Gillette, WY 82716-5202 (307-686-9165); n7xkt@arrrl.org

Southeastern Division (AL, GA, NFL, PR, SFL, VI, WCF)

Alabama: David Drummond, W4MD, 5001 Lakehurst Dr, Northport, AL 35473 (205-339-7915); w4md@arrrl.org
Georgia: Gene Clark, W4AYK, 1604 Lynwood Lane, Albany, GA 31707 (229-888-1090); w4ayk@arrrl.org
Northern Florida: Paul L. Eakin, KJ4G, 800 Ocala Rd, Suite 300-357, Tallahassee, FL 32304-1669 (850-591-0442); kj4g@arrrl.org
Puerto Rico: Rene Fonseca, NP3O, HC 67 Box 15593, Fajardo, PR 00738 (939-579-4134); np3o@arrrl.org
Southern Florida: David Fowler, K4DLF, 2702 Starwood Ct, West Palm Beach, FL 33406-5145 (561-676-3007); k4dlf@arrrl.org
Virgin Islands: Fred Kleber, K9VV, PO Box 24275, Christiansted, VI 00824-0275; k9vv@arrrl.org
West Central Florida: Dee Turner, N4GD, 10132 64th St N, Pinellas Park, FL 33782 (727-548-7474); n4gd@arrrl.org

Southwestern Division (AZ, LAX, ORG, SDG, SB)

Arizona: Robert J. Spencer, KE8DM, 1831 S McKinley Ave, Yuma, AZ 85364-5114 (928-941-7069); ke8dm@arrrl.org
Los Angeles: David Greenhut, N6HD, 5260 Darro Rd, Woodland Hills, CA 91364-1933 (818-992-5507); n6hd@arrrl.org
Orange: Carl Gardenias, WU6D, 20902 Gardenias St, Perris, CA 92570 (951-490-2270); wu6d@arrrl.org
San Diego: Stephen M. Early, AD6VI, 4724 Maple Ave, La Mesa, CA 91941 (619-461-2818); ad6vi@arrrl.org
Santa Barbara: Robert Griffin, K6YR, 1436 Johnson Ave, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401-3734 (805-801-7292); k6yr@arrrl.org

West Gulf Division (NTX, OK, STX, WTX)

North Texas: Chris Brewer, N5GMJ, 8308 N Water Tower Rd, Saginaw, TX 76179-5169 (817-939-3128); n5gmj@arrrl.org
Oklahoma: Kevin O'Dell, N0IRW, 1405 N 7th St, Perry, OK 73077-2206 (580-220-9062); n0irw@arrrl.org
South Texas: Lee H. Cooper, W5LHC, 2507 Autrey Dr, Leander, TX 78641 (512-260-7757); w5lhc@arrrl.org
West Texas: Bill Roberts, W5NPR, 34 Sunny Glen, Alpine, TX 79830 (432-837-2741); w5npr@arrrl.org

AMERITRON 600 Watt no tune FET Amp

Four rugged MRF-150 FETs at 50 Volts give high efficiency . . . No deterioration with use



ALS-600 Ameritron ALS-600 Solid State FET compact desktop station amplifier is only 4 dB below 1500 Watts -- less than an S-unit!

\$1499 Suggested Retail
There are no tubes, no tube heat, no tuning, no worry rugged -- just turn on, select band and operate. 600 Watts PEP/500W CW -- lets you talk to anyone you can hear!

Covers 1.5-22 MHz, (10/12 Meters with \$29.95 kit, requires FCC license), instant band-switching, SWR/thermal protected, extremely quiet, lighted peak reading Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter, front panel ALC control, operate/standby switch. 12.5 lbs., 9 1/2"Wx7 1/8"Hx12D in.

Includes ALS-600PS transformer AC power supply for 120/220 VAC, inrush current protected. 32 lbs., 9 1/2"Wx6Hx12D inches.

ALS-600 Amp with Switching Power Supply New! ALS-600S, \$1599. ALS-600 amplifier with 10 lb. ALS-600SPS switching power supply combo.



Switching Power Supply

ALS-600SPS Works with all ALS-600 amplifiers. Extremely lightweight, just 10 lbs. Superb regulation, very low radiated noise. 9Wx6Hx14 1/2 D in.

From QST Magazine, March, 2005

"... the amplifier faulted only when it was supposed to. It protected itself from our boneheaded, sleep-deprived band changing maneuvers..."

"I found myself not worrying about damaging this amplifier. It seems quite capable of looking out for itself. . . . Kudos to Ameritron."

"I couldn't hear any noise at all from the SPS (switching power supply) on the vertical or quad..."

"I came to greatly appreciate the size, weight, reliability and simplicity of this amplifier."

"The ALS-600S makes it possible to pack a transceiver and a 600 Watt amplifier, that together weigh less than 30 pounds."

AMERITRON mobile 500 Watt no tune Solid State Amp

Instant bandswitching, no tuning, no warm-up, SWR protected, 1.5-22 MHz, quiet, compact



Ameritron's ALS-500M solid state mobile amp gives you 500 Watts PEP SSB or 400 Watts CW output! Just turn on and operate -- no warm-up, no tuning, instant bandswitching. Fits in very small spaces.

New ALS-500RC, \$49 Remote Head lets you mount ALS-500M

ALS-500M amplifier anywhere and gives you full control. Select desired band, turn On/Off and monitor current draw on its DC Current Meter. Has power, transmit and overload LEDs. RJ-45 cables plug into Amplifier/Remote Head.

Covers 1.5-22 MHz, (10/12 Meters with \$29.95 kit, requires FCC license).

Virtually indestructible! Load Fault Protection eliminates amplifier damage due to operator error, antenna hitting tree branches, 18-wheeler passing by. **Thermal Overload Protection** disables/bypasses amp if temperature is excessively high. Auto resets.

Typically 60-70 watts in gives full output. ON/OFF switch bypasses amplifier for "barefoot" operation. Extremely quiet fan comes on as needed. Excellent harmonic suppression, push-pull output, DC current meter. 13.8 VDC/80 Amps. 3 1/2"x9x15 in. 7 lbs.

ALS-500M, \$849, 500 Watt mobile amp.

ALS-500MR, \$929, ALS-500M/Remote Head

ALS-500RC, \$49, Remote head for ALS-500M (for serial # above 13049).

ARF-500K, \$179.95, Remote kit for ALS-500M serial # lower than 13049. Includes AL-500RC Remote Head, filter/relay board for ALS-500M, cables, hardware, instructions.

Free online manuals! Ameritron brings you the finest high power accessories!

ARB-704 amp-to-rig interface... \$59⁹⁵

Protects rig from damage by keying line transients and makes hook-up to your rig easy!

RCS-4 Remote Coax Switch... \$159⁹⁵

Use 1 coax for 4 antennas. No control cable needed. SWR <1.25, 1.5 - 60 MHz. Useable to 100 MHz.

RCS-8V Remote Coax Switch... \$169⁹⁵

Replace 5 coax with 1! 1.2 SWR at 250 MHz. Useable to 450 MHz. <1 dB loss, 1kW@150MHz.

RCS-10 Remote Coax Switch... \$179⁹⁵

Replace 8 coax with 1! SWR<1.3 to 60 MHz. **RCS-10L, \$219.95** with lightning arrestors.

New! RCS-12C Fully Automatic Remote Coax Switch Controller... \$239⁹⁵

Band data from transceiver auto selects antennas. Antenna memories. No hotswitching. Rig-to-amp interface. For 3/4 BCD, 1 of 8 relay boxes. **RCS-12, \$309.95,** auto controller with 8 coax relay box, to 60 MHz. **RCS-12L, \$349.95,** with lightning arrestors.

AWM-30 Precision SWR Wattmeter... \$149⁹⁵

Active circuit gives true peak/average readings on lighted cross-needle meter. 3000/300 Watt ranges, Remote sensor.

AWM-35 Flat Mobile SWR Wattmeter... \$159⁹⁵

1 1/8 in. thin on dashboard. Remote sensor, 25' cable. True peak, Cross-Needle, 1.5 kW, 1.8-30 MHz. High-SWR LED.

ATP-100 Tuning Pulser... \$69⁹⁵

Safely tune up for full power, best linearity. Prevents overheating, tube damage, power supply stress, component failure.

ADL-1500 Dummy Load with oil... \$74⁹⁵

Oil-cooled. 50 Ohms. 1500 Watts/5 minutes. SWR<1.2 to 30 MHz. Low SWR to 400 MHz.

ADL-2500 fan-cooled Dry Dummy Load, \$219⁹⁵

Whisper quiet fan, 2.5kW/1 minute on, ten off. 300W continuous. SWR<1.25 to 30 MHz. <1.4 to 60 MHz.

SDA-100 Mobile Screwdriver Antenna \$409⁹⁵

80-10M, fiberglass form, Pittman motor, CNC parts, magnetic sensors, #14 wire, 1.2 kW PEP. 6' whip, \$24⁹⁵

800 Watts . . . \$899 with four 811A tubes



AL-811H, \$949. Plugs into 120 VAC outlet. All HF bands. Hi-silicon transformer, heavy duty tank coils, tuned input, operate/standby switch, Xmit LED, ALC, lighted meters, 32 lbs. 13 3/4"Wx8Hx16D in. **AL-811, \$799.** Like AL-811H, but three 811A, 600 W.

Desktop Kilowatt with Classic 3-500G tube



AL-80B, \$1495. Whisper quiet 3-500G desktop amp gives full kilowatt SSB PEP output. Plugs into 120 VAC. Ameritron's exclusive **DynamicALC™** doubles average SSB power out and **Instantaneous RF Bias™** gives cooler operation. All HF bands. 48 lbs. 14Wx8 1/2"Hx15 1/2 D in.

True Legal Limit™ with 3CX1500/8877 tube



AL-1500F, \$3295. Ameritron's most powerful amplifier uses the herculean 3CX1500/8877 ceramic tube. 65 Watts input gives you full output power -- it's just loafing with a 2500 Watt power supply. All HF bands, all modes. 77 pounds. 17Wx10Hx18 1/2 D inches. **AL-1500, \$4195, Eimac® tube.**

1500 Watt True Legal Limit™ Antenna Tuner

ATR-30, \$599.95 • Super high current edge-wound silver plated roller inductor • 500pf capacitors • 6:1 reduction drives • 3 core current balun • 6 position antenna switch • True peak meter

Call your dealer for your best price!

Free Catalog: 800-713-3550

AMERITRON®

... the world's high power leader!

116 Willow Road, Starkville, MS 39759

TECH (662) 323-8211 • FAX (662) 323-6551

8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. CST Monday - Friday

For power amplifier components call (662) 323-8211

<http://www.ameritron.com>

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. ©2012 Ameritron.

Array Solutions Your Source for Outstanding Radio Products

Professional Grade Equipment from Array Solutions

Introducing the Shared Apex Loop Array™!

Now, you have a new interference fighting weapon in your receiving arsenal.

The Shared Apex Loop Array™ is a revolutionary receiving antenna that will change the way that you listen to the radio! The patented design provides performance in a size and over a range of frequencies that will please both the rag-chewer and DX'er alike.

The antenna is a true-time-delay array with four identical wire loops supported by a single non-conductive mast. Signals from each loop are transferred through a ferrite coupler to a short balanced line that connects to the switch/combiner/amp enclosure mounted at the base of the antenna.

Within this enclosure, signals from each loop are routed either directly to a combiner or through a delay line and then to the combiner, where they are amplified by a dual stage balanced broadband amplifier and sent out to the feedline to the controller located in the shack.



The controller connects directly to your receiver, and sends power and control signals over the feedline to the antenna.



Two models to choose from:

- **AS-SAL-18** – optimized for VLF, BCB, Low Band DXing, and shortwave to 15MHz, 20 foot tall about 40 foot footprint
- **AS-SAL-10** – optimized for BCB, and 3-30MHz, 12 feet tall, and 28 foot footprint



Rig Expert Antenna Analyzers

See the full Rig Expert line including the new AA-170 on our Webpage!



BEKO VHF and UHF Amplifiers



BEKO VHF and UHF amplifiers (2m and higher) are now available from Array Solutions. These are considered the best solid state amplifiers in their categories and we have them!

New Analyzers from Array Solutions

AIM uhf Analyzer



NEW!

Expanded frequency coverage to 1 GHz
See our web page for details

Introducing the

VNA uhf two-port Vector Network Analyzer

- Frequency range from 5 kHz to 1 GHz
- Data plots include SWR, RL, R + X, series and parallel, magnitude, phase, and more
- Dual Smith charts with rotation and 20 markers
- Plots and calibration files can be saved and used anytime in cvs and dynamic formats.
- True TDR function.



NEW!



NEW!

PowerMaster II

- New Larger, Sharp & Fast LCD Display
- Reduced Energy consumption
- USB and RS-232 interface built-in
- New - Both 3kW and 10kW couplers on one display - switched
- Supports 2 like couplers simultaneously (3kW & 3kW, 3kW & V/UHF, 10kW & 10kW)

Other top-quality brands represented by Array Solutions...



www.arrayolutions.com

Sunnyvale, Texas USA
Phone 214-954-7140
sales@arrayolutions.com
Fax 214-954-7142

Check our webpage for more new products!

Array Solutions' products are in use at top DX and Contest stations worldwide as well as commercial and governmental installations. We provide RF solutions to the DoD, FEMA, Emcomm, UN, WFO, FAA and the State Dept. for products and installation of antennas systems, antenna selection, filtering, switching and grounding. We also offer RF engineering and PE consulting services.

ELECRAFT KX3



The Revolutionary KX3 All-Band/All-Mode Transceiver

Our new KX3 is a competition-grade transceiver that literally puts the world in the palm of your hand. With its large display, rich control set, and adjustable operating angle, the ultra-compact KX3 is equally at home on your desktop, in a vehicle, or in remote field locations. It's a true software-defined radio (SDR), with dual watch, noise reduction, digital voice recorder, RX/TX EQ, VOX, split-band speech compression, and CW keyer. The built-in PSK31 and RTTY modes work with or without a computer. Add the internal ATU, battery pack, and roofing filters for unmatched portability *and* performance.

160-6 m (internal 2 m option planned)

SSB/CW/AM/FM/DATA modes

10 W output (100 W with KXPA100 amp)

World-class receive performance

Built-in advanced 32-bit DSP

Supports PC-based remote control and logging; SDR applications via RX I/Q outputs; simple firmware updates

Factory-assembled or easy-to-build, no-soldering kit; manual written with first-time HF users in mind

1.7" x 3.5" x 7.4" (4.3 cm x 8.9 cm x 18.8 cm) 1.5 pounds (less options and internal batteries)

Current drain as low as 150 mA; 9-15 V DC

ELECRAFT®

For complete features and specifications, go to www.elecraft.com

Being Section Manager is a Tough Job, but Someone Has to Do It!



Since ARRL Section Managers are busy running their sections, what do they do in their spare time when they get a moment to operate? Last February North Carolina Section Manager Bill Morine, N2COP, escaped to Bald Head Island, North Carolina to enjoy low power CW on the beach. It was a brisk 50 degrees with an imminent snowstorm when this photo was taken, but for Bill it was well worth it.

His antenna was an Outbacker with eight 33-foot radial wires. Bill reports good results with the 5 W supplied by his Yaesu FT-817ND transceiver, working throughout the US, Europe and South America. He even managed to check into the Ole Miss Net on 18.160 USB. [Pam Morine, photo]

A Work of Art in Metal

Being an avid CW operator, Dave Jones, NK1V, is always looking for new ways to pound brass — or in this case, steel!



A few months ago Dave decided to build his own semi-automatic "bug" key. He began with raw steel stock and went to work with just a hacksaw, an electric hand drill, a bench top drill press, a belt sander and various other hand tools. All the finishing was done using the belt sander and by hand using 320 and 600 grit sand paper. The result is the magnificent creation you see here.

Scouting Pride

Tom Fagan, K7DF, ARRL Arizona Section Manager, received the Boy Scouts of America Silver Beaver award earlier this year. The award is given to adults who have made an impact on the lives of youth through service to their local Boy Scout councils.

Tom has held numerous positions in his council. He gives his time as one of the radio merit badge counselors and has taught hundreds of merit badge classes to thousands of Boy Scouts. He has introduced Amateur Radio and the ARRL to many Cub Scout packs, Boy Scout troops, Girl Scout troops and Venturing crews throughout the southwest. From left to right: Tom's daughter Elizabeth, KE7ZPI; his wife Margie, KE7LHY; Tom Fagan, K7DF and his son Jim, KE7IDC.



Honoring the Memory

Eugene O. Sykes, second chairman of the Federal Radio Commission and first chairman of the Federal Communications Commission, was a native of Aberdeen, Mississippi and was buried there in June 1945. Over the years his memorial at Odd Fellows Rest Cemetery had turned black due to weathering and the lettering had become almost illegible. Members of the Monroe County Amateur Radio Club decided to clean the marker as a club project, restoring it to its former luster. From left: Leon Sharp, K5BUL; Rosie Sharp, KD5RRZ and Jim Buffington, K5JIM.



The memorial is not far from this historical marker at Sykes' boyhood home.



The Elecraft K-Line



A powerful performance you won't want to miss

Elecraft's world-class trio is now complete. It all started with the **K3** transceiver, which tops the charts in nearly every receive category. Then we added an exciting visual dimension with the versatile **P3**, our fast, full-color panadapter. And now, we're proud to introduce the **KPA500**: a 500-watt solid-state amp that's so well-integrated you'll think it's reading your mind.

The **KPA500** features 160-6 m coverage, instant RF-based band switching with any radio, alphanumeric status display, bright LED bar graphs, and a rugged, built-in linear supply. The amp's manual band switches can be used to change bands on the **K3**. The **K3** can even select per-band amplifier drive levels automatically when the amp is placed into operate mode, so you'll rarely need to adjust power output.

The **K3** already gives you the competitive edge, with its optional high-performance sub receiver, roofing filters as narrow as 200 Hz, new audio peaking filter (APF), and one of the cleanest SSB signals around. Adding the **P3** and **KPA500** will take you, and your station, to the next level.

 ELECRAFT®

Elecraft is a registered trademark of Elecraft, Inc.

www.elecraft.com • 831-763-4211

P.O. Box 69, Aptos, California 95001-0069



STOP PUTTING UP WITH ALL THAT



EXPERIENCE SUPERIOR SOUND WITH **CLEAR SPEECH®** AUDIO SOLUTIONS



CLEAR SPEECH® DSP SPEAKER

Amplified speaker that lets you adjust volume and filter noise between 0db to -17db. Includes mounting bracket. Ideal for mobile or home operations. One year warranty #58407-948

CLEAR SPEECH® DSP PROCESSOR

11 watt amplifier with Noise Reduction for speaker or headphone applications. Connects to any powered or "unpowered" speaker via 1/8" jacks. Great for your shack or any mobile operations.

One year warranty #58407-949



MINIMIZE DISTORTION & FILTER YOUR AUDIO



AMPLIFIED SPEAKER

High power 15 watt RMS linear power amplified speaker minimizes distortion at high sound levels. Connects directly to your radio's speaker or headphone jack. One year warranty #58406-947

COMPUTER SPEAKER SYSTEM

Eliminate HAM radio station interference with these amplified computer speakers. Reject frequency interference from 1 to 1000MHz. Stereo high fidelity response for use with voice or music. One year warranty #58409-950



SHOP ONLINE OR VISIT YOUR FAVORITE DEALER NEAR YOU!

www.westmountainradio.com/qst

FREE SHIPPING!*

sales@westmountainradio.com
262-522-6503 ext. 35 Sales



VISIT US & HEAR A DEMO AT HUNTSVILLE HAMFEST!

USE PROMO CODE "CLRQST"

IN YOUR SHOPPING CART.

*PROMOTION GOOD FOR FREE UPS GROUND SHIPPING WITHIN THE LOWER U.S. 48 STATES

DIGITAL

ALINCO®

Quality. Style. Performance!



440MHz FM MOBILE TRANSCEIVER
DR-435TMkIII

220MHz FM MOBILE TRANSCEIVER
DR-235TMkIII

144MHz FM MOBILE TRANSCEIVER
DR-135TMkIII

50MHz FM MOBILE TRANSCEIVER
DR-06T

29MHz FM MOBILE TRANSCEIVER
DR-03T
(Digital mode not supported.)



*Shown with EDS-9
144/440MHz FM FULL-DUPLEX MOBILE TRANSCEIVER
DR-635T



HF 100W SSB/CW/FM/AM
DESK-TOP TRANSCEIVER
DX-SR8T



SSB/AM/FM/CW and I/Q
LW/MW/SW 150KHz to 30MHz
DESK-TOP RECEIVER
DX-R8T

Whatever your favorite operating frequency, Alinco has a radio that's perfect for making the most of your budget. Featuring a wide selection of easy-to-operate, multi-band desktop, handheld and mobile radios, Alinco delivers maximum value for your amateur radio enjoyment.

144/440MHz FM
HANDHELD TRANSCEIVER
DJ-V57T

440MHz FM HANDHELD TRANSCEIVER
DJ-V47T

222MHz FM HANDHELD TRANSCEIVER
DJ-V27T

144MHz FM HANDHELD TRANSCEIVER
DJ-V17T



144MHz FM
HANDHELD TRANSCEIVER
DJ-175T



144/440MHz FM DUAL
HANDHELD TRANSCEIVER
DJ-C7



222/902MHz FM FULL-DUPLEX
HANDHELD TRANSCEIVER
DJ-G29T



144/440/1200MHz FM FULL-DUPLEX
HANDHELD TRANSCEIVER
DJ-G7T



Products intended for properly licensed operators. Required products are FCC part 15/IC certified. Specification subject to change without notice or obligation.

ALINCO, INC. Electronics Division

Yodoyabashi Dai-Bldg 13F, 4-4-9 Koraihashi, Chuo-ku, Osaka 541-0043 Japan

<http://www.ALINCO.com> / E-mail: export@alinco.co.jp



Letters from Our Members

Changing Technology

At least once a week I visit the home of my grandfather, KE6F, and tinker with his radios and prepare them for sale (or disassemble them for parts). It always intrigues me that some of these pieces of equipment, which were previously tinkered with and modified in the garages and ham shacks of other operators, were once technologic milestones.

Comparing the old hardware with the new, however, I've noticed a number of advancements that we tend to take for granted today. First there is weight; a National NC-303 receiver weighs around 60 pounds while my modern transceiver weighs only 15. My 15-pound rig also has a built-in speaker (many "boat anchor" radios didn't). The NC-303 is no slouch when it comes to receive coverage, but my modern transceiver is almost "dc to daylight," as the saying goes. The NC-303 has a pleasant display, but frankly I prefer the digital display in my 21st century transceiver.

All that said, the old rigs have a certain *cache* that is unique. Perhaps it is just the fact that they are steeped in so much history. While I look forward to the latest advancements in transceiver technology, it is good to occasionally reflect on what brought us here.

Justin Ellis, KJ6PWP
Wilton, California

Swing Your Antennas South!

I am a contester living in South Africa, and I believe it is to the detriment of our hobby that during big contests, stations in the US, Europe, Russia and Japan are often only talking to each other. Their beams are rarely turned to those of us in the southern hemisphere.

Perhaps the ARRL can consider future contest rule enhancements from a southern hemisphere point of view. Perhaps contests could offer extra multipliers for contacts with southern hemisphere countries. It would give a greater incentive for those in the northern parts of the globe to look south!

Evan Seligmann, ZS6ELI
Pretoria, South Africa

Dumbing Down?

I could discuss the merits of code versus no code licensing, but that has already been beaten to death. However, I do believe the code requirement did make one actually learn something and not just memorize the answers to a string of readily accessible questions.

I am astonished when I see an Amateur Radio club advertise a licensing class and state that students are "guaranteed to get a license in one afternoon." How can they do that? It's easy; keep taking the test multiple times until you get lucky and pass.

To further prove my point, read the questions submitted to "The Doctor is In" column in *QST*. The answers to some of these questions should be obvious to anyone that has passed a seventh grade science course, let alone a licensed amateur. Many amateurs buy a pre-assembled half wave dipole for five times what it would cost to assemble one with some wire, a few insulators and a length of coax. Could it be they don't know how to calculate the proper length, or do they simply lack motivation?

Listen to just about any amateur frequency at any time of day; you will hear cursing, intentional interference, rudeness and lack of respect. Yes, I am aware that some of these rude operators were licensed before the days of "no code" and volunteer examiners, but I believe they are in the vast minority.

Should radio amateurs have the same level of competency as communications engineers? Of course not, but they should be at least be one notch above "appliance operators." I must conclude that today's Amateur Radio environment has become yet another facet of the dumbing down of America.

Joe Vik, W8DCQ
Oxford, Michigan

An Unexpected Inspiration

My local club, the Toledo Mobile Radio Association, allowed me to pursue an idea that I thought might give us the opportunity to publicize Amateur Radio to the public and possibly interest some youth as well.

The plan was to hold an operating event at the local library and call it "Wireless Day." It would be held in a side room with signage in the hallways to lure curious patrons to view modern ham radio equipment being used in conjunction with computers. Since the youth of today have known computers all their lives, this seemed a good opportunity to show them wireless in a different way.

We were granted use of the room for the entire time the library was open for the day in question. Sure enough, our event drew a number of visitors, but they weren't the ones we expected. No, the visitors we encountered were mostly hams!

Almost all of these amateurs were Technician class licensees who had been off the air for years. They were amazed at the new ham software and the way it interfaced with computers and radios. Our D-STAR demonstrations made particularly strong impressions. The visitors spent considerable time talking with the event operators and we gave them our club brochure, which had a lot of important information about the club and its activities.

I never realized there are so many inactive hams. I hope our event inspired them to think about getting on the air again.

Steve Bellner, W8TER
Maumee, Ohio

Kudos for Digital QST

Please pass on my heartiest congratulations and praise to the *QST* staff who design and produce the digital edition of *QST*.

The results are simply stunning! On my wide monitor at high resolution, the magazine is beautiful. The page turning feature on the bottom of each page is great fun, but the arrows are still there, too. Regardless, I have yet to have the bottom page turner fail.

I imagine that many people worked on this project, and it is certainly worth it. The ARRL has taken a major leap forward. If digital *QST* continues to work so well, I may yet give up my paper *QST* subscription in favor of digital only in the near future.

Mike Slate, N6TEA
Newbury Park, California

Send your letters to "Correspondence," ARRL, 225 Main St, Newington, CT 06111. You can also submit letters by fax at 860-594-0259, or via e-mail to letters@arrl.org. We read every letter received, but we can only publish a few each month. We reserve the right to edit your letter for clarity, and to fit the available page space. Letters published in "Correspondence" may also appear in other ARRL media. The publishers of *QST* assume no responsibility for statements made by correspondents.

we are the leader in
SDR

- ✓ 160-6m all mode 100W transceiver
- ✓ Receive up to 8 slices of the ham bands at the same time!*
- ✓ Next generation HD spectrum displays

Welcome to the Future

FLEX-6000 SIGNATURE SERIES with SmartSDR™

Never before in amateur radio has the advanced operator been given the ability to be on so many bands at the same time. Check into your favorite net... while chasing the latest DXpedition... while watching for a far away propagation beacon...all at the same time! The new FLEX-6000 Signature Series transceivers give you the ability to be there now. Our ultra low noise direct sampling receiver technology captures the entire HF spectrum then delivers sharp, crisp reception on up to eight (8) simultaneous band slices*. Advanced digital audio processing, plus a high linearity 100W power amplifier, delivers the punch to be heard. FlexRadio's Signature Series radio server platform technology with industry standard shack automation interfaces ensures your investment into the future.

(*8 slices on FLEX-6700 only)

**See the new FLEX-6000 Signature Series
at a Hamfest near you!**

4616 W HOWARD LANE, STE. 1-150, AUSTIN, TX 78728
P 512-535-4713 | F 512-233-5143 | info@flexradio.com

www.flexradio.com



- New SmartSDR™ user interface
- Ultra low noise direct sampling receiver
- Built in antenna tuner
- Optional GPS Disciplined Master Oscillator
- Ethernet-attached Radio Server
- State of the art digital audio processing

Shop by Category

- Dayton Deals of the Day
- Raincoat Tape
- This Month's QST Ad
- Rope >
- Coax Connectors, Ferrite Beads, Tools >
- Coax Cable, Wire >
- Headphones, Mics, Connectors >
- Tools >
- Flashlights >
- Powerpoles, Tools >
- Emergency Products >
- Screws, Nuts, Bolts >
- Computer Accessory >
- Power Cables >
- Bags >
- Antennas, Mounts >
- High Sierra Parts >

Video Review
**ARRL Review
Andy-Crimp Pro**

Video Demo
Using Raincoat Tape

Special Sale
Deal of the Month

Deal of the Month

Raincoat Tape
Now in 16 Colors
Waterproofs Connections
Regular \$10 Each
Sale \$5.73

On Sale This Month at High Sierra



6 Way PowerTap
Anderson Powerpole
Rated at 45 Amps
Very Handy
Only at High Sierra!
Regular \$35
Online Sale \$24.73



StopLight
Powerpole Polarity Tester
Green "Good to Go"
Red "STOP"
Only at High Sierra!
Regular \$25
Online Sale \$15.73



#1 Rangler Rope
3/32 x 100 Feet
Best Antenna Rope
Not Damaged By UV
Double Braided Dacron
Regular \$20
Online Sale \$9.73



**Sheriff
Lightning Arrestor**
Rated at 2200 Watts
Nickel Plated Brass
Replaceable Cartridge
Super Fast Protection
Only at High Sierra!
Regular \$50
Online Sale \$29.73



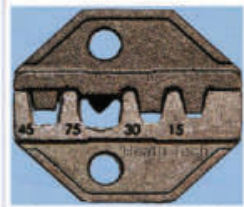
Raincoat Tape
Guaranteed to Make
Coax Connectors Weatherproof
It Only Sticks to Itself
Only at High Sierra!
Regular Price \$10
Online Sale \$5.73



Andy Crimp Pro
Amazing Andy Crimp Pro
Does More Types of Powerpoles
15, 30, 45, 50 and 75 Amp
Available from High Sierra
Regular \$100
Online Sale \$49.73



**Andy Crimp Pro
Deluxe Tool Set**
Crimps The Most Powerpoles
And The Most Coax Connectors
3 Dies, Coax Cutter, Coax Strippers
Available from High Sierra
Regular \$275
Online Sale \$129.73



Andy Crimp Pro Die
Anderson Powerpoles
Does More Types of Powerpoles
15, 30, 45, 50 & 75 Amp
Available from High Sierra
Regular \$30
Online Sale \$24.73



Table Top Clamp Vise
It Swivels 360 Degrees
Leans Over 90 Degrees
Regular \$40
Online Sale \$25.73



Dipole Antenna Wire
2000 Feet 16 AWG
Great For Dipole Antennas
Makes Legal Limit Dipoles
Exclusively at High Sierra
Regular \$650
Online Sale \$199.73



Jaws Antenna Mount
3/8 x 24 Threaded Mount
Adjustable Universal Clamp
Great For HF Antennas
Available Only at High Sierra!
Regular \$65.00
Online Sale \$33.73



#1 Rangler Rope
3/16 x 100 Feet
Double Braided Dacron Polyester
Not Affect by UV
Super Strong
Rangler Rope Only at High Sierra
Regular \$30.00
Online Sale \$19.73

ALPHA AMPLIFIERS

ASK THE HAM WHO OWNS ONE.™



To Purchase Alpha Amplifier Products,
See Up To Date Product Information and
Ongoing Specials Visit Us at
www.alphaamplifiers.com or Call 303-473-9232

*Alpha Amplifier products can be purchased
and serviced in Canada at Radioworld

Radioworld

DON'T BRING A DUMMY CAMPING... Bring a CrankIR!



SteppIR

2112 116th Ave NE Suite 1-5
Bellevue, WA 98004
Tel: (425) 453-1910 Fax: (425) 462-4415
Don't forget to check out our [WEBSITE!](http://www.SteppIR.com)



SteppIR Antennas is a proud
supporter of the
Boy Scouts of America

www.SteppIR.com

EchoLink® Ready



TM-V71A

With the Kenwood TM-V71A you have a choice of where you want your speaker, on the top or on the bottom of the radio. Simply remove the faceplate and flip the main body, then reattach the face, it's that simple! Yet another Kenwood 1st, this dual band transceiver has ten dedicated EchoLink® memory channels as well as EchoLink sysop-mode operation. EchoLink connection to your PC via the optional PG-5H cable kit is easy with no expensive interface needed.

EchoLink® is a registered trademark of Synergenics, LLC. For more information please see: www.echolink.org.



Large dual color amber or green thirteen segment LCD.

KENWOOD

Customer Support: (310) 639-4200
Fax: (310) 537-8235



Scan with your phone to
download TM-V71A Brochure.


www.kenwoodusa.com



ADS#00813



A Bluetooth Radio Headset Adapter

Build this compact unit to connect a standard Bluetooth headset to your radio.

This Bluetooth radio adapter connects wirelessly with the Bluetooth enabled headset providing hands free voice controlled operation with your radio.

Allen Baker, KG4JJH

In recent years Amateur Radio enthusiasts have connected cellular Bluetooth® headsets to transceivers using off the shelf hardware.¹ That hardware has been discontinued and is hard to find. Yet the idea of using a wireless headset is intriguing and useful on three levels. First, the capability to monitor the band or conduct contacts while away from the radio can come in handy during contests. Second, I can conduct a hands-free QSO while operating a vehicle. Third, adding another complete RF transmission link in the normal radio communications process appeals to me.

Audio Bluetooth modules from *kcWirefree* provide the final inspiration for this project.² The module loaded with *kcAudioGateway* firmware provides a two-way audio communications link to standard off the shelf Bluetooth mono headsets used with cell phones. The Bluetooth radio adapter resides at the transceiver with its audio input connected to the transceiver audio output, and its audio output connected to the transceiver microphone connector. Front panel pushbuttons control the Bluetooth connection and audio volume. A standard ham radio 12 V dc supply powers the adapter.

Circuit Description

The 0.59 × 1.17 inch 40 pin surface mount KC-6112-AG module M1 supports standard and custom Bluetooth profiles. At the recommended operating voltage of 3.3 V dc this class 2 Bluetooth module operates in the 2.4 GHz band and delivers up to 2.5 mW of RF to its built-in meander line antenna for a range of up to 25 meters. [These modules use the BlueCore 5 multimedia chip from Cambridge Silicon Radio, and are FCC and CE listed for embedded applications like this one. — Ed.] I added a USB software pro-

gramming jack, mini connector J4 in the schematic of Figure 1 and to the circuit board layout allowing the user to update the module firmware.³

Table 1 lists the module states and LED events, and Table 2 lists the features and button actions. Pushbutton S1 BLUETOOTH enables the module and establishes the Bluetooth connection. Pushbuttons S2 VOL UP and S3 VOL DN shown in Figure 2 raise and lower the received volume. Double pressing S2 and S3 also raises and lowers audio input gain.

A 12 dB attenuator, R4 and R5, in Figure 1 lowers the transceiver audio speaker/headphone level to the maximum 0.4 V rms audio input level for M1. R1 and R6 attenuate the 0.75 V rms line output level from M1 by

30 dB to the typical transceiver microphone level. Two 3.5 mm phone jacks provide connections to the radio speaker/headphone output J1 and to the radio microphone J2.

Voltage regulator U1 accepts 12 V dc from power jack J3 shown in Figure 3, and supplies the 3.3 V dc to the circuit. The regulator features short-circuit protection and can source up to 500 mA of current. The circuit draws about 26 mA.

The Printed Circuit Board

The area 8 mm or more around module M1 should be free of any ground planes, power planes, trace routings or metal. I designed and ordered my printed circuit board (PCB) from ExpressPCB taking advantage of their MiniBoard service that provides three 3.8 ×

Table 1
Bluetooth LED Display Events

LED Action	State Indicator	Specific Timing
Powering On	Solid blue	1 s on
Powering Off	Solid red	1 s on
Discoverable	Fast alternate red/blue blink	60 ms on, 60 ms off
Connectable	Slow double blue blink	80 ms on/off/on, 1200 ms off
Connected	Blue blip	40 ms on, 2300 ms off
Connecting to Headset	Fast blue blink	—
Searching for New Headset	Blue/red/blue blink	—
Reset Pairing	Triple red + blue flash	—

Table 2
Bluetooth Button Features

Feature	Button Action
Power On	Hold BLUETOOTH button 2.5 s when off
Power Off	Hold BLUETOOTH button 2.5 s when on
Connect Last	Press BLUETOOTH button
Search & Connect	Hold BLUETOOTH button 1 s
Volume Up	Press VOL UP, hold for repeat
Volume Down	Press VOL DN, hold for repeat
Input Gain Up	Double press VOL UP
Input Gain Down	Double press VOL DN
Reset Pairing	Hold VOL UP and VOL DN 2 s

¹Notes appear on page 33.

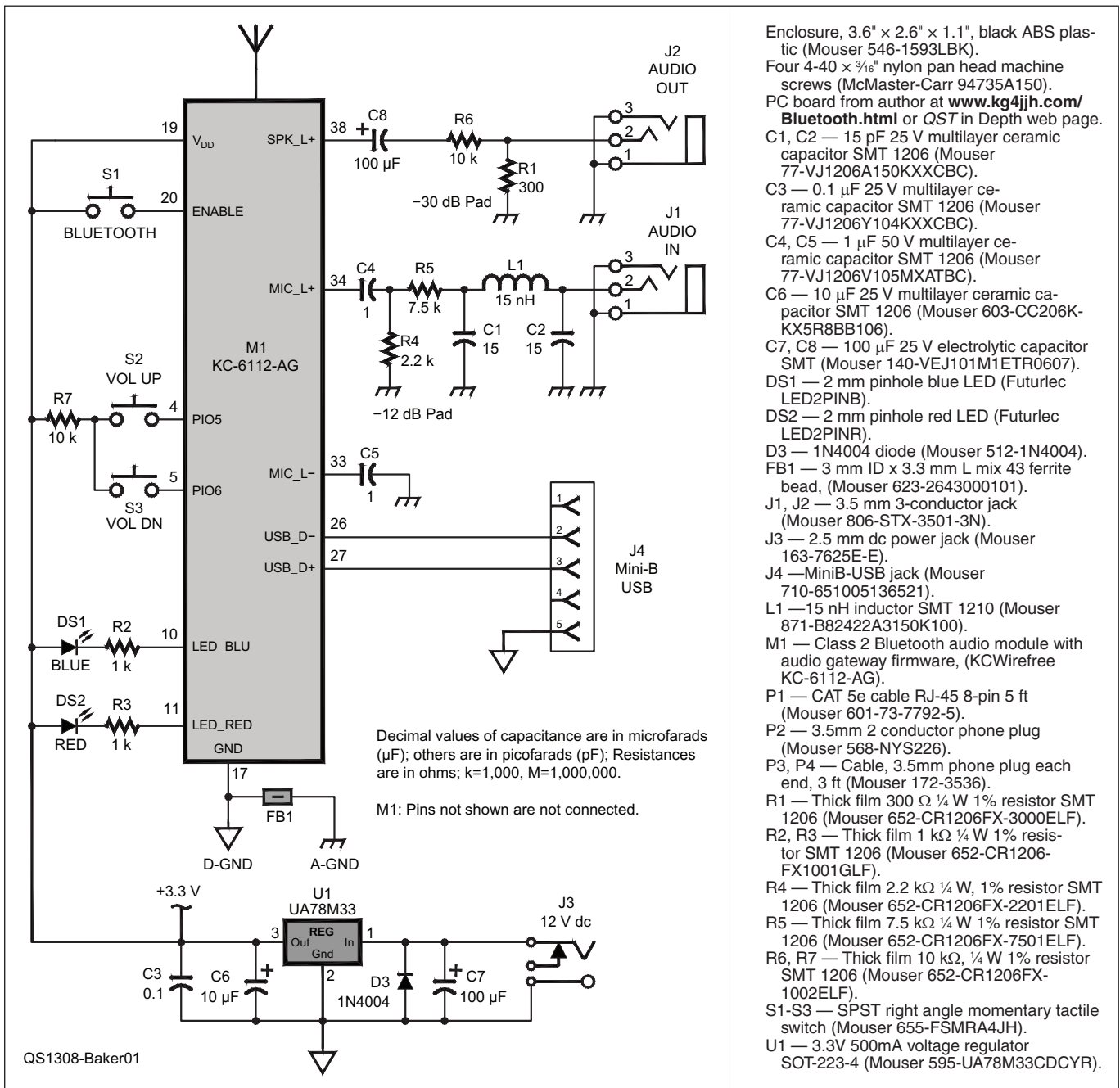


Figure 1 — Schematic diagram of the Bluetooth radio adapter includes a 3.3 V dc power supply. Mouser parts available from www.mouser.com, KC Wirefree parts from www.kcwirefree.com, McMaster-Carr parts from www.mcmaster.com, Futurlec parts from www.futurlec.com.

2.5 inch PCBs for approximately \$51.⁴ You can obtain my PCB design from the *QST* in Depth web page.⁵ My PCB adds a USB jack J4 and corrects some errors in the KC Wirefree documentation over the prototype board shown in Figure 4. The Bluetooth radio adapter PCB is smaller than the standard MiniBoard size so you must cut it to fit the enclosure. Trim the PCB to size by removing the solid copper areas. Cut inside the copper areas using a band saw or fine-toothed hack saw and finish removing the copper areas with a file.

Construction and Tools

All components are surface mount devices (SMDs) except J1-J4, S1-S3, D1-D3, and FB1. Since this was my first project using SMDs, I invested in a few tools and supplies which you may find handy as well. My list includes a magnifying lamp (3 diopter), temperature controlled soldering station (Hakko FX-888), soldering tips (Hakko T18-I, T18-C05, T18-B), tweezers (DigiKey EROP3CSA-ND), 0.020" diameter solder (Mouser 533-24-6337-9702) and de-soldering braid (Mouser 5878-60-1-5).

You might opt for a hot air rework SMD soldering station which uses hot air along with solder paste.⁶ All components mount on the component side of the PCB as shown in Figure 4. Install all surface mount components first to allow room for the soldering iron. Inspect the PCB for correct components, component orientation, good solder joints and remove any solder bridges using de-soldering braid. Mount the two LEDs by bending the leads so that the LEDs match the openings in the front face of the 3.6 inch by 2.6 inch by 1.1 inch black ABS plastic enclosure



Figure 2 — Select the Bluetooth features using the three front panel pushbuttons and observe the Bluetooth state indications on the red and blue LEDs.



Figure 3 — Audio in and out, and 12 V dc connections are on the rear panel.

(Mouser 546-1593LBK). I show the LED bending dimensions and drawing on the *QST* in Depth web page. Also, be sure to remove the plastic tabs on the bottom of J1 and J2. Tap the PCB mounting holes with a 4-40 tap and install the PCB using four nylon 4-40 by 3/16 inch pan head machine screws (McMaster-Carr 94735A150). The nylon screws prevent shorting any PCB traces and reduce the amount of metal around the antenna. I provide a drill template for the enclosure front and rear panels to aid in hole cutting on the *QST* in Depth web page. Print the PDF template full size with no page scaling, align the template center lines with the panel center lines, and secure it to the panel using a temporary adhesive such as a glue stick. Add four sticky-back rubber feet on the bottom to complete the enclosure.

Use a standard shielded cable with 3.5 mm mono phone plugs on each end to connect the Bluetooth radio adapter audio input to the transceiver speaker/headphone output. The cable for connecting the Bluetooth radio adapter microphone to the transceiver should have a 3.5 mm mono phone plug on one end and the appropriate microphone connector on the other end. I prepared one cable for use with my Yaesu FT-817/857 and one for my Kenwood TS-480SAT. Both of my radios use RJ-45 microphone connectors. J2 tip is audio out to the radio microphone, and J2 sleeve is microphone ground. Cut a five foot CAT-5e cable in half and solder a 3.5 mm mono phone plug on the cut end. Builders should consult their radio manual for microphone pin-outs. I've included some

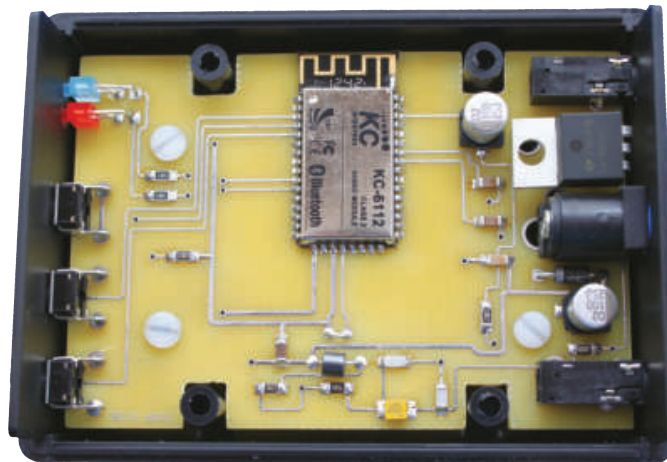


Figure 4 — The Bluetooth module in the top center of this prototype circuit board sports a folded “meander line” antenna.

cable diagrams on the *QST* in Depth web page.

Bluetooth Headset

I chose the VXi BlueParrott® B250-XT shown in the article's lead photo to test my Bluetooth radio adapter as it has a boom that places the microphone near the mouth, increasing intelligibility.⁷ This headset combines a high-performance noise-canceling microphone and noise suppression technology to eliminate ambient noise. It features 16 hours of talk time on a single charge and up to 150 hours standby time.

Powering up and Connecting

Refer to Table 1 for the LED event and state indicators and to Table 2 for the available button actions. Upon power up, the Bluetooth radio adapter will search for any previously paired Bluetooth headsets and attempt to connect with them. The adapter is discoverable and available for new pairings upon

power up only if there are no previously paired devices in memory. Otherwise, the adapter can be put into discoverable pairing mode manually by pressing and holding the BLUETOOTH button through power up. After a 7 second hold the adapter will enter the discoverable mode, beep twice and flash an alternating red and blue light sequence. Press and hold the headset BLUETOOTH button for six or seven seconds and release. The headset will beep and the two units should connect in the next few seconds and display a slowly flashing blue LED. Once paired, the unit can be powered up using a 2.5 second press of the BLUETOOTH button for instant connection.

Once connection is established between the Bluetooth headset and Bluetooth radio adapter, adjust the output volume using the VOL UP and VOL DN buttons. Also, adjust the input gain input using a double press of the same buttons. The KC Wirefree modules support PTT functions, but since cell phones (and cell phone accessories) are full duplex there is no need for a PTT button. Therefore, when using the Bluetooth radio adapter with a standard Bluetooth headset configure your radio for VOX operation. As an aid to unwanted transmissions, the Blue Parrott Headset features a mute button. When transmitting from the Bluetooth headset there is an audio delay of about 45 ms that is not noticeable unless the transceiver transmit monitor is turned on. I recommend that you turn off the transmit monitor function to avoid the slight echo effect produced by the delay. You achieve the highest signal to noise ratio on

the Bluetooth headset by reducing the Bluetooth radio adapter input gain to minimum (double press the VOL DN button several times). Then adjust the transceiver output volume for maximum volume with minimum distortion.

Line of sight between the Bluetooth headset and Bluetooth radio adapter results in best range. Certain conditions and obstructions, such as other wireless devices, microwave ovens, walls or placing the device on a metal surface (such as your vehicle's hood) can inhibit radio wave transmission and reduce range.

Final Thoughts and Conclusion

I was pleasantly surprised at the ease of surface mount component soldering. The magnifying lamp and tweezers made component placement a snap. The high quality temperature controlled soldering iron and small diameter solder were instrumental in the completion of this project. My method was to lightly tin one pad with solder, place and align the component on the pads with tweezers, press down on the component, and heat the tinned pad. This levels and holds the component in place to allow soldering of the remaining pads. Finally, go back and resolder the first pad with additional solder. Place the solder wick over any solder bridge to

clean it up and hold the tip of the soldering iron on top of the solder wick. The wick pulls in the excess solder, eliminating the bridge.

The outdoor range of my Blue Parrott headset and Bluetooth radio adapter is over 50 feet. You should be aware that Bluetooth transmissions do not always penetrate walls or ceilings and are limited to relatively short line of sight ranges. I found that the audio quality transmitted from the Bluetooth radio adapter to the Bluetooth headset is excellent, and the audio from the Bluetooth headset to the transceiver via the Bluetooth Radio Adapter easily meets the nominal 300-3 kHz communications bandwidth.

This project is among the most enjoyable and interesting Amateur Radio devices that I have developed. Because there are relatively few components, the project presents an ideal introduction to surface mount device soldering. The fun begins once the Bluetooth radio adapter has been paired with the headset and the levels set. Untethered from microphone and headset wires, you are now free to roam around. So, get out of your station chair, lace up your crosstrainers and turn your sedentary radio time into a workout!



In The July/August 2013 Issue:

■ Gary Richardson, AA7VM, wanted a better frequency counter than a previous project had been, and decided that a complex programmable logic device (CPLD) would be well suited to the task. This project was an opportunity to learn about what was to him a new class of ICs. The resulting frequency counter is described in his article, "Another Frequency Counter for the Experimenter."

■ Hamish Kellock, OH2GAQ, describes a flexible, sophisticated way to control multiple transverters for use with a single transceiver in "A Microwave Transverter Controller."

■ James Lee, N1DDK, introduces us to micro-electrical-mechanical systems (MEMS) inertial sensors and describes some ways we might use these devices with our Amateur Radio stations in "Motion Based Electrical Power Control." While a MEMS device may look like a normal surface mount IC, and be

soldered into a circuit like one, these little building blocks are anything but normal!

■ Ray Mack, W5IFS, takes a break from his "SDR: Simplified" column to explain "Using Time Domain Reflectometry for Transmission Line Impedance Measurement." Ray describes how a pulse generator and oscilloscope are used to make these measurements and reveal how the technique can reveal conditions on a remote piece of coaxial cable.

■ Bob Simmons, WB6EYV, presents "A Two Meter APRS Beacon Transmitter." With RS232 input from a GPS unit, this 2 W transmitter will have you beaconing your position into the APRS network.

■ Colin Horrabin, G3SBI, describes the design and construction of a receiver front end that could transform the state of art in receiver engineering. Colin used H-mode mixers and 4 × J310 transistor amplifiers for "The HF7070 Communications Receiver Prototype." While the HF7070 is not likely to become a commercial product, Colin's front end design gives the prototype receiver some outstanding performance. The measured IP3 dynamic range at 100 Hz signal spacing is 97 dB, and that measurement goes to 115 dB

Notes

¹Bluetooth® is a trademark of the Bluetooth SIG, www.bluetooth.com.

²KC Wirefree Corporation, Bluetooth Wireless Audio Products, KC-6112 Datasheet, kcwirefree.com/kc6112.html.

³KC Wirefree Corporation, Firmware Update Tools, kcwirefree.com/firmware.html.

⁴ExpressPCB, www.expresspcb.com/index.htm.

⁵www.arrl.org/qst-in-depth.

⁶Hot Air Rework Station, www.mcmelectronics.com/product/21-11425.

⁷Blue Parrott B250-XT Headset, www.vxicorp.com/products/blueparrott-bluetooth-mobile-solutions/bluetooth-headsets/b250-xt/.

Allen Baker, KG4JJH, has been licensed since 2000 and loves to experiment with antennas and radio gear. He has authored numerous articles and maintains an Amateur Radio project website at www.kg4jjh.com. His other hobbies include fishing, camping and playing the guitar. You can reach him at 211 Brochardt Blvd, Knoxville, TN, 37934 or kg4jjh@arrl.net.

For updates to this article, see the QST Feedback page at www.arrl.org/feedback.



at 20 kHz spacing. If you are interested in receiver performance, you won't want to miss this article!

■ Nikolaus Leggett, N3NL, presents an idea for "Getting Students Excited About Technology and Engineering" with a brief Tech Notes article. A simple shielded metal box, with easy access door and a rack to hold standard sized circuit board cards would provide a convenient way to experiment with RF circuits without the need to fabricate a chassis or enclosure for each project.

QEX is edited by Larry Wolfgang, WR1B, (twolfgang@arrl.org) and is published bi-monthly. The subscription rate (6 issues) for ARRL members in the US is \$24. First Class US delivery, \$37; in Canada and internationally by airmail, \$31. Nonmembers add \$12 to these rates. Subscribe to *QEX* today at www.arrl.org/qex.

Would you like to write for *QEX*? Get more information and an *Author's Guide* at: www.arrl.org/qex-author-guide. If you prefer postal mail, send a business-size self-addressed, stamped envelope to *QEX* Author's Guide, c/o Maty Weinberg, ARRL, 225 Main St, Newington, CT 06111-1494.

There's a Ham Band at 900 MHz?

You bet, and you may find a lot to like on this shared band.

Johnny L. Knight, WB4U

The 33 centimeter amateur band covers 902 to 928 MHz. Hams are authorized to use this band on a secondary basis — meaning you can't cause harmful interference to users assigned on a primary basis and you must accept any interference caused by those primary users. There was one Alinco amateur handheld announced last year, and there are plenty of commercial radios for 900 MHz.¹

What non-amateur users will you encounter on 900 MHz? Industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) equipment is permitted to operate under Part 18 of the FCC Rules for non-communications purposes in the entire band; this is how the amateur allocation came about in the first place since amateurs were willing to tolerate interference from this source. Military radar has the highest priority among communications users followed by other federal users; to protect these operations there are frequency limits on amateur operation in portions of Colorado, Wyoming, New Mexico and Texas. Next is the Location and Monitoring Service (LMS) including the new Progeny/NextNav deployment as reported in "Happenings" in this issue of *QST*. The amateur service comes next, with a myriad of unlicensed low-power devices operating under FCC Part 15 at the bottom of the pile.

Band Plans

Band plans for 900 MHz make room for all users and all modes. The original ARRL 900 MHz amateur band plan may have been designed without information about the practices of the primary users in the band, and without taking into account the capabilities of the available commercial equipment. That plan specified 12 MHz repeater offsets, an arrangement not supported by most of the commercial radios available for 900 MHz.

In July 2012, the ARRL Board of Directors approved a revised 33 centimeter plan. The new band plan (see Table 1) takes into account the primary users' operational preferences and suggests ham repeater inputs and outputs that are close to the band edges. This is similar to some regional plans as well. (See Tables 2 and 3.)

My primary interest in the band is FM and

repeaters and there are more than most hams realize. In my area there are two 900 MHz repeaters and both offer good coverage out to about 50 miles for base stations and up to 30 miles for mobiles [This is mostly a function

of repeater height and terrain — *Ed.*]. Handheld coverage varies, but often is usable out to about 10 miles. There is a lot of information about 900 MHz available on the Internet, which is the source of much of the in-



Figure 1 — The author's 900 MHz band Motorola GTX 900 scanning all channels.

Table 1
ARRL Band Plan for Amateur 33 Centimeter Band (902–928 MHz)

Frequency (MHz)	Mode	Function
902.000-902.075	FM, DV, CW/SSB,	Repeater inputs 25 MHz split paired with those in 927.000-927.075 ²
902.075-902.100	CW/SSB	Weak signal
902.100	CW/SSB	Weak signal calling; Regional option
902.100-902.125	CW/SSB	Weak signal
902.125-903.000	FM/other including DV	Repeater inputs 25 MHz split 12.5 kHz channel spacing paired with those in 927.1250-928.0000 MHz
903.000-903.100	CW/SSB	Beacons and weak signal
903.100	CW/SSB	Weak signal calling; Regional option
903.100-903.400	CW/SSB	Weak signal
903.400-909.000	Mixed modes	Mixed operations including control links
909.000-915.000	Analog/digital	Broadband multimedia including ATV, DATV and SS ^{3,4}
915.000-921.000	Analog/digital	Broadband multimedia including ATV, DATV and SS ^{3,4}
921.000-927.000	Analog/digital	Broadband multimedia including ATV, DATV and SS ^{3,4}
927.000-927.075	FM/other including DV	Repeater outputs 25 MHz split 12.5 kHz channel spacing paired with those in 902.0000-902.0750
927.075-927.125	FM/other	Simplex including DV
927.125-928.000	FM/other including DV	Repeater outputs 25 MHz split 12.5 kHz channel spacing paired with those in 902.125-903.000 ^{5,6}

Notes to 33 centimeter band plan:

¹Significant regional variations in both current band utilization and the intensity and frequency distribution of noise sources preclude one plan that is suitable for all parts of the country. These variations will require many regional frequency coordinators to maintain band plans that differ in some respects from any national plan. As with all band plans, locally coordinated plans always take precedence over any general recommendations such as a national band plan.

²May be used for either repeater inputs or weak signal as regional needs dictate.

³Division into channels and/or separation of uses within these segments may be done regionally based on needs and usage, such as for 2 MHz-wide digital TV.

⁴These segments may also be designated regionally to accommodate alternative repeater splits.

⁵Simplex FM calling frequency 927.500 or regionally selected alternative.

⁶Additional FM simplex frequencies may be designated regionally.

¹Notes appear on page 36.

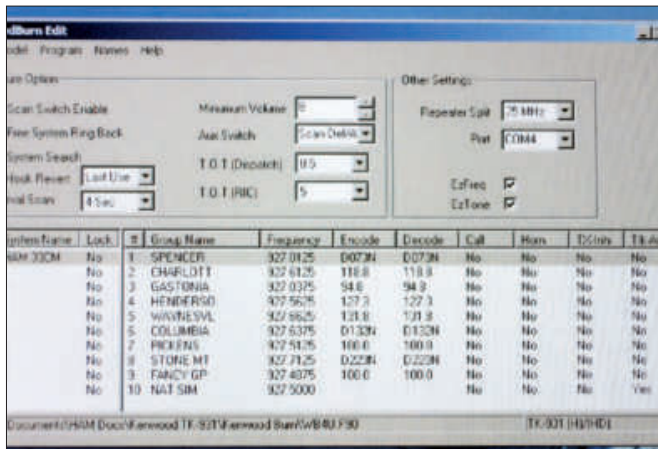


Figure 2 — Screen shot of the *Kenwood Burn* program used to set up the Kenwood TK-931 transceiver.



Figure 3 — The author's Kenwood TK931 monitoring the Spencer Mountain 900 MHz repeater.

formation in this article. Many hams have worked long and hard, experimented, learned and have shared what they learned with others via the Internet.²

Available Radios

In addition to the Alinco amateur handheld previously mentioned, there are both Motorola (see Figure 1) and Kenwood radios that need nothing more than programming to make them operational on 900 MHz. There are also many that require hardware modification to get them to work, so be very careful in deciding what you plan to purchase.

As outlined on the Batlabs site (www.batlabs.com), to modify a Motorola radio, you either need to find someone licensed to use the Motorola programming software, or you can buy a license yourself. Be aware too, that much of the Motorola software is DOS based and you will need an older computer with real COM (serial) ports. We are talking about an old 386, 486 or perhaps a Pentium 1 that runs at less than 800 MHz. You also need what is called a RIB (Radio Interface Box) and cable to go between it and the computer plus a cable to connect the RIB to the radio. Some of the newest software for Motorola radios will run on Windows but radios that use it cost much more than most hams want to pay for a radio.

For those looking at a Kenwood for use on 900 MHz, the news is better. In the beginning, hams had a lot of trouble programming a Kenwood for 900 MHz since Kenwood doesn't explicitly use frequencies in their programming. They use FCC channel numbers and it required a lot of time and effort to figure out the channel numbers needed for the desired frequencies. Thanks to the work of those pioneering hams there are now programs for Kenwood radios (*Kenwood Burn*) that do all the work for you (see Figure 2). In addition those programs work under Windows. Appro-

Table 2
Southern California Band Plan for 33 Centimeters (902-928 MHz)

Frequency Range (MHz)	Function
902.0125-902.0875	Group repeater input channels ²
902.1000	Reserved for weak signal users
902.1125-902.9875	Offset A repeater and point-to-point link inputs ¹
902.7000	Offset A test pair input
903.0000-904.9875	Offset B repeater and point-to-point link inputs ¹
903.7000	Offset B test pair input
904.7000	Offset B test pair input
905.0000-905.9875	Digital ³
906.0000-924.0000	Amateur television.
912.0000	Amateur television alternate FM ⁴
913.2500	Amateur television simplex NTSC AM carrier
915.0000	Amateur television FM ⁴
919.2500	Amateur television NTSC VSB repeater output carrier
924.0000-924.9875	Digital ⁵
925.0000-926.9875	Offset B repeater and point-to-point link outputs ¹
925.7000	Offset B test pair output
926.7000	Offset B test pair output
927.0000-927.1000	Simplex point-to-point links ⁶
927.1125-927.9875	Offset A repeater and point-to-point link outputs ¹
927.6000	Simplex
927.7000	Offset A test pair output
927.8000	Simplex

Notes for the above band plan table.

- ¹Point-to-point links will be ground-to-communications site only. Communications-site-to-communications-site links will not be allowed.
 - Repeater and point-to-point links.
Emissions = 13K6F3E, ±2.5kHz maximum deviation.
3 kHz highest applied audio frequency.
Transmitter audio low-pass filter attenuation for 3 kHz to 20 kHz = 100 log(f/3) where f = frequency in kHz.
Channel spacing = 12.5 kHz (902.1125/927.1125 to 902.9875/927.9875 and so forth).
Repeater spacing (for offset A) = 25 MHz.
Repeater spacing (for offset B) = 22 MHz.
Frequency tolerance (fixed and mobile) = 1.5 ppm (0.00015%).
9xx.9000MHz repeater frequencies reserved for open repeater coordinations.
 - ²Group repeater input channels for multiple system use; low noise channels, restricted to 5 W ERP.
Multiple coordinees per channel. Never as a coordinee's primary input. Use limited to auxiliary repeater inputs only.
 - ³Wideband digital ground transmit only.
 - ⁴FM ATV: Ground simplex transmit only or repeater input paired with other band repeater output. No high-level site transmit permitted. 100 W ERP directional maximum. 10 W ERP omni-directional maximum. Video deviation 3 MHz. Occupied bandwidth 12 MHz (including all subcarriers). Overlap with an AM ATV repeater output on 919.25 MHz will be handled on case-by-case coordination. Use of optional 912 MHz carrier requires tight transmit bandwidth control. Digital TV allowed, but must conform to the current 6 MHz bandwidth usage.
 - ⁵Wideband digital communications site transmit only. Horizontally polarized, directional, 2W ERP maximum.
 - ⁶Simplex point-to-point links will be ground-to-ground or ground-to-communications-site only. Communication-site-to-communication-site links will not be allowed.
- Last modified: May 17, 2010

ropriate cables with radio and USB terminations are available on Internet auction sites.

Both Motorola and Kenwood radios usable on 900 MHz can also be found on auction sites, but make sure you know exactly *what* you are buying.

Motorola GTX 900

The best choice from Motorola is the GTX 900 series. These will work on 900 MHz without modification — all they require is programming. They sell for about \$100 to \$150 depending on condition. There are two models of the GTX 900, a 30 W version and a 12 W version. The easy way to tell the difference is that the 30 W model has a power pigtail while the 12 W unit has a socket for the power cable.

The GTX is a spartan radio with only a channel number readout and 10 channels. You lose one channel because you *must* leave one channel as a *trunking* channel. That happens to be just one of the quirks of the GTX. The radio has robust receive audio from a front firing speaker and very good transmit audio. It can be programmed to scan. There are a number of accessories also out there for the GTX series. I use a 12 W version at home and have acquired a Motorola RMN-5068A desk microphone for it.

For 900 MHz operation the serial number of the radio you want begins with

M11Wxxxxx. The “W” specifies that that radio does cover 896 through 941 and the rest of the number gives details for that model such as power output and number of channels. For example, mine has a model number of M11WGD4CU1AN. It has 10 channels and is an LTR trunking model for 900 MHz. There is a more detailed explanation on the Batlabs web page.

Kenwood TK931 and TK981

On the other side there are the Kenwood models TK931 (see Figure 3) and TK981. Both of these can be programmed and operated without modification, however the 931 really needs the receive band-pass filters changed out for best performance (see the digital edition of *QST* for how to accomplish this).

Antennas

Antennas for 900 MHz are readily available. Both Larsen and Comet offer 902 to 928 antennas for both mobile and base use. There are also a multitude of commercial manufacturers that make antennas to cover 902 to 928 MHz. It’s a nice thing that 900 MHz antennas are somewhat broad banded. I was lucky to snag a Decibel Products pager antenna on an Internet auction for a song. It is the model DB589Y, covers 890 to 960 MHz, is about 110 inches long, 2 inches in diameter and weighs 11.5 lbs and has 9 dBd gain. On the car I use a PCTEL (Maxrad) BMAX9105 that covers 870 to

950 MHz, is 23 inches long, NMO mount, black stainless steel and gives you 5 dB gain. It makes a major difference over a ¼ wave antenna on the car.

The Kenwood TK-931 I use in the car is the HD model and has a 30 W output. I was a little concerned about overheating while using this radio on the 900 MHz ham band, since most commercial radios are not designed for ragchewing. To be safe I added a small 40 × 10 mm fan to the back heat sink of my GTX 900 and to the top heat sink of the TK-931. The fan I chose runs all the time when I power up the radios and is very quiet. You have to really get close to the radio to even hear it, but it does move about 6 CFM and will cool the radios nicely if I get long winded!

So what are you waiting for? The 900 MHz ham band is there just waiting for you. All you need to do is check with some of your local hams or *The ARRL Repeater Directory* listings for your area to see if there are any repeaters close to you and get on the air.³ If there are no repeaters close, build one!

Notes

¹B. Allison, WB1GCM, “Product Review — Alinco DJ-G29T Dual Band Handheld Transceiver,” *QST*, Jul 2012, pp 44-47.

²See for example: www.qsl.net/kb9mwr/projects/900mhz/plan.html, www.kw902.com, www.batlabs.com, www.ham-radio.com/wb6zsu/components/receiver/receiver_mods.html. There are others but these are the pages I found most helpful to me. The Batlabs site is exclusively about Motorola radios that are usable on 900 MHz and the KW902 site provides just about anything you want to know about the Kenwood line of radios that can be used on 900 MHz.

³*The ARRL Repeater Directory*, 2012-2013 Edition. Available from your ARRL dealer or the ARRL Bookstore, ARRL in either desktop-sized edition, order no. 5485, or pocket-sized edition, order no. 5347. Telephone 860-594-0355, or toll-free in the US 888-277-5289; www.arrl.org/shop/; pubsales@arrl.org.

ARRL member Johnny L. Knight, WB4U, has been licensed since 1983 and currently holds an Amateur Extra class license. He is a certified teacher of electronics based on studies at North Carolina Agriculture and Technological University. In addition to working in public schools, his careers have spanned broadcasting and commercial communications and he now works for Union County Transportation in North Carolina. You can reach Johnny at 2104 Irby Rd, Monroe, NC 28112 or at wb4u@wrknradio.com. His web page can be found at www.wrknradio.com.

For updates to this article, see the *QST* Feedback page at www.arrl.org/feedback.



Table 3 SERA (Southeastern Repeater Association) Frequency Utilization Plan for 902–928 MHz	
Frequency Range (MHz)	Function
902.0000-902.2875	SSTV, FAX, ACSSB experimental
902.2125-902.4625	Auxiliary FM Duplex link input frequency pairs
902.4875-902.7250	FM repeater inputs and designated simplex (25 MHz split — 12.5 KHz spacing)
902.5000	FM simplex calling channel (1 of 2)
902.7375-903.0500	EME exclusive
903.0700-903.0800	CW beacons
903.1000	CW, SSB calling frequency
903.4000-903.6000	Cross band linear translator inputs
903.6000-903.8000	Cross band linear translator outputs
903.8000-904.0000	Experimental beacons exclusive
904.0000-906.0000	Digital communications
906.0000-907.0000	Narrow band FM simplex (grandfathered system — 25 KHz channels)
906.5000	Old national calling frequency (grandfathered)
907.0000-910.0000	FM repeater inputs (12 MHz split — 100 KHz spacing)
910.0000-916.0000	ATV
916.0000-918.0000	Digital communications
918.0000-919.0000	Narrow band FM control links and remote bases
919.0000-922.0000	FM repeater outputs (12 MHz split — 100 KHz spacing)
927.0125-927.9875	Auxiliary simplex and link frequencies
927.2125-927.4625	Auxiliary FM duplex link input frequency pairs
927.4875-927.7250	FM repeater outputs and designated simplex (25 MHz split — 12.5 KHz spacing)
927.5000	FM simplex calling channel (2 of 2)
927.7375-927.7875	Old SERA FM voice simplex channels (grandfathered)
922.0000-928.0000	Wideband experimental, ATV, simplex, spread spectrum



Build this Two Element 30 Meter Beam

Achieve 6.5 dBi gain with this Yagi antenna that uses full sized elements spaced 8 feet apart.

Tom Lindgren, WØWP and Rich Haendel, W3ACO

This two element Yagi antenna uses a full sized driven element spaced 8 feet from a director element to achieve 6.5 dBi gain and a front to back (F/B) ratio comparable to conventional three element designs. W3ACO did the modeling and antenna design and WØWP built and erected the antenna. Simulations showed that we could achieve 6.5 dBi forward gain and a 20 dB F/B ratio using a closely spaced driver-director (D-D) design. D-D Yagis are inherently narrower band than reflector-driven (R-D) element designs, but on the 30 meter band that is not a problem. The natural feed point impedance of a D-D Yagi is much lower than 50Ω and the front to back ratio is significantly better than an R-D design. We developed a match to the 50Ω coax, kept the antenna feed balanced and reduced the element spacing without compromising gain.

Modeling and Design Details

We used *EZNEC* 5.0 for all of the modeling.¹ The initial design used one inch constant diameter elements. We varied the spacing and element lengths to obtain good F/B ratio and a match to the desired 22Ω impedance. The D-D Yagi that evolved from *EZNEC* modeling has 6.6 dBi gain, a F/B ratio of about 20 dB and a 22Ω , 1.5 to 1 VSWR bandwidth of 100 kHz at an element spacing of 8 feet. Figure 1 shows the difference in front to back (F/B) ratio performance be-

tween a reference 18 foot spaced D-R version and the 8 foot spaced D-D antenna. Both models have a forward gain of 6.6 dBi. However the 8 foot spacing results in about 20 dB F/B ratio, 10 dB more than for the reference antenna with 18 foot spacing.

Further reducing the spacing to 7 feet increases the gain to 6.75 dBi but reduces the resonant impedance to about 17Ω and reduces the 1.5 to 1 VSWR bandwidth to 80 kHz. We decided that the 8 foot spacing and 6.6 dBi are a good compromise. We opted to insulate both elements from the boom as shown in Figure 2 for the director element and Figure 3 for the driven element. The grey colored balun box shown in Figure 3 houses the balun transformer.

We initiated the *EZNEC* based design by using constant one inch diameter elements. Then we tapered the antenna element diameters in *EZNEC* using a taper schedule from 1.5 inches at the center to one inch at the tips while checking performance against the one inch diameter reference design. *EZNEC* includes the Leeson corrections for tapered elements. The tapered model showed a gain of 6.67 dBi and a worst case F/B ratio of 20.7 dB. Computed VSWR referenced to 22Ω was better than 1.5 to 1 from 10.06 to 10.16 MHz as seen in Figure 4.

¹Notes appear on page 38.

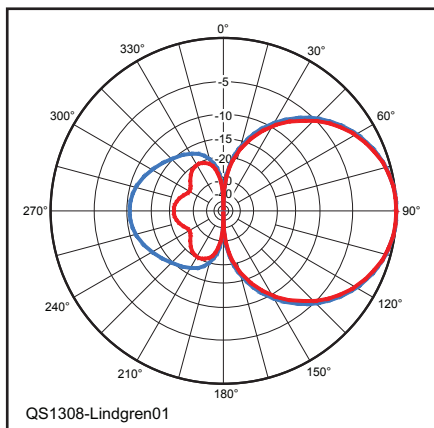


Figure 1 — Eight foot driver to director element spacing (red) performs 10 dB better in front to back ratio than (blue) 18 foot spacing.

Matching the Antenna

Six turns of trifilar wound #14 AWG enamel coated wire on an FT-240-61 toroid forms



Figure 2 — The director element is insulated from the boom.



Figure 3 — A balun transformer inside the grey box feeds the driven element.

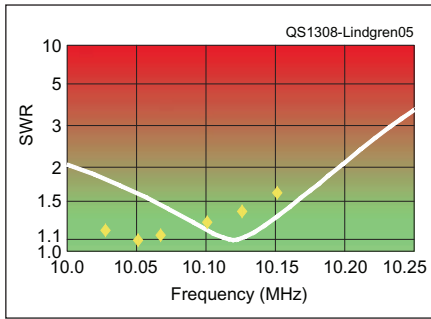


Figure 4 — The design VSWR (solid white line) remains well behaved across the 30 meter band. Measured points (♦) show that the antenna resonates 75 kHz below the design goal.



Figure 5 — The balun transformer, shown with a 22 Ω test load attached to 22 Ω coax cable winding input, is wound with trifilar #14 AWG enameled wire on an Amidon FT-240-61 core. Amidon part from www.amidoncorp.com/ft-240-61.

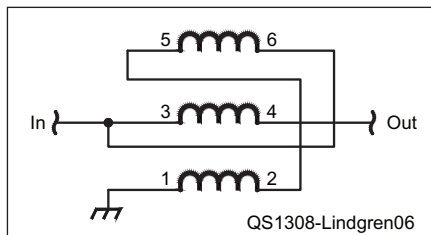


Figure 6 — Construct the balun from trifilar wound #14 AWG wire. In connects to the 22 Ω side and OUT connects to the 50 Ω side.

the 50 to 22 Ω impedance transformer (see Figure 5). According to Jerry Sevick, W2FMI, the insertion loss of a 50 to 22 Ω transformer at 10 MHz should be less than 0.04 dB.² Figure 6 shows the transformer schematic.

We fabricated a short length of 22 Ω coax cable using #12 AWG stranded Teflon[®] insulated wire and the shield from RG-58 coax cable. We covered the 22 Ω coax with black shrink tubing before winding 6 turns onto the same toroid as the transformer.

We measured the bandwidth and return loss of the transformer terminated by a 22 Ω resistor with an HP 8753E network analyzer. The return loss exceeded 30 dB (VSWR < 1.06 to 1) from 1.8 to 30 MHz.

Building the Antenna

We salvaged the center section of the boom and the boom to mast plate from a scrapped Telex/HyGain 402BA 2 element 40 meter beam. Figure 7 (on the facing page) shows the antenna construction dimensions along with the parts list. Slit each tubing section and overlap the different sized element tubing sections by six inches. Compress and hold the individual elements in place with hose clamps. The center insulating fiberglass rod is 0.125 inches thinner than the inner diameter of the 1.5" diameter tube, so we fitted pieces of 1.375" aluminum tubing as spacers over each end of the insulating fiberglass tube to make it fit properly inside the 1.5 inch diameter tubes.

The balun installs inside a weatherproof fiberglass box and has a female N connector [You can use a UHF connector instead — *Ed.*] to interface with the feed line. Cut a small drip hole on the bottom of the box. Use a coax seal to weatherproof the two 1.5 inch long wires and spade lugs going from the driven element to the balun box. A $\frac{3}{8}$ inch lag bolt pins each element to the boom and keeps the elements from skewing in the wind. Attach the elements to the boom with half inch thick fiberglass plates. Use four U-bolts per element.

Finally, install the antenna on your tower. The short antenna boom keeps the balun box within reach for inspection of the coax connection and hardware tightening from the tower top. We don't recommend tuning the antenna on sawhorses near the ground because the proximity of the ground detunes the antenna significantly. Instead, we installed the antenna and found the VSWR and resonant frequency sufficiently close to the model.

Performance

The Yagi outperforms a Butternut vertical with raised radials previously used in the 30 meter band [The 48 foot tower height also helps. — *Ed.*] Tom, W0WP, logged more than 40 countries in the first two weeks of operating with this antenna. The F/B ratio seems to be about four S units and the side rejection is incredible due to the deep side nulls (see Figure 1). We measured VSWR using an MFJ 259 antenna analyzer at the bottom of the tower through 55 feet of RG-213 transmission line and later from the operating position in the shack. The antenna resonates near 10.05 MHz rather than at the design goal of 10.125 MHz shown in Figure 4. The measured VSWR are shown by the diamond symbols in Figure 4. Since the performance favors the desired lower portion of the 30 meter band, we opted to not re-tune the antenna. The modeled elevation pattern at a tower height of 50 feet shows a peak gain of 11.3 dBi at 26 degrees above the

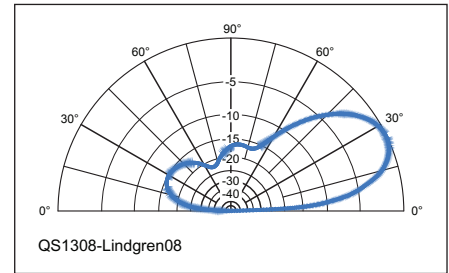


Figure 8 — The Yagi elevation pattern on a 50 foot tower peaks 26 degrees above the horizon with 11.3 dBi gain.

horizon, and a back lobe 15 dB below the peak gain at about 30 degrees elevation (see Figure 8). The *EZNEC* files are available from Rich, W3ACO, and the *QST* in Depth web page.³ One *EZNEC* file describes the D-D Yagi that we built, the second file describes the D-R Yagi we used as a reference for comparison.

Notes

¹Several versions of *EZNEC* antenna modeling software are available at www.ez nec.com.

²J. Sevick, W2FMI (SK), *Transmission Line Transformers* Available from your ARRL dealer or the ARRL Bookstore, ARRL order no. TLT4. Telephone 860-594-0355, or toll-free in the US 888-277-5289; www.arrl.org/shop; pubsales@arrl.org.

³www.arrl.org/qst-in-depth

Tom Lindgren, W0WP, was first licensed in 1968. He enjoys DXing and CW and was a passionate contester in the '80s and '90s with many W0 land wins in the major DX contests. He has all DXCC entities confirmed except P5 on CW. Tom retired from Rockwell Collins in 2012 after 38 years as a design technician in the Advanced Technology Department. You can reach Tom at 9786 Blairs Ferry Rd NE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52411 or by e-mail at wa0wcr@gmail.com.

Rich Haendel, W3ACO, is an ARRL member and holds an Amateur Extra class license. He was first licensed in 1957. He spent his early years in ham radio working the 6 and 2 meter bands and built several transmitters during that period. He moved to Iowa to work at Rockwell Collins designing aircraft communications systems. Now retired, Rich spends his time chasing DX, and designing and building antennas. He is the President of the Iowa City Amateur Radio Club and the Secretary-Treasurer of the Eastern Iowa DX Association. You can reach him at 402 McLean St, Iowa City, IA 52246 or by e-mail at rhaendel@q.com.

For updates to this article, see the *QST* Feedback page at www.arrl.org/feedback.



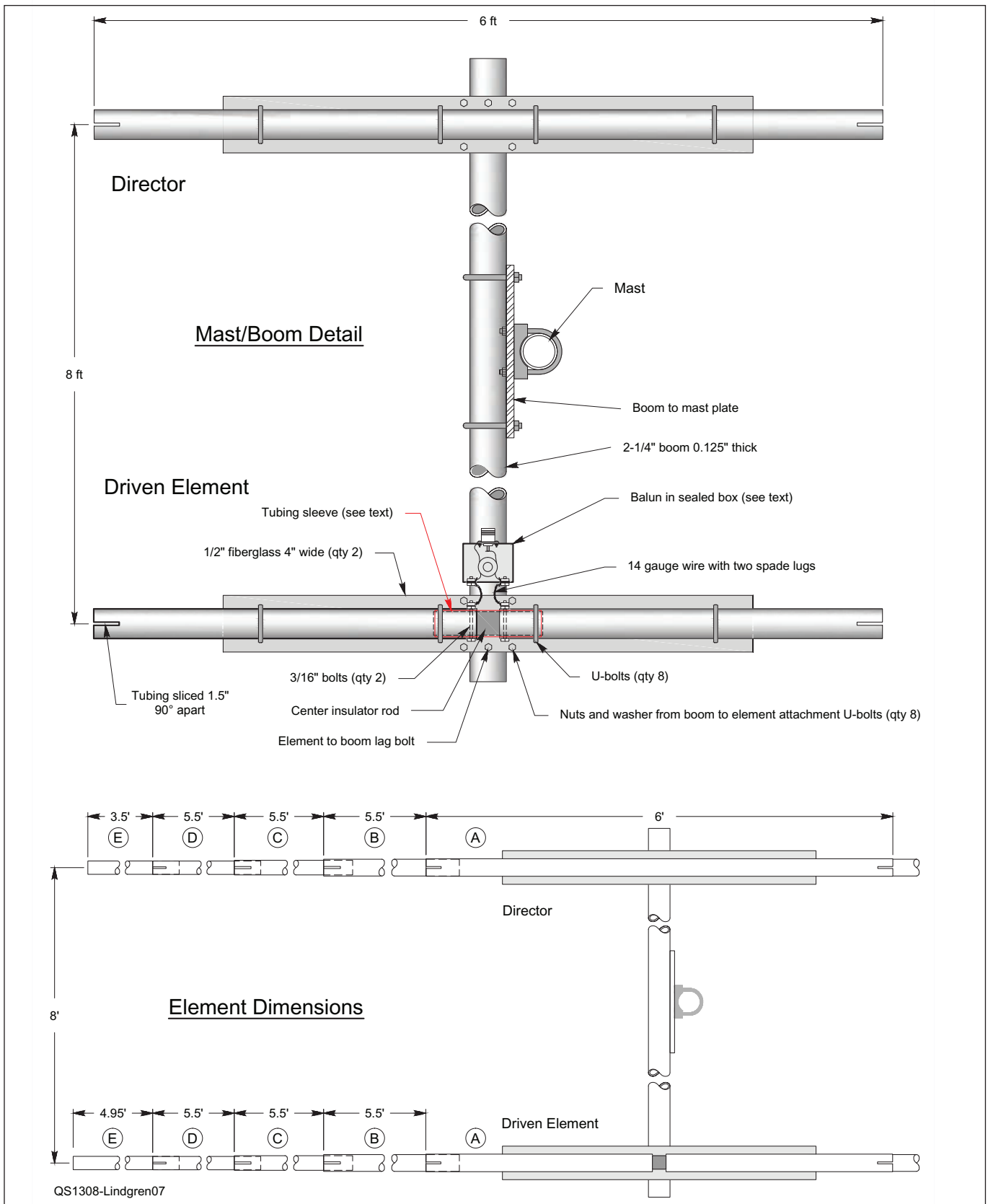


Figure 7 — Dimensions and assembly details of the 30 meter Yagi. Cycle 24 tubes from www.cycle-24.com, McMaster-Carr parts from www.mcmaster.com.

Structural fiberglass sheet, 1/2" Thick 4" x 96"
(McMaster-Carr 7251K25)
Structural Fiberglass rod 1 1/4" diameter 5 foot
length (McMaster-Carr 8543K11)

6063-T832 type tubing (Cycle 24 part numbers):
A — 1.5" diameter (p/n AL24-1500)
B — 1.375" diameter (p/n AL24-1375)
C — 1.25" diameter (p/n AL24-1250)
D — 1.125" diameter (p/n AL24-1125)

E — 1.00" diameter (p/n AL24-1000)
Miscellaneous hardware store parts: U-bolts
with boots, hose clams, nuts, bolts, and
washers; stainless steel hardware preferred.

Don't Blame the Sun!

While the Sun is important to radio propagation, it's not the only game in town.

Eric P. Nichols, KL7AJ

The Sun is the prime mover in radio propagation. Without the Sun our enjoyment of HF would be greatly curtailed. In fact, without the Sun our enjoyment of just about anything would be greatly curtailed. If you're curious you will find that propagation forecasts are fascinating windows into our Universe. All that having been said, we need to keep things in perspective. Solar numbers indicate *trends*, and should be treated as such, just as stock market trends are.

The ionosphere, and hence HF propagation, is a function of two equally important factors: the Sun, which causes the ionization, and the atmosphere, which provides the ingredients to be ionized.

Here are a couple of things to keep in mind. The Sun is 93 million miles away; but the ionosphere is merely hundreds of miles away. While this is not an accurate measure of the relative importance of the two main components of propagation, it certainly is a good indicator of the relative immediacy of each factor.

Contrary to common belief, the Sun does not radiate isotropically. We see a lot of stuff on the Sun that will never affect us on Earth. The Earth receives a minuscule percentage of the Sun's output energy. The vast majority of what the Sun emits, for good or bad, isn't even aimed in our direction! For example, a solar observer may see a huge coronal mass ejection (CME). While we all might assume it's going to wipe out propagation for a few days or weeks, that will only happen if the CME is aimed at us. In terms of the total subtended angle of the Earth with respect to the Sun, we're a mere fleck on a flea. Our chances of being directly hit are next to nil.

Tanning the Hide without Roasting the Bones

There are two main ingredients that we get from the Sun that affect propagation — particles and radiation. Electromagnetic radiation traveling at the speed of light takes about 8 minutes to get here from the Sun. Obviously, since we can't observe anything faster than the speed of light (yet), we can have no early warning of electromagnetic radiation events. We can broadly categorize electromagnetic radiation events into two types — good and bad. Ultraviolet (UV) light is the main good ingredient.

CME Can Affect the Rhythm of Critical Frequencies

In Figure A, we show the nearly clockwork-like diurnal variations of the critical frequency in interior Alaska during late February and early March of 2013. Notice the hole in the graph on 3/02 that lasts nearly a full day. This is a typical outage caused by a major solar flare. Alas, it was during a recent ARRL DX contest. The smooth diurnal variations follow the expected pattern in accord with the local elevation angle of the Sun and its UV radiation, while the outage is caused by a coronal mass ejection from the Sun hitting the Earth.

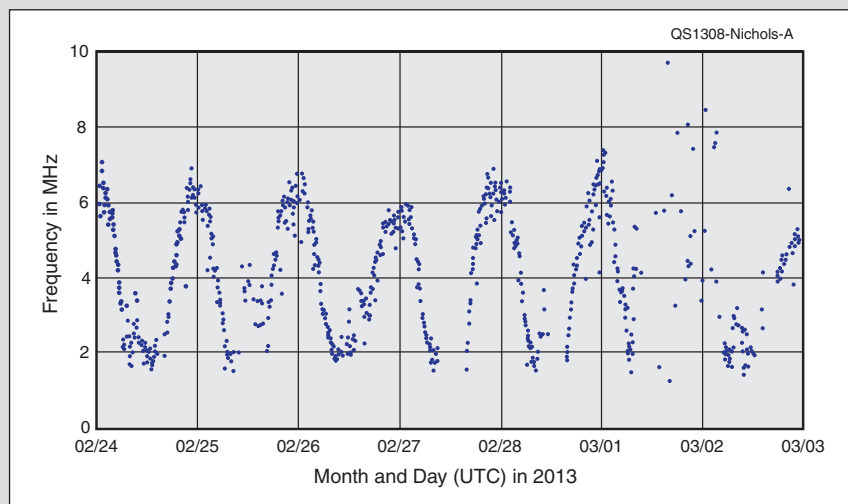


Figure A — Periodic behavior of the F2 layer critical frequency.

Ultraviolet activity from the Sun is quite closely related to sunspot activity. We are thus justified in having a healthy obsession with sunspots. The ionosphere needs a good even ultraviolet tan to free up all those radio friendly electrons from the atmospheric atoms, primarily from nitrogen and oxygen. Here we have an extremely delicate balancing act to perform if we want a useful ionosphere for radio. At very high altitudes the atmospheric pressure is low, and thus very easy to ionize for a given level of UV radiation. The problem is that there just aren't all that many atoms to ionize in the first place. At low altitudes there are lots more available atoms due to the higher atmospheric pressure. But they're much harder to ionize, plus the UV radiation has lost a lot of energy by the time it gets to the lower altitude atoms. As you might suspect, there must be some sort of optimum condition, a balance between ease of ionization and available ion ingredients, namely atoms. Indeed there is, and the electron density profile is a measure of this tension of con-

flicting interests. We have the highest concentration of free (or at least cheap) electrons at the peak of the electron density profile that occurs in the general vicinity of 200 to 250 kilometers in altitude.

The Big "But"

One might conclude that more radiation is better while looking at the electron density profile alone. This is not the case, however, since we have this persnickety little fly in the ointment — the absorptive D layer. Several solar conditions can cause large X-ray events that indeed are capable of ionizing atoms at levels that are well beyond what UV radiation can do. But they generally penetrate down into the D layer, thus activating that highly absorptive region, which doesn't do a lot for propagation. So for the most part, X-ray electromagnetic events generally fall into the "bad" category.

Duck!

Unlike electromagnetic radiation, it's unlikely that charged particles from the Sun can do

anything beneficial for radio propagation. In the worst case scenario, shotgun blasts of particles entering the ionosphere will simply punch the ionosphere so full of holes as to make it useless. At the very least, they will form wrinkles and ripples in the ionosphere, creating a very lumpy reflective surface. Fortunately most of those charged particles will follow the magnetic field lines of the Earth and spiral downward harmlessly into the Earth's surface, affecting mid-latitude propagation only very slightly. But they certainly wreak havoc in magnetic polar regions (including where I live). The main saving grace is that they create spectacular auroras.

Also, unlike electromagnetic radiation, particle blasts travel slowly, generally taking several days to reach us from the Sun, allowing us time to duck. Or at least allowing us to take advantage of a few days of undisturbed propagation before the dust hits the fan.

If we do see a large CME coming right at us, then the ionosphere is going to have a few bad days. Unfortunately the A and K solar indices don't really help much in telling us how bad a day (or week) we're going to have. Fortunately, such events don't last forever, and because of the extra ionospheric activity they generate, propagation can actually be much better than normal immediately afterwards, once the dust clears.

Wagging the Dog

Whenever I talk about radio propagation at a local radio club the question arises, "How much does the ionosphere affect the weather?" The simple answer is, "a lot less than the weather affects the ionosphere." In reality the troposphere (where weather and other human activity generally occur) is *trillions* of times more massive than the ionosphere. At the farthest detectable reaches of the ionosphere, the atmospheric density is about a *quadrillionth* of the density at ground level. So, when we ask the above question, we have a very small tail wagging a very big dog.

Since the ionosphere is made from the atmosphere, it would stand to reason that things like barometric pressure would affect the local character of the ionosphere, although perhaps with a bit of "rubber" between cause and effect. And, indeed they do. We know that the height of the electron density profile nearly exactly tracks the ion density profile. This suggests that the electrons don't stray very far from the positively ionized atoms from whence they were ripped. We know that those ions drift around relatively slowly, since they must have very nearly the same mass as non-ionized atoms.

Localized activities, such as thunderstorms, can have profound effects on the local ionosphere. Every lightning stroke has an accom-

panying upward lightning stroke that can reach into the upper regions of the ionosphere. Upward lightning manifests itself in jets and sprites. We are likely to discover many more such phenomena in the future, and we have yet to learn how large an area these phenomena affect. I suspect they are bigger (and more useful) events than we've commonly thought.

Hindcasting

I would have had a great career as a weather hindcaster — reporting the previous day's weather with nearly 100% accuracy. All kidding aside, ionospheric prognosticators have generally been more accurate than weather forecasters. This is quite remarkable, considering ionospheric science is so new compared to meteorology. One has only to look at a historical critical frequency chart such as the one found at www.harp.alaska.edu/cgi-bin/digisonde/scaled.cgi to note the nearly clockwork precision with which the critical frequency follows the time of day, even up here in Alaska! Except when it doesn't.

By the judicious use of some ionospheric "hindcasting" we can determine that many unpredicted events (generally of the bad sort) are relatively local events that probably can't be blamed on solar activity at all! Evidence suggests that heavy particle "splashes" may cause localized ionization and thus some observed radio blackouts! These splashes may include hadron collisions with Earth's atmosphere, or perhaps more speculatively, collisions by the illusive magnetic monopole [Magnetic monopoles are theoretical and not known to exist in nature. — *Ed.*]. The phenomena are known among physicists as SIDS or sudden ionospheric disturbance sightings. While this is just educated speculation, radio amateurs may actually have an opportunity to make a real contribution to the radio art, or perhaps even win a Nobel Prize. In my ARRL book, *Radio Science for the Radio Amateur*, I suggest how to intentionally and

deliberately look for SIDS with readily available amateur equipment.

The Right Hammer

There's an old adage that says, "To a man with a hammer, every problem looks like a nail." We radio amateurs have relied on solar numbers for so long that it's easy to forget that there are other equally useful tools. My tool of choice is the ionosonde [An upward directed, variable frequency, radar like system that determines the frequencies that are reflected by the ionosphere. — *Ed.*]. It's local, immediate and needs little interpretation. It tells me what the propagation *is*, not what it *might be*. But even better than that, every radio amateur's best tool is to be on the air often, and enjoy the propagation regardless of what the numbers say. It's the best antidote to the "paralysis of analysis."

Eric Nichols, KL7AJ, an ARRL member, has written numerous articles for many Amateur Radio and electronics experimenter publications over the past 30 years. He worked as a broadcast engineer for a quarter century. He applied his radio experience to experiments conducted at High Power Auroral Stimulation (HIPAS) Observatory and the High Frequency Active Auroral Research Program (HAARP), as well as to designing instrumentation for the UCLA Plasma Physics department.

Eric has published two books, *Plasma Dreams* and *The Opus of Amateur Radio Knowledge and Lore*. His latest book, *Radio Science for the Radio Amateur* is available at the ARRL bookstore (order no. 3381). Eric can be reached at PO Box 56235, North Pole, AK 99705 or at kl7aj@arrrl.net.

For updates to this article, see the **QST Feedback** page at www.arrrl.org/feedback.



Strays

For a Worthy Cause!

At their annual convention on April 20 in Cocoa Beach, Florida, Southeastern VHF Society President Charles Osborne, K4CSO (center), presented a check representing the society's donation to benefit the ARRL Spectrum Defense Fund. Accepting the check on behalf of the ARRL were Southern Florida Section Manager David Fowler, K4DLF (left), and Southern Florida Assistant Section Manager Jeff Beals, WA4AW (right). [Chuck Hoover, KØVXM, photo]





Steve Ford, WB8IMY, wb8imy@arrrl.org

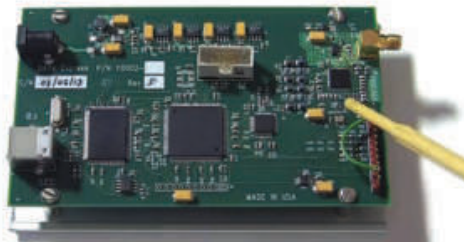
Smoothing the Road to Digital ATV

Hams have been enjoying analog television for decades. I dabbled in “fast scan” ATV on 432 MHz in the 1980s and thought it was a hoot. With an ancient black and white closed-circuit TV camera, a 10 W transmitter, a channel 4 receive downconverter and a little beam pointed out the window, I could hit the local ATV repeater with ease.

But as Stephen King’s gunslinger in the *Dark Tower* novels would have said, that world has “moved on.” Commercial TV has gone almost completely digital, but amateurs in the US have been slow to adapt. ATV enthusiasts are a tiny minority of the ham population and most are still using analog equipment. A large part of the reason for this is that digital TV transmitting gear is not readily available and what is available is expensive. The DATV-Express project hopes to change that!

If you attended the ARRL/TAPR Digital Communications Conference last year, you would have seen the presentation by Charles Brain, G4GUO and Ken Konechy, W6HHC, detailing the DATV-Express project. (See what you miss by not going to the DCC? There is still time to sign up for the September conference in Seattle. Go to www.tapr.org/dcc.) The DATV-Express team is designing a transmitter that will accept MPEG-2 encoded data from a video capture device or other MPEG-2 encoder and generate a DVB-S encoded 20 mW RF signal at 1.2 GHz. Feed that RF to a power amp and you’ll have 7 to 10 W of digital ATV.

DVB-S is the standard used by satellite TV providers, so DATV signals can be received with modified or reprogrammed “free to air” satellite TV receivers you’ll find for sale on eBay and elsewhere for about \$80. With the DATV-Express transmitter anticipated



Watch the DATV-Express video on YouTube at youtu.be/OXh-anABYaU.



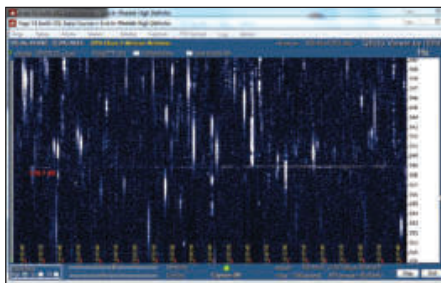
A typical free-to-air DVB-S receiver.

to sell at about \$300, a frugal ham could put together a complete DATV station for substantially less than \$1000.

You can watch Charles Brain explain the latest version of the DATV-Express transmitter board at youtu.be/OXh-anABYaU. You can also download their Digital Communications Conference PowerPoint slides at www.tapr.org/pdf/DCC2012-DATV-Express-ProjectTesting_G4GUO-W6HHC.pdf.

More Meteors

After reading my February 2013 column in which I discussed monitoring digital TV pilot signals for meteor scatter returns, Denny Condron, KØLGI, wrote to tell me about a substantial subset of the ham community that monitors for meteors on a regular basis using everything from DTV pilot signals to Natural Resources Conservation Service SNOTEL telemetry beacons at 40.670 MHz. Stan Nelson, KB5VL, curates a website devoted to the subject at www.roswellmeteor.com. Stan’s VHF meteor detection receiver can be heard on www.spaceweather.com receiving returns from an Air Force space tracking transmitter operating at 216.97927 MHz. If you’re interested, join the RadioMeteors discussion group on Google Groups at <https://groups.google.com/forum/?fromgroups#!forum/radiometeors>.



Denny Condron, KØLGI, provided this impressive image that shows meteor scatter reflections of a DTV pilot signal.

The Twilight of the Personal Computer?

According to reports released by industry analysts IDC and Gartner a few months ago, PC sales have plummeted to levels not seen since 1994. What’s going on?

Some blame the market’s tepid response to *Windows 8*, but Apple desktops and laptops have also experienced sales declines. Others believe that people are simply holding onto their old computers because new machines don’t offer dramatic improvements for the investment. Still others place responsibility on the rising popularity of smartphones and tablets.

My own crystal ball is foggy on the matter. Hams using station computers for digital modes and logging applications probably have little reason to upgrade. Processing power can become important when you’re dealing with Software Defined Radios, but most computers made within the last few years should be adequate for the task. I believe we’ll see more hams switching to tablets and smartphones at some point, but that transition will require more (and better) apps in the marketplace. There are some good Amateur Radio apps out there for Apple and Android devices, but nothing that comes even close to *NIMM Logger* or *WriteLog* for contesting, for example, or *Ham Radio Deluxe* or *Fldigi* for digital operating. Until that situation changes, I think you’ll still see most amateurs hanging onto their laptops and desktops.

Mark J. Wilson, K1RO, k1ro@arrl.org

TEN-TEC 539 Argonaut VI HF QRP Transceiver

This transceiver offers a lot of features in a compact package.

Reviewed by Joel R. Hallas, W1ZR
QST Contributing Editor
w1zr@arrl.org

TEN-TEC's business started with low power (QRP) and portable equipment, including the original Argonaut transceiver introduced in 1971. Since then, they have continued to offer various models of low power gear, even though most attention has been focused on their high performance, full size transceivers. Thus, we should not be surprised to find that TEN-TEC has introduced a new QRP rig designed to work with the 100 W linear amplifier reviewed a few months back.¹

What It Does

The Model 539 Argonaut VI is a very compact and lightweight eight band CW and voice transceiver that puts out 1 to 10 W on 160, 80, 40, 30, 20, 17, 15 and 10 meters. One of the design tradeoffs was to focus on the bands likely to be most interesting, most of the time, in order to maintain the small footprint. The limiting factor is reported to be the size of the separate high-Q front end parts used for each band. The result is that coverage of 12 and 6 meters is not provided, nor is operation on the 60 meter channels supported. This is not necessarily a problem — unless you are interested in those bands — but something to keep in mind.

¹J. Hallas, W1ZR, "TEN-TEC 418 100 W HF and 6 Meter Linear Amplifier," Product Review, QST, Feb 2013, pp 52-54.

Bottom Line

The TEN-TEC Model 539 Argonaut VI QRP transceiver is well suited to being a trail or travel companion. It could also serve as the center of a compact and competent 100 W home station, if appropriate ancillary equipment, such as their 418 linear amplifier, is nearby.



Also be aware that this is essentially an amateur band-only radio — general coverage reception is not provided, except for extended tuning on either side of each ham band as shown in Table 1. The extra coverage includes National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) WWV standard frequency reception on 2.5 MHz (above 160 meters), 5 MHz (above 80/75 meters) and 10 MHz (below the 30 meter band). Also covered are two international shortwave bands: 120 meters (2.3 to 2.495 MHz) is included on the 160 position, and 60 meters (4.75 to 5.06 MHz — but not including the amateur channels) is almost entirely covered above 80 meters.

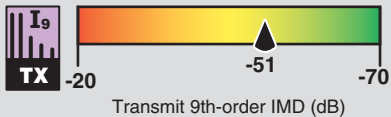
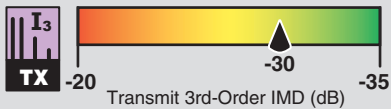
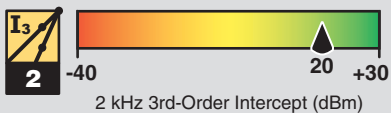
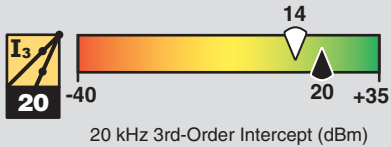
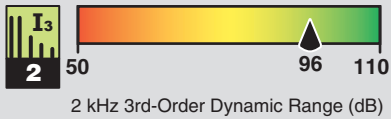
The Front Panel

Many traditionalists will be pleased to find that this radio has almost no menus. Instead, the small front panel provides all needed functionality though the use of just two concentric controls beneath the digital display panel, a TUNING knob, four multipurpose buttons and a toggle switch. One concentric knob combines RF gain (RF), AF gain (AF) and power on/off — the other sets the receive bandwidth (BW) and passband tuning (PBT). To the right of the concentric knobs is a larger finger dimple main TUNING knob that also can encode other information depending on the control mode.



Figure 1 — The TEN-TEC 539 rear panel showing the available connections.

Key Measurements Summary



PR078

Key:

Dynamic range and intercept values with preamp off.

Intercept values were determined using -97 dBm reference

Blocking Gain Compression and Reciprocal Mixing Dynamic Range not tested; see text.

80 M
20 M

Setting Things Up

In place of the usual menus, there are four buttons above the TUNING knob that serve three or four functions each. The function that each provides is determined by a three position toggle switch marked T, M and B (for top, middle and bottom positions). These letters indicate which of the three primary functions each button provides — specified by the label above the button (T), on the button itself (M) or below the button (B). For example, the first button is primarily the band selector button and is labeled BAN on the button itself. Pressing that button cycles through the bands if the toggle switch is set to M or the *middle* position.

Table 1
TEN-TEC Model 539 Argonaut VI, serial number N/A

Manufacturer's Specifications	Measured in the ARRL Lab
Frequency coverage: Receive, 1.795-2.505, 3.495-5.005, 6.995-7.305, 9.995-10.155, 13.995-15.005, 18.063-18.173, 20.995-21.455, 27.995-29.705 MHz. Transmit, 1.795-2.005, 3.495-4.005, 6.995-7.305, 10.095-10.155, 13.995-14.355, 18.063-18.173, 20.995-21.455, 27.995-29.705 MHz.	Receive and transmit, as specified.
Power requirement: 9.5-14 V dc; receive, 0.55 A; transmit, 3 A at 10 W RF output.	At 13.8 V dc: receive 0.57 A (no signal, max audio); transmit, 3.38 A (max RF output). Operation confirmed at 9.5 V dc. (8.5 W output).
Modes of operation: SSB, CW, AM	As specified.

Receiver	Receiver Dynamic Testing
CW sensitivity, 500 Hz bandwidth: -138 dBm preamp on; -128 dBm preamp off.	Noise floor (MDS), 700 Hz roofing filter, 500 Hz bandwidth:*
	<i>Preamp off</i> <i>Preamp on</i>
	3.5 MHz -125 dBm -136 dBm
	14 MHz -125 dBm -135 dBm
	28 MHz -125 dBm -136 dBm
Noise figure: Not specified.	14 MHz, preamp off/on: 22/11 dB.
AM sensitivity: 6 kHz bandwidth, 10 dB SINAD, 30% modulation, preamp off: <4 μV.	10 dB (S+N)/N, 1 kHz, 30% modulation:
	<i>Preamp off</i> <i>Preamp on</i>
	3.8 MHz 2.88 μV 1.13 μV
	29.0 MHz 3.01 μV 1.15 μV
Blocking gain compression dynamic range: 600 Hz BW, 138 dB at 20 kHz spacing, 140 dB at 2 kHz spacing.	Not tested.*
Reciprocal mixing dynamic range	Not tested.*

ARRL Lab Two-Tone IMD Testing (700 Hz roofing filter, 500 Hz bandwidth)**

Band/Preamp	Spacing	Input Level	Measured IMD Level	Measured IMD DR	Calculated IP3
3.5 MHz/off	20 kHz	-31 dBm	-125 dBm	94 dB	+16 dBm
		-23 dBm	-97 dBm		+14 dBm
		0 dBm	-52 dBm		+26 dBm
14 MHz/off	20 kHz	-29 dBm	-125 dBm	96 dB	+19 dBm
		-19 dBm	-97 dBm		+20 dBm
		0 dBm	-52 dBm		+26 dBm
14 MHz/on	20 kHz	-41 dBm	-135 dBm	94 dB	+6 dBm
		-29 dBm	-97 dBm		+5 dBm
		0 dBm	-52 dBm		+26 dBm
14 MHz/off	5 kHz	-29 dBm	-125 dBm	96 dB	+19 dBm
		-19 dBm	-97 dBm		+20 dBm
		0 dBm	-52 dBm		+26 dBm
14 MHz/off	2 kHz	-29 dBm	-125 dBm	96 dB	+19 dBm
		-19 dBm	-97 dBm		+20 dBm
		0 dBm	-52 dBm		+26 dBm

Above the button is a label PWR, so if the toggle switch is set to T for *top*, the TUNING knob is used to set the transmit power from 0 to 10 W. The label beneath the button is RIT, so if the switch is set to B, tapping the button turns the receive incremental tuning on and off. If RIT is on, the TUNING knob adjusts the receive offset frequency with the offset shown below

the operating frequency in place of the VFO B frequency indication.

Some other button functions also work in two ways. A push toggles the function, while holding the button down allows the value to be adjusted using the TUNING knob. In addition, there are a number of special mode-dependent

Second-order intercept point: Not specified.	Preamp off/on, +65/+65 dBm.
DSP noise reduction: Not specified.	10 dB maximum.
Notch filter depth: Not specified.	Auto notch, >70 dB; attack time, 40 ms.
S-meter sensitivity: S9 = 50 μ V RMS.	S9 signal at 14.2 MHz: preamp off, 32.7 μ V; preamp on, 29.5 μ V.
Receiver audio output: 1.3 W into 8 Ω at <3% THD.	1.57 W at 10% THD into 8 Ω ; THD at 1 V RMS: 0.45%.
IF/audio response: Not specified.	Range at -6 dB points, (bandwidth): [†] CW (500 Hz): 444-952 Hz (508 Hz). Equivalent Rectangular BW: 335 Hz. USB: (2.4 kHz): 36-2370 Hz (2334 Hz). LSB: (2.4 kHz): 35-2370 Hz (2335 Hz). AM: (6 kHz): 11-2854 Hz (5686 Hz).
Spurious and image rejection: IF rejection, 74 dB (typical), image rejection, 59 dB typical (1st IF); 69 dB typical (2nd IF).	First IF rejection, 14 MHz, 90 dB; 28 MHz, 97 dB; image rejection, 14 MHz, 56 dB; 28 MHz, 91 dB.

Transmitter	Transmitter Dynamic Testing
Power output: 1-10 W.	SSB, CW, 0-12 W; AM, 3.75 W.
Spurious-signal and harmonic suppression: Not specified.	HF, 46 dB worst case (160 meters), 56 dB typical.
SSB carrier suppression: >60 dB.	62 dB.
Undesired sideband suppression: >60 dB.	54 dB.
Third-order intermodulation distortion (IMD) products: >30 dB below peak.	HF, 10 W PEP, 3rd/5th/7th/9th order: -30/-36/-47/-51 dB (worst case, 160 m) typically -37/-42/-58/-59 dB.
CW keyer speed range: 5-40 WPM	6.1 to 46.7 WPM; iambic mode A and B.
CW keying characteristics: 5 ms rise and fall time.	See Figures 2 and 3.
Transmit-receive turn-around time (PTT release to 50% audio output): Not specified.	S9 signal, 36 ms.
Receive-transmit turn-around time (tx delay): Not specified.	SSB, 20 ms.
Composite transmitted noise: Not specified.	See Figure 4
Size (height, width, depth): 3.0 \times 6.5 \times 8.7 inches; weight, 3.6 pounds.	
Price: Model 539 Argonaut VI, \$995; Model 712 sound card digital mode adapter, \$79; 6 kHz AM filter, \$125; 700 Hz CW filter, \$35, hand mic, \$39.95.	

*Receiver measurements performed with DSP filter adjusted to 500 Hz and with the optional 700 Hz roofing filter. Blocking gain compression dynamic range and reciprocal mixing dynamic range were not measured. The Model 539's AGC cannot be turned off, and AGC must be turned off for these tests.

**ARRL Product Review testing includes Two-Tone IMD results at several signal levels. Two-Tone, Third-Order Dynamic Range figures comparable to previous reviews are shown on the first line in each group. The "IP3" column is the calculated Third-Order Intercept Point. Second-order intercept points were determined using -97 dBm reference.

[†]Default settings; varies with PBT and pitch control settings.

functions such as monitor level adjustment or speech processor level available if the BW control is turned fully counterclockwise.

Yes, you can actually end up with some CONFIGURATION menu choices if you hold down the PWR button as you power up the unit. These are needed only if you add optional

filters after you purchase the unit (filters ordered with the radio will be factory configured) or if you wish to update firmware.

Display Panel

The LCD display works quite well, conveys a lot of information and is crisp and easy to read. I found that even in direct sunlight I

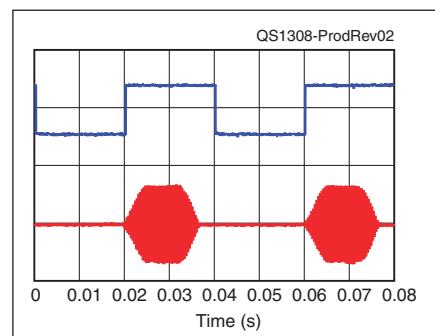


Figure 2 — CW keying waveform for the TEN-TEC 539 showing the first two dits in full-break-in (QSK) mode using external keying. Equivalent keying speed is 60 WPM. The upper trace is the actual key closure; the lower trace is the RF envelope. (Note that the first key closure starts at the left edge of the figure.) Horizontal divisions are 10 ms. The transmitter was being operated at 10 W output on the 14 MHz band.

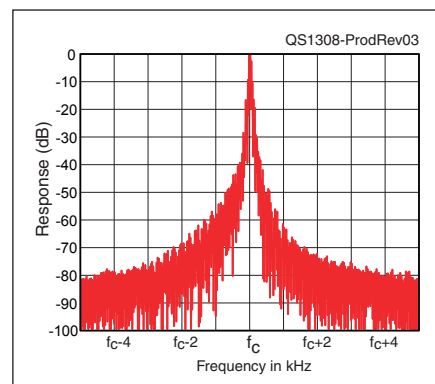


Figure 3 — Spectral display of the TEN-TEC 539 transmitter during keying sideband testing. Equivalent keying speed is 60 WPM using external keying. Spectrum analyzer resolution bandwidth is 10 Hz, and the sweep time is 30 seconds. The transmitter was being operated at 10 W PEP output on the 14 MHz band, and this plot shows the transmitter output \pm 5 kHz from the carrier. The reference level is 0 dB, and the vertical scale is in dB.

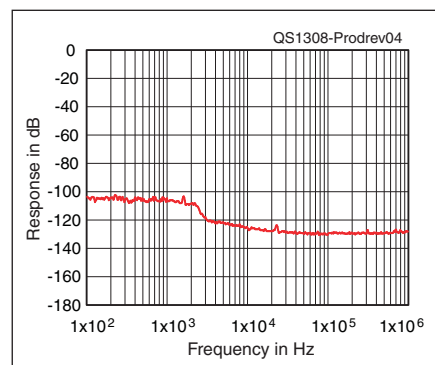


Figure 4 — Spectral display of the TEN-TEC 539 transmitter output during composite-noise testing. Power output is 10 W on the 14 MHz band. The carrier, off the left edge of the plot, is not shown. This plot shows composite transmitted noise 100 Hz to 1 MHz from the carrier. The reference level is 0 dB, and the vertical scale is in dB.

could easily read the digits from any angle. I used the blue (default) backlight, although internal adjustments can change the background to any mix of blue, green and red depending on your preference, or perhaps to go with your shack decor.

The frequency display reads out to 1, 0.1 or 0.01 kHz depending on the tuning rate selected with the appropriate digits to the right of the decimal point displayed. These rates correspond to 400, 40 or 4 kHz per knob revolution.

A bar graph on the lower right serves multiple functions. On receive it works as an S meter, with a full increment for each S unit and two for S9 +10 dB, two more for S9 +30 dB. The normal mode on transmit is for the bar graph to indicate transmit power. If the MOD (mode) button is pressed while transmitting, the indication changes to a measurement of SWR with values shown through 3:1, a gap and then a HIGH reading.

A cute touch is the red circle in the midst of the TEN-TEC logo that is also a power out indicator. It should illuminate during code characters if POWER is set to 8 W or more, and will illuminate on voice peaks if the MIC GAIN and TRANSMIT COMPRESSION are properly adjusted. Also on the left side of the display is a function-dependent region that indicates the state of the preamp, the noise blanking or reduction and the transmit power level.

There is no TUNE function to provide a signal for measuring SWR or adjusting an antenna tuner. If the optional AM filter is installed, switching to AM will result in a 25% carrier when the mic PTT button is pressed. In CW mode, the key can be configured as if it is a straight key and the power can be turned down to 1 or 2 W for tuning functions. [At press time we were informed that the new version 1.03 firmware will add a manual TUNE function. — Ed.]

An eight pin MIC connector at the lower left provides connectivity for either a dynamic or electret microphone, along with an isolated pair of contacts for a PTT switch.

Rear Panel

The rear panel (see Figure 1) contains the bulk of the input/output connectivity. Along the top are an SO-239 UHF coax jack for connection to an antenna (ANT) or to the input of an amplifier such as the companion TEN-TEC 418, a hole plug that provides access to an internal IF port that can be used to provide an IF sample for a panadapter, and a socket for an automotive type 7.5 A fuse. Beneath the fuse is a nylon two-position polarized locking power connector.

The bottom row, from left to right, includes a handy dc output (DC OUT) jack that can provide 0.5 A at the supply voltage for accessories, a USB socket (see below), an eight pin DIN type accessory socket, an 1/8 inch “stereo” KEY jack for key or paddles and a 1/4 inch mono socket for headphones (PHONES) that automatically disconnects the internal speaker. No external speaker jack is provided, although the headphone jack could likely drive an amplified speaker. I tried it with a small unamplified speaker and it didn’t have sufficient output. The top firing internal speaker does sound good for its size, and should be satisfactory in most environments.

The connections on the rear panel minimize the need for front panel jacks, but it is a bit of a double edged sword in that installations will need easy rear panel access to change from headphone to speaker operation, or to disconnect the accessory USB sound card cable while operating voice modes, as recommended in the manual.

In the ARRL Lab

A summary of key test results from the ARRL lab is presented in the graphic on the second page with detailed results of all tests presented in Table 1 and Figures 2, 3 and 4. We could summarize by saying that this transceiver offers very good performance, on par with many full size desktop radios. CW operators will find the optional 700 Hz roofing filter well worth its \$35 price tag for improved third order IMD dynamic range performance at close signal spacings.

We were unable to perform our usual receiver *blocking gain compression dynamic range* and *reciprocal mixing dynamic range* measurements because our protocol requires that the AGC be turned off — which is not a possibility with this radio.

On the Air at W1ZR

I had fun operating the latest Argonaut in voice and CW modes. While I mainly used it with the companion 418 amplifier tested previously, I made some QRP contacts as well. It’s always a pleasant surprise to be reminded how well a low power radio can perform!

CW Operation

In the TEN-TEC tradition, CW received considerable attention — including provision for silent (no clacking) and smooth full break-in (QSK) operation. Semi break-in with an adjustable delay can also be selected, if that’s your preference. The competent internal keyer can be set to support iambic modes A or B and has adjustable weight (relative dot length). The receiver is also nice to use on CW, especially the DSP filtering that can be set from 100 to 2500 Hz in 25 Hz steps with no apparent

“ringing,” even at the narrowest setting. The AGC can be set to one of three positions with the fast (F) about right for CW operation.

Voice Operation

Voice operation was not a stepchild either. I received reports of “great audio” using the optional model 702 dynamic PTT mic. Mic GAIN and COMPRESSION are adjustable from the front panel, and the red dot in the logo gives an indication of proper adjustment if it flashes on voice peak. An “auto notch” DSP heterodyne notch filter is provided for voice modes. As noted in Table 1, it reduces the level of such interference by 70 dB and does not introduce noticeable distortion. The DSP is equally effective in voice modes. In addition to the choices up to 2.5 kHz bandwidth described above, if the 6 kHz AM filter is installed, additional settings of 4, 5 and 6 kHz are available. While these are great for AM voice, the 4 kHz setting can be useful if listening to someone using extended bandwidth SSB (ESSB).

Two features of interest to many voice ops are not included: voice operated TR switching (VOX) or audio equalization. Both could be provided outside the unit, of course, if desired.

Digital Modes

Digital mode operation with the Argonaut VI is supported using the SSB mode in concert with a PC sound card. Traditional audio cable interconnections can be made using LINE IN and LINE OUT pins on the rear panel accessory (ACC 1) connector. The selection of LINE or MIC input is made on the front panel and each has separate gain settings, so the MIC GAIN need not be changed while optimizing digital mode settings. A DIN plug to fit the ACC 1 connector is provided with the radio, so the connections are easy to set up.

The only complication might be if you are also using the 418 amplifier, which includes a cable that is designed to fit in the same socket and doesn’t offer those pins broken out. Fortunately, TEN-TEC now sells a Y cable that solves this problem.

An even simpler solution may be to obtain the optional TEN-TEC 712 USB/Soundcard Adapter Interface. This plugs into the ACC 1 socket on the rear of the radio, which also raises the same issue if you want to use the radio-to-amplifier cable at the same time.

The 712 device plugs into a USB port on your computer and acts like a sound card, with audio in and out coming in from the ACC 1 port. This may be particularly useful for those who want to dedicate their computer’s sound card to another function, such as a panadapter. TEN-TEC does recommend disconnecting the USB port while using voice modes to avoid



Figure 5 — The TEN-TEC 539 fits well on my office desk, with power supply and Model 418 amplifier nearby, allowing me to have a radio at the ready while I work.

inadvertently inserting computer sounds onto the transmit audio.

I found that the 712 worked just fine on a PC running *Windows XP* with *MMTTY* for RTTY operation and *Digipan* for PSK31 operation. Both came up and worked well right out of the box. I even made a contact with Spain on 20 meter PSK31 running less than 10 W from the barefoot Argonaut VI!

Digital Connectivity

While the above arrangement can connect your transceiver's audio to the computer for digital modes, a separate USB connection is required to control or interface with the radio itself. This is important if you want to exchange radio data with any of the popular logging programs or if you wish to download and update the transceiver's firmware. This requires a USB accessory cable of the type that comes with many printers and other peripherals to allow operation via a USB port. My basement seems to come up with these whenever needed, but if yours doesn't, they are available at low cost from office supply stores.

The USB connection becomes a virtual PC COM port. As noted in the manual, a look at *Windows Device Manager* will provide the assigned COM port number. On my *Windows XP* machine, this installed itself without the need for the drivers that are available on the TEN-TEC web page. It assigned this port to COM 4, which worked with my logging program. If the assigned number is too high for your software, the manual describes how to change it.

I used the 539 with my *NIMM Logger* contest

logging program and was able to exchange data in either direction with the radio at rates up to 256 kbps, the highest choice available in the program.

The only complication with this arrangement is if you want to run digital modes and a radio connected logging program at the same time. In that case the radio will take up two separate USB ports — probably not an issue for most current PCs. Alternately, an inexpensive USB hub can be used to break out multiple USB ports from a single computer connection.

Some General Observations

I found this radio a pleasure to use. At first I had it in the usual test location next to my regular basement station to allow easy access to antenna choices. When our four legged companion returned home from surgery at the vet, with the requirement that he (and therefore I) needed to avoid stairs, I set up the Argonaut VI on my upstairs office desk (see Figure 5) with

the amplifier and power supply nearby.

I mention this because I think it indicates the flexibility of this radio. While it is designed to be a portable or trail radio, it can also serve as a handy small-footprint base station. This is made convenient by the automatic band switching provided by the companion linear amplifier. The amplifier thus doesn't need to be on the desktop to be easily controlled by the radio. I found it comforting, but not really necessary, to be able to see the amplifier to confirm proper operation.

The radio was easy to use in the desktop environment, and would be even easier if I had a compact keyer paddle. I did find the slowest tuning rate (4 kHz per turn) just a bit fast for my taste, especially with the DSP set to 100 Hz bandwidth. A useful feature is that if the TUNING knob is spun rapidly, the rate increases by a factor of 10 — handy for quickly moving up or down the band.

Documentation

The Argonaut VI comes with a 35 page instruction manual that does a good job describing setup and operation. There are clear illustrations of the controls, indicators and connection points along with a block diagram. A one page *Quick Start Guide* on heavy card stock is also provided, perfect to keep at hand for a reference for those times you forget how to do something.

TEN-TEC's website offers a nice 12 page schematic diagram package for those who would like that information; it's useful for troubleshooting, or just to better understand the transceiver functionality. The manual, *Quick Start Guide* and product brochure are also available online, so you can look them over to help you decide if it's the transceiver for you.

Manufacturer: TEN-TEC, Inc, 1185 Dolly Parton Parkway, Sevierville, TN 37862, tel 800-433-7373; www.tentec.com.



See the Digital Edition of QST for a video overview of the TEN-TEC 539 transceiver.

WF5Y Battery Booster

Reviewed by Phil Salas, AD5X
QST Contributing Editor
ad5x@arrl.net

Many HF, VHF or UHF transceivers are specified for 13.8 V dc, $\pm 15\%$, or about 12 to 16 V. Below that range, power output usually drops off and the radio may not operate correctly or may even shut down. Low dc input voltage can be caused by voltage drop on the power cable from the high current drawn by a transceiver, or by the nominal 12 to 12.5 V (or lower) available from a lead acid battery that is removed from a charger as the battery discharges. “Battery boosters” are switching regulators designed to provide a steady output voltage (say, 13.8 V dc) over a range of input voltages as battery voltage decreases.

QST previously reviewed battery boosters from W4RRY, TG Electronics and MFJ.^{2,3} An inexpensive new battery booster is the WF5Y Battery Booster available from www.grumpypshop.net. WF5Y also offers a wide range of dc power distribution products.

Overview

The Grumpy Shop website offers the following description: “This Battery Booster is rated at 150 watts continuous and will run a conventional 100 watt transceiver from a source as low as 8 volts, keeping the output voltage at a steady 13.8 volts. It has 3 power pole outputs for operating multiple transceivers and accessories. The output is internally set for 13.8 volts but can be adjusted to more than 35 volts by means of a pc mounted trimpot.”

Let’s take a more detailed look at the unit. The WF5Y Battery Booster is packaged in a plastic case. An Anderson Powerpole connector for the input is fused at 30 A and three Powerpole connectors at the output are fused at 25 A, 5 A and 3 A, respectively. The actual switching regulator module is epoxied to the plastic case as you can see in Figure 6. Surface mount components for the switching and control circuitry are mounted on the bottom side of the board. No additional heat sinking, air vents or fans are included.

The WF5Y Battery Booster is factory set for +13.8 V dc output. You can adjust the output voltage to compensate for dc cabling voltage drops using the adjustment potentiometer shown in the lower part of Figure 6.

²J. Hallas, W1ZR, “W4RRY Electronic Battery Booster,” Product Review, *QST*, Oct 2005, pp 71-72.

³P. Salas, AD5X, “Battery Boost Regulators from TG Electronics and MFJ Enterprises,” Product Review, *QST*, Nov 2008, pp 46-49.



Testing

The WF5Y Battery Booster is always on when dc voltage is applied to the input, as indicated by the green LED. When I first applied power, the output voltage immediately jumped to 18 V dc. As soon as I connected a 100 mA load (the fan in my power supply load box), the voltage dropped to the 13.8 V dc factory set value.

This 18 V initial value is a concern because many transceivers, even when turned off, have active components connected directly to the dc input. I attempted to determine the minimum current required for the unit to regulate to 13.8 V dc. However, while I was making measurements, the unit suddenly started working properly even when unloaded. Because of this, I would suggest connecting a 15 V transient voltage suppressor across the transceiver’s dc input (for example, Mouser part number 625-1.5KE15A-E3). This inexpensive device will clamp voltage to 15 V maximum should it be necessary. Note that other WF5Y power distribution products feature overvoltage protection, and I think that would be a worthwhile addition to this product for use with 13.8 V electronics.

The description states that the WF5Y Battery Booster will operate with an input voltage as low as 8 V dc, but I found that the unit stopped regulating below 10 V dc. This isn’t

necessarily a problem, as a lead-acid battery is considered discharged at 10.5 V dc.

As heat sinking appeared minimal, I next measured the heat sink temperature with an IR (infrared) temperature sensor. For the first test, I set the output load current at 10.3 A to simulate a 142 W load. The input voltage to the WF5Y Battery Booster was set at 12 V dc, which is the nominal voltage of a lead acid battery. In less than 60 seconds, the heat sink went from room temperature to 70 °C (158 °F). I then set the output current to

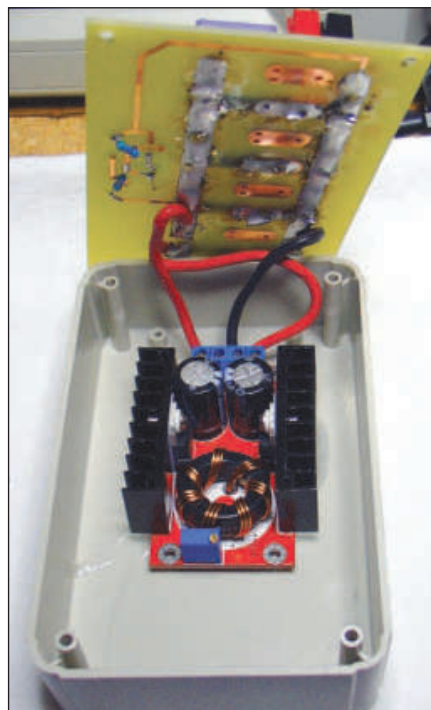


Figure 6 — Internal view of the WF5Y Battery Booster. The voltage adjust trimpot is the blue part on the lower edge of the PC board.

Bottom Line

Although the WF5Y Battery Booster is inexpensive and will maintain 13.8 V dc output with inputs as low as 10 V, design limitations will probably relegate its use to lower powered VHF/UHF transceivers.

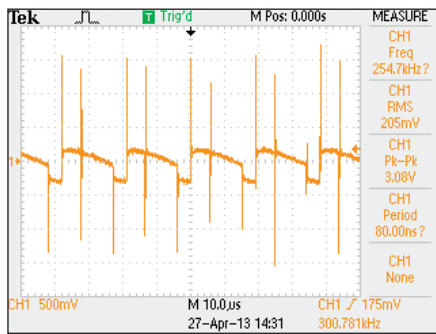


Figure 7 — AC-coupled switching noise on dc output at 13.3 A load.

13.3 A, simulating a 183 W load and the heat sink temperature went to 70 °C in less than 20 seconds. I stopped the tests at this point as 70 °C is very hot (the threshold of pain is approximately 45 °C) and I was concerned about damaging the regulator and/or the plastic box. Of course, these tests were run with the cover open. Under normal conditions the box will be closed so I'd guess the regulator would heat up faster.

Next I measured the switching regulator efficiency at 12 V dc (nominal lead acid battery voltage) and 10.5 V dc (lead acid discharge voltage) at several different loads. The results are shown in Table 2.

The last test was a measurement of output ripple and noise. I loaded the WF5Y Battery Booster output at 10.3, 13.3 and 16.3 A and found that the output ripple varied from about 2 to 3 V_{P-P}. Figure 7 shows the ripple at 13.3 A output, with the input voltage set at 12 V dc. Figure 8 shows the spectrum plot from 5 kHz to 4 MHz. As you can see, the switching noise is 20 to 30 dB above the spectrum analyzer noise floor over this range. Table 3 summarizes the specifications and my testing.

I also listened to the switching noise on a transceiver powered from a separate, clean voltage source. I connected a clip lead to the transceiver's antenna port, and draped the other end of the clip-lead across the WF5Y Battery

Table 2 WF5Y Battery Booster Efficiency							
V _{IN} (V)	I _{IN} (A)	P _{IN} (W)	V _{OUT} (V)	I _{OUT} (A)	P _{OUT} (W)	Eff (%)	
12	13.5	162	13.8	10.3	142	88	
12	17.3	208	13.8	13.3	183	88	
12	21.9	263	13.8	16.3	225	86	
10.5	16.4	172	13.8	10.3	142	83	
10.5	20.9	219	13.8	13.3	183	84	
10.5	25.8	271	13.8	16.3	225	83	

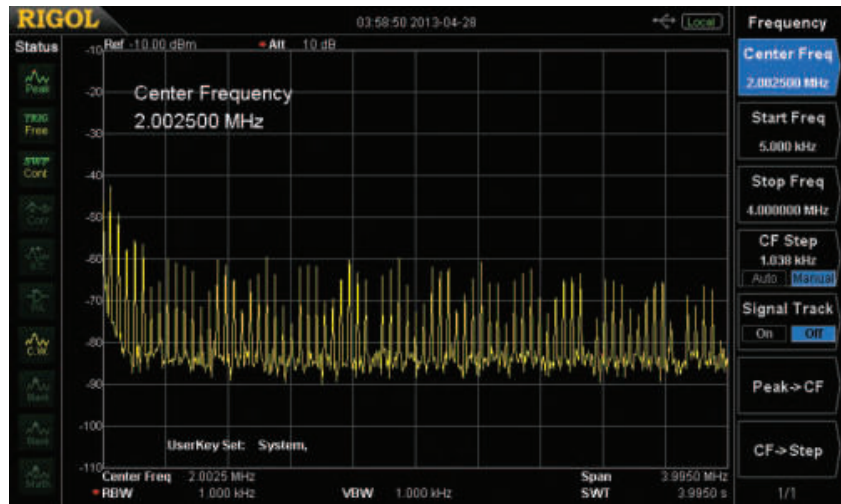


Figure 8 — Spectrum plot of switching noise at 13.3 A load.

Table 3 WF5Y Battery Booster		
Feature	Specification	Measured
Minimum input voltage	8 V dc.	10 V dc.
Adjustable output voltage range	Up to 35 V dc.	34.6 V dc.
Continuous (150 W) output current at 13.8 V dc	10.9 A.	See text.
Intermittent (250 W) output current at 13.8 V dc	18.1 A.	See text.
Output ripple	Not specified.	2-3 V _{P-P} .
Efficiency	Not specified.	See Table 1.
Size (height, width, depth):	2.3 × 5 × 3 inches; weight, 7 oz.	
Price:	\$59.95.	

Booster's output cable. I could hear very strong raspy tones every 100 kHz from 160 through 6 meters (typically S9 or greater), and there was a noticeable noise floor degradation between these 100 kHz noise peaks (typically S3 or greater). This was radiated energy, not conducted, as I was hesitant to connect the Battery Booster output to my transceiver because of the high power supply ripple.

Some Final Thoughts

Battery boosters can be effective in compensating for low voltage power sources in mobile or portable environments. As discussed earlier, the WF5Y Battery Booster handles an input voltage as low as 10 V dc while maintaining 13.8 V dc output. However, I have several concerns with this unit. There is no output overvoltage protection, heat sinking is inadequate for the 20 A load presented by a typical 100 W HF transceiver, and there is no shielding or output filtering, so noise from the switching regulator is audible in a receiver throughout the HF spectrum. This is a very inexpensive battery booster, but you need to keep these limitations in mind. With added overvoltage protection, it would be suitable

for short transmissions with a typical VHF/UHF FM transceiver.

Manufacturer: GrumpyShop, 2002 Cee Gee Ln, San Antonio, TX 78217; tel 210-264-9197; www.grumpypshop.net.

[At press time, the manufacturer indicated that he was working on upgrades to the basic model, including addition of a hash filter to reduce HF noise and a fan to improve the power output capability. — Ed.]

Feedback

■ In "Up Front" [June 2013, page 20], the photo at the upper left corner of the page with the caption "On the road with the tower trailer" is actually a photo of different tower trailer that the author built in the 1970s and towed from California to Vermont. It is not the same trailer shown in the rest of the article.

■ In "Forty-Three Million Miles per Watt" [June 2013, page 63], it is stated that the round trip distance to the Moon is 756,000. This is an error. The actual distance is about 477,714 miles.



Why do Mixers Need to be Nonlinear?

Q Philip, KK4SQ, notes that he has been trying to understand the operation of nonlinear amplifiers. He understands that with a linear amplifier, what goes in is the same signal that comes out, except for the amplitude. In a nonlinear amplifier, the output waveform is not the same shape as the input waveform. He asks “What I don’t understand is how such a nonlinear amplifier can work as a mixer and why a mixer must be nonlinear — can you help?”

A Let’s look at it in terms of algebra and a bit of trigonometry. A linear amplifier can be represented by a linear equation of the form $y = k \times x$, where x represents the input signal and y the output. Whatever x is, y is k times stronger. If we plot the equation (see Figure 1), we find we have a straight line with a slope of k .

To use an audio amplifier as an analogy, if we put in the sound of a cello, we would get out the sound of a cello, only louder — we would not expect to hear a violin. If we put in the sounds of a cello and a bassoon, we would expect to only hear those tones, but louder.

If we represent the cello as a single tone sine wave, $\sin at$, and the bassoon as $\sin bt$, and we put them both in as inputs, at the output we would have $k \times (\sin at + \sin bt)$ or $k \times \sin at + k \times \sin bt$. Thus we would just have the same two tones at a higher level but we generate no new tones.

But recognize that there is no such thing as a perfectly linear amplifier, even though some come close over their operating range. When they aren’t quite linear, instead of having the output/input relationship defined by a linear equation, as above, the curve will not be quite a straight line and can be defined by a polynomial of the following form:

$$y = k_0 + k_1x + k_2x^2 + k_3x^3 + k_4x^4 + \dots + k_nx^n$$

The weights (the k_n numbers) are adjusted to make the curve fit the response. If we focus on the k_2x^2 , or second order term, recall that if we square the sum of two numbers, $x = (A + B)^2$, we get $A^2 + 2AB + B^2$. This is very significant, because if $A = \sin at$ and $B = \sin bt$, our two tones, in addition to the linear response we had before from the k_1x term, we get $(\sin^2 at) + 2 \{(\sin at) \times (\sin bt)\} + (\sin^2 bt)$ all from the second order term.

Let’s look at these components:

$$(\sin^2 at) = \frac{1}{2}(1 - \cos 2at).$$

This is a dc component (not usually important) minus a phase shifted tone at twice the frequency. If $(\sin at)$ is our cello, we will also get a second harmonic — perhaps a violin tone at a level set by k_2 , hopefully a much lower level than the cello. This is called *harmonic distortion*, and will usually be shown in amplifier specifications. In an RF power amplifier, we may need a low pass filter to get rid of this. Note that we will also get the second harmonic of the $\sin bt$ term.

$$(\sin at) \times (\sin bt) = \frac{1}{2} \{ \cos (at - bt) - \cos (at + bt) \},$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \{ \cos (a - b)t - \cos (a + b)t \}$$

This is very interesting! Notice that we get two new tones, one the sum of the cello and the bassoon frequencies, the other their difference. We put two tones in our audio amplifier, and we get six out — the original pair, the second harmonics of both and the sum and differences, called the *intermodulation products*. (Note that if we continued to the higher order terms, we would also get

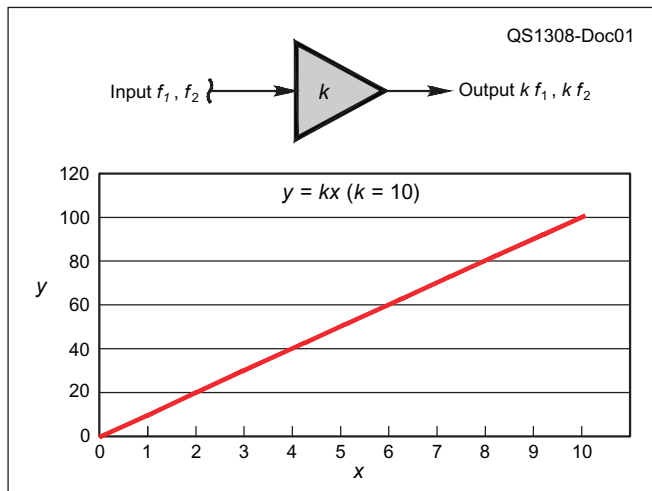


Figure 1 — Block diagram of an ideal linear amplifier along with its input output relationship. Put signals at two frequencies in, you’ll only get signals at the same two frequency out — but they’ll be louder.

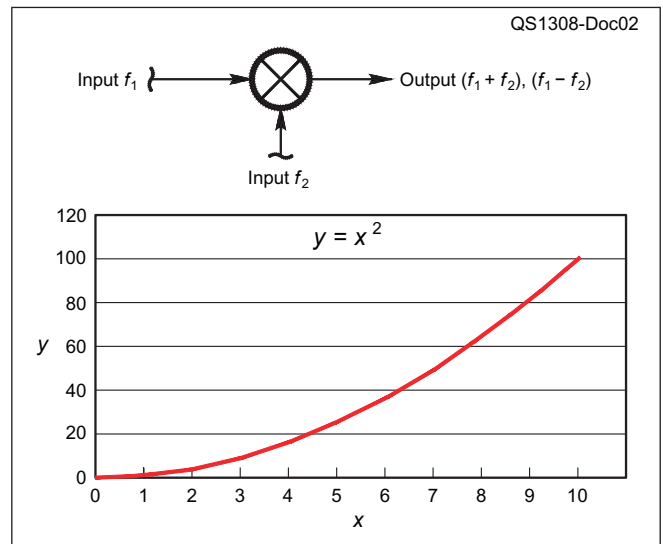


Figure 2 — Block diagram of an ideal mixer along with the input output relationship of a squarer. Put signals at two frequencies in, you’ll get signals out at the sum and difference frequencies.

higher harmonics, as well as higher order intermodulation products, including the dreaded “third order IMD” response that often limits receiver performance).

Obviously, this is not what we want if we are looking for a linear audio amplifier. If we put on a recording of a duet, we would be disappointed if we heard an out of tune sextet instead!

Now, back to the mixer question. Notice that the nonlinear second order response has resulted in the generation of two new frequencies — the sum and the difference of the two inputs. While these frequencies would be unwanted distortion in a “linear” audio amplifier, it’s exactly what we want from a mixer. We specifically want “modulation distortion” and we don’t get that from a linear amplifier. Some components, diodes for example, have a characteristic curve with a knee, rather than a straight line, that has high second order response and they are often used as mixers for that reason. A second order response is shown in Figure 2. Circuits that look like they might be linear amplifiers become nonlinear if driven by a high amplitude local oscillator.

So by using an inherently nonlinear device, or driving a linear amplifier into a non-linear region, we can end up with a mixer that can heterodyne two signals to result in one at the sum or difference frequency. Note that the harmonics and dc terms may also be present at the output of the mixer, but they are often quite far from the desired output frequency so that they are easy to eliminate by filtering.

Q David, WB6WFV, asks: While driving by a ham’s house, I noticed two apparently identical vertical antennas that appeared to be 10, 15 and 20 meter triband monopoles about a half wave apart on 20 meters. Is there some kind of directional gain to be had from this arrangement?

A It’s hard to tell exactly what is happening without looking at the cabling, but monopoles can be phased to provide gain and directivity in a number of ways.

The most straightforward arrangement is to feed the two antennas in the same phase. This just takes equal lengths of coax from each antenna to a T connector and then any length of coax to the station. The resulting pattern has deep nulls along the line of the

¹Several versions of EZNEC antenna modeling software are available from developer Roy Lewallen, W7EL, at www.eznec.com.

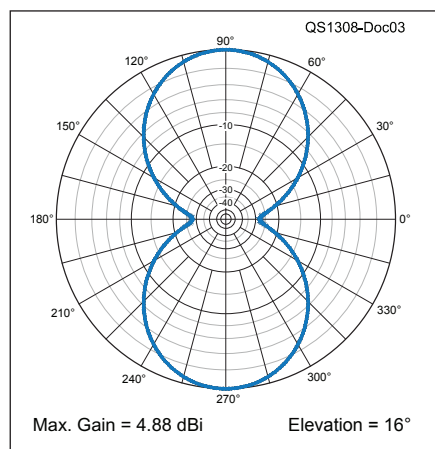


Figure 3 — EZNEC Azimuth plot of two 20 meter $\frac{1}{4}$ wave monopoles spaced $\frac{1}{2}$ wave apart and fed in phase.

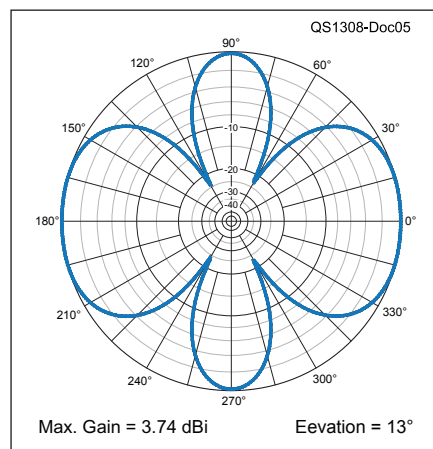


Figure 5 — EZNEC Azimuth plot of the two $\frac{1}{4}$ wave monopoles on 10 meters fed in phase. The pattern is different because the spacing on 10 meters is 1 wavelength.

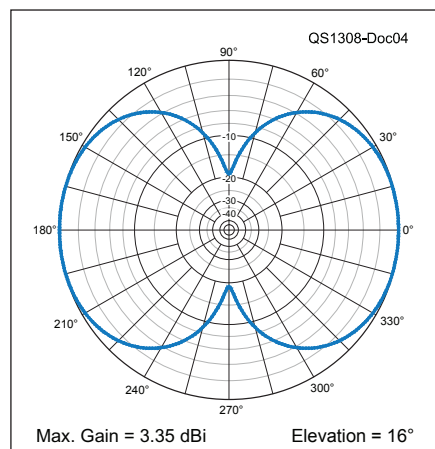


Figure 4 — EZNEC Azimuth plot of the two $\frac{1}{4}$ wave monopoles of Figure 3, but and fed out of phase (180°).

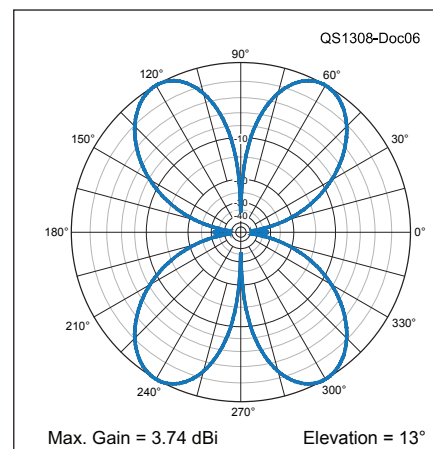


Figure 6 — EZNEC Azimuth plot of the two $\frac{1}{4}$ wave monopoles on 10 meters fed 180° out of phase. Again, the pattern is different from Figure 4 because the spacing on 10 meters is 1 wavelength.

array and almost 4 dB gain broadside to the array, as shown in the EZNEC plot in Figure 3.¹

Another easy possibility is to feed the two 180° out of phase. This switches the array from *broadside* to *end-fire* as shown in Figure 4. This is usually accomplished by feeding one of the antennas through an (electrical) half wave of coax. This is somewhat more complicated, since that coax will provide the correct phase shift on only one of the three bands. The 180° length of coax on 20 meters looks like 360° on 10, back to in-phase. In addition, even with 180° phase shift on 10 meters with a separate phasing line, the spacing will be one wave length and the pattern will look like that in Figure 5 — not your optimum end-fire pattern.

Other patterns can be generated including a unidirectional cardioid using $\frac{1}{4}$ wave spacing and feeding one antenna 90° out of phase. While easy to describe and model, the coupled impedances of this case make it tricky to achieve the needed phase and identical amplitudes to make this work well.

Another consideration is that if the antennas each provide a matched 50Ω load, the two in parallel will look like 25Ω , or a 2:1 SWR. Not usually a problem, especially if you have an antenna tuner.

Do you have a question or a problem? Ask the Doctor! Send your questions (no telephone calls, please) to “The Doctor,” ARRL, 225 Main St, Newington, CT 06111; doctor@arrl.org.



Steve Ford, WB8IMY, wb8imy@arrl.org

Ham Radio Deluxe Version 6.0

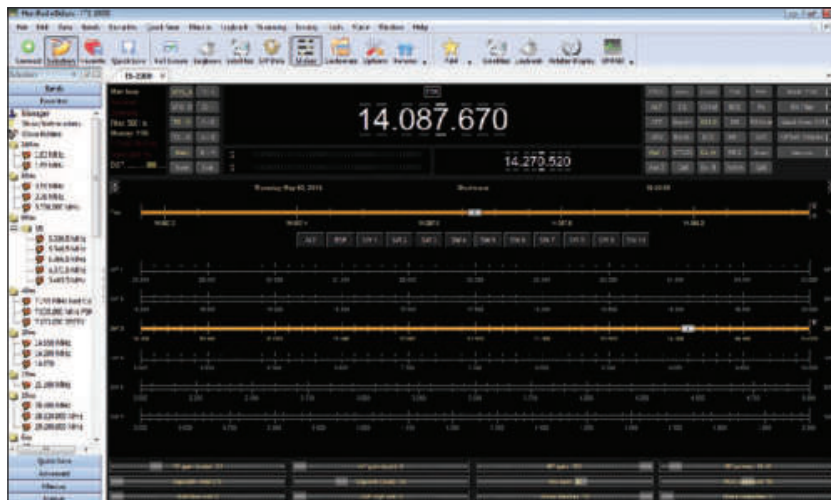
Ham Radio Deluxe ranks among the most popular *Windows* applications for everything from transceiver control, to logging, to satellite operation, to digital modes and more. Created by Simon Brown, HB9DRV, and the late Peter Halpin, PH1PH, the software suite has been a favorite for a more than 10 years.

In the April 2007 issue of *QST*, Richard Van Wyckhouse, KG4UHC, reviewed Version 3.4 and gave it considerable praise as a complex, yet highly versatile piece of software. However, the task of supporting *Ham Radio Deluxe* without financial compensation (the software was free of charge) soon became an intolerable burden for Simon. In late 2011, he sold the rights to Rick Ruhl, W4PC, Randy Gawtry, K0CBH, and Mike Carper, WA9PIE, who formed the company known as HRD Software LLC.

Their first task was to sift through all the bug reports that Simon had accumulated and tackle them one by one. The bugs numbered in the thousands, although not because *Ham Radio Deluxe* was a defective program. It was (and is) multidimensional with an extraordinary amount of code stringing everything together. In that environment a certain amount of bugginess is inevitable. Most problems were relatively minor, but they still needed to be tracked down and fixed.

In addition, HRD Software designed a support system to match the improved program. One of the frequent complaints about the “old” *Ham Radio Deluxe* had been that support was more or less “crowdsourced” and could be haphazard at best.

In time, HRD Software turned *Ham Radio Deluxe* into a genuine business product and began offering it for sale to the amateur community. While the price is no longer zero, the result is improved software that is professionally supported and continually enhanced. (Simon had many ideas for improvements, but he couldn’t find time to implement them.) For the \$99.95 purchase price you receive the software plus a year of guaranteed e-mail, telephone and even remote desktop-access support. At the end of the year, the decision to pay for a renewed support subscription is up to you; the fully functional software remains yours forever.

Figure 1 — The *Ham Radio Deluxe* main screen.

So How Is It Different?

If you’re already familiar with *Ham Radio Deluxe*, a glance at the main screen in Figure 1 won’t tell you much. In fact, it looks much the same. Dig deeper, though, and you’ll uncover quite a few changes.

One difference that jumped out at me immediately was ARRL Logbook of The World integration. Uploading and downloading to LoTW was a breeze. From the Logbook screen I was able to input my user ID and password, after which *Ham Radio Deluxe* connected to the system and downloaded my most recent confirmed QSL data.

Speaking of awards and QSLs, the entire *Ham Radio Deluxe* award tracking and reporting scheme appears to have been revamped. The number of awards, for example, has more than doubled and the new reporting layout is very informative.

The DX spotting features, and the way in which the information is presented, have improved substantially. For amateurs on the go, *Ham Radio Deluxe* can now send “spot alerts” via e-mail (to your smartphone, for example).

Rig and rotator control options have expanded greatly compared to the Version 3.4 days. I noticed that Version 6.0 now “talks” to a longer list of gear, including newer rigs such as the Yaesu FT-3000 and the TEN-TEC Eagle.

Rotator control selections now include M² and Green Heron models.

Digital aficionados will recall that the multi-signal PSK decoder known as “Superbrowser” in the old *Ham Radio Deluxe* was a bit creaky and not as smooth as it could be. In *Ham Radio Deluxe* 6.0 it is now called “Super Sweeper” and the new incarnation includes RTTY.

As a RTTY enthusiast I was delighted to discover that *Ham Radio Deluxe* now supports FSK. That’s my preferred method of enjoying RTTY with my Kenwood TS-2000 transceiver and it always irked me to be forced to use AFSK in the old version of *Ham Radio Deluxe*. It is important to note, however, that you must use a different COM port for FSK than you would for push-to-talk keying with PSK31, etc.

I had no problems using *Ham Radio Deluxe* 6.0 with my 64-bit *Windows* 7 desktop computer as well as on my *Windows* 8 laptop. If you’re curious, the best approach may be to download the 30 day free trial version. That way, you can make sure *Ham Radio Deluxe* operates smoothly at your station before reaching for your credit card.

Manufacturer: HRD Software LLC, 12012 Fruitwood Dr, Riverview, FL 33569; tel 813-381-7714; www.hrdsoftwarellc.com. \$99.95.



Experiment #127

Phasors, Part Two

Last month, we introduced the phasor — a way of representing a sinusoid in terms of its amplitude and some value of phase compared to a reference. Phasor notation looks like $V \angle \phi$ where V is the amplitude and ϕ is the phase. Let's learn a few more things about phasors.

Basic Phasor Math

One of the nice things about phasors is that multiplying them is pretty easy. Multiplying phasor A by phasor B requires you to multiply the magnitudes and add the angles:

$$V_A \angle \phi_A \times V_B \angle \phi_B = V_A V_B \angle (\phi_A + \phi_B)$$

Similarly, to divide phasors, divide the magnitudes and subtract one angle from the other.

$$V_A \angle \phi_A \div V_B \angle \phi_B = (V_A / V_B) \angle (\phi_A - \phi_B)$$

Remember that to use phasor notation this way requires both signals to have exactly the same frequency so that ϕ_A and ϕ_B are constant. If that isn't true, the math gets a lot fancier.

How about adding phasors? Not quite as easy. Because we are operating in polar notation, you must break down each phasor into its X axis and Y axis components, add those components together and then change them back to phasors:

$$V_C \angle \phi_C = V_A \angle \phi_A + V_B \angle \phi_B$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{X axis component} = \\ [V_A \cos \phi_A + V_B \cos \phi_B] \end{aligned}$$

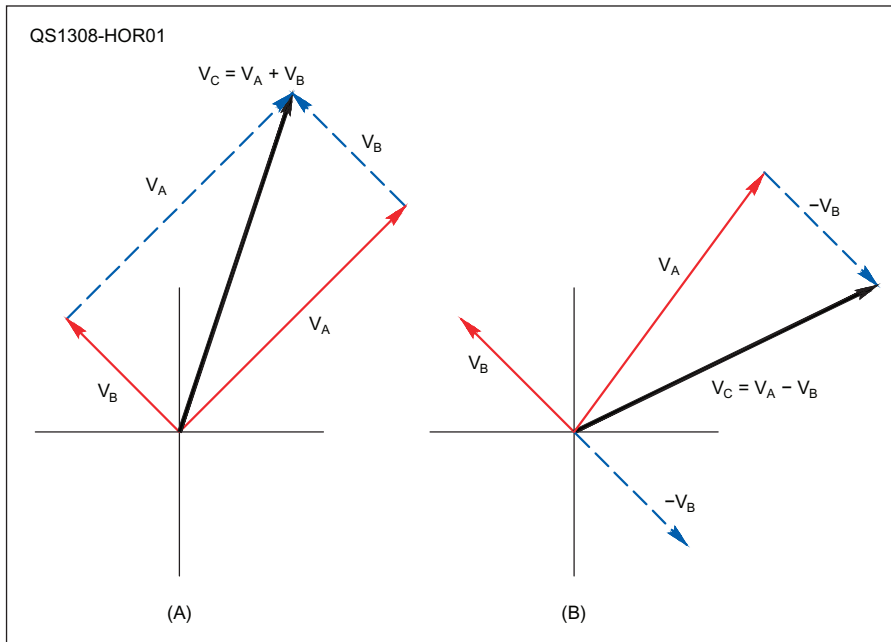


Figure 1 — Adding and subtracting phasors.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Y axis component} &= [V_A \sin \phi_A + V_B \sin \phi_B] \\ V_C \angle \phi_C &= X + j Y = \sqrt{X^2 + Y^2} \angle (\tan^{-1} Y/X) \end{aligned}$$

Bleh!

Fortunately, scientific calculators and software usually have routines to do this math automatically — look in the manual or Help file under *polar notation*. (Remember that online

tutorials for this kind of math are listed on the ARRL website.¹)

Graphically Adding and Subtracting

We have been drawing all of the phasors with

¹www.arrl.org/studying-for-the-general-license, click on "Math Tutorials," then "Tutorials on Math for License Exams."

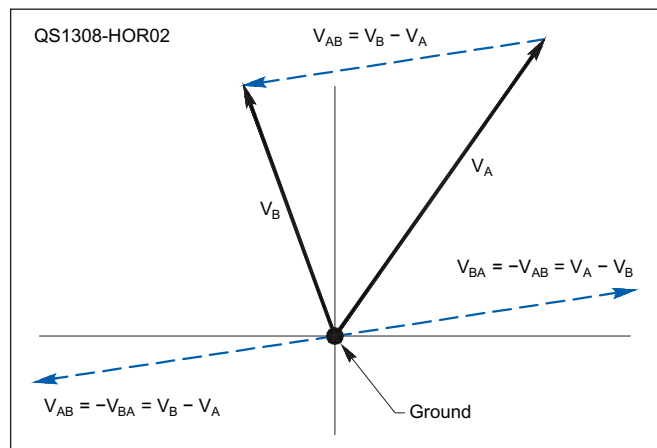


Figure 2 — Phasor-to-phasor voltages.

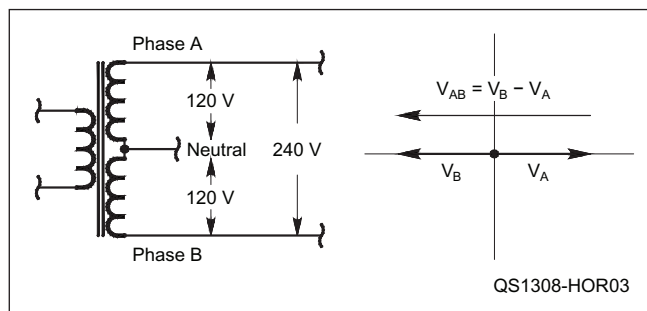


Figure 3 — Residential split-phase ac power.

their head at the origin and their tail (where the arrowhead is) at the point representing the magnitude and angle. Phasors can be drawn anywhere on the X-Y plane, though, as long as they have the same magnitude and angle! This makes adding them together graphically very simple, as shown in Figure 1A, by arranging the phasors “head to tail.” The resulting phasor is drawn from the head of the first phasor to the tail of the last phasor.

Just like ordinary numbers, you can add phasors together in any order. What about subtraction? Turn the phasor to be subtracted 180° and add as in Figure 1B — just like subtracting an ordinary number by multiplying it by -1 and adding instead. Now you know how to add, subtract, multiply, and divide phasors all having a common frequency.

Let’s learn another neat trick — if the phasors represent voltages, how do you find the difference in voltage between two phasors?

When you measure voltage at a point in a circuit, you measure voltage “from” ground “to” the point. In effect you are measuring the voltage at the point and then subtracting the voltage at your ground reference, which is zero. If our phasor ground reference is at the origin as in Figure 2, the tail of the phasor (with the arrowhead) shows the voltage measurement with respect to ground.

When you measure voltage between two ungrounded points in a circuit, your meter’s negative probe is the reference and you measure voltage “from” the reference point “to” the point where the positive probe is. Figure 2 shows how this works if the two voltages are phasors and our reference “ground” point is at the origin. The voltage “from” phasor A “to” phasor B is itself a phasor, written V_{AB} and calculated as $V_B - V_A$. We could also measure the voltage from phasor B to phasor A as $V_{BA} = V_A - V_B$. You can see that V_{BA} has exactly the same magnitude but the opposite angle to V_{AB} . Take a minute and sketch out the subtraction of the phasors to make sure you see how I came up with V_{AB} and V_{BA} .

Phasor-to-Phasor Voltages

This is all fine and dandy, but does it have any practical value? Would you ever encounter phasor-to-phasor voltages? Yes and closer to home than you imagined. Residential ac power electrical service supplies two phases to the main breaker box, each 120 V. The power comes from a transformer at the utility pole with a single primary winding and two secondary windings. Figure 3 shows the secondary windings each supplying one phase of your electrical service and connected together at one end as the neutral. The polarity of the windings is opposite so that the pha-

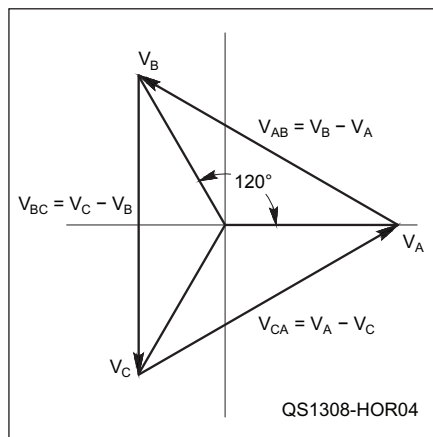


Figure 4 — Phasor diagram for three-phase power.

sors representing their voltages point in opposite directions as shown in the phasor diagram. This is called *split-phase* power.

If you have two equal-and-opposite phasors, what is the magnitude of the voltage between them? (Answer: The sum of the phasor magnitudes.) If each phasor has a magnitude of 120 V, the magnitude of the voltage between them is $120 + 120 = 240$ V. If you connect one hot wire to each phase and one to neutral, that’s where the ac for your amplifier (or your clothes dryer) comes from!

Three-phase Power

Now let’s take this one step further — three-phase power.² The ac coming from generating facilities like dams and power plants has three phases. That’s why there are three wires (or pairs of wires) making up the high-voltage lines (not counting any protective ground wires). Large power consumers would unbalance the power grid if they used power from just one of the phases, so they are wired to use some power from each of the phases and the electricians are in charge of configuring things so each phase is loaded by about the same amount. That is why buildings and businesses of any size have ac service with three phases, not just two.

The phasors representing each of the three phases — A, B, and C — are shown in Figure 4. They are all spaced equally around the circle, $\frac{1}{3}$ of the circumference or 120° apart. Let’s say your apartment in a big building is supplied with two phases of power, just like residential split-phase ac power, and each phasor has an amplitude of 120 V. What happens when you try to run the drier by connecting it to the two phases (let’s say

phase A and B)? Why don’t you get 240 V?

Look at Figure 4 and the phasor V_{BA} . The two phasors representing the phases of electrical service, V_A and V_B , are not pointing in opposite directions — they are only 120° apart — so their magnitudes don’t add as in the split-phase situation. In fact, if you look up the trigonometry, the magnitude of phasor $V_{BA} = \sqrt{3} V_A = 1.866 V_A$, not $2 V_A$. If each phase is supplying 120 V, what voltage will your dryer see if it is connected across two phases? ($120 \times 1.866 = 224$ V)

This dependence on how your electrical service is derived from the utility grid makes a big difference when running a heavy load — such as an amplifier. If your amplifier is designed to run from 240 V power and you connect it to 224 V instead, that is about 7% low. It’s common for amplifiers not to supply their full rated output power when run at slightly lower input voltage. The opposite case — higher than expected input voltage — can stress high-voltage components, too.

If your equipment does not have a “universal” power rating of something like 90 to 260 V ac, determine how to configure it for the voltage you have available. Many appliances and amplifiers have selectable input voltage “taps” or connections on the primary winding of a power transformer that can accommodate 240, 220 or 208 V power. (Where does 208 come from? Two hundred and eight is approximately 1.866×112 V, at the low end of acceptable “120 volt” service.)

I said we’d have a two-part article, but it will take one more to get to some real radio meat-and-potatoes: AM and PM modulation from the perspective of phasors. That, in turn will usher you to the gates of modern data communication: I-Q modulation.

²A thorough treatment of three-phase power in both Y and delta connections is available online at www.ece.msstate.edu/~donohoe/ece3414three_phase_power.pdf.





Steve Sant Andrea, AG1YK, hk@arrrl.org

Tuning Troubles, a Rescue Plug and Inverter Info

Curing Erratic Tuning

Most ham gear made in the past 15-20 years tunes use some sort of rotary encoder. These encoders generate digital pulses that are fed either directly or through some sort of buffer to the rig's microprocessor, telling it to tune up or down.

I purchased an Alinco DR-610T at a hamfest and found that the tuning via the main tuning knob was very erratic. I would try to increase (or decrease) the frequency (or memory channel) and it would bounce up, then right back to the same frequency or, in some cases, it would decrement instead of incrementing. Playing with the tuning knob repeatedly might finally get the frequency set where it was supposed to be. I decided to investigate the problem and see if a fix was possible.

The Alinco uses a common type of rotary encoder. More information on how these work can be found at www.ubasics.com/adam/electronics/doc/rotryenc.shtml. I am not sure what failure mode causes the erratic operation, but, instead of replacing the control, I was able to devise a fix. Through experimentation, I found that a couple of 0.1 μ F capacitors added across the rotary controller's



Figure 1 — The capacitors, visible on the right, are mounted on the back of the control head circuit board, behind the rotary encoder. [Kirk Ellis, KI4RK, photo]



Figure 2 — This is a close-up view of the capacitors mounted to the back of the encoder. [Kirk Ellis, KI4RK, photo]

terminals corrected the problem. Too large a capacitor stopped the tuning altogether and too small had no effect on the problem.

I soldered the two 0.1 μ F capacitors between each output terminal and ground (see Figures 1 and 2) on the opposite side of the PC board from where the encoder is located. The encoder has an “up” and a “down” terminal, and a common terminal, which in this radio was connected to ground.

On your rig, consult the schematic and service documentation to determine the best way to access the terminals and install the capacitors. You may need to experiment with different values of capacitors, though 0.1 μ F should be a good starting point. After soldering the capacitors in place, I reassembled the radio and it operated like new. — 73, Kirk Ellis, KI4RK, 203 Edgebrook Dr, Pikeville NC 27863, ki4rk@arrrl.net

Rescue Plug Saves Battery

I pulled out my MFJ-259 antenna analyzer to do some testing only to discover the power switch had been left on, draining the batteries. In addition to the annoyance of finding a dead unit and the expense of new batteries, there is the danger that drained batteries may leak. This could potentially damage the unit.

A little investigation showed that switching between the batteries and an external power supply is managed by the 2.1 millimeter power jack. As with many similarly powered products, when a plug is inserted into the jack, the electrical path between the batteries and ground is interrupted. Knowing this, it is a simple matter to make a “dummy plug.” Just dig a suitable plug out of your junk box or buy one through an electronics supplier. Insert the plug into the external dc socket before storage and you'll never have accidentally drained batteries again. I put the plug on a keeper string (using the plug ground/sleeve wire, not the power/tip wire) attached to one of the antenna jack screws as a simple reminder and to avoid losing the plug during use. Figure 3 shows the unit with the dummy plug inserted.

This workaround has also been verified on an MFJ-269 (with the J3 Jumper in the off, or non-rechargeable, position). It is possible that this technique might work with other MFJ



Figure 3 — By inserting the appropriate dc plug into the external dc jack, you can disable the internal batteries preventing accidental discharge and possible corrosion damage. [Mat Breton, AB8VJ, photo]

analyzers, but this hasn't been tested. I have also used this technique to protect the batteries of other products that use both internal and external power sources, although not all will work correctly (depending on how the power supplies are switched/controlled).

— 73, *Mat Breton, AB8VJ, 35229 Rosslyn St, Westland, MI 48185, ab8vj@arrl.net*

Small Antenna Mount

My friend, Bill, N9CHN, moved to a new condo in Arizona where rules do not permit antennas to be visible from the street. The building has a flat, rubberized-membrane roof so we needed a mounting solution that didn't require making holes in the building.

After some brainstorming, we constructed the light duty antenna mount shown in Figure 4. The materials required are:

- 1 10 foot length of 2 inch PVC pipe
- 3 PVC Ts
- 5 end caps
- 4 45° elbows
- 4 #6 × ¾ inch stainless steel wood screws
- 25 lbs pea gravel

Also required are PVC cleaner and glue. Painting is also required to protect the PVC pipe from UV radiation.

We assembled the mount on the ground, putting all the components together with the exception of two adjacent end caps. We then moved it to the roof, turned it on end, filled the tubes with pea gravel and placed the last two end caps. The pea gravel added about 20 pounds to the structure and made it quite stable. We used screws, not glue, to hold the end caps in place, so the gravel could be removed if necessary. Before installing the end caps, drill a ⅜ inch hole in each to allow for water drainage.

Any number of variations are possible. We



Figure 4 — This PVC mount is simple and inexpensive to build. It is adequate for small, low wind-load antennas. [Ed Toal, N9MW, photo]

chose the X configuration as it is stronger than an H and would also allow for the legs to be angled downwards in order to conform to a peaked roof. The legs could be fitted with threaded couplers for easy disassembly for portable use. The end caps could be glued in place and the unit filled with water instead of gravel for added weight, if freezing temperatures are not expected. It is possible that the vertical section could be made longer for some applications such as supporting the center of a dipole. [This design should only be used with small, low wind load antennas. Depending upon your situation, some form of guying may be prudent. — Ed.] — 73, *Ed Toal, N9MW, W8471 State Road 39, Blanchardville, WI 53516-9663, n9mw@tds.net*

Mobile Pass-Through Panel

One challenge that every ham faces is how to get a signal from the antenna to the rig inside the house. A whole range of homebrewed and commercial solutions exists. The mobile ham faces the same issue. Drilling holes is the usual solution but that is always inconvenient and often not aesthetically pleasing. The popularity of VHF for repeaters, satellites and APRS has increased the use of multiple rooftop antennas creating the need to bring multiple signals into the vehicle.

The easiest way to do this is to leave a rear window open a crack and run the cable through. This option upsets the heating and air conditioning systems, admits rain and snow to the interior and runs the risk of the cables flopping around or being pinched by the window.

A better idea is to put a thin strip of wood at the top of the window with slots for the cables. Figure 5 shows one such installation. A piece of wood or other material the thickness of the glass (usually ⅛ inch) is cut about 2 inches wide and shaped to fit the particular window's profile. A slot about ¼ inch long is cut on the bottom for each cable entering the vehicle. — 73, *Alex Burr, K5XY, 695 Stone Canyon Dr, Las Cruces, NM 88011, k5xy@arrl.net.*

Angle Bracket Panel Supports

I was having problems working on the control and metering panel for an amplifier. Every time I tried to do something to the panel, it was either in the wrong position or it fell over. I tried supporting it with wood blocks and with books, but those solutions either took up too much real estate on my



Figure 5 — A small piece of wood or rigid insulation is easily shaped and notched to make a feed line pass-through for your mobile installation. [Alex Burr, K5XY, photo]

bench or simply weren't stable enough.

I started looking for a solution and came across some right angle brackets left over from a shelving project. The brackets' holes were in the wrong places to fit the notches in the panel but a drill fixed that. I used 10-32 hardware, the same type I use to attach the panel to the rack, and now my rack panel stands upright (see Figure 6).

Note that metal bookends can be used for similar purposes, but they may not be as strong. In this case, I was mounting transformers and small Variacs to the panel and needed solid support. — 73, *Steve Gilbert, K1SG, 75 W Elm St, Hopkinton, MA 01748-2102, k1sg@arrl.net*

Improvised Radial Tie Point

I was installing a vertical antenna and needed a way to connect the radials. Looking for inspiration at my local home improvement



Figure 6 — Angle brackets make a solid and steady support when working on equipment panels. [Steve Gilbert, K1SG, photo]

center, I came upon equipment grounding bars in the electrical section. An equipment grounding bar is an aluminum bar with wire terminals and screws used in home power distribution panels. These grounding bars can be effective tie points for antenna radials. I chose the nine terminal version, which, when configured in a square, will hold up to 36 radials (see Figure 7). — 73, *Richard Steck, W9RS, w9rs@arrl.net*



Figure 7 — A set of four equipment grounding bars can be bolted together to form a square around the base of your antenna and they will provide ample connection points for radials. [Richard Steck, W9RS, photo]

More On Battery B+

George Peters, K1EHW, contacted your editor with a concern regarding the dc to ac inverter in the May “Hints & Kinks” column.¹ George referred me to a 2012 *QST* article that concerned a trip problem when using an inverter with a Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI).²

The 2012 article gives a detailed discussion of how inverters operate. In order to reduce cost, size and weight, inverters are designed without transformers (see Figure 8). In these designs the hot and neutral leads are not switched at the same time (see Figure 9). This can cause a situation where the neutral is approximately 85 Vrms above the case ground, which can cause a *shock hazard*. When using an inverter, review the manufacturer’s instructions regarding how to safely connect the inverter to ground. — 73, *Steve Sant Andrea, AG1YK, aglyk@arrl.org*

¹R. Richardson, K4AMN, “B+ From a Battery,” *QST*, May 2013, pp 63-64.

²C. Wehner, W1FJW, “Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI) Failure,” *QST*, Nov 2012, pp 64-66.

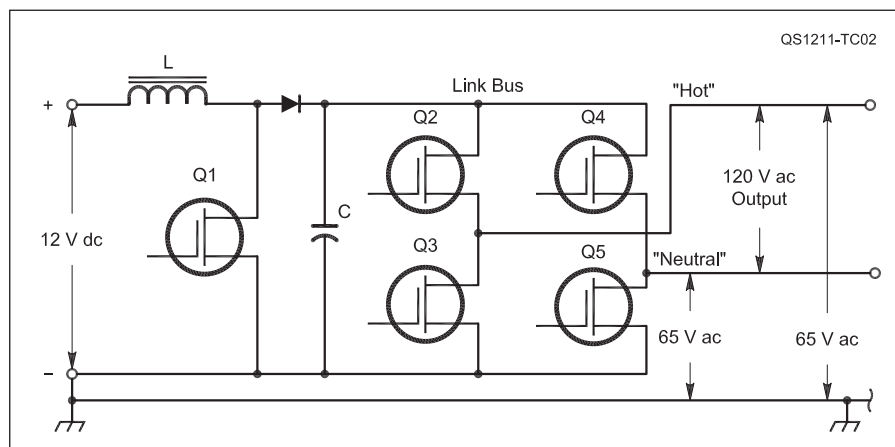


Figure 8 — This simplified diagram illustrates the operating principles of a typical 12 V dc to 120 V ac power inverter.

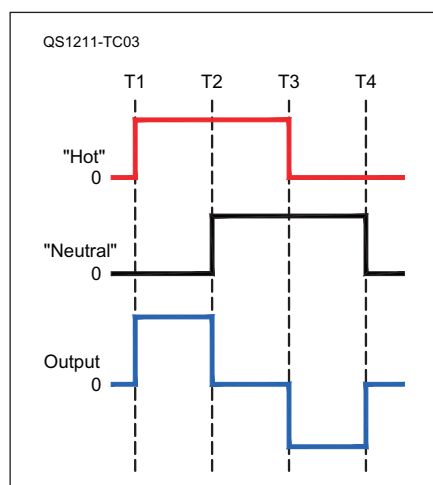


Figure 9 — As this diagram shows, for part of each cycle, a typical inverter will drive the neutral output line high to help simulate an ac waveform.

“Hints and Kinks” items have not been tested by *QST* or the ARRL unless otherwise stated. Although we can’t guarantee that a given hint will work for your situation, we make every effort to screen out harmful information. Send technical questions directly to the hint’s author.

QST invites you to share your hints with fellow hams. Send them to “Attn: Hints and Kinks” at ARRL Headquarters, 225 Main St, Newington, CT 06111, or via e-mail to hk@arrl.org. Please include your name, call sign, complete mailing address, daytime telephone number and e-mail address on all correspondence. Whether you are praising or criticizing an item, please send the author(s) a copy of your comments.

New Products

Lightweight HF Vertical Antennas from MFJ

The MFJ-2982 vertical antenna for 80-6 meters is 31 feet tall and requires no guys. Designed to set up quickly, the antenna collapses to 3.8 feet. Fiberglass sections twist to lock in place as the antenna is extended. It includes an adjustable base loading coil, balun and counterpoise. No antenna tuner is needed for 80/75, 60, 40 and 17 meter operation. The base loading network uses an air wound coil continuously tapped to provide full coverage of the 3.5 and 7 MHz bands. On 17 meters, the inductor configures the antenna as a 5/8 wave vertical. Operation on 30, 20, 15, 12, 10 and 6 meters requires an antenna tuner. The counterpoise consists of four insulated 12 foot radial wires that lie on the ground. Hardware is aluminum, stainless steel or corrosion protected. Power rating is 600 W PEP on SSB/CW. The MFJ-2980 is similar but works on 40-6 meters. Price: MFJ-2982 (80-6 meters), \$149.95; MFJ-2980 (40-6 meters), \$99.95; MFJ-1919 portable tripod, \$89.95. For more information, to order, or for your nearest dealer, call 800-647-1800 or see www.mfjenterprises.com.





Hamvention™ 2013 Recap

This year's Dayton Hamvention featured many visitors and a ton of new toys.

Steve Ford, WBSIMY QST Editor

You could be forgiven for thinking you were in London, England when the doors to Hara Arena opened at 9 o'clock in the morning on Friday, May 17. The entire area was blanketed in a gray fog that shrouded the tops of the towers and antennas in the flea market.

The fog was of no concern to the thousands of amateurs streaming into the complex, however. As Hamvention veterans will tell you, even a monsoon would have amounted to little more than an annoyance. Hamvention devotees are well accustomed to inclement weather.

But what draws so many people to southwestern Ohio in the first place? The answer is the world's largest gathering of radio amateurs. With attendance pegged at more than 20,000, the Dayton Hamvention is a combination new product showcase, old and new equipment shopping spree, social event and educational camp. Here are some of the highlights from this year's gathering.

ARRL EXPO

The ARRL EXPO occupied a substantial chunk of real estate and drew a steady flow of visitors during all three days. This year marks the 75th anniversary of the founding of W1AW, the Hiram Percy Maxim Memorial Station, and that was a major EXPO theme. Many of the ARRL crew wore the new W1AW shirts on Sunday.

ARRL Laboratory Engineer Bob Allison, WB1GCM, and several volunteers set up a spectral purity testing station and offered free handheld transceiver evaluations. Most rigs passed without problems, but some presented unpleasant surprises to their owners!

Of course, it wouldn't be an ARRL EXPO booth without people standing in line for DXCC QSL checking, or queuing up to ask ques-

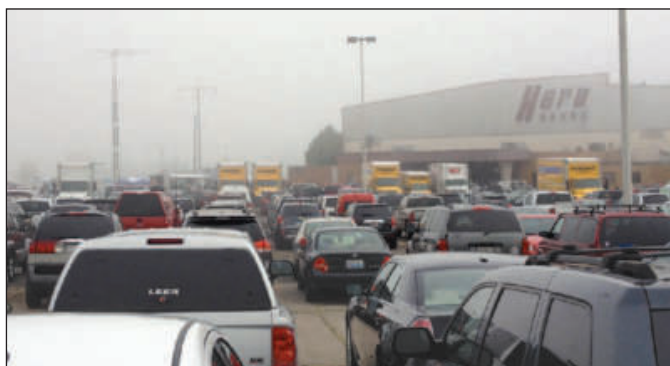


The Saturday flea market under overcast skies.

tions about Logbook of The World. The other EXPO areas such as the Youth Lounge, the Educational Services booth and the Public Service section were all well attended, as were the presentations on the EXPO "stage."

Visitors had the rare pleasure of meeting well-known writers including Leigh Klotz Jr, WA5ZNU (*Ham Radio for Arduino and PICAXE*); Eric Nichols, KL7AJ (*Radio Science for the Radio Amateur*) and Don Keith, N4KC (*Riding the Shortwaves*) at the author table.

One of the EXPO highlights was the presentation of the William R. Goldfarb Memorial Scholarship to Calvin Darula, KØDXC. The Goldfarb Scholarship is the result of a generous endowment from the late William Goldfarb, N2ITP. Before his death in 1997, Goldfarb set up a scholarship endowment of close to \$1 million in memory of his parents, Albert and Dorothy Goldfarb. Awarded to one high school senior each year, the Goldfarb Scholarship assists the recipient in his or her pursuit of a four-year undergraduate degree in engineering or science or in the medical or business-related fields.



Thick fog enveloped the Hara Arena complex Friday morning as Hamvention 2013 was about to begin.



A different kind of pileup: hams crowding the aisles at Hamvention.

ARRL Contest Branch Manager Sean Kutzko, KX9X, checks DXCC QSLs in the ARRL EXPO area.



ARRL President Kay Craigie, N3KN, speaks at the Member forum.



In the ARRL Power Line Interference forum, Laboratory Supervisor Ed Hare, W1RFI (left), and Laboratory Engineer Mike Gruber, W1MG, demonstrate how an ultrasonic receiver can be used to pinpoint noise sources.

Calvin is a recent graduate of Waconia Senior High School in Waconia, Minnesota and plans to take his scholarship to St. John's University where he will study business management and economics. His passion is CW contesting. Calvin was recruited as a 2010 USA High Speed Telegraphy Team member and has served as an ARRL Youth Assistant Section Manager.

Forums

If you weren't roaming the flea market or the indoor exhibits, you were probably attending one of the many Hamvention forums.

The ARRL Power Line Interference forum was as informative as it was entertaining. ARRL Laboratory Supervisor Ed Hare, W1RFI, provided guidance and answered questions with assistance from Lab Engineer Mike Gruber, W1MG, and an arcing "Jacob's Ladder" noise source.

The Saturday morning ARRL Member forum was filled to capacity. After an introduction by Great Lakes Division Vice Director Dale Williams, WA8EFK, Ohio Section Manager Frank Piper, K18GW, discussed several issues of local and statewide interest.

ARRL President Kay Craigie, N3KN, spoke on a number of topics, but in particular stressed the new ARRL Second Century Campaign and the need to ensure that our organization remains strong well into the future. To emphasize the point, and its relevance during the upcoming ARRL Centennial, she said, "While the past may excite us, it is the future that must inspire us."

ARRL Chief Executive Officer Dave Sumner, K1ZZ, brought the



Calvin Darula, KØDXC, receives the 2013 William R. Goldfarb Memorial Scholarship from ARRL Central Division Director (and ARRL Foundation Vice President and Scholarship Chairman) Dick Isely, W9GIG. At left, Calvin's grandfather, Gary Hornbuckle, K9MMS and grandmother Betty Hornbuckle. At right, Martin Green, K2PLF, ARRL Foundation committee member and Jim Fenstermaker, K9JF, Foundation committee member and ARRL Northwestern Division Director.



Pat Bunsold, WA6MHZ (seated), and ARRL Laboratory Engineer Bob Allison, WB1GCM, prepare to test handhelds for spectral purity in the ARRL EXPO.

audience up to date on the status of ARRL involvement in national and international regulatory issues. While discussing a potential threat to our allocation at 76 GHz, he stressed the fact that even such sparsely used amateur spectrum deserved a vigorous defense. "The 76 GHz band may be of little interest to most hams today, but we need to preserve our microwave allocations for technologies we can't even imagine today and the future amateurs who will use them."

First Vice President Rick Roderick, K5UR, stepped to the podium and issued five challenges to the audience:

1. If you don't belong to a local club, join today. If you belong to a club already, actively support it.
2. Help inactive hams get on the air. Give assistance to new amateurs to help them use their privileges effectively. Volunteer time to help elderly hams who are no longer able to maintain their stations.
3. Recruit as many new amateurs as possible.
4. Recruit as many new ARRL members as possible.
5. Donate to the ARRL Second Century Campaign.

The excellent attendance at the ARRL Member forum was reflected in several other gatherings. The crowds at some forums, such as the "Advances in Software Defined Radio" presentation and the antenna forums, overflowed into the hallways!

Gear: Old and New

Indoor vendors appeared to be doing a great deal of business. At times the aisles were so choked with shoppers that movement was difficult. There seemed to be considerable interest in Software Defined Radio (SDR) products. To draw a crowd, a seller merely had to plug in a computer and fire up an SDR receiver or transceiver. As if to prove the point, the FlexRadio booth was frequently packed with curious hams. Even less well-known SDR manufacturers had little trouble attracting visitors to their booths. See the sidebar “New at Dayton 2013!” for a summary of many of the new products that debuted at the show.

It was interesting to note that there were fewer laptop computer vendors this year. The most prominent vendor had stacks of laptops for sale at well below \$400, but there didn’t seem to be many buyers. In contrast, another vendor who was proffering an array of tablet computers was doing a substantial amount of business. A sign of changing times, perhaps?

The Dayton Hamvention flea market has been in gradual decline due in large part to the influence of eBay and other online auction sites.

Even so, it is still the world’s largest Amateur Radio emporium. This year the emphasis seemed to be on component parts. For example, one fellow was selling vacuum variable capacitors on Saturday. Another was hawking Bird wattmeter elements and just about every transmission line connector and adapter imaginable — all at steep discounts.

It’s a Wrap!

By noon on Sunday the big show was winding down. The remaining hams (vendors included) were weary, but happy. Shopping and haggling continued to the last minute. One gentleman was seen dashing through the flea market, trying to catch up with a seller who was about to leave with a pristine Drake TR-7 transceiver in tow. (He caught him just in time.)

By mid afternoon the asphalt expanse held only a few vehicles and Hara Arena crews had begun their cleanup. The Hamvention frenzy had finally come to an end...until next year.

Steve Ford is the Editor of *QST*. You can contact him at sford@arri.org.

New at Dayton 2013!

Many new products debuted at the Dayton Hamvention — more than we could possibly show in a few pages. These are just some of the items that caught the eyes of our roving reporters. You’ll find more in the digital edition of the August issue of *QST*.



The Icom IC-7100 HF transceiver features a removable control head with an innovative touch screen. It was awaiting FCC certification at press time, but should be available for sale this year. See www.icomamerica.com/en/products/amateur/hf/7100/default.aspx.



The Yaesu FT-252 and FT-257 are simple, single-band 2 meter/70 centimeter FM transceivers. Each puts out 5 W. The user interface is greatly simplified, with common functions on dedicated buttons and everything else accessed through menus. \$135. [Ward Silver, NØAX, photo]



The Yaesu FTDX-1200 160 through 6 meter transceiver. It features a triple-conversion receiver with a 40 MHz first IF and 3/6/15 kHz roofing filters available. \$2400. [Ward Silver, NØAX, photo]



The TEN-TEC Model 506 “Rebel” CW QRP transceiver with 4 W output. It is branded as an “open source” rig using Arduino compatible software and a Uno32 processor. According to TEN-TEC representatives, the Rebel is designed specifically to appeal to experimenters. \$199.95.



NCG/Comet unveiled a new dual-band VHF/UHF magnetic-mount mobile antenna. Available in black or white, the antennas are intended for low-profile mobile use. The antennas will be available later this year.



The NCG/Comet CMX-200 Wireless is a remote version of the popular CMX-200 SWR/power meter in a weatherproof enclosure that can be installed directly at the feed point of an antenna. It sends data to the station computer via a 2.4 GHz RF link. Note the miniature solar panel that charges the internal battery. The CMX-200 Wireless will be available later this year.



The Peaberry SDR V2 by AE9RB is a 1 W software defined transceiver kit with a built-in sound device. You can build your Peaberry for the 60/40/30/20 meter, 30/20/17/15 meter or 17/15/12/10 meter bands. The kit includes parts for all bands so you do not need to decide until you are ready to start building. \$149. See www.ae9rb.com.



Reaching for the rafters in Hara Arena is the SteppIR CrankIR portable 40 through 2 meter antenna. SteppIR representatives were taking orders at Hamvention and stated that the antenna will begin shipping in September. See www.steppir.com/wp-content/uploads/2013/05/CrankIR-Brochure-2013-with-boxes2.pdf; \$379.

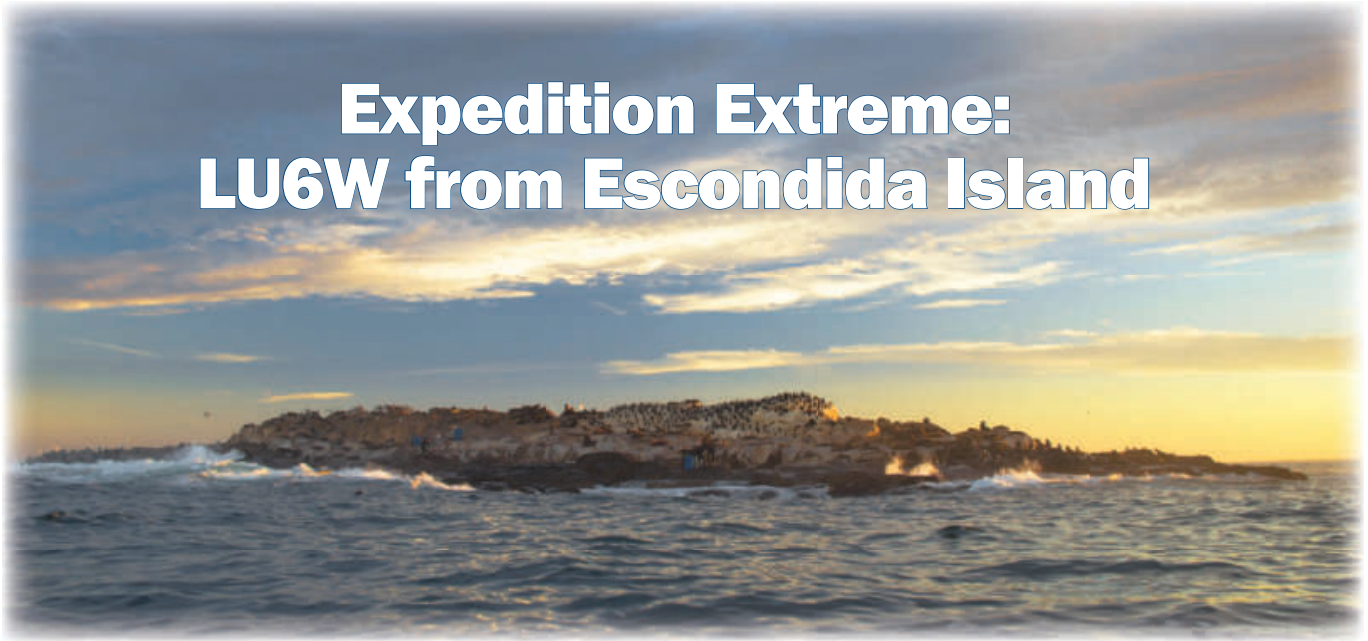


Madeleine Greisenbrock, head of sales and marketing for SSB Electronic, demonstrates the new Zeus ZS-1 all-mode software defined transceiver. With 15 W output, the ZS-1 transmits on all amateur bands from 160 through 10 meters and receives from 300 kHz to 30 MHz. \$1700. See www.ssb.de/product_info/hp?language=en&info=p3407_Zeus-ZS-1-Transceiver.html.



The Elecraft KXPA100 linear amplifier offers 100 W output on all bands, 160 to 6 meters, with just 4 W of drive power. Although designed to match the KX3 transceiver, it will work with any QRP rig. According to Elecraft, the KXPA100 will be available later this year.

Expedition Extreme: LU6W from Escondida Island



**Activating the last IOTA group in South America
meant fighting the odds and never giving up!**

Cezar Trifu, VE3LYC

There are 99 island groups in South America that are eligible for the Islands On The Air (IOTA) program.¹ The last of them yet to be activated is located off the northern coast of Patagonia. The group includes only one island that meets the IOTA criteria: Escondida.

Located 5 km from the mainland, this rocky island 200 × 100 meters in size offers no landing place for a boat. Tidal and ocean currents push the water continuously over the rocks and there are deep crevasses where someone can easily drown. Wind and sea conditions are bad on a regular basis, can change rapidly and cannot be fully assessed from the mainland. In particular, the southeastern wind known as *Sudestada* may rise at any time, reaching up to 80 km/h with treacherous rapidity.

The island is home to a colony of sea lions several hundred strong, with massive 350 kg males defending their breeding territory very aggressively. Imperial cormorants, giant petrels and white terns also live there. The intense smell of ammonia generated by their excrement makes the place almost unbearable. An expedition to Escondida is nothing if not extreme, but the team that became LU6W was up to the challenge!

Putting the logistics in place for such an at-

¹More information on the IOTA program can be found at www.rsgbiota.org.

QS1308-Trifu01



tempt wasn't easy. It took 15 months of sustained but fruitless negotiations through some of the local hams until, with the help of Javi, LU5FF, and Federico, LU6KK/W2NNN, I was able to contact José, LU2WAZ, president of the Radioclub Puerto Madryn. José and his group had considered an operation from Escondida for some time but lacked the necessary finances, radio equipment and operating experience. We quickly reached an agreement

and drafted the activation plan. To maximize the number of contacts, we would attempt to operate two stations continuously. Johan, PA3EXX; Alex, LU5WW; Lucas, LU1FAM, and I formed the operating team while José and his group provided the necessary logistical support. The latter side carried out a reconnaissance mission on November 21, 2012 but the team was unable to land and investigate camping conditions.

Despite the partial failure of the recon mission, we concluded that the best opportunity for landing was at low tide. As such, we decided to attempt a landing during the neap tide period January 1-9, 2013.

Heading South

I arrived in Buenos Aires on the morning of December 31, 2012, but my luggage with two Icom IC-7000 transceivers didn't make it. The airline assured me that my luggage would arrive the following day and be shipped to me. From Buenos Aires I flew with Johan to Puerto Madryn, about 1100 km away, where we were welcomed by José and his son Pablo, and then taken to the Radioclub Puerto Madryn shack, where we met with the rest of the team. Everyone was in high spirits as we prepared to celebrate New Year's Eve with José and his family.

The rigs arrived the next day in Trelew, which was an hour's drive away. We had already rented wetsuits for the operating team, but all the other stores were closed so we had to wait

until the day after to purchase food, batteries, gas for the generators and other supplies. At 5 AM on January 3 the team left for Escondida Beach, about 140 km south of Puerto Madryn, which is the nearest point of land to the island and was our departure point. It was a beautiful day but the wind and ocean current were pushing the water into high waves that broke loudly on the shore.

Waves, Rocks and Sea Lions

Once the wind died out, we went to inspect the island, checking for the best potential landing site. We realized that the only way to land was by swimming about 50 meters to the northwest corner of the island, which appeared to offer a little more protection against the ocean currents and swell. The 5-6 meter water level rise at high tide would cover many of the rocks making a landing attempt extremely dangerous. Also, the high tide would reduce the space the animals had, making our passing through their colony more difficult. Landing would have to be attempted at low tide.

Later that afternoon, swimming hard against the currents and pacing ourselves against the waves and swell, Alex and I succeeded in landing on the island. We had two long ropes strapped to us, each attached to a sealed drum filled with gear. Pablo, who had already swum ashore, helped us pull the heavy drums onto the rocks. We emptied them and then Pablo took them back to the boat and left with Chochi, the boatman, to bring the rest of the operating team and equipment.

Alex and I moved the unloaded equipment as far above the water as we could, but the huge male sea lions made any attempt to advance to higher ground futile. One hour later, without any transport in sight, I wondered if an accident might have occurred. At last, 2½ hours later we saw the small emergency boat ap-

proaching. Pablo swam across and told us sternly: "There was an accident! You must come to mainland; leave everything here!"

Equipment On the Rocks

I couldn't believe what I had just heard. How could we leave all the gear there unsecured? It would undoubtedly be washed away at high tide! I offered to stay on the island overnight, if I could get above the sea lions, but Pablo was very determined to leave. With time running out, we were left with no other option than to park the gear as high as we could, swim back to the boat and drive back to the mainland.

Once we were at sea, we learned that Chochi had overloaded the boat. As they were leaving the bay, the boat was hit by a huge wave and one of the heavy objects that was not well anchored was projected into the windshield, breaking it. Chochi ducked, but a broken piece of plastic sheared his earlobe, sending him to the hospital for stitches. Thankfully, no one else was injured.

In the rush of sending the emergency boat to us, the sump pump was left ashore. By the time Pablo and Andres were midway to us the boat had filled with water and they had to bail it with just a plastic bag! The ride back seemed to take forever as we all maintained a dejected silence for the trip.

We reached the mainland at sunset, physically exhausted and psychologically drained. Chochi returned very late to the camp. He insisted that he was fine but I knew he had to be in pain. As everyone prepared for the night, we all hoped the good weather would last, allowing us to return to the island the next day.

It was midmorning when the same group that landed once was ready for another attempt. Chochi slept only an hour and a half overnight

since the analgesic he was prescribed wasn't strong enough for the pain, but he was brave about it. Midway to the island we found a bag of Johan's personal effects. It didn't look good. Once we approached the island, it was apparent that all the gear left behind had been washed away by the tide. The tide and ocean swell were too high and strong, so landing had to be aborted and we returned to the beach.

As the boatman pulled the boat out of the water with his truck, José's right foot got tangled in the rope, which formed a noose 4 inches above his ankle. The tight rope left José with a deep, severe bruise and he had to be taken to the hospital. Blood was dripping from Chochi's bandage so he accompanied José. I felt that it was important for us to post a message on our website, letting the DX community know what was going on. Johan set up his satellite phone and I called my friend George, VE3GHK, and read him a message he later sent to our webmaster: "We will try again..."

We spent the following hours thinking over the logistical plan. My two IC-7000 rigs, one antenna, an electronic key, a foot pedal, a set of headphones and Johan's waterproof laptop were gone. Chochi and José were injured and heading to Puerto Madryn to recuperate. However, I was determined to push through with another landing attempt. We had a spare rig, Johan's TS-50S transceiver, and another one of my multiband wire verticals.

Neither of the two original tents could be used, since they were too bulky to transport, first to the island, then atop the hill 30 meters above the ocean. They had to be replaced with Miguel's, LU4WMM, very light tent. I thought that we needed four people on the island, not only to make it easier to pass through the animals, but also to ensure we had



The team checking landing conditions on Escondida Island. From the left: Chochi, Cezar, José, Pablo and Johan.



With heavy weather approaching we hauled our gear down to the boat. Here Johan, PA3EXX (l), and Miguel, LU4WMM, are shown passing under the watchful eye of one of the big male sea lions.



Surrounded by sea lions, cormorants and guano, LU6W finally gets Escondida Island on the air.

one operator, two guards and one person at rest per shift. The rest of the team agreed.

By the time Chochi returned to the beach camp, the low tide had already passed. With no time to spare, we decided to make another attempt. Everything was ready, so the boat went into the water and we headed to sea again. Once again Alex and I reached the island, unloaded everything, and the boat went for a second load and returned after a short while. Johan and Miguel made it to the island too, bringing the rest of the supplies.

Setting Up Camp

It was sunset and we had only half an hour until darkness. We made it to the top just in time, carrying along the heavy drums with the batteries and the rest of the gear. Once we had passed the sea lions, the imperial cormorants moved away and let us take a position on the top. Using headband lights we installed the camp, we placed the rig on a small plastic table, and raised the antenna and the tent.

It was 0152 UTC, about 4 hours after we left the mainland, and LU6W was finally on the air. It didn't take long for an immense pileup to form. With one of us at the microphone and another one logging, entries added up quickly. Alex, an experienced contest operator, was genuinely surprised by the fierce pileup. "Welcome to IOTA!" I laughed. We operated under the open sky, switching everyone at 1½ hour intervals, thus keeping a good pace. Since the rig didn't have an electronic key interface, we were limited to SSB. It was 10 °C (50 °F) overnight but the log pages were damp from the humidity. Along with the equipment

lost at sea, all my propagation charts were gone too. Fortunately the propagation conditions were fantastic as the 20 meter band remained wide open to all continents until after 1100 UTC, when we had to switch to 15 meters.

The weather continued to be very nice throughout the day, with virtually no wind. This is why I was surprised when Alex, pointing to the mast, told me that the wind must be picking up. It turned out to be a young male sea lion pushing hard on one of the radials in his effort to move around. We had to scare him off to avoid a temporary shutdown.

As the evening low tide approached, the logistics team informed us of a change in the wind direction, which signaled incoming stormy weather. They were in no mood to take any risks and requested we terminate the operation, as the boat was heading out to pick us up. While the rest of the guys moved everything down the hill and loaded the first boat, I continued operating for just a little longer. When we returned to the mainland everyone was rejoicing in the success and we gave each other "sea lion" hugs.

In 17 hours of operation we logged 1929 contacts with 1583 stations. About 53% of the contacts were on 20 meters, 42% on 15 meters and 5% on 10 meters. The continental and top DXCC statistics are shown in Table 1.

Besides those mentioned above, the logistics team included Lucas, LU1FAM; Jorge, LU4WG; Jorge, LU5WAG; Armando, LU8WAG, and Daniel, LU8WEA, who are deeply thanked for their contribution to the success of this project. I would also like to thank Carlos, LU1BCE; Miguel, LU1WKP, and Diego, LU8ADX, for their assistance in Puerto Madryn and Buenos Aires. Our thanks also to Maury, IZ1CRR, who maintained our website lu6w.yolasite.com.

We would also like to express our appreciation to Simon, IZ7ATN; Ezequiel, LU1EEZ, and Mark, LU7CAW, who had planned a similar project (independently of us) and who graciously stepped down when they became aware of our plans. Thank you, guys, for your great sportsmanship!

The support received from the German DX Foundation, International Radio Expedition Foundation, Swiss DX Foundation, Lake Wettern DX Group, Clipperton DX Club, DX Italia and LU Contest Group is graciously acknowledged. We are grateful to W5BXX and JM1PXG for their extraordinary financial support, as well as to HB9DKZ, Jan and Jannie Willemsen, and W5ZPA.

Special thanks to the top donors — AB6QM, DK8UH, DL1BDD, DL8FL, DL8MLD,

Table 1

LU6W DXpedition Statistics by Continent

CONT	DXCC	QSO	STN	DUPE
AF	4	28	20	1
AS	6	272	261	10
EU	39	953	774	20
NA	9	408	315	11
OC	4	34	33	1
SA	9	234	180	9
Totals	71	1929	1583	52

LU6W DXpedition Statistics by DXCC

No	DXCC	QSO	STN	DUPE
1	K	337	256	8
2	JA	212	205	6
3	I	189	139	5
4	DL	150	121	1
5	LU	137	98	7
6	RA	94	81	2
7	PY	70	56	2
8	F	63	46	1
9	RA0	53	49	4
10	VE	49	39	3

I1SNW, I2YDX, IT9EJW, JA5IU, JF4VZT, OE3SGA, OE3WWB, PT7WA, RØFA, SM3NXS, VE7IG, VE7QCR, W3AWU, WD5JID; our large donors — CX6VM, DJ3XG, EA8AKN, F-59706, F5IL, F9GL, G3ZAY, G4VMX, GJ3LFJ, IK8TWW, JA8MS, JA9IFF, JRØDLU, KA1R, KD1CT, K5MT, K6VVA, KD6WW, N6AWD, N6NO, N6VR, ON4IZ, ON4XL, R6AF, SM3DMP, SM3EVR, UAØYAY, VE7DP, W1NG, WB2YQH, W5BOS, W5PF and many other generous donors.

Additional support toward the loss of the operating team's equipment was organized by Lutz, DK8UH, and the German DX Foundation, who are kindly thanked for their initiative. Thanks also to the Dewitt L. Jones, W4BAA, Trust for their extraordinary grant. Icom Canada and Radioworld in Toronto are thanked enthusiastically for their exceptional assistance. We value immensely the trust and encouragement received from many island chasers who offered overwhelming support.

Photos by the author.

Cezar Trifu, VE3LYC, is a member of the First Class CW Operators' Club (FOC) and the A-1 Operators Club. Cezar has earned many prestigious awards including the DXCC Honor Roll, IOTA Trophy and WAS Islands Award. He enjoys activating rare and new IOTA groups and can be reached at ve3lyc@hotmail.com.



Ragchewing 101

Get out of the “RST-73” rut and get to know your fellow hams.

Mike Pulley, WB4ZKA

Ragchewing is the ability to meet a stranger on the air, find common interests and linger a while in conversation. If you listen to the HF bands, you’ll discover that, after the preliminaries, most hams struggle to find something worthwhile to say. Too often, it’s a basic exchange and then someone finds an excuse to say 73. The station then closes with effusive best wishes and urgent hopes for another contact. This is a little hard to believe since they’ve just shown that they have nothing to talk about.

It’s become a formula — a canned routine. But if you believe there should be more to Amateur Radio, you have the power to break out of the canned routine. Instead of the standard exchange of call signs, signal reports and 73s, start a conversation. As with all things, there’s a better way and a worse way to do this.

Me, Myself and I

First, the worse way. Talk exclusively about yourself: How old you are, how young you were when you became a ham, how smart, accomplished and successful you are. Get on your soapbox about how everyone but you is stupid. It’s not that these topics are forbidden, it’s just that forcing the other person to endure a torrent of “me, myself and I” gets old quickly. This behavior tells the other ham that he’s unimportant, that you can transmit but can’t receive (especially telling on CW) or that you’re so stuck in a radio rut that a pleasant give-and-take conversation is unlikely.

The Good Conversationalist

The better way is to show an interest in the other person. Ask questions. Don’t wait for the other guy to take the lead. If you’re interested enough in his age or how long he’s been a ham, those details are being requested, not imposed. That difference changes the entire complexion of the contact.

Here are some questions I’ve found useful:

- *Where can I find your town on the map?* I like to have a road atlas handy to circle their town and see nearby features.
- *What caused a community to form there?* You might hear about a farming or ranching center, railroad or highway junction, historic trading post on a river, waterfall power for industry or other stories not commonly heard.



Escape the solitude of the canned contact. [Robert H. Brown Jr, KS4TD, photo]

- *What brought you to live there?*
- *What would I see standing in your front yard?* Neighborhoods in Texas ranch country look different than tree-arched South Carolina lanes and spruce-filled Pacific Northwest neighborhoods. Help him give you a verbal snapshot of his home.
- *How do you spend your time when not on this band and mode?* Hobbies, family activities, other radio interests and more, are all fodder for interesting discussion.
- *What is or was your work? Why did you choose that?*
- *Why did you become a ham? What attracted you to it?* These questions are especially relevant for new hams.
- *Tell me about your family.*

Of course, you need to be ready to answer when he asks the same questions of you.

Don’t race through the questions. In fact, you may not get past the first one or two. They are the starter for your conversation engine. The fuel that keeps it running is your attention to the other guy’s answers, making relevant comments and asking follow-up questions. Before you know it, your on-air conversation will be humming along, carrying you off the rutted path of formulaic exchanges.

Not everyone will respond, of course. The canned exchanges are enough for many hams and they aren’t comfortable expanding beyond them. [Keep in mind that many DX stations may have only limited English skills. They might be able to have a “canned” contact but not a conversation. — *Ed.*]

On the other hand, you will find accomplished ragchewers on the air just waiting to visit with you on a wide spectrum of topics. Pay close attention when you find one of these gems because they’ll teach — by example — how to make others feel comfortable being themselves on the air. They’ll adjust their sending speed on CW, ask your thoughts on unusual topics and explore all sorts of interests with you.

Rag Chewers’ Club

Becoming an interesting conversationalist should bring some tangible recognition and it does. Back in the days of yore, the ARRL® issued Rag Chewers’ Club certificates to those who demonstrated a 30 minute on-air contact on any band or mode. Over time, costs grew, interest waned and, in 2004, the League stopped offering them. However, another group, the Society for the Preservation of Amateur Radio (SPAR) has taken up the baton. Go to their website (www.spar-hams.org) and click on “Rag Chewers’ Club.”

A radio and a license aren’t much use — or much fun — until you talk with someone. Don’t settle for the canned routine. With a little practice, you can become as proficient a conversationalist as you are a radio operator.

Mike Pulley, WB4ZKA, an ARRL Life Member, lives in suburban Phoenix, Arizona. His grass lawn and shade tree aren’t uncommon, but many of his neighbors have landscaping featuring desert rocks and prickly plants. He can see desert mountains in the distance, which appear as “purple mountain majesties” at sunset. He’d much rather hear about you, though. Mike can be reached at 2708 N Pennington Dr, Chandler, AZ 85224-2252, mike.j.pulley@cox.net.



A Radio Voice in the Wilderness

After more than a century, the adventure continues for Arlene “Buddy” Clay, KL7OT.

Brenda Plessinger, AL7LX

“Good evening, this is KL7 Oscar Tango, net control for the Alaska Snipers Net.”

That’s the preamble Arlene “Buddy” Clay, KL7OT, uses each Thursday evening. That’s not unusual — until you consider the fact that Buddy will be 101 years old in August!

Buddy’s Alaskan adventure began on the East Coast of the US more than 70 years ago. Her husband Earl Clay — WINOP at the time — was the conductor of the New Hampshire State Symphony. Buddy was a graduate of the New England Conservatory of Music, where she had played trumpet and piano.

Earl and Buddy moved to Alaska in 1944 after responding to a *QST* advertisement from the Civil Aeronautics Administration (predecessor to the Federal Aviation Administration). The CAA was recruiting husband-and-wife teams to serve as air traffic controllers in remote locations.

The Clays were accepted to the program and their first assignment was in Nome, Alaska. After two years in Nome, they accepted a new CAA assignment in Aniak, about 325 miles west of Anchorage, on the banks of the Kuskokwim River. Not long after their arrival, Buddy earned her license and the call sign KL7OT (today it is among few original two-letter call signs left in Alaska). Earl became KL7EM.

Life in Aniak

The Clays loved life on the Kuskokwim with the native Yup’ik people. The Yup’ik relied on hunting and fishing to feed their families and dog teams. The Clays followed their example and spent the next decade fishing for food in the summers and traveling by sled-dog team in the winter.

In those days the only telephone was at the airport office. Out where the Clays lived, communication was via Amateur Radio or nothing at all! The first transmitter Earl and Buddy owned was a homebrew rig built on an aluminum cake pan. It generated 10 W output and was powered by dry cell batteries. Their receiver was a Hallicrafters S-29.

When Earl passed away in 1956, Buddy decided to remain in Aniak. She worked half the day for the post office and the rest of the day at the airport. In winter she traveled to work by



When the Clays arrived in Aniak, their first station was comprised of a 10 W homebrew transmitter and a Hallicrafters S-29 receiver. [Photo courtesy of Tom Rutigliano, NL7TZ]



Buddy at her 100th birthday party. [Tom Rutigliano, NL7TZ, photo]



Buddy, KL7OT, calling the roll for the Alaska Snipers Net on 3920 kHz. [Tom Rutigliano, NL7TZ, photo]

dog team and in the summer she used a 30-foot boat to make the journey. While at home Buddy maintained an active presence on the air.

In addition to all her other activities, Buddy served as Magistrate for Aniak and the 12 surrounding villages. The people were so grateful for her years of service that in June 2012 they dedicated an Aniak courtroom in her name.

Tragedy and Recovery

Tragedy struck in 1986 when a stove exploded in Buddy’s cabin. Although she kept two large fire extinguishers nearby, she couldn’t free the safety pins. By the time Buddy could use water to douse the flames, her feet had been severely burned.

Despite skin grafts, Buddy became wheelchair bound. Buddy moved into an assisted living facility in Wasilla in 2012. She requested and received permission to have an antenna installed and space provided for her station.

Even though Buddy misses Aniak, she has many radio friends who enjoy meeting her on the air every night. On Thursday nights at 6 o’clock (0200 Friday, UTC) it is Buddy you’ll hear taking the roll on the Snipers Net at 3920 kHz. Whenever propagation favors the Lower 48, don’t hesitate to join them!

Brenda Plessinger, AL7LX, an Amateur Extra licensee, became an amateur in 1989. She is the manager of the Alaska-Pacific Emergency Preparedness Net and a net control operator for the Alaska Snipers Net. She has also served as manager of the Alaska Bush Net and a net control operator for the Alaska Motley Group. You can contact Brenda at PO Box 6901, Nikiski, AK 99635; brenda@acsalaska.net.



Oklahoma Hams Respond Following Devastating Tornado

Amateur Radio response to the Oklahoma tornado; FCC news including a citation for a retailer selling unauthorized equipment, comments being accepted on the subject of RF exposure limits and news about the 33 centimeter band; IARU and Section Manager news.

Radio Amateurs in Oklahoma assisted the American Red Cross with communications after a powerful EF5 tornado swept parts of the state May 20. In the hardest-hit town of Moore the twister left behind a broad swath of destruction, killing some two dozen people — including nine children — injuring upward of 400 others.

“Amateur Radio operators were asked to support voice communications from the American Red Cross Oklahoma City Chapter Headquarters to their feeding station at the Incident Command Post located in Moore,” explained ARRL Oklahoma Section Emergency Coordinator Mark Conklin, N7XYO. Amateur Radio operations in support of the ARC stood down a couple of days later.

In addition to the American Red Cross, members of the Salvation Army Team Emergency Radio Network (SATERN) were also in Moore, ready to support and assist with the Amateur Radio response. According to ARRL Oklahoma Section Manager Kevin O’Dell, NØIRW, the tornados disrupted cellular service in the affected areas. ARRL Emergency Preparedness Manager Mike Corey, KI1U, remained in contact with the Oklahoma ARRL Field Organization throughout the activation, sharing information on the Amateur Radio response through the ARRL EmComm Twitter feed and via regular communication with national partners. Corey said the hams in Oklahoma did “a great job” assisting the ARC and TSA.

Renowned Storm Chaser Tim Samaras, WJØG, Dies in Oklahoma Tornado

Professional storm chasers Tim Samaras, WJØG, his son Paul Samaras and fellow investigator Carl Young died May 31 near El Reno, Oklahoma, when an EF3 tornado suddenly changed paths and slammed into their vehicle, and they were unable to escape. According to ABC News, the body of Tim Samaras, an ARRL member, was found in his car, still in his seat belt; Paul Samaras and Young were pulled from the car by the tornado, and one of the men’s bodies was found a half-mile away. In his biography on The Weather Channel website, Tim Samaras said that he always carried along Amateur Radio equipment when he chased storms.



Carl Young (left) met Tim Samaras, WJØG (right), while attending a meteorological conference. [Photo courtesy of The Discovery Channel]

“I chase the most powerful storms on the planet,” Tim Samaras said in a video on his personal website. “At times I have mixed feelings about chasing these storms. On one hand they are incredibly beautiful; on the other hand, these powerful storms can create devastating damage that change people’s lives forever.”

The TWISTEX tornado research team that Tim Samaras founded has been featured on The Discovery Channel’s “Storm Chasers.”

ARRL Comments on Proposed 5 GHz Unlicensed Broadband Expansion

The ARRL has told the FCC that a near-term decision with respect to adding unlicensed National Information Infrastructure U-NII devices to the 5.85-5.925 GHz band “would be premature.” The League commented in response to an FCC *Notice of Proposed Rule Making (NPRM)* in ET Docket No. 13-49 that aims to authorize U-NII use of an additional 195 MHz of spectrum in the 5.35-5.47 GHz and 5.85-5.925 GHz bands.

“[A] U-NII overlay at the present time requires a good deal of compatibility analysis, none of which has been completed to date,” the League’s comments assert.

The FCC was obligated by the Middle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act of 2012 (PL 112-96) to begin a proceeding to allow U-NII devices in the 5.35-5.47 GHz band. As the ARRL’s comments point out, “There is no legislative obligation, however, to make

available the 5.85-5.925 GHz band for U-NII use.” Amateur Radio has a longstanding secondary allocation of 5.65-5.925 GHz, with an amateur-satellite uplink band at 5.65-5.67 GHz and a downlink at 5.83-5.85 GHz. In its 14-page filing, the ARRL traces the history of “a continuing series of overlays” to which the band has been subjected over the past 16 years, progressively reducing the utility of the amateur allocation.

IARU Helps Raise Ham Radio Visibility in Ghana

The West African nation of Ghana may become less of a “rare one” in the future, thanks to an Amateur Radio Administration Course (ARAC) held earlier this month by International Amateur Radio Union (IARU) representatives. The IARU offers ARACs in developing countries, primarily to train regulators or prospective regulators on the administration of the Amateur and Amateur-Satellite services.



“There were 28 students in total, 24 from the Ghana National Communications Authority (NCA), three from Kenya, and one from South Sudan,” said ARRL Chief Technology Officer Brennan Price, N4QX, one of the course instructors. “All were attentive, engaged, and inquisitive.” IARU Region 1 President Hans Blondeel Timmermann, PB2T, also was an instructor.

The NCA hosted the ARAC June 3-7 in the capital of Accra. Speaking at the opening of the five day session, NCA Director General Paarock Vanpercy stressed the need for Ghana to encourage Amateur Radio to develop an interest and awareness of technology among the country’s youth.

Price said there are only 10 Ghanaian licenses on the books. Timmerman will continue working with the NCA as it publishes its Amateur Radio examination syllabus and conducts its first examinations in some time.

Price and Timmerman were granted licenses to operate from Ghana, and both did so “for instructional and recreational purposes,” Price said. As 9G5AA, Timmerman logged more than 1000 QSOs (QSL via PB2T), while Price reported logging “dozens of contacts” as 9G5AB (QSL exclusively via Logbook of The World).

Nebraska, New Hampshire and Wisconsin Get New Section Managers

ARRL members in Nebraska have elected a new Section Manager, while members in Utah — faced with a three-way race — voted to keep their Section Manager. In addition, ARRL members in New Hampshire and Wisconsin each got new section managers. SMs in seven other sections ran unopposed and were declared elected for new two-year terms. Ballots in contested races were counted at ARRL Headquarters May 21. All newly elected candidates were scheduled to take office July 1.

In Nebraska, Matthew Anderson, KA0BOJ, of Ashland, outpolled Dan Steinhoff, W7UP, of Omaha, 184 to 123 votes. Outgoing SM

FCC News



FCC Citation Targets Online Retailer

The FCC in early June cited an Omaha, Nebraska-based online retailer for marketing unauthorized RF devices, including high-power 10 and 12 meter amplifiers, in violation of FCC rules. An FCC *Citation and Order* released June 6 orders Enterprise Group Inc, doing business as ePowerAmps, to immediately stop advertising, marketing and selling “all unauthorized radio frequency devices, specifically modified Citizens Band (CB) radios and non-certified radio frequency (RF) amplifiers for use in the 10 and 12 meter bands” or face possible fines and seizure of equipment.

ARRL CEO David Sumner, K1ZZ, said it was reassuring to see evidence of the FCC’s continuing commitment to enforcement relating to Amateur Radio. “It is gratifying to see the Commission’s Enforcement Bureau taking action against flagrant violators,” he commented. The Amateur Radio community has long complained about interference, mainly on 10 meters, from unlicensed CBers and so-called “HFers.” The FCC once banned the sale of amplifiers capable of operating above 24 MHz, a move that some considered misguided and punitive to Amateur Radio licensees.

Responding to a complaint, an agent from the Commission’s Kansas City office observed on ePowerAmps’ website “illegally modified CB radios being offered for sale in the United States.” The FCC said the retailer also offered various modifications and upgrades for FCC-certified CB radios. These included swapping out the original final amplifier for a higher-powered replacement. Linear amplifiers offered for sale varied between 120 W and 8200 W, and the Commission said none of the 50 amplifiers offered for sale appeared to have FCC certification.

The FCC gave ePowerAmps 30 days to confirm “in writing” that it has stopped marketing unauthorized RF devices and to provide certain information to the Commission. The retailer also had 30 days to respond to the *C&O* and even to challenge the FCC’s findings.

FCC Sets RF Exposure Reassessment Comments Deadlines

The Amateur Radio community and other interested parties have until September 3 to file comments on an FCC proceeding to reassess the limits and policies governing exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields. The FCC released a *First Report and Order, Further Notice of Proposed Rulemaking* and *Notice of Inquiry* in the proceeding (ET dockets 13-84 and 03-137) on March 27. The ARRL plans to submit comments this summer. The Commission will accept reply comments — ie, comments on the comments filed in the proceeding by September 3 — until November 1.

While the FCC proposals do *not* alter existing RF exposure limits, they do call for the elimination of existing special evaluation exemptions spelled out in Section 97.13(c) of the Commission’s rules. Minor rules changes adopted in the *Report and Order* section of the document take effect August 5.

Art Zygielbaum, K0AIZ, decided not to run for another term after serving since January 2009. Anderson previously served as SM from 2005 to 2008. His term is for 18 months, since nominations had to be re-solicited.

In Utah, Mel Parkes, NM7P, of Layton, was re-elected with 360 votes over two other candidates. Challengers Pat Malan, N7PAT, of South Jordan, received 197 votes, and Mickey Applebaum, KE7NZA, of Salt Lake City, got 82 votes. Parkes has served as the Utah’s SM since 1999.

New Hampshire’s new Section Manager is Peter Stohrer, K1PJS, of Concord — the only nominee to submit a petition by the

deadline. Outgoing SM Al Shuman, K1AKS, of New Boston, decided not to run for another term of office after serving in various terms for 17 years.

In Wisconsin Gary Sorensen, W9ULK, of Oxford, was appointed Section Manager after Don Michalski, W9IXG, of Madison, stepped down and recommended Sorensen’s appointment. Michalski had served as SM since July 1999. Sorensen will complete the current term of office that continues through June 30, 2014.

These incumbent ARRL SMs faced no opposition and were declared elected: Jim Cross, WI3N, Maryland-DC; Joe Giraudo, N7JEH, Nevada; Jim Mezey, W2KQV, New

York City-Long Island; Rich Krohn, N2SMV, Northern New Jersey; Bob Beaudet, W1YRC, Rhode Island; Dan Pruitt, AE6SX, San Joaquin Valley, and Bill Roberts, W5NPR, West Texas.

Location Service Deployment May Constrain 902-928 MHz Amateur Use

A portion of the 902-928 MHz (33 centimeter) band may become less useful to radio amateurs in urban areas as a result of an FCC *Order*. The FCC in June gave Progeny LMS, LLC consent to begin commercial operation of its multilateration location and monitoring service (M-LMS) in the upper portion of the band. Progeny's location service is designed to operate on 4 MHz of spectrum between 919.750 and 927.750 MHz.

"Progeny is deploying a wide-area positioning system to provide more precise location services in areas where Global Positioning System (GPS) and other existing services may not work effectively, particularly indoors and in urban canyons," the FCC said in its *Order*.

The FCC opened the 33 centimeter band to hams on a secondary basis (Amateur Radio is secondary on all bands above 420 MHz) in 1985, provided hams did not interfere with

the automatic vehicle monitoring (AVM) service, which the Commission subsequently expanded into the M-LMS. While M-LMS operations at least on paper have a higher priority than unlicensed Part 15 devices on the band, Progeny had to demonstrate through field testing that its network would not cause "unacceptable levels of interference" to such Part 15 devices as cordless telephones and baby monitors. This was a result of an FCC's policy to promote "co-existence" in the band, while not elevating Part 15 devices to equal status with M-LMS systems.

"Instead, the Commission sought to balance the equities and value of each use without undermining the established relationship between unlicensed operations and licensed services," the FCC said in its *Order*. The FCC asserted that Part 15 devices "will adapt to Progeny's operations because they are designed for operation in an interference environment."

In his June 2012 "It Seems to Us..." *QST* editorial, ARRL CEO David Sumner, K1ZZ, pointed out that effectively setting unlicensed services such as Part 15 at a higher priority than licensed services "is the reverse of the usual situation in which Part 15 devices are at the bottom of the pecking order." Federal (military) radiolocation and ISM Part 18 de-

vices are at the top of the 902-928 MHz food chain. While operations such as Progeny's "will pose some new challenges for amateurs" in the 33 centimeter band, Sumner said, sharing bands with the military has helped Amateur Radio to stave off spectrum grabs from commercial interests.

Calvin Darula, KØDXC, Awarded 2013 Goldfarb Scholarship

The ARRL Foundation has awarded the 2013 William R. Goldfarb Memorial Scholarship to Calvin P. Darula, KØDXC, of St Bonifacius, Minnesota. He graduated from Waconia High School, and will attend St John's University to study business management and economics.



2013 Goldfarb Scholarship Winner Calvin Darula, KØDXC

Darula is an avid and active Amateur Radio contester and a rising radiosport star. He was part of the K1LZ multioperator, two-transmitter teams that took top honors in the 2010 CQ World Wide WPX Contest (CW) and set the North American record in the 2011 CQ World Wide DX Contest (SSB). In 2008 he was voted the WØ Young Ham of the Year and has served as the ARRL Minnesota Youth Assistant Section Manager. In 2010, he was recruited as a team member to the USA High Speed Telegraphy Team. That year Darula spoke at the Dayton Hamvention® contest forum on the topic "How To Become A 50 WPM CW Wizard." He has written articles for *National Contest Journal (NCJ)*, *CQ* and *Keynote*, the journal of FISTS CW Club.

The prestigious Goldfarb scholarship is the product of a generous endowment that William Goldfarb, N2ITP (SK), set up before his death in 1997 in memory of his parents, Albert and Dorothy Goldfarb. Awarded to one high school senior each year, the Goldfarb Scholarship assists the recipient to receive a four-year undergraduate degree in engineering, science, medical or business-related fields. In addition to outstanding academic performance, scholarship applicants must demonstrate financial need and be significantly involved with Amateur Radio.

The applications window for all 2014 ARRL Foundation Scholarships opens October 1, 2013, and closes at midnight on January 31, 2014. More information is available online, www.arrl.org/scholarship-program.

ARRL Names New ARRL Media & Public Relations, Contest Branch Managers

Sean Kutzko, KX9X, is the new ARRL Media and Public Relations Manager, succeeding Allen Pitts, W1AGP, who has retired. Kutzko has served as Contest Branch Manager since arriving at Headquarters in October 2007. An enthusiastic operator in contests and VHF weak-signal work as well as a backpack QRPer, Kutzko holds a BA in communications from the University of Illinois at Springfield and has worked at several National Public Radio affiliates in the Midwest.

"After spending the past six years promoting radiosport to the Amateur Radio community, I'm looking forward to helping promote all of Amateur Radio and what we have to offer, both within our community and to the rest of the world," Kutzko said. "Amateur Radio isn't just a resource to our communities in time of need, it's also a lot of fun."

Succeeding Kutzko as Contest Branch Manager is Mike DeChristopher, N1TA. DeChristopher started at ARRL last year as a



Mike DeChristopher, N1TA, left, and Sean Kutzko, KX9X.

Logbook of The World specialist and Awards and Programs Assistant.

"I'm very excited to be taking over the Contest Branch and am looking forward to the new challenges this will bring,"

DeChristopher said. He is active in contesting from his home in Feeding Hills, Massachusetts. Kutzko and DeChristopher began their new positions June 17.

Call for Nominations for ARRL Director and Vice Director

Attention: Full ARRL members in the Pacific, Rocky Mountain, Southeastern, Southwestern and West Gulf divisions! You have the opportunity and duty to choose a Director and a Vice Director to represent you for three-year terms beginning January 1, 2014.

The ARRL is governed by its Board of Directors. A voting Director is chosen by ballot by the full (licensed) members in each of the 15 ARRL divisions. Vice Directors, who serve in the absence of the Director from a Board meeting and succeed to the position of Director should a vacancy occur, are chosen at the same time. Elections are held in five divisions per year. It only takes 10 full members in a division to nominate a candidate for either office.

This year ARRL members in divisions where there are contested elections **will be able to vote electronically**. Members with valid e-mail addresses in their membership profiles will be sent instructions on how to vote by e-mail. Members without e-mail addresses or whose e-mails bounce, or who request a paper ballot, will be sent a ballot by postal mail as in the past.

Qualifications

The eligibility of nominees for the positions of ARRL Director and Vice Director will be reviewed by the Ethics and Elections Committee, composed of three Directors not subject to election this year: Greg Widin, KØGW (chair), Cliff Ahrens, KØCA, and Dennis Bodson, W4PWF. A nominee must be at least 21 years old and must have been licensed and a full member of the ARRL for a continuous term of at least four years immediately preceding nomination. Each nominee must provide information concerning his or her employment, ownership and investment interests, and other financial arrangements so the Committee can determine whether the nominee has a pervasive and continuing conflict of interest that would render him or her ineligible to serve (see Article 12 of the ARRL Articles of Association and Bylaw 45, available at www.arrl.org/general-information).

The qualifications for Director and Vice Director are identical. All the powers of the Director are transferred to the Vice Director in the event of the Director's death, resigna-

tion, recall, removal outside the division or inability to serve.

Nomination Procedure

Step 1: Obtain official nominating petition forms. Any full member residing in a division where there is an election may request an official nominating petition package. The request must reach the ARRL Secretary *no later than noon EDT on Friday, August 9, 2013.* If you are seriously considering



running or nominating someone to run, don't wait until the last minute to request the forms; the deadline for submitting a completed petition form is just one week later.

Step 2: Obtain signatures and complete questionnaire. Only the official form may be used. The petition form has two sides. To be valid, a nominating petition must name the candidate and must bear the signatures of 10 full members of the division. The candidate must complete the other side, providing the information required to determine eligibility, certifying its accuracy, and agreeing to assume the office if elected.

Step 3: Submit petition form. The completed form must reach the Secretary *no later than noon EDT on Friday, August 16, 2013.* The submission may be made by facsimile or electronic transmission of images (i.e. a PDF or JPEG attachment to an e-mail) provided that upon request, the original documents are received by the Secretary within seven days of the request. A person who is nominated for both Director and Vice Director may choose to decline the nomination for Director; otherwise the nomination for Director will stand and that for Vice Director will be void.

On Monday, August 19, 2013, the Secretary will notify each candidate of the name and call sign of each other candidate for the same office. Candidates then will have until Friday, August 30, 2013 to submit 300-word statements and photographs, if they desire these to accompany the ballot, in accordance with instructions that will be supplied.

Balloting

If there is only one eligible candidate for an office, he or she will be declared elected by the Ethics and Elections Committee. If there is more than one eligible candidate for an office, the full members in that division who are in good standing as of September 10,

2013 will have the opportunity to cast ballots. Balloting will begin no later than October 1, 2013 and will conclude at noon Eastern Time Friday, November 15, 2013. The candidate receiving the most votes will be declared the winner.

Members who are eligible to vote and for whom the ARRL has a valid e-mail address will be sent instructions on how to vote electronically. All other members who are eligible to vote will receive ballots by USPS. The election will be conducted by Survey & Ballot Systems of Eden Prairie, Minnesota, which has more than 20 years of experience with association elections. Whether cast electronically or on paper, all votes will be by secret ballot. A representative of the Ethics and Elections Committee will be present to observe the tabulation of results.

Absentee Ballots

A full member who is residing temporarily outside his or her home division, including overseas, may arrange to vote in the home division by notifying the Secretary prior to September 10, 2013, giving their current mailing address as reflected in the ARRL membership records (i.e. *QST* mailing address) and the reason why another division is considered home. Members with overseas military addresses should take special note of this provision; in the absence of information received to the contrary, ballots will be sent to them based on their postal addresses.

The Incumbents

The incumbent Directors and Vice Directors, respectively, in the five divisions in which elections will be held this year are:

Pacific: Bob Vallio, W6RGG and Jim Tiemstra, K6JAT

Rocky Mountain: Brian Milesosky, N5ZGT and Dwayne Allen, WY7FD

Southeastern: Greg Sarratt, W4OZK and Jim Millsap, WB4NWS

Southwestern: Richard Norton, N6AA and Marty Woll, N6VI

West Gulf: Dr David Woolweaver, K5RAV and John Robert Stratton, N5AUS

For the Board of Directors:
May 10, 2013
David Sumner, K1ZZ
Secretary



Rick Palm, K1CE, k1ce@arrl.org

HQ's Emergency Response Team

A look behind the scenes at the ARRL HQ incident management team and protocols.

While the “boots on the ground” for disaster response communications are the members of ARES® and the ARRL® Field Organization, the ARRL Headquarters staff in Newington, Connecticut, plays a key support role. This role has a long history and has experienced quantum leaps of evolution over the years. In the 1980s, disaster related communications was the responsibility of the Field Services Department. In 1989, the major catastrophe of Hurricane Hugo caused a re-examination of the entire system.

A panel of HQ staffers was tasked with drafting and implementing a response mechanism to support ARRL field organization leaders and operators with information gathering and dissemination, situation reports, communications among multiple ARRL sections for mutual assistance, media relations, and governmental and national served agency liaison, along with radios and other hard equipment. The field services manager managed the resulting protocol and team. A situation room was established on the second floor of W1AW.

As time went on we experienced 9/11 and Hurricane Katrina. The government responded by embracing the Incident Command System (ICS) as a standardized nationwide emergency response template. ARES and other groups rose to the challenge of bringing the amateur community's capabilities to the ICS level with the use of new data modes and more training. The ARRL HQ leadership recognized these trends and wisely decided to hire an experienced professional to manage the ARRL HQ field support function. ARRL Emergency Preparedness Manager Mike Corey, K1IU, implements the HQ emergency response protocol, assessing and effecting the correct level of response.

Corey worked closely with the field organization leadership during the horrific tornado disaster in Oklahoma at the end of May. From the *ARRL Letter* report:

I have been in regular contact with Oklahoma Section officials since yesterday morning,” said Corey. “Through the ARRL EmComm Twitter feed and regular

communication with our national partners, the ARRL has been sharing information on the Amateur Radio response to the Moore tornado. Our folks in Oklahoma, who have been assisting the American Red Cross and the Salvation Army, have been doing a great job and they have my heartfelt thanks for the work they are doing for their community.

In 2011, Corey drove up I-91 — which was flooded in many sections — to Vermont in the immediate aftermath of Hurricane Irene to personally deliver radios and other equipment to radio amateurs devastated by the storm's unfathomable destruction. During this same activation, Sean Kutzko, KX9X; Steve Ewald, WV1X; Ken Bailey, K1FUG; Mike Corey, K1IU, and several others manned W1AW over the weekend to support response efforts to Hurricane Irene. Some operators put in a full 36 hours at the station!

HQ Emergency Response Plan

The ARRL recognized the need to coordinate a HQ response to emergency events that may involve multiple ARRL divisions/sections, the Connecticut section, the local community and the ARRL buildings and facilities in Newington. The response plan includes:

- *Resources* — Through their contacts, HQ helps locate additional resources —

personnel and/or equipment — that are needed in the response effort.

- *Conference Calls* — Planning sessions may be needed by field organization volunteers. HQ helps by setting up conference calls so field officials can talk directly with one another.

- *PR and the Media* — HQ can help with public and media relations as well as provide background information to the press and public. HQ also relays national media inquiries to local contacts when appropriate.

- *Regulatory Service* — Occasionally, during major events, questions arise regarding regulatory matters (Part 97). HQ provides advice and guidance on such issues.

- *Interface with National Partners* — When a special line of communication needs to be opened with a served agency at the national level (Red Cross, FEMA, National Weather Service, etc), the ARRL can effect it through its existing set of liaisons.

Occasionally, incidents occur locally within the Connecticut section and community affecting the operations of ARRL HQ. The Hurricane Sandy response is a perfect example of a situation in which the Connecticut section, the local community of Newington and the ARRL HQ physical plant were all impacted, necessitating a tailored response from Corey and his team.

To help coordinate the HQ response to events, the ARRL HQ Emergency Response Team (HQ-ERT) was established with two components: the *HQ-ERT Lead Team* and the *HQ-ERT Staff*. The Lead Team manages the overall response, while the Staff carries out critical tasks. The Lead Team may use as many or as few HQ-ERT staff members as needed based on the nature and scope of the emergency.

The Lead Team consists of Emergency Preparedness and Response Manager Corey; ARRL Chief Operations Officer Harold Kramer, WJ1B; the Media and Public Relations Manager Sean Kutzko, KX9X; the Membership and Volunteer Programs Manager Dave Patton, NN1N, and Assistant Manager Norm Fusaro, W3IZ. Each mem-



Members of the St John ARES team demonstrating ham radio at the VITEMA Expo, from the left: Elton Lewis, VITEMA Director; Malcolm Preston, NP2L; George Cline, KP2G, and Paul Jordan, NP2JF. [VITEMA]

ber has completed ICS/NIMS courses, an ARRL public service communications course and SKYWARN training.

Corey, as Lead Team coordinator, monitors conditions that may require HQ-ERT activation and facilitates Lead Team meetings. Mike also serves as point of contact for local field appointees, particularly the Connecticut section emergency coordinator and section manager but also all section leaders. He activates the HQ-ERT and compiles the comprehensive after-action report.

Chief Operating Officer Kramer serves as finance/administrative section chief, following the ICS model. He is responsible for daily recording of personnel time; purchasing, renting and maintaining equipment and relations with ARRL vendors; injury compensation and claims, and cost analysis of event management.

Media and Public Relations Manager Sean Kutzko, KX9X, serves as information officer. Based on the NIMS model, a Joint Information System provides employees, stakeholders and the public with timely and accurate incident information and unified messages. The HQ-ERT plan creates a Joint Information Center (JIC) at ARRL HQ that brings incident communicators together during an event to develop a unified message. This ensures that all ARRL outlets are releasing the same information during an incident, minimizing rumors, so HQ is seen by other media as a primary source of correct and timely news.

The Membership and Volunteer Programs Manager Dave Patton, NN1N, serves as the logistics section chief under the ICS model and arranges the hardware for conference calls — their scheduling and authorization. Dave is also responsible for W1AW operations such as operator scheduling, operator training, on-air operations and ensuring generator operation. The Membership and Volunteer Programs Assistant Manager Norm Fusaro's, W3IZ, responsibility is to assess the equipment needs in the field and coordinate fulfillment and return of any equipment.

Activation

Once activation is made the Lead Team will notify the appropriate ARRL Section, Division and Executive personnel. They will then meet to determine an appropriate activation level, course of action and needed resources. Like the ICS, the HQ-ERT response can be scaled depending on the scope of the incident, from a local truck spill to a Category Five hurricane. The activation functions described above are instituted accordingly and, after stand-down, a compre-

hensive after-action report is compiled and submitted to the ARRL executive leadership.

In the situation room above W1AW, the message is clear and unified: ARRL HQ “has the back” of ARES field operators who are on the ground in difficult conditions and potentially in harm’s way in any incident.

DHS’ AUXCOMM Course Held at Dayton

In the February 2013 issue of the *ARES E-letter* and last month’s column you were introduced to the Department of Homeland Security’s Auxiliary Communications course.¹ I was fortunate to be one of 32 who completed the course held in conjunction with the Dayton Hamvention.

The purpose of the course is to train radio amateurs to serve in the communications unit (COMU) of an Incident Command System organization for an incident such as a wildfire, tornado, hurricane or a pre-planned public event such as a parade or marathon. All of the instructors were experienced ICS communications leaders (COML) with Amateur Radio licenses, having trained 300 amateurs to date.

The non-negotiable prerequisites are the FEMA online IC-100, 200, 700 and 800 courses, and at least a General class license. At present, the Auxiliary Emergency Communicator is not a recognized incident management COMU position like the COML or COMT (Communications Technician), but may be in the future.

The course usually consists of 24 hours of training. The Hamvention class was spread out over 3 days and was still exhausting. The meat of the course is the use of frequently encountered ICS forms. There are multiple exercises involving the use of these forms and little use of radios in this course. Radio operators interested in the actual use of radios should consider the 5 day Communications Technician (COMT) course.

The three DHS-sponsored courses (COML, COMT and AEC) are not always easy to find and take as they are among the few DHS courses that are not under the FEMA umbrella. One communications official in each state and territory is the Office of Emergency Communications point of contact for requesting the course and/or getting invited to attend. — *Michael Schulsinger, N8QHV, Springfield, Ohio, n8qhv@arrl.net*

¹R. Palm, K1CE, “ARES in the Classroom: DHS Auxiliary Communications Course,” *QST*, July 2013, p 79.

St John, USVI ARES Demonstrates “When All Else Fails” Data Modes

VITEMA (Virgin Islands Territorial Emergency Management Agency) held an *All Hazards Preparedness Expo* on the island of St John (US Virgin Islands) on May 17, 2013. St John ARES group members demonstrated the ability to send e-mail messages to stations outside of the Virgin Islands in a simulation where all communications infrastructure was out of service, as was the case after Hurricanes Hugo in 1989 and Marilyn in 2005.

The demonstration took place at the club station, KP2SJ, which has emergency power but is in a poor location for HF propagation. To compensate, messages were relayed via 6 meters to Mal, NP2L, at a higher location about a mile away with an open path to the US. Messages were then forwarded to an off island station on HF. The Winlink 2000 (WL2K, www.winlink.org) WINMOR/RMS Express protocol was chosen because it could be used both in a P2P (peer-to-peer) mode for the relay link and in the WL2K mode for forwarding to a Winlink/WINMOR off shore hub station. An unexpected discovery was how much better 6 meter ground wave propagation was for traffic handling than experienced on 2 meters across the island’s mountainous terrain.

Visitors to the table filled out ARRL Radiogram forms with the “To” field indicating the e-mail address. The message was then typed on the RMS message form, addressed and forwarded to the relay station NP2L and posted to its outgoing message file for transmission off island to stateside WINMOR stations Loren, NØIA, and Robert, WA6UVV. “We were pleased with the speed with which messages were exchanged over this automated system,” said Mal, NP2L. Visitors and VITEMA staff received a live demonstration of how Amateur Radio could help them communicate in an emergency.

Lessons Learned

The demonstration was an effective way of informing officials and the public of the value of WINMOR and Amateur Radio for communication in a disaster. While perhaps not the most efficient way of handling tactical emergency traffic in the immediate aftermath of a disaster event, the use of WINMOR, both P2P and WL2K, can be an effective means of handling text message traffic and health and welfare messages. We judged the demonstration a success. — *George Cline, KP2G; Paul Jordan, NP2JF; Malcolm Preston, NP2L — St John USVI ARES and Amateur Radio Club*

Contest Corral – August 2013

Check for updates and a downloadable PDF version online at www.arrl.org/contests

Refer to the contest websites for full rules, scoring information, operating periods or time limits and log submission information.

	Start Date-Time	Finish Date-Time	Bands HF / VHF+	Contest Title	Mode	Exchange	Sponsor's Website
2	0230Z	2 0300Z	1.8-14 / -	NS Weekly Sprint	CW	Serial, name and S/P/C	www.ncccsprint.com
3	0000Z	5 2359Z	1.8-28 / -	Int'l Lighthouse-Lightship Contest	Ph CW Dig	Serial or ARLHS mbr/light nr and name, S/P/C	illw.org
3	0000Z	3 2359Z	1.8-28 / 50	TARA Grid Dip Shindig	Dig	Name and 4-char grid square	www.n2ty.org/seasons/tara_grid_rules.html
3	0001Z	4 2359Z	28 / -	10-10 Summer Phone QSO Party	Ph	Call, name, 10-10 number, S/P/C	www.ten-ten.org
3	1200Z	3 2359Z	1.8-28 / -	European HF Championship	Ph CW	RS(T), last two digits of 1st year licensed	lea.hamradio.si/~scc/euhf/euhfc.htm
3	1800Z	4 1800Z	- / 222+	ARRL UHF Contest	Ph CW Dig	4-char grid square	arrl.org/contests
3	1800Z	4 0600Z	1.8-28 / -	North American QSO Party	CW	Name and state	ncjweb.com
4	1300Z	4 1630Z	3.5-14 / -	South Africa DX SSB Contest	Ph	RS and serial	www.sarl.org.za
5	1600Z	5 See website	3.5 / 50, 144	OK1WC Memorial Contest	Ph CW	RS(T) and serial	www.hamradio.cz/ok1wc
10	0000Z	11 2359Z	3.5-28 / -	Worked All Europe	CW	RST and serial (see website for QTC rules)	www.waedc.de
10	1200Z	11 2359Z	1.8-28 / 50	Straight Key Weekend Sprintathon	CW	RST, QTH, name, member nr if member	www.skccgroup.com
10	1600Z	11 See website	1.8-28 / 50-440	Maryland-DC QSO Party	Ph CW Dig	Maryland county/city or S/P/C	mdcqsoparty.w3vpr.org
10	2000Z	10 2400Z	- / 50	Fall VHF Sprint — 50 MHz	Ph CW Dig	4-character grid square	www.svhfs.org
11	1700Z	11 2100Z	3.5-28 / -	NJQRP Skeeter Hunt	CW	RST, S/P/C, Skeeter number or power	www.qsl.net/w2lj
14	0030Z	15 0230Z	3.5-14 / -	NAQCC Monthly QRP Sprint	CW	RST, S/P/C, and NAQCC mbr nr or power	naqcc.info
14	1300Z	15 See website	1.8-28 / -	CWops Monthly Mini-CWT Test	CW	Name and member number or S/P/C	www.cwops.org/onair.html
17	6 AM	18 12 AM	- / 10G+	ARRL 10 GHz and Up Contest	Ph CW Dig	6-character grid locator	arrl.org/contests
17	0000Z	18 2359Z	3.5-7 / -	Dominican Republic Contest	Ph	RS and serial	www.hi8ud.org
17	0000Z	18 See website	3.5-28 / -	SARTG WW RTTY Contest	Dig	RST and serial	www.sartg.com/contest/wwrules.htm
17	0800Z	18 0800Z	1.8-28 / -	Russian District Award Contest	Ph CW	RS(T), serial or Russian district	rdaward.org/rdac1.htm
17	1200Z	18 1200Z	1.8-28 / 50	Keymen's Club of Japan Contest	CW	RST and JA pref/dist or continent	www.kcj-cw.com
17	1800Z	18 0600Z	1.8-28 / -	North American QSO Party	Ph	Name and state	ncjweb.com
17	2000Z	17 2200Z	1.8-28 / -	Feld-Hell Gridloc Sprint	Dig	RST, S/P/C, Feld-Hell nr, 4-char grid square	www.feldhellclub.org
18	1300Z	18 1630Z	3.5-14 / -	SARL Digital Contest	Dig	RST and serial	www.sarl.org.za
18	1800Z	18 2359Z	3.5-28 / -	ARRL Rookie Roundup	Dig	Both calls, name, check, S/P/XE or "DX"	www.arrl.org/contests
19	0100Z	19 0300Z	1.8-28 / -	Run For the Bacon	CW	RST, S/P/C, Flying Pig nr or power	www.fpqrp.org
24	0400Z	24 See website	3.5-28 / 144,440	ALARA Contest	Ph CW	RS(T), serial, ALARA nr, name	alara.org.au
24	0400Z	26 0400Z	1.8-28 / -	Hawaii QSO Party	Ph CW Dig	RS(T) and Hawaii multiplier or S/P	www.hawaiiqsoparty.org
24	1200Z	25 1159Z	3.5-28 / -	YO DX Contest	Ph CW	RS(T), serial or YO district	www.yodx.ro
24	1200Z	25 1159Z	3.5-28 / -	SCC RTTY Championship	Dig	RST, 4-char year first licensed	lea.hamradio.si/~scc/rtty/rty.htm
24	1400Z	25 See website	3.5-28 / 50,144	Kansas QSO Party	Ph CW Dig	RS(T) and KS county or S/P/"DX"	www.ksqsoparty.org
24	1600Z	25 0400Z	3.5-28 / -	Ohio QSO Party	Ph CW	Serial and S/P or "DX"	www.ohqp.org
25	1300Z	25 1630Z	3.5-14 / -	South Africa DX CW Contest	CW	RST and serial	www.sarl.org.za

All dates refer to UTC and may be different from calendar dates in North America. Times given as AM or PM are local times and dates. No contest activity occurs on the 60, 30, 17 and 12 meter bands. Serial = Sequential number of the contact. S/P/C = State, Province, DXCC Entity. XE = Mexican state. Publication deadline for Contest Corral listings is the first day of the second month prior to publication date (June 1 for August QST) — send information to contests@arrl.org. Listings in blue indicate contests sponsored by ARRL or NCJ. The latest time to make a valid contest QSO is the minute listed in the "Finish Time" column.

The 2013 ARRL International DX Contest CW Results

This was an interesting year, starting with unfounded propagation concerns and ending with photo finishes and record scores.

Rick Lindquist, WW1ME, NCJ Managing Editor, ww1me@arrl.org

Just hours before the kickoff of the 2013 ARRL International DX Contest CW weekend, a large meteor blazed across the daytime sky over Russia's Ural Mountains and exploded. The shockwave broke windows, damaged buildings and injured hundreds. Not long after that incident and fewer than 5 hours before the contest starting bell, Asteroid 2012 DA14 streaked past Earth in a record-setting near-miss flyby. Rumors that these two events portended ominously for the contest turned out to be unfounded.

The *real* blast and record-setting began February 16 at 0000 UTC, when the bands exploded with the activity of thousands of hams around the globe, enjoying what turned out to be marvelous conditions. More than 4100 logs were submitted, scores by and large were substantially larger than last year's and participants set some new records.

Among the more thrilling results were the astonishing razor-thin margins between

HK1NA and PJ4X for the top two spots in the DX Multioperator High Power category, and between TI5W and VP2ME in the DX Multioperator, Two Transmitter category. In addition, Scott, KØDQ, established yet

another W/VE benchmark in the Single Operator, High Power category. The drama in most other entry categories on either side of the contest was greatly subdued, with clear winners claiming most top spots.

Propagation Worries

A day before the contest spaceweather.com reported that the Polar Light Center in Norway observed a magnetic storm that caused wild swings in the local magnetic field and "some fantastic auroras" overhead. As it turned out, *no* storms occurred during the contest.

With a sunspot number of 25, a solar flux around 100 and an A index of 10 as zero hour approached, conditions appeared favorable for 20, 40, 80 and 160, not so much for 15 and — even worse — 10 meters. As it turned out, operators on both sides of the competition often found 15 meters most productive. Stations in Asia and Oceania were scarce this year among the leaders.

The Bands Are Open Online

The online extended version of WW1ME's write-up includes more details about the leaders in each category, many more photos, and sidebars about a remotely-operated multi-multi, how KØDQ pulled off his record-setting win, the inside story about those photo-finish DX multiops, operating from a kitchen in the South Pacific and more personal stories. See you there!

Sponsored Plaque Winners

Thanks to the generous sponsorship of numerous clubs and individuals, we are pleased to announce the winners of a sponsored ARRL DX CW plaque. The ARRL wishes to thank the plaque sponsors for their continued commitment to the ARRL Plaque Program. Without their support and dedication, the Plaque Program would not be possible. Unsponsored plaques may be purchased by the plaque winner. If you wish to purchase an unsponsored plaque or order a duplicate plaque, contact ARRL Contest Branch Manager Mike DeChristopher, N1TA at (860) 594-0232 or by e-mail at n1ta@arrl.org. The cost for plaques is \$75 (includes shipping).

Plaque Category	Plaque Sponsor	Mode	Winner
W/VE 1.8 MHz CW	Jerry Rosalius, WB9Z	CW	W4ZV
W/VE 21 MHz CW	Carl Luetzelschwab, K9LA	CW	K3RV
W/VE 28 MHz CW	Richard Bennett, KØXG	CW	K2SSS
W/VE Single Operator Low Power CW	Andy Faber, AE6Y	CW	N1UR
W/VE Single Operator QRP CW	Sean Kutzko, KX9X	CW	K3PH
W/VE Single Operator Assisted, High Power CW	Harold Ritchey, W3WPG Memorial	CW	K3WW
World Single Operator High Power CW	North Jersey DX Association	CW	6Y2T (VE3DZ, op)
Europe Single Operator High Power CW	Jim George, N3BB	CW	CR2X (OH2UA, op)
North America Single Operator High Power CW	Potomac Valley Radio Club	CW	6Y2T (VE3DZ, op)
World 1.8 MHz CW	Fred Race, W8FR, In Memory of DL1FF	CW	S59A
World 14 MHz CW	Jeff Hartley, N8II	CW	FY5KE (F6FVY, op)
World 21 MHz CW	Caribbean Contesting Consortium PJ2T	CW	J35X
World 28 MHz CW	W7EW / W7AT	CW	CR1Z (OH2BH, op)
World Single Operator QRP CW	Jerry Griffin, K6MD/DK6MX	CW	GJ2A (MJØASP, op)
World Single Operator Assisted, High Power CW	Southern California DX Club	CW	CE3CT (LU5DX, op)
World Multioperator Single Transmitter, High Power CW	John Patterson WCØW/V31TP	CW	CR3A
World Multioperator Unlimited CW	H Stephen Miller NØSM	CW	HK1NA
Great Lakes Division Single Operator CW	North Coast Contesters	CW	N8AA
Japan Single Operator Low Power CW	Western Washington DX Club	CW	JH4UYB
Seventh Call Area Single Operator High Power CW	Willamette Valley DX Club	CW	N9RV
Canada Single Operator Low Power CW	Club Ontario	CW	VE1RGB
Pacific Division Single Operator Low Power CW	Central California DX Club, Inc. W6MEL	CW	K7ACZ
Central Division Single Operator High Power CW	Northern Illinois DX Association	CW	K9NW
Pacific Division Single Operator 20 Meters CW	Jim Davis, NN6EE	CW	N6LL
World Multioperator, Single Transmitter, Low Power CW	John Patterson WCØW/V31TP	CW	V31TP
Asia Single Operator QRP CW	Sean Kutzko, KX9X	CW	JQ1NGT

W/VE Single Operator

Scott, KØDQ, doesn't believe in "close enough." Far out in front in SOHP with 6.58 million points in 2012, he was still just shy of the 6.588 million point record. Once again operating SO2R from the WW1WW "Battleship New Hampshire" superstation, he soldiered on (or, in Scott's case, perhaps we should say "sailed on") to 5170 contacts with 524 multipliers for 8.08 million points. Forty meters was his money band with 20 and 15 not far behind.

His 2013 score not only breaks the previous W/VE SOHP record but sets an all-time record for a CW single operator for both W/VE and DX, topping PJ4A's 2011 score (RD3A, op) of 7.48 million points. From his perspective, the biggest difference was propagation.

Picking off the top spot in the SOLP category was Vermont's NIUR, who pulled way ahead in the crowd of 432 contestants, racking up 3224 contacts with 429 mults for 4.11 million points. Battling illness last year, Ed still managed a strong second place finish; this time he dominated once more, beating his old first district record of 3.47 million points, set in 2011, but still falling short of the overall 4.24 million point SOLP record that N2NL set from K4XS in 2001.

Once again leading the flea power (SOQRP) crowd was Bob, K3PH, in Eastern Pennsylvania, who edged out John, W2ID in Northern New Jersey for the top spot, 1.1 million to 1.09 million points. Bob logged 1168 contacts with 315 mults, while W2ID had 1159 contacts with 313 multipliers — close in anyone's book!

W/VE Single-Operator Unlimited

Going head to head for another year were Eastern Pennsylvanians (and fellow FRCers) Chas, K3WW and Bud, AA3B in the SOUHP category. K3WW prevailed once

Top Ten — DX

Single Operator, High Power	Single Operator, 10 Meters	Single Operator, 80 Meters	Multioperator Two Transmitters
6Y2T (VE3DZ, op) 6,739,200	CR1Z (OH2BH, op) 314,529	C6APG (K4PG, op) 241,338	TI5W 9,492,102
ZF2AM (K6AM, op) 6,379,800	EA8CN 251,871	F5CQ 135,432	VP2ME 9,461,772
TO5X (R5GA, op) 6,267,861	XQ1KZ 241,164	E71A 109,074	PJ2T 8,617,176
CR2X (OH2UA, op) 5,916,003	CE3DNP 195,576	DM7C (DL6CX, op) 103,350	TM6M 7,053,984
6V7S (RK4FF, op) 4,727,709	LU6UO 171,216	CO3IT 100,128	KH7X 6,847,995
PY2NDX 3,965,826	LW8DQ 169,455	UU7J (UU0JM, op) 93,933	EF7X 5,878,152
NP2N (W2VJN, op) 3,846,456	PY2MTS 160,272	YU0T 92,448	M5E 5,522,457
G6PZ (GI0RTN, op) 3,620,295	PS2R 120,726	HA8A (HA8DZ, op) 92,160	OL7M 4,500,876
DL6FBL 3,589,074	LU5FR 114,345	OK1IC 91,953	DL1A 3,996,342
9A6XX 3,552,660	CT1AOZ 89,964	CO8ZZ 89,352	DR4A 3,654,384
Single Operator, Low Power	Single Operator, 15 Meters	Single Operator, 160 Meters	Multioperator, Unlimited Transmitters
P40W (W2GD, op) 5,223,456	J35X 302,064	S59A 56,304	HK1NA 10,696,152
VP9/W6PH 4,056,156	KL7RA 289,674	YU7AV 34,770	PJ4X 10,638,459
EF8R (EA8RM, op) 3,766,116	PX2C 222,666	SV3RF 33,720	KH6LC 7,194,795
J88DR (G3TBK, op) 3,732,183	C6ASP (W6KW, op) 218,022	DJ0MDR 30,894	9A1A 5,853,960
HQ2N (JA6WFM, op) 2,716,623	S50K 214,368	CO6LP 21,645	LZ9W 4,511,367
HC2/RC5A 2,589,120	OT1A (ON4CCP, op) 202,188	OK2W 19,530	HA30S 3,665,310
MD2C (MD0CCE, op) 2,196,150	TM0R 187,578	LY7M 16,833	JA3YBK 2,834,166
PY2YU 1,694,115	EA8NC 187,578	OK1AXB 15,456	JE1ZWT 1,443,918
PY2NY 1,253,079	Single Operator, 20 Meters	UY0ZG 9,144	9A5CW 131,040
F6EYB 1,094,016	FY5KE (F6FVY, op) 394,887	EW1DO 5,874	Multioperator, Single Transmitter, Low Power
Single Operator QRP	CE1/K7CA 275,268	Single Operator Unlimited, High Power	V31TP 5,653,260
GJ2A (MJ0ASP, op) 728,739	OH8X (OH6KZP, op) 239,058	CE3CT (LU5DX, op) 3,424,065	P49V 4,450,797
VQ5RP (K0UU, op) 479,220	C6AZZ (KQ8Z, op) 238,242	SN7Q (SP7GIQ, op) 2,973,267	PY1SL 1,614,750
HB9BMY 380,460	9A3TR 232,812	DL5AXX 2,863,950	3D2RX 1,489,665
OK3C (OK2ZC, op) 360,570	OK7K (OK1GK, op) 225,378	IR2C (IK2JUB, op) 2,794,806	OL1C 1,024,632
HI/K8MR 302,940	OH8R (OH8WW, op) 209,304	II9P (IT9GSF, op) 2,715,282	S50XX 1,009,086
YU0W 280,449	S53MM 205,542	G9W (M0DXR, op) 2,576,286	LZ9R 402,150
F/E73CQ 192,852	5C5W (CN8KD, op) 201,666	HB9FAP 2,364,600	5C5T 367,200
G4DBW 145,536	OH8L (OH8LQ, op) 201,318	OQ5M (ON5ZO, op) 2,200,752	YE1ZAT 153,780
UU2CW 144,324	Single Operator, 40 Meters	EA7TG 1,847,316	DK5TX 89,544
EA7AAW 127,368	C6AKQ (N4BP, op) 326,598	OLSY 1,774,404	Single Operator Assisted, Low Power
	EA8CMX (OH2BYS, op) 288,840	Multioperator, Single Transmitter, High Power	KP4EE 4,352,616
	CQ8X (OH2PM, op) 270,396	CR3A 6,551,010	S53F 1,521,795
	YU1LA 262,218	P40L 6,511,512	GI0RQK 1,432,458
	S57AL 229,158	KP2M 5,955,672	EC4TA 1,306,818
	E77W 227,430	KP3Z 5,470,575	DK5DQ 1,063,620
	S50C (S53RM, op) 219,066	XE7S 5,384,610	HI3TT 811,797
	S57Z 218,709	VP5S 5,029,065	SP1NY 799,008
	EF8N 199,056	EF8USA 4,555,524	HA6NL 666,855
	SN3R (SP3HRN, op) 196,968	E17M 4,287,825	OK6Y (OK2PTZ, op) 605,655
		LX7I 4,284,960	LU7HZ 482,664
		EA5RS 3,921,876	

W/VE Single Operator Region Leaders

Boxes list call sign, score, and power (A = QRP, B = Low Power, C = High Power).

Northeast Region (New England, Hudson and Atlantic Divisions; Maritime and Quebec Sections)	Southeast Region (Delta, Roanoke and Southeastern Divisions)	Central Region (Central and Great Lakes Divisions; Ontario East, Ontario North, Ontario South and Greater Toronto Area Sections)	Midwest Region (Dakota, Midwest, Rocky Mountain and West Gulf Divisions; Manitoba and Saskatchewan Sections)	West Coast Region (Pacific, Northwestern and Southwestern Divisions; Alberta, British Columbia and NWT Sections)
KØDQ 8,084,796 C	AD4Z 4,196,760 C	VB3E (VE3AT, op) 4,693,380 C	K5GN 5,579,925 C	N9RV 4,379,625 C
K3CR (LZ4AX, op) 7,134,810 C	K4RO 3,490,362 C	N8AA 3,963,360 C	N2IC 5,259,366 C	W6Y1 (N6MJ, op) 3,859,728 C
N2NT 6,906,060 C	K1TO 3,440,625 C	K8GL 3,472,896 C	K5WA 3,928,905 C	K6XX 2,756,073 C
VY2TT (K6LA, op) 6,722,772 C	K0ZR 2,493,810 C	K9NW 3,351,765 C	WX0B (AD5Q, op) 3,699,810 C	K7RAT (N6TR, op) 1,054,920 C
NN3W 6,338,514 C	K4AB 2,493,210 C	K1LT 2,995,272 C	KØRF (WØUA, op) 3,649,878 C	K6NR 1,000,350 C
N1UR 4,110,678 B	N4YDU 2,111,910 B	N4TZ 3,061,056 B	N5AW 3,024,120 B	N7ZG 1,234,341 B
K3AJ 1,618,650 B	N4UA 2,108,832 B	N8V 2,382,615 B	WØUO 1,742,895 B	K7BG 1,225,269 B
K1VJSJ 1,477,701 B	K5KU 1,145,238 B	N9CK 1,912,950 B	NAØN 1,021,293 B	WJ9B 857,805 B
W1JQ 1,346,748 B	W4AA 1,137,786 B	KV8Q 1,142,712 B	WØETT 673,182 B	N6RV 741,426 B
VE1RGB 1,153,848 B	NN4X 1,120,278 B	WB8JUI 754,728 B	WØ5K 661,200 B	VE6EX 627,450 B
K3PH 1,099,980 A	W9WI 976,950 A	VA3SB 790,938 A	KØOU 362,082 A	N7IR 577,404 A
W2ID 1,080,789 A	N4CW 759,600 A	KT8K 458,880 A	VE5VA 81,312 A	W6JTI 464,928 A
N11X 816,024 A	AA4GA 207,060 A	W8RTJ 365,484 A	N8LA 30,240 A	W6QU (W8QZA, op) 217,752 A
K8CN 772,200 A	N4AU 131,859 A	WA8REI 214,230 A	NTØZ 22,515 A	KM6Z 149,985 A
N1TM 619,776 A	KS4X 125,202 A	VE3HG 160,272 A	WA5RML 20,520 A	WA6DBC 111,750 A

Top 10 — W/VE

Single Operator, High Power		Single Operator, Unlimited, Low Power		Single Operator, 40 Meters		Multioperator, Single Transmitter, Low Power	
K0DQ	8,084,796	K4XS	4,616,514	W7WA	338,724	K2PO	1,966,536
K3CR		W3KB	2,373,030	W3BGN	192,276	VE9ML	1,862,574
(LZ4AX, op)	7,134,810	WD4AHZ	2,116,500	N6MA	191,808	W3Y1	548,301
N2NT	6,906,060	WO1N	2,088,801	K9NR	188,376	VA7DZ	450,177
VY2TT		WW3S	1,940,400	VE6WQ	179,118	K0UK	357,048
(K6LA, op)	6,722,772	W9XT	1,766,937	N7WA	172,320	W3WN	180,297
NN3W	6,338,514	N5DO	1,674,090	K7WP	163,116	WD0GT	158,412
K1ZZ	6,332,172	WE9R	1,396,236	WA1FCN	161,925	W1TM	54,693
K5GN	5,579,925	KE7X	1,349,400	W8WA	88,800		
N2IC	5,259,366	K2ZC	1,284,981	K4VU	77,034		
AA1K	4,904,256						
WC1M	4,755,195						
Single Operator, Low Power		Single Operator, 80 Meters		Single Operator, 80 Meters		Multioperator, Two Transmitters	
N1UR	4,110,678	K2SSS	220,320	W1MK	286,650	N3RS	11,809,854
N4TZ	3,061,056	W3EP	166,725	WX4G	166,608	NY4A	10,990,662
N5AW	3,024,120	WB9Z	136,890	N3IQ	154,704	K5GO	10,811,604
NA8V	2,382,615	K2PS	108,612	K0KT	72,210	K9CT	9,855,360
N4YDU	2,111,910	K6TA	104,640	K3JGJ	65,268	VE3JM	9,612,504
N4UA	2,108,832	VE3KZ	102,573	W1MO	63,156	W4RM	9,086,820
N9CK	1,912,950	N4OX	88,740	W1XX	56,628	KB1H	8,933,604
W0UO	1,742,895	K4WI	81,198	N8II	49,536	K4TCG	7,215,831
K3AJ	1,618,650	N2WN	67,392	VE3OSZ	49,446	K2AX	5,902,671
K1VSJ	1,477,701	K9WZB	59,976	K9KU	48,348	W7RN	5,162,289
USCW Single Operator, QRP		Single Operator, 15 Meters		Single Operator, 160 Meters		Multioperator, Unlimited Transmitters	
K3PH	1,099,980	K3RV	643,926	W4ZV	83,808	K3LR	18,046,977
W2ID	1,080,789	K1IG	615,942	W4SVO	40,635	W3LPL	17,296,773
W9WI	976,950	KD2RD	540,756	N4XD	34,404	K1LZ	15,810,600
N1IX	816,024	N4PN	531,573	W8TOP		NR4M	14,169,168
VA3SB	790,938	K9OM	429,948	(W8UVZ, op)	29,484	NQ4I	13,774,563
K8CN	772,200	N7AT		W2MF	16,995	WK1Q	11,852,292
N4CW	759,600	(K8IA, op)	397,872	W3GH	16,854	W0AIH	7,264,770
N1TM	619,776	NE8P	393,366	N7GP	11,070	K1RX	6,021,432
N7IR	577,404	N2WQ/VE3	358,455	N0TT	9,828	N6RO	5,886,609
W6JTI	464,928	K4FJ	356,304	K4EJQ	8,103	K1KI	5,755,263
		W5TM	280,692	N2GC	7,965		
Single Operator, Unlimited, High Power		Single Operator, 20 Meters		Multioperator, Single Transmitter, High Power			
K3WW	7,783,977	K2XA	656,544	W2FU	9,055,458		
AA3B	7,204,194	N2PP	530,424	W2RE	8,527,356		
K5ZD	6,693,312	N4TB	470,322	K2QMF	5,944,560		
K1AR	5,464,800	N4ZZ	360,600	K8AZ	5,883,768		
N3RR	4,293,168	W0EWD	261,096	K5TR	4,648,518		
N2MM	4,275,534	N8AGU	260,580	K1HI	4,373,460		
N8BJQ	3,502,680	W9ILY	247,848	N3BNA	3,974,940		
W1GD	3,344,229	K9IL	138,699	K5RX	3,580,962		
N2SR	3,339,708	K5UTD		K0TV	3,567,174		
KO7AA	3,225,150	(HK1A, op)	132,066	N0NI	3,130,116		
		WR2G	112,992				



Vassilis, SV1DPJ, was Single Operator Unlimited, High Power from the Radio Association of West Greece contest station SZ1A. Kostas, SV1DPI, reports that Vassilis had “a great time and made a great score,” possibly a record from Greece. His official tally was 913,824 points (1354 contacts with 228 mults). [Kostas Stamatis, SV1DPI, photo]

W/VE and DX Single-Band Entries

To paraphrase Clint Eastwood’s “Dirty Harry” character, contesters gotta know their limitations *and* those of their stations, but they have to know the *strengths* of both as well. Not everyone can field a bodacious DX contest signal on *every* band, but some otherwise modest setups do excel on one or two bands. Enter the Single-Banders! Each band’s winning stations are listed in the Top 10 Single Operator, Single Band tables and, of course, the extended version of this article features much more about all single-band categories.

DX Single Operator

Stations in North America again took the top three places in the SOHP category from the DX side. The top two stations flipped positions from 2012. Jamaica’s 6Y2T with Yuri, VE3DZ, at the helm, took the top spot this year in a close race, posting 6.74 million points, while ZF2AM, piloted by John, K6AM, was a close second from the Caymans with 6.38 million points. Yuri had 115 more contacts and one more multiplier, although the record of 6.8 million points that John set last year stands.

Dropping back by approximately 12 dB did not seem to hurt contesting pro John, W2GD, who ran up 5.2 million points at P40W to lead a crowded DX SOLP category, in the process topping his own South American record of 4.77 million points set in 2004.

Just two operators who were in last year’s Top 10 in the challenging SOQR category repeated this year, and only one was at the same station. Eight of the Top 10 stations were in Europe this year; the other two were in North America — quite a change from the geographical distribution in the other SOAB sub-categories. Well ahead of the pack in the top spot was GJ2A on Jersey (Island, not

again, racking up 7.8 million points to AA3B’s 7.2 million. Chas made 4757 contacts with 551 mults, while Bud compiled 4510 contacts with 534 mults.

Only two of the top five finishers from 2012 showed up in the top five for SOULP this year, and neither managed to snag top honors. This time around Bill, K4XS, in Northern Florida, succeeded with 4.6 million points (2914 contacts with 531 mults).

W/VE Multioperator Roundup

In the Multioperator, Single Transmitter, High Power category, the operators at W2FU in Western New York pulled off the win with 9.06 million points. Repeating this year in second place, the W2RE team in Northern New York was not too far off the mark with 8.53 million points — the biggest deciding factor likely being the 20 additional mults the W2FU team logged (the two teams were just 110 contacts apart).

In the MS Low Power category, which attracted just eight entries, K2PO vanquished the field with an impressive 1.97 million points. That’s nearly 1 million points ahead of the W1TM first place finish in 2012.

The Multioperator, Two Transmitter category saw the superb N3RS team in Eastern Pennsylvania repeat in the top spot with 11.81 million points. This was about 1 million ahead of last year’s finish and bests the N3RS Third District record of 11.5 million set in 2001.

Within a shallow 15-entry field in the Multioperator, Multitransmitter category, the competition once again focused on the Battle of the Titans, pitting the team at K3LR in Western Pennsylvania against the equally talented W3LPL crew in the Maryland-DC Section. In a turnaround from 2012’s MM battle, the K3LR team this time overtook the W3LPL ops by a healthy 750,000 point margin, setting a new world record in the process.

The K4VV team placed just 13th out of the pool of competitors this year, but its style of operation may set a new trend in MM contesting. K4VV consisted of three operators at four discrete locations in different states! Team member Mike, W0YR, reported that things went “very, very well.” Read all about it in the online sidebar “K4VV Remote Contest Station Maiden Voyage.”

Continental Leaders

Class	Call	Score	Class	Call	Score
Africa			North America		
Single Operator, High Power	6V7S (RK4FF, op)	4,727,709	Single Operator, High Power	6Y2T (VE3DZ, op)	6,739,200
Single Operator, Low Power	EF8R (EA8RM, op)	3,766,116	Single Operator, Low Power	VP9/W6PH	4,056,156
Single Operator Unlimited, High Power	CT3BD	4,320	Single Operator, QRP	VQ5RP (K0UU, op)	479,220
Single Operator Unlimited, Low Power	CN8WW	277,140	Single Operator Unlimited, High Power	KL2R (N1TX, op)	775,890
Single Operator, 10 Meters	EA8CN	251,871	Single Operator, 10 Meters	V31YN (DJ4KW, op)	60,444
Single Operator, 15 Meters	6W/HA0NAR	226,896	Single Operator, 15 Meters	J35X	302,064
Single Operator, 20 Meters	5C5W (CN8KD, op)	201,666	Single Operator, 20 Meters	C6AZZ (KQ8Z, op)	238,242
Single Operator, 40 Meters	EA8CMX (OH2BYS, op)	288,840	Single Operator, 40 Meters	C6AKQ (N4BF, op)	326,598
Multioperator, Single Transmitter, High Power	CR3A	6,551,010	Single Operator, 80 Meters	C6APG (K4PG, op)	241,338
Multioperator, Single Transmitter, Low Power	5C5T	367,200	Single Operator, 160 Meters	CO6LP	21,645
Asia			Multioperator, Single Transmitter, High Power	KP2M	5,955,672
Single Operator, High Power	5B/UW2M (UR0MC, op)	2,763,996	Multioperator, Single Transmitter, Low Power	V31TP	5,653,260
Single Operator, Low Power	JH4UYB	706,848	Multioperator, Two Transmitters	T15W	9,492,102
Single Operator, QRP	JR4DAH	84,240	Oceania		
Single Operator Unlimited, High Power	JS3CTQ	1,108,530	Single Operator, High Power	ZL3IO	2,295,657
Single Operator Unlimited, Low Power	UA0IT	139,590	Single Operator, Low Power	VK7CW	181,440
Single Operator, 10 Meters	JA1BPA	46,956	Single Operator, QRP	N7ET/DU7	9,135
Single Operator, 15 Meters	RU0FM	152,790	Single Operator Unlimited, High Power	NH2T	1,259,298
Single Operator, 20 Meters	JF1NHD	135,432	Single Operator Unlimited, Low Power	KH6/W0ZT	83,385
Single Operator, 40 Meters	JA1XMS	91,260	Single Operator, 10 Meters	NH2DX (KG6DX, op)	85,104
Single Operator, 80 Meters	JH1AEP	21,312	Single Operator, 15 Meters	VK4TJF	19,224
Single Operator, 160 Meters	J8NFBV	1,056	Single Operator, 20 Meters	VK7GN	60,489
Multioperator, Single Transmitter, High Power	C4N	1,864,800	Single Operator, 40 Meters	KH7M (KH6ZM, op)	181,272
Multioperator, Two Transmitters	RT0C	1,659,792	Single Operator, 80 Meters	WB4JTT/KH6	55,008
Multioperator, Unlimited Transmitters	JA3YBK	2,834,166	Multioperator, Single Transmitter, Low Power	3D2RX	1,489,665
Europe			Multioperator, Two Transmitters	KH7X	6,847,995
Single Operator, High Power	CR2X (OH2UA, op)	5,916,003	Multioperator, Unlimited Transmitters	KH6LC	7,194,795
Single Operator, Low Power	MD2C (MD0CCE, op)	2,196,150	South America		
Single Operator, QRP	GJ2A (MJ0ASP, op)	728,739	Single Operator, Low Power	P40W (W2GD, op)	5,223,456
Single Operator Unlimited, High Power	SN7Q (SP7GIQ, op)	2,973,267	Single Operator, High Power	PY2NDX	3,965,826
Single Operator Unlimited, Low Power	S53F	1,521,795	Single Operator Unlimited, High Power	CE3CT (LU5DX, op)	3,424,065
Single Operator, 10 Meters	CR1Z (OH2BH, op)	314,529	Single Operator Unlimited, Low Power	LU7H	482,664
Single Operator, 15 Meters	TF3Y	222,666	Single Operator, 10 Meters	XQ1KZ	241,164
Single Operator, 20 Meters	OH8X (OH6KZP, op)	239,058	Single Operator, 15 Meters	PY2C (PY2BK, op)	228,969
Single Operator, 40 Meters	CQ8X (OH2PM, op)	270,396	Single Operator, 20 Meters	FY5KE (F6FVY, op)	394,887
Single Operator, 80 Meters	F5CQ	135,432	Single Operator, 40 Meters	YV5OIE	36,378
Single Operator, 160 Meters	S59A	56,304	Multioperator, Single Transmitter, High Power	P40L	6,511,512
Multioperator, Single Transmitter, High Power	E17M	4,287,825	Multioperator, Single Transmitter, Low Power	P49V	4,450,797
Multioperator, Single Transmitter, Low Power	OL1C	1,024,632	Multioperator, Two Transmitters	PJ2T	8,617,176
Multioperator, Two Transmitters	TM6M	7,053,984	Multioperator, Unlimited Transmitters	HK1NA	10,696,152
Multioperator, Unlimited Transmitters	9A1A	5,853,960			

Shore), with Mathieu, MJ0ASP, in the chair, posting a very respectable 728,739 points. Over the course of his 34 hours on the air, Mathieu capitalized on good conditions on 20, 15 and 10, and eschewed 160 altogether.

DX Single-Operator Unlimited

In a SOUHP field of nearly 350 entrants, the leader was from South America. CE3CT in Chile, operated by Argentine Martin, LU5DX, took first place with 3.42 million points. The rest of the Top 10 was in Europe.

Single Operator Unlimited, Low Power competitors had almost as large a field as their high power competition. Joachim, KP4EE, was king of the hill with 4.35 million points.

DX Multioperator Roundup

In the DX Multioperator, Single Transmitter, High Power race, the CR3A team earned the trophy with 6.55 million points. It was a tight race, however, with runner-up P40L falling short with 6.51 million points. The major difference was in contacts; P40L worked one more mult.

In the Multioperator, Single Transmitter, Low Power competition, the V31TP team scrambled to the top of the heap with 5.65 million points. Last year, V31TP placed second in the MSHP category. P49V repeated in second place with 4.45 million points, well short of their 2012 score.

It was another tight race to the top between the teams at T15W and VP2ME in the DX Multioperator, Two Transmitter category. Final scores put the three-operator T15W team at 9.49 million points, a mere 30,330 points up on the five operators at VP2ME. T15W snagged just 10 more contacts but harvested one additional — and crucial — multiplier.

The claim to the DX Multioperator, Multi-transmitter crown turned on error rate.

Claimed scores had PJ4X edging out HK1NA by 16,299 points in a battle for top honors.

After log checking, the official score revealed that HK1NA had topped PJ4X by a more generous margin of 57,693 points — still close. The final tally had HK1NA with 10.7 million points and PJ4X with 10.64 million points.

If ever there was a dramatic demonstration that careful logging counts, this is surely it. While the PJ4X team's error rate was a highly respectable 0.8 percent, the HK1NA group held theirs to just 0.5 percent, "and that made all the difference," to paraphrase Robert Frost (see the online "Accuracy Leaders" tables for a closer look at this factor).

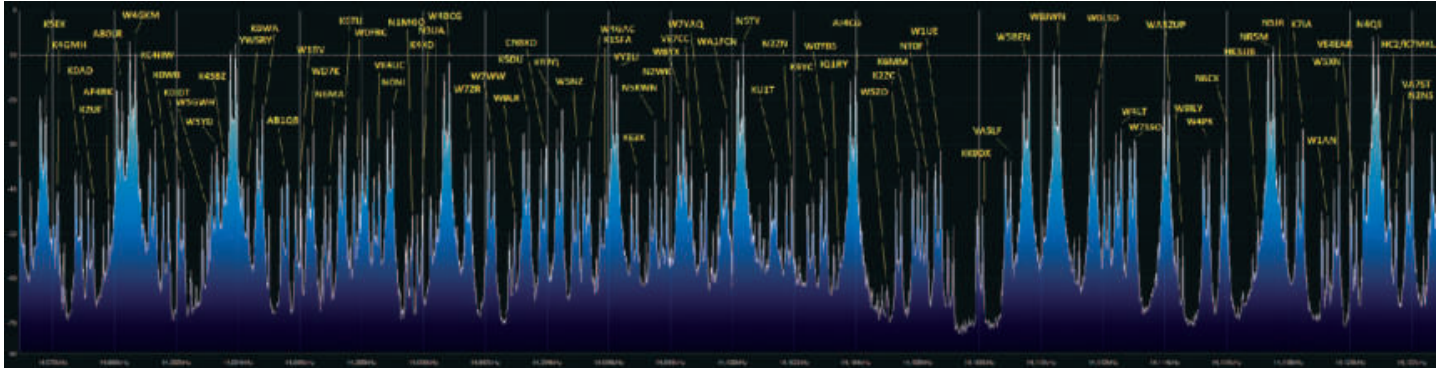
Logging Accuracy

In a contest such as this one, accuracy is important. It's no surprise that the scoring leaders and the operators with the best log-

ging accuracy coincide year after year. Scott, K0DQ, not only repeated as Single Operator, High Power leader this year, but he also had the highest accuracy (see the "Accuracy Leaders" tables online), according to our calculated Accuracy Index. This index measures the accuracy of a particular operator's log, taking log size into account. Error rate, while a useful individual benchmark, does not, and error rates for logs containing greater than 100 contacts ranged as high as 29.7 percent on the W/VE side to 17.4 percent on the DX side.

On the DX side, let's not forget that the MM battle for supremacy hinged on error rate. PJ4X's error rate has always been good, but HK1NA won the trophy as a result of superb accuracy. Ditto for the T15W and PJ2T teams. Yuri, VE3DZ, led the Single Operator accuracy index list from 6Y2T this year just as he did last time, despite being "sleep deprived."

Meteors, asteroids and solar flares aside, for those who have never dipped a toe in the water for this event, the ARRL International DX Contest (CW or phone) is a terrific opportunity to log some new ones, since DX participants *only* work the US and Canada. Even with a modest setup and no special contesting skills it is feasible to attain DXCC in a weekend! Mark your calendars for February 15-16, 2014!



2013 ARRL RTTY Roundup Results

Record participation highlights the “RR’s” silver anniversary.

Jay Townsend, WS7I, ws7i@arri.net

This year we celebrate the Silver Anniversary of the ARRL RTTY Roundup — 25 years of fun and competition. In the eyes of many operators, the ARRL RTTY Roundup starts the radiosporting year. You know that activity will be wall-to-wall but you never know just what conditions might be and occasionally there is an odd twist of fate.

Everyone who enters the RTTY Roundup is a winner, because this event has something for everyone. Picture this: working new DX, getting another state for the Worked All States (WAS) award, trying out your new demodulator (hardware or software), a new antenna or a new computer. And don’t forget helping out your club or just your team. But most of all there is a fast rate and loads of fun.

Propagation

Solar conditions improved over last year. With the flux in the 140s and nice A and K indices, things couldn’t have been much better. Ten meters was open again this year but the big surprise was that 80 meters showed the better activity increase. With a record number of 1,922 logs submitted and a record number of QSOs, it was interesting to see who was operating where in the bands. Ten meter QSOs were actually down by 25,000 contacts while 40 and 80 saw big increases. The big deal this year on the low bands was the low noise level. Eighty meters was as full as I have seen it in a RTTY contest. Look for analysis throughout the online write-up of how different operators used differing strategies during the contest to take advantage of the propagation.

Unlike other recent RTTY contests with quiet bands during the entire contest, it was fairly

Lead image: This spectrum from 14.077 to 14.123 MHz shows why it was hard to get a character in edgewise. The band was captured and analyzed by Andy Flowers, KØSM/2, using a SoftRock Ensemble II and SDR# software on a low dipole in upstate New York.

difficult for operators to make poor choices in this event. The money band made 20 meters the band of choice. Fairly equal numbers of contacts were logged on 40 and 15 meters. No doubt the single operator, two radio (SO2R) guys placed a radio or a VFO on the band above or below 20 depending on their location. The single operator, multiple radio — up to 6 VFOs (three radios with dual receivers) — probably had something everywhere.

Affiliated Club Competition

Since the Club Competition was added years ago it has added significantly to the RTTY Roundup. The Northern California Contest Club (NCCC) once again had over 70 participants and led the Unlimited category. The Potomac Valley Radio Club (PVRC) had 51 participants this year but trailed in scores submitted by their members, leading to a 2nd place finish in the Unlimited category.

The Minnesota Wireless Association (MWA) was 1st in the Medium Club ranks with 43 operators turning in 1.6 million points. Very close behind was the Yankee Clipper Contest Club (YCCC), less than 100,000 points off the winning pace. The Arizona Outlaws Contest Club was in the 3rd place spot this year.

Top Ten Scores

Single Operator		Multioperator	
WVE	Low Power	WVE	Low Power
AA5AU	251,244	K9OM	144,738
N2QT	209,592	WB5TUF	124,928
VA2UP	201,125	K2EN	110,823
N0AT	199,200	AA4NC	101,916
KC4HW	163,683	W4GAC	96,193
K0AD	162,108	W9ILY	95,485
W7YAQ	138,195	W1SLF	92,070
W7ZR	138,137	KA3QLF	87,516
NT0F	137,007	W0RAA	81,696
KE5OG	136,141	K0OZ	74,235
WVE — High Power		WVE — High Power	
K4GMH	310,050	N0NI	265,950
W7RN		W0SD	249,480
(WK6I, op)	309,248	K1SFA	224,250
W1UE	293,862	K9CT	218,115
VE7CC	271,816	WA5ZUP	204,120
AA3B	268,288	KN5O	196,080
N2WK	264,404	WW4LL	193,225
WK7S		NR4M	192,570
(K6LL, op)	238,497	KB7Q	186,147
AB0RX	233,100	W4RM	177,664
W0LSD	229,068	DX — Low Power	
A19T	218,377	OQ6A	94,653
DX — Low Power		EA2RY	69,372
XE2K	160,608	OH8KTN	65,208
VP9/WWW3S	150,442	IW1QN	63,838
HI3TEJ	145,936	UT8EL	57,252
CN8KD	144,612	UX4E	54,219
J35X	116,388	OM3KWZ	52,866
DL4MCF	116,263	OK2RVM	44,469
ZZ2T		KP2D	38,548
(PY2MNL, op)	113,850	OE3RTB	32,760
KH6ZM	108,388	DX — High Power	
HC2/KMKL	97,545	WP2NN	269,008
F5BEG	97,114	E17M	219,604
DX — High Power		EC4DX/1	189,924
P49X		OL7M	176,640
(W0YK, op)	454,860	S53M	175,768
G6PZ		UW4I	175,763
(UT5UDX, op)	278,528	IT9BLB	162,756
9A5W	213,237	S50XX	157,374
SN7Q	198,072	MW2I	137,170
IQ2CJ		OH2HAN	125,512
(IK2NCJ, op)	191,872		
OL8M	173,118		
KP4JRS	162,737		
HI8PLE	147,828		
EM2G			
(UR7GO, op)	146,133		
KL7RA	137,970		

Affiliated Club Competition

Club	Score	# of Logs
Unlimited Club		
Northern California Contest Club	4,044,558	71
Potomac Valley Radio Club	2,777,845	52
Medium Club		
Minnesota Wireless Assn	1,607,832	43
Yankee Clipper Contest Club	1,542,597	34
Arizona Outlaws Contest Club	1,332,572	22
Society of Midwest Contesters	1,216,348	21
Frankford Radio Club	1,006,537	17
Tennessee Contest Group	902,234	19
Contest Club Ontario	779,468	18
CTRI Contest Group	539,899	11
Alabama Contest Group	527,153	15
Western Washington DX Club	526,744	10
Florida Contest Group	499,691	16
Louisiana Contest Club	494,195	5
Grand Mesa Contesters of Colorado	491,525	8
DFW Contest Group	480,050	8
Southern California Contest Club	466,810	11
Contest Group Du Quebec	445,081	6
Willamette Valley DX Club	419,693	9
ORCA DX And Contest Club	331,332	6
Saskatchewan Contest Club	299,626	3
Maritime Contest Club	280,637	5
Mississippi Valley DX/Contest Club	262,766	4
Georgia Contest Group	250,069	3
Central Texas DX and Contest Club	240,119	3
North Coast Contesters	238,190	6
Carolina DX Association	222,783	4
Hudson Valley Contesters and DXers	217,228	5
Mad River Radio Club	202,850	5
Utah DX Assn	197,237	4
South East Contest Club	156,336	4
Kentucky Contest Group	142,942	5
Order of Boiled Owls of New York	106,387	3
Rochester (NY) DX Assn	83,335	4
Radio Club of Redmond	74,434	3
Local Club		
Orleans County Amateur Radio Club	1,065,283	10
Spokane DX Association	498,633	10
Iowa DX and Contest Club	273,864	3
Dominion DX Group	207,654	3
Metro DX Club	165,938	4
Midland ARC	154,782	5
Bergen ARA	152,017	3
Kansas City DX Club	146,876	3
Bristol (TN) ARC	114,182	5
Boeing Employees ARS — St. Louis	92,142	4
Low Country Contest Club	87,340	4
Sterling Park ARC	8,577	3

On the Local Club level the Orleans County Amateur Radio Club showed just over a million points, with 10 radiosporting members submitting scores. They waxed the Spokane DX Association who also had 10 operators submitting but their score was 500,000 behind. The Iowa DX and Contest Club placed 3rd with only three operators submitting scores for a valiant effort.

DX Highlights

RTTY Roundup has grown from 295 logs submitted in 1989 to 1922 logs in 2013 — a major increase in participation. The most significant increase in participation has come from the DX side. From only 60 DX logs in 1989 it has grown to 936 logs in 2013. In fact, while US/VE logs decreased slightly this year DX logs showed a healthy increase of more than 15% over last year.

The 2013 RTTY Roundup had good balance

Sponsored Plaque Winners

Thanks to the generous sponsorship of numerous clubs and individuals, we are pleased to list the winners of the sponsored RTTY Roundup plaques below:

Plaque Category	Plaque Sponsor	Winner
W/VE Single Operator High Power — W7RM Award	Spokane DX Association	K4GMH
W/VE Single Operator Low Power — NM7M Memorial	Jim Reisert, AD1C	AA5AU
W/VE Multioperator High Power	John Lockhart, W0DC	N0NI
DX Single Operator High Power	The NN6NN RTTY Team	P49X (W0YK, op)
DX Multioperator High Power	Paolo Cortese, I2UIY, Memorial by W0YK	WP2NN
Pacific Division Single Operator High Power	Northern California Contest Club	W7RN (WK6I, op)
Dakota Division Single Operator Low Power	W2JGR Memorial by Don Hill, AA5AU	N0AT
Delta Division Single Operator Low Power	Roland Guidry, NA5Q	AA5AU
Midwest Division Single Operator Low Power	In Memoriam of Larry Lindblom, W0ETC, by Bob Ruvolo, KI6DY	NT0F
New England Division Single Operator Low Power	CTRI Contest Group	W1CCE
Roanoke Division Single Operator Low Power	Mike Sims, K4GMH	N2QT
Roanoke Division Multioperator Low Power	Sheila Blackley, K4WNW	AA4NC

To inquire about purchasing an unsponsored plaque, or for information on plaque sponsorship, please contact the ARRL Contest Branch at (860) 594-0232. Plaques cost \$75 each, which includes all shipping and handling costs.



Jeff, WK6I, operated using six VFOs simultaneously but received no assistance from the rubber chicken in making a West Coast record score. [Tom Taormina, K5RC, photo]

with nearly equal log numbers coming from US/VE and the DX locations. The breakdown in increased operation is: Africa 1.4%, Asia 18.6%, Europe 70.2%, North America (outside W/VE) 3.2%, Oceania 2.8% and South America 3.8%. By entry category the logs were 511 SOLP, 203 SOHP, 97 MSLP, and 90 MSHP. This distribution is pretty much in line with the distribution in the US/VE logs as well.

RTTY Roundup — Past Years

RTTY Roundup was first held in 1987 and it changed RTTY contesting forever, yet the current contest barely resembles the days of old. Hal, WA7EGA, stated in *QST* after the first event, “The popularity of the Roundup could have been predicted. Where else can you find a fast-paced, worldwide RTTY contest with a schedule that allows the con-

testant to take the XYL out to dinner Friday, have a leisurely breakfast the next morning, get six hours of sleep Saturday night and be finished in time to watch *60 Minutes* on Sunday?”

The Roundup was the first RTTY contest “for folks who do not heat their homes with their final tubes” and Low Power entries became the majority. “‘Barefooters’ competed in their own group in 1987 and ‘peanut whistles’ out-numbered ‘barn-burners’ by nearly three to one!” WA7EGA wrote. QSO totals were in excess of 700 the first year and now we exceed that in the first seven hours. Rates now average 100 contacts plus per hour for the entire RTTY Roundup.

Don, AA5AU, won the Single Operator, Low Power category in 1987. After the RTTY

Roundup Silver Anniversary we wondered where he was and what he was running back in 1987. Don was 30 years old back then and was very active in RTTY DXing. Along with many others Don could be found nearly every evening on 20 meters ragchewing with RTTY operators from around the world. He ran a ground-mounted five-band vertical from Louisiana back in 1987.

The rules that Hal and I wrote all those years ago have withstood the test of time. The intent was to equalize station advantages and disadvantages so that stations could win the contest from anywhere across Canada and the United States, as well as making DX an important part of the contest.

It seems to have worked. We have winners from the “Black Hole,” the “West Coast” and all over the continent. Look at any Top Ten

box and you will see W1, W3, W4, VE7, WØ, W9 and W5 all in the winner’s circle. What other contest has NØNI and WØSD beating out K1SFA, W4RM or NR5M?

RTTY Roundup — Next Year

The great unknown next year will be the propagation and what it might bring to the table for the RTTY Roundup. In a recent webinar Carl, K9LA, presented his thoughts on what Cycle 24 might bring the rest of this year and of course the next Roundup — it looks like it might be a double peak cycle but we won’t know for a while.

I think next year will bring another round of nice band conditions and yet another increase in participation. The 150 QSO per hour mark may well be beaten, as operators become more efficient with the use of multiple radios and VFOs.

Use the rest of this year to plan your strategy for the next Roundup, January 4-5, 2014.

More LTRs and FIGS Online

There is more — much more — in the online version of this write-up at www.arrrl.org/contest-results-articles: new records, complete regional and continental listings, stories from participants, the origin of *2Tone* by its author and a review by Don, AA5AU. Shift online and check it out!

Sean’s Picks

Sean Kutzko, KX9X, kx9x@arrrl.org, ARRL Contest Branch Manager

State QSO Parties this month: Hawaii, Kansas, Maryland-DC, Ohio

■ **QRP Contests this month:** NJQRP Skeeter Hunt (Aug 11), NAQCC Monthly QRP Sprint (Aug 15), Flying Pigs Run for the Bacon (Aug 19).

■ **ARRL UHF Contest (Aug 3-4):** There’s plenty of activity on 222 MHz and up. Go set up on top of the tallest hill around and work some stations!

■ **North American QSO Party — CW (Aug 3-4):** One of the friendliest CW contests around. Exchange is just your first name and state. A great CW event for beginners.

■ **Worked All Europe, CW (Aug 10-11):** Sponsored by the Deutscher Amateur Radio Club (DARC), “WAE” is considered one of the most challenging on-air

competitions out there. The addition of QTC — sending a station a portion of your log — makes this contest unique and intense. If you *really* love CW, this contest may be your cup of tea.

■ **ARRL 10 GHz and Up Contest — Round 1 (Aug 17-18):** Ready for the challenge of the microwaves? Head for the hills and set up your dish; portable operating for this contest is encouraged!

■ **North American QSO Party — Phone (Aug 17-18):** The Phone version of the NAQP CW, held two weeks earlier. All information is the same, only the mode has changed.

■ **SARTG WW RTTY Contest (August 17-18):** Three separate 8-hour operating periods (with two 8-hour mandatory rest periods) make this event easy on your weekend and easy on your sleep

schedule. Everybody works everybody in this digi-fest! Exchange is a signal report and a sequential serial number, starting with 001.

August 2013 W1AW Qualifying Runs

W1AW Qualifying Runs are held at 10 PM EDST on Wednesday, August 7 (0200 Z, August 8) and at 4 PM EDST (2000Z) on Thursday, August 22. The West Coast Qualifying Runs will be transmitted by station K9JM at 3590 and 7047.5 kHz at 9 PM PDST on Wednesday, August 14 (0400Z August 15). Unless indicated otherwise, sending speeds are from 10 to 40 WPM.

Strays

QST Congratulates...

Joe Lowenthal, WA4OVO, who received the Herb S. Brier Award for Amateur Radio Instructor of the Year at the December 2012 Holiday Meeting of the Delta Amateur Radio Club. Joe was selected by a motion of the ARRL Programs and Services Committee and a unanimous vote by the ARRL Board of Directors during the July 2012 meeting in Windsor, CT. In the photo, from left to right, Past Delta Division Director Henry Leggette, WD4Q; Delta Division Director David Norris, K5UZ and Joe Lowenthal, WA4OVO. [Ken Laseter, KI4AOH, photo]





The 2013 ARRL September VHF Contest

**1800 UTC Saturday, September 14 —
0259 UTC Sunday, September 16**

- VHFers around the country congregate on 6 meters and up for the ARRL September VHF QSO Party! The exchange is simply your Maidenhead grid square. Don't know your grid square? Visit www.arrl.org/grid-squares.
- Tropospheric ducting is the main form of propagation in the September contest, with maybe a little sporadic E, too. With good conditions, stations hundreds of miles away can be worked on the VHF, UHF and microwave bands.
- New categories for 2013: Single Operator, 3-Band (SO3B) and Single Operator, FM Only (SOFM)! See the rules for complete info on these two new categories.
- Operate from home, a hilltop or from several different grid squares as a Rover. The choice is yours!
- E-mail electronic Cabrillo-formatted logs to septembervhf@arrl.org; paper logs can be mailed to ARRL September VHF Contest, 225 Main Street, Newington, CT 06111. All logs must be submitted no later than 0300 UTC Wednesday, October 10.

Complete rules and entry forms can be found at
www.arrl.org/september-vhf

Scan this QR code with your smartphone to go directly to the September VHF Contest rules page.



"It's a rainbow full of sound!" John Kalenowsky, K9JK, enjoys some special propagation enhancement while on the rove in the 2012 ARRL September VHF Contest [John Kalenowsky, K9JK, photo]

The 2013 ARRL International EME Competition

Three weekends of activity!

Sept 8-29: 2.3+ GHz	0000 UTC Saturday –
Oct 26-27: 50-1296 MHz	2359 UTC Sunday
Nov 16-17: 50-1296 MHz	each weekend

- Becoming active in EME has never been easier! Many stations are working DX on 2 meters and up with only 100 W and a single long-boom Yagi. Using CW or digital modes, you too can bounce your signal off the lunar surface and work DX! Certificates will be awarded to all stations that submit a log with at least one QSO!
- Complete rules may be found at www.arrl.org/contests.
- Logs must be received at ARRL HQ no later than 2359 UTC Wednesday, December 18, 2013. Send electronic logs to emecontest@arrl.org; paper logs can be mailed to EME Contest, ARRL, 225 Main St, Newington, CT 06111 USA.



The 20-foot dishes Jimmy Vitorakas, SV1BTR, uses on 432 MHz, 1.2 GHz and 2.4 GHz to place at the top of the All Band, CW Only category year after year. [Jimmy Vitorakas, SV1BTR, photo]



The 2013 ARRL 10 GHz and Up Contest

**Round 1: August 17-18 Round 2: September 21-22 6AM
Saturday – Midnight Sunday local time**

■ One of the most challenging events on the contest calendar, the 10 GHz and Up Contest tests your ability to communicate over hundreds of miles on the microwave bands. Portable operation is not only allowed, it's encouraged. Find the right spot and you can make QSOs across many miles. If you're an experimenter, this event is definitely for you! If you're interested, hook up with one of the regional microwave clubs and ask to help out; there's a list of them at www.arrl.org/v-u-shf-clubs.

■ E-mail logs to 10ghz@arrl.org, or send paper logs to: 10 GHz Contest, ARRL, 225 Main St, Newington, CT 06111. All logs must be received by 2359 UTC on Tuesday, October 15, 2013.

■ Be sure to post your 10 GHz stories, photos and other interesting information about your contest experience at www.arrl.org/soapbox; high resolution photos are encouraged!



Scan this QR code with your smartphone to go directly to the rules page.



Veteran VHF+ operator Tony Emanuele, WA8RJF, works from Perry Township Park, Ohio in EN91 during the 2012 ARRL 10 GHz and Up Contest. [Stephen Gocala, Jr, KB8VAO, photo]

The August 2013 Rookie Roundup – RTTY

1800 UTC -2359 UTC Sunday, August 18



Warren Richey, KK4EVI, and Douglas Meyer, KK4JRB, used the Rookie Roundup as an opportunity to learn RTTY operation by activating the Charleston (SC) ARC station in the club's EmComm trailer. [Roger Hawthorne, AJ4UB, photo]



Scan this QR code with your smartphone to go directly to the Rookie Roundup rules page.

- Digital modes come to the August Rookie Roundup, the contest aimed at amateurs licensed for three years or less. Old-Timers work the Rookies and are encouraged to mentor Rookies in person as well.
- It's easy to get on RTTY; all it takes is a PC, a rig and an interface to connect your PC's sound card to your favorite HF transceiver. If you are new to RTTY, champion RTTY contesteer Don Hill, AA5AU, has a great beginner's guide to RTTY at aa5au.com/rtty.
- Rookies can compete as a Single Operator, or get a bunch of Rookies together at the same station to enter as Multioperator. Up to five Single Op entries can band together and participate in the Team Competition. See the rules for complete details.
- Submit your score summary online using the Rookie Roundup Score submission form within 72 hours. All Rookie participants get a certificate via e-mail.
- Tell us how you did! Submit your story and high resolution photos to the Rookie Roundup Soapbox page at arrl.org/soapbox.

Complete rules and entry forms can be found at www.arrl.org/rookie-roundup

W4SK/345 JA5BGA/349 SP8HYN/346 JE2PCY/341 W8CD/349 JA7LMZ/345 N4VA/351 W6EL/376 IT9GAI/366 KC6H/344 W8WM/341
W4SO/349 JA5L/347 UA9LP/340 JE2PMC/341 W8G/344 JA8ADQ/366 N4VB/349 W6WF/376 IV3JWR/343 KE3D/345
W4UW/375 JA5PWWW/346 VE3BHZ/360 JF6WTY/339 W8KTH/354 JA8AWH/369 N4ZK/344 W6HT/358 IZOCKJ/337 W9BB/347
W5FK/347 JASUDD/343 VE3ZU/342 JH0EQN/339 W80I/344 JA8EC5/358 N5AN/356 W6IRD/352 IZ1ANU/337 KE7UL/343 W9WU/354
W5KK/346 JA6BJV/346 VE6BJ/345 JH1CHU/346 WA1PMA/342 JA8FKO/352 NSPG/344 W6ISQ/379 IZ4DYU/337 KF4MH/340 W9XU/342
W5RQ/354 JA7DYJ/347 VE6KC/344 JH1ECG/364 WA2VYA/353 JA8GSN/345 N5WJ/346 W6ND/338 JNQPQ/350 KF9AF/342 WA3V/342
W5RZ/353 JA8ZD/369 VE7EDZ/345 JH1EGJ/340 JH1EGJ/340 WA4OEV/352 JA8LRG/345 N5XU/343 W6BP1/373 JAQSC/353 KJ4BK/357 WA4FZ/342
W5SLJ/349 JE1CCD/348 VE9HF/347 JH1HHC/341 WA4WTG/360 JA9GPG/349 N6KK/348 W6P3/343 JA1BF/353 KN2L/347 WA4AMME/344
W5UC/363 JF1NZW/346 VE9KS/356 JH1XUP/348 WA5BBR/347 JD1AMA/344 N6MZ/343 W6SZN/345 JA1GC/376 KP2A/347 WA4WA/340
W5VX/364 JG1WNO/347 W0GJ/351 JH8RZJ/340 WA5JDU/349 JE2LPC/345 JH2PN/348 W6TC/360 W6T/360 JA1IHR/349 KRU9J/343 W6SZE/344
W5WLA/347 JG3SKK/343 W1BR/366 JH1EGJ/340 JH1EGJ/340 WA5POK/348 JH1BXH/342 N7W0/338 W6TJ/351 JAQSC/353 KTIJ/346 WBS5UJ/340
W6CYX/352 JG4AKL/350 W1EQ/342 JK1K5B/343 WA6APQ/342 JH1HLQ/355 N7WS/346 W6VM/344 JA1MCL/364 LK7JG/353 WCSO/344
W6ENZ/347 W1GCC/349 JM1GAW/345 JH1GAW/345 N8DC/344 W7KQ/354 JA1MZL/349 W7WQ/354 LU2AH/351 W8LTM/342
W6FF/356 JH1QA/350 W1JK/345 JH6CWC/350 WB1ASC/341 JH4CBM/340 N9BV/340 W7MH/338 JA1PAH/338 N0UR/345 WJ3A/347
W6OSP/353 JH2AJY/340 W1RZ/348 W6ZGA/342 JH8GWU/347 JH4CBM/340 N9EN/344 W7ND/348 JA1PCY/353 W7ND/348 WJ4G/343
W6RFL/345 JH2IE/346 W1SKU/345 W6ZOM/339 JH1JUU/344 JH1JUU/344 N9NS/354 W7VW/346 JA1QOP/348 W7VW/346 WTAQ/337
W6UB/345 JH3FUJ/345 W2NO/345 N8NO/345 K1DW/341 W6L/360 JH8VW/347 JH1WLL/343 W7WV/351 JA1QXY/357 W7WV/351 N4NO/362
W6XK/341 JH4CPC/341 W2VUF/370 W6BSY/348 JI2KXK/344 NIDB/345 W8AF/344 JA1RWJ/351 N4FY/347
W7BG/355 JH6GKH/344 W2WD/376 W7BE/345 JI5TRJ/344 NNE5/345 W8AXI/346 JA1SFL/344 N4PA/360 Y02CMJ/347
W7D31/41 JI1VVB/348 W2YR/347 K1OA/344 W7B/345 JI3FRB/338 N02R/348 W8EVL/372 JA1VDJ/355 N4RF/343
W7GB/355 JI1DW/351 W2YR/347 K1OA/344 W7B/345 JI3FRB/338 N02R/348 W8EVL/372 JA1VDJ/355 N4RF/343
W7JNC/369 JI1DW/351 W2YR/347 K1OA/344 W7B/345 JI3FRB/338 N02R/348 W8EVL/372 JA1VDJ/355 N4RF/343
W7ZPJ/356 JI2MPC/344 W3TC/347 W3TC/347 W3TC/347 JK1BSM/342 NTSV/343 W8B/344 JA1VN/354 N5BH/347
W8CRM/347 JM2RUJ/340 W4DCY/345 W4DCY/345 W4DCY/345 W4DCY/345 W4DCY/345 W4DCY/345 W4DCY/345 W4DCY/345 W4DCY/345
W8ERD/352 JI1BXM/345 W4JKC/352 W4JKC/352 W4JKC/352 W4JKC/352 W4JKC/352 W4JKC/352 W4JKC/352 W4JKC/352 W4JKC/352
W8KA/348 JH1ALQ/345 W4KKS/349 K4KKS/349 K4KKS/349 K4KKS/349 K4KKS/349 K4KKS/349 K4KKS/349 K4KKS/349 K4KKS/349
W8L3/347 K0GJ/340 W4OWY/350 W4OWY/350 W4OWY/350 W4OWY/350 W4OWY/350 W4OWY/350 W4OWY/350 W4OWY/350 W4OWY/350
W8DS/350 K0KT/362 W4RBO/347 K4HB/339 W4RBO/347 K4HB/339 W4RBO/347 K4HB/339 W4RBO/347 K4HB/339 W4RBO/347 K4HB/339
W91X/350 K0TV/346 W4RDX/345 W4RDX/345 W4RDX/345 W4RDX/345 W4RDX/345 W4RDX/345 W4RDX/345 W4RDX/345 W4RDX/345
W9LNQ/372 K1DII/350 W5AP/348 W5AP/348 W5AP/348 W5AP/348 W5AP/348 W5AP/348 W5AP/348 W5AP/348 W5AP/348
W90A/372 K1HIC/343 W5AQ/343 W5AQ/343 W5AQ/343 W5AQ/343 W5AQ/343 W5AQ/343 W5AQ/343 W5AQ/343 W5AQ/343
W9RC/347 K1KS/346 W5GVP/349 W5GVP/349 W5GVP/349 W5GVP/349 W5GVP/349 W5GVP/349 W5GVP/349 W5GVP/349 W5GVP/349
W9RPM/341 K1NU/345 W5LE/348 W5LE/348 W5LE/348 W5LE/348 W5LE/348 W5LE/348 W5LE/348 W5LE/348 W5LE/348
W9UM/350 K1SF/351 W5PF/351 W5PF/351 W5PF/351 W5PF/351 W5PF/351 W5PF/351 W5PF/351 W5PF/351 W5PF/351
W9AOMHJ/358 K1SM/344 W5SG/350 W5SG/350 W5SG/350 W5SG/350 W5SG/350 W5SG/350 W5SG/350 W5SG/350 W5SG/350
W9A0Q/354 K1YR/356 W6GM/351 W6GM/351 W6GM/351 W6GM/351 W6GM/351 W6GM/351 W6GM/351 W6GM/351 W6GM/351
W9A3F/349 K2BX/343 W6ZQ/355 W6ZQ/355 W6ZQ/355 W6ZQ/355 W6ZQ/355 W6ZQ/355 W6ZQ/355 W6ZQ/355 W6ZQ/355
W9A4B/351 K2EZX/351 W7AV/348 W7AV/348 W7AV/348 W7AV/348 W7AV/348 W7AV/348 W7AV/348 W7AV/348 W7AV/348
W9AFHQ/351 K2GN/345 W7IIT/351 W7IIT/351 W7IIT/351 W7IIT/351 W7IIT/351 W7IIT/351 W7IIT/351 W7IIT/351 W7IIT/351
W9A5PS/347 K2OGD/343 W7LGG/361 W7LGG/361 W7LGG/361 W7LGG/361 W7LGG/361 W7LGG/361 W7LGG/361 W7LGG/361 W7LGG/361
W9A6BX/347 K2ONP/347 W7NGR/340 W7NGR/340 W7NGR/340 W7NGR/340 W7NGR/340 W7NGR/340 W7NGR/340 W7NGR/340 W7NGR/340
W9A7RAJ/347 K2RUR/350 W7ZJ/354 W7ZJ/354 W7ZJ/354 W7ZJ/354 W7ZJ/354 W7ZJ/354 W7ZJ/354 W7ZJ/354 W7ZJ/354
W9A8R/347 K3PT/347 W8DN/347 W8DN/347 W8DN/347 W8DN/347 W8DN/347 W8DN/347 W8DN/347 W8DN/347 W8DN/347
W9A9MAR/356 K4CSB/345 W8GE/355 W8GE/355 W8GE/355 W8GE/355 W8GE/355 W8GE/355 W8GE/355 W8GE/355 W8GE/355
W9C1M/346 K4DX/351 W8IQ/378 W8IQ/378 W8IQ/378 W8IQ/378 W8IQ/378 W8IQ/378 W8IQ/378 W8IQ/378 W8IQ/378
W9DFVQ/350 K1KS/346 W8KML/358 W8KML/358 W8KML/358 W8KML/358 W8KML/358 W8KML/358 W8KML/358 W8KML/358 W8KML/358
W9D8E/346 K4PB/347 W9AEB/348 W9AEB/348 W9AEB/348 W9AEB/348 W9AEB/348 W9AEB/348 W9AEB/348 W9AEB/348 W9AEB/348
W9DKPF/352 K4QD/344 W9AQ/347 W9AQ/347 W9AQ/347 W9AQ/347 W9AQ/347 W9AQ/347 W9AQ/347 W9AQ/347 W9AQ/347
W9F2S/346 K4SV/342 W9BAE/341 W9BAE/341 W9BAE/341 W9BAE/341 W9BAE/341 W9BAE/341 W9BAE/341 W9BAE/341 W9BAE/341
W9K4/362 W4QRT/359 W4OROI/343 W4OROI/343 W4OROI/343 W4OROI/343 W4OROI/343 W4OROI/343 W4OROI/343 W4OROI/343 W4OROI/343
W9U4G/348 K4UU/346 WAI1EHK/343 WAI1EHK/343 WAI1EHK/343 WAI1EHK/343 WAI1EHK/343 WAI1EHK/343 WAI1EHK/343 WAI1EHK/343 WAI1EHK/343
XE1L/352 K4UY/347 WA3IIA/347 WA3IIA/347 WA3IIA/347 WA3IIA/347 WA3IIA/347 WA3IIA/347 WA3IIA/347 WA3IIA/347 WA3IIA/347 WA3IIA/347
Y02MX/356 K5AC/351 WA4DT/349 WA4DT/349 WA4DT/349 WA4DT/349 WA4DT/349 WA4DT/349 WA4DT/349 WA4DT/349 WA4DT/349 WA4DT/349
Y03CD/348 K5ACQ/347 W4A1JQS/351 W4A1JQS/351 W4A1JQS/351 W4A1JQS/351 W4A1JQS/351 W4A1JQS/351 W4A1JQS/351 W4A1JQS/351 W4A1JQS/351
Y1AG/367 K5LJ/340 WA6MWX/348 WA6MWX/348 WA6MWX/348 WA6MWX/348 WA6MWX/348 WA6MWX/348 WA6MWX/348 WA6MWX/348 WA6MWX/348 WA6MWX/348
Y1GMV/357 K6GFJ/354 WA6VA/340 WA6VA/340 WA6VA/340 WA6VA/340 WA6VA/340 WA6VA/340 WA6VA/340 WA6VA/340 WA6VA/340
Y1ICC/353 K6JA/362 WA8ZDL/351 WA8ZDL/351 WA8ZDL/351 WA8ZDL/351 WA8ZDL/351 WA8ZDL/351 WA8ZDL/351 WA8ZDL/351 WA8ZDL/351 WA8ZDL/351
Y1V5AM/351 K6KO/340 W9B0Y/347 W9B0Y/347 W9B0Y/347 W9B0Y/347 W9B0Y/347 W9B0Y/347 W9B0Y/347 W9B0Y/347 W9B0Y/347 W9B0Y/347
ZS1AU/357 K6LRN/340 W9B3AVN/350 W9B3AVN/350 W9B3AVN/350 W9B3AVN/350 W9B3AVN/350 W9B3AVN/350 W9B3AVN/350 W9B3AVN/350 W9B3AVN/350
ZS1AU/365 K6PT/363 W9B3JFS/347 W9B3JFS/347 W9B3JFS/347 W9B3JFS/347 W9B3JFS/347 W9B3JFS/347 W9B3JFS/347 W9B3JFS/347 W9B3JFS/347 W9B3JFS/347
337 K7ZV/345 W9L3HD/346 W9L3HD/346 W9L3HD/346 W9L3HD/346 W9L3HD/346 W9L3HD/346 W9L3HD/346 W9L3HD/346 W9L3HD/346 W9L3HD/346
7L20HM/340 K8AJK/370 K8AC/345 W9AKZW/346 W9AKZW/346 W9AKZW/346 W9AKZW/346 W9AKZW/346 W9AKZW/346 W9AKZW/346 W9AKZW/346 W9AKZW/346
9A2F/344 K8RYU/348 W9B9AD/340 W9B9AD/340 W9B9AD/340 W9B9AD/340 W9B9AD/340 W9B9AD/340 W9B9AD/340 W9B9AD/340 W9B9AD/340
9A2NO/346 K8TL/366 W9J7R/352 W9J7R/352 W9J7R/352 W9J7R/352 W9J7R/352 W9J7R/352 W9J7R/352 W9J7R/352 W9J7R/352
9A8W/348 K9ZM/342 W02T/345 W02T/345 W02T/345 W02T/345 W02T/345 W02T/345 W02T/345 W02T/345 W02T/345
AA8OY/343 K1CRP/345 W9S3/342 W9S3/342 W9S3/342 W9S3/342 W9S3/342 W9S3/342 W9S3/342 W9S3/342 W9S3/342
AA8RM/340 K3RR/340 XE1IL/345 XE1IL/345 XE1IL/345 XE1IL/345 XE1IL/345 XE1IL/345 XE1IL/345 XE1IL/345 XE1IL/345 XE1IL/345
AE3T/361 K1F/351 Y0LBC/345 Y0LBC/345 Y0LBC/345 Y0LBC/345 Y0LBC/345 Y0LBC/345 Y0LBC/345 Y0LBC/345 Y0LBC/345
BF5AA/340 K6K6/340 Y09HP/348 Y09HP/348 Y09HP/348 Y09HP/348 Y09HP/348 Y09HP/348 Y09HP/348 Y09HP/348 Y09HP/348 Y09HP/348
DF3UB/346 K4M4/345 Y2TAA/340 Y2TAA/340 Y2TAA/340 Y2TAA/340 Y2TAA/340 Y2TAA/340 Y2TAA/340 Y2TAA/340 Y2TAA/340 Y2TAA/340
DF5WA/346 K4AT/355 Y5NWG/340 Y5NWG/340 Y5NWG/340 Y5NWG/340 Y5NWG/340 Y5NWG/340 Y5NWG/340 Y5NWG/340 Y5NWG/340 Y5NWG/340
DJ2SL/359 K6K1/341 Y5SNK/351 Y5SNK/351 Y5SNK/351 Y5SNK/351 Y5SNK/351 Y5SNK/351 Y5SNK/351 Y5SNK/351 Y5SNK/351
DL4CF/345 K04PY/341
DL5CW/346 K94F/350
DL8OH/359 K1VJ/345
DM5T/340 K4FZ/365
E74A/343 L1C1W/346
EW2A/340 N0RN/349
F6CQU/346 N0RR/360
F8GB/355 N2ZZ/345
G3KRZ/351 N4CFL/348
G4CCZ/347 N4CW/352
G4DXW/346 N4GG/355
GM3POL/341 N4QQ/353
GM3UCH/343 N4RR/356
HA3HP/344 N4TB/364
HB9AAL/347 N5PHT/345
HB9BMY/345 N5RR/365
HB9BLCW/341 N5YY/356
HL5NBW/341 N6HC/345
IA5AF/358 N6MA/350
IE5FO/350 N7HK/347
IBIGS/349 N7TU/351
IK1SOW/342 N7R7/379
IK6QDP/340 N7UN/340
IK6SIO/343 N7XD/349
IK8CVZ/343 N9FN/343
IK8UHA/340 N9TQ/347
I3TUO/340 N9TL/344
I26ST/340 ND8B/344
I3CWST/340 ND8BWN/345
JA0BJR/347 OZ2J/346
JA1AAT/368 PF5X/342
JA1BRU/347 PR7FB/343
JA1BWA/373 PRTD/347
JA1CLZ/345 PY2AE/342
JA1DM/387 PYSIP/340
JA1DUH/359 RAOFF/344
JA1HSF/347 RG4F/346
JA1JAT/347 RNSOG/340
JA1NAQ/347 RNSQN/342
JA1OHD/353 S5AT/340
JA1WWW/346 SMONJQ/345
JAZB/374 SF1S/344
JA2MOC/347 SP8BG/347
JA3HTZ/359 SPDNS/351
JA4DHM/343 SP7IWA/340
JA4FM/353 SP7VC/350
333 7N2RXR/343
9A1IHC/337
9A4SS/336
9Y4VU/354
AB2RP/336
AG4M/343
AIGY/344
N9RD/344
N9RS/347
N9UA/341
DF4T/344
DF7NK/342
DJ6KH/356
DJ9UM/350
DK3GL/360
DL3EA/341
DL3ZA/367
DL9DRA/336
E72A/342
EA1QF/348
EO7H/340
F5PBM/339
F5UJK/336
F6LCH/343
G3MIR/346
G5SPB/336
HB9ALJ/344
HB9AMU/356
HK3CV/336
I1CRA/342
I1FQH/337
I4FAF/347
IK0FU/342
IK2AHR/342
IK2WAN/337
IK2WZM/336
IK6SNS/334
IKN3UN/343
IN3YGW/336
JA0AZE/356
JA0AS/339
JA0BS/350
JA0CJ/343
JA0GXS/347
JA0MLR/342
JA0SDG/335
JA0WB/391
JA0XXF/339
JF0CSK/336
JF1EQA/341
JF1RWR/342
JF1MYY/341
JF1RYU/337
JF2SOB/340
JF7DZA/342
JG3WCZ/337
JH1APK/349
JH1FPD/349
JH1XFR/336
JH6QFJ/336
JH7QM/341
JH7QXJ/342
JH7SOF/338
JH7SOJ/338
JH7SOJ/338
JH1GYQ/341
JN3SAC/341
JN3SAC/341
K1PT/347
K2CIB/344
K2CS/337
K2DI/345
K2PD/352
K2MY/346
K2QE/347
K3QIA/346
K4BYN/352
K4LQ/344
K5ABW/362
K5FA/359
K5UZ/341
K5YQ/342
K7CMZ/339
K7SG/342
K7NK/338
K7WJ/341

N0RN/344	EA4KD/337	ON4ZD/342	IV3JVJ/336	SM6BGG/342	IK5PWQ/337	W1DIG/335	JA3KWZ/340	SM4BNZ/345	N4CC/345	334
N5OK/341	F5L/339	OZ1CTK/347	JA0EOK/339	SM6CMU/346	IT9AF/346	W1MLG/345	JA3MNP/344	SM6TEU/339	N4WW/343	JA1WSK/337
N5TY/341	G3GIQ/346	PF5X/339	JA1BFF/340	SP2JKC/344	IT9DAA/335	W5ZNN/339	JA4ITW/334	VE6L/337	N8JX/347	JA2FGL/339
N7GR/340	I2EOW/342	R5AJ/337	JA1DUH/344	SP6HEQ/337	JA1RWI/343	W8RV/337	JA6VA/344	W0FLS/337	OH3SR/347	K0BX/341
NX0I/344	I2YDX/338	SM2EKM/343	JA1KQX/346	SP9AI/347	JA1WTI/342	W9WU/346	JA7FS/342	W0HBB/342	WB4UBD/347	K3KO/337
OE5BWN/343	I4IKW/343	SM5CSS/344	JA1NWD/342	SV1IW/345	JA2EPW/335	W82YVA/342	JA7GFU/340	W0TMM/336	WD5DBV/347	K9NU/340
OH2BLD/347	I4YCE/341	SM7BHH/338	JA1SGU/345	UA3AP/338	JA4MFL/341	WB8YJF/341	JA9LSZ/334	W1HEO/337		KA5CQJ/343
OK7GO/338	IK4HLO/340	SM7HCW/344	JA1VN/347	UA4HAU/341	JA6BEE/344		JE3EDJ/342	W1UC/340		OH2DW/341
PA7F/343	JA1BOQ/340	SP6CIK/339	JA1WPX/343	UA9FAR/340	JA8BNP/335	WS1F/338	JH8RZJ/335	W2HAZ/345		OK1MP/344
PP2FN/340	JA1CZI/346	UA4CC/344	JA3DY/348	UN6T/341	JA8GSN/340		J17NUF/334	W2LK/339		S58T/337
R9FM/341	JA1DM/344	VE1BLX/347	JA3GM/347	VE1DX/340	JE2LPC/341		JJ3AFV/340	W3DRY/334		SM4EMO/341
R9TO/340	JA1SFL/342	VE3QA/338	JA3NTE/346	VE3HO/345	JE4WOK/335		JL1UXH/334	W4ZK/343		W9MU/342
SM4CTI/345	JA2AHH/341	VK9NL/342	JA5WIZ/336	VE3JUW/338	JE6TSP/335		JM1CYJ/340	W6DN/339		WK3N/338
SM5ARL/343	JA2BDR/339	W0GAX/346	JA7KY/336	VE3VHB/339	JG3SKK/338		JR3IR/341	W6NPN/339		
SM5JE/343	JA3CSZ/346	W0TTT/339	JH3VNC/344	VE6KO/340	JH1CHU/337		JS2LHI/337	W6RKC/342		
SM5KNV/342	JA4LXY/348	W1AH/343	JJ2KXK/340	W0BW/347	JH7BDS/345		K1VV/342	W6UB/334		
SP1S/341	JA6VU/344	W1GG/347	JJ3HGJ/336	W0CD/344	K0GUG/343		K2OWE/342	W6XK/334		
SP3FA/341	JA7BWT/338	W1LW/340	K0JY/341	W0NB/344	K0GUY/335		K3GT/341	W6YOO/337		
UA3AB/340	JA7LMZ/343	W2RQ/344	K0LUZ/344	W0VX/346	K0KY/335		K3KY/340	W7KNT/335		
UX0UN/347	JA7XBG/342	W3AP/348	K2BA/339	W0YG/342	K0RWL/343		K4CSB/338	W85T/338		
VE3EXY/338	JA9RHH/337	W3ODJ/344	K3GGIN/339	W1ZK/341	K1OA/339		K4TT/338	W86P/339		
VE6WQ/347	JE8LWZ/337	W4BP/337	K5DF/343	W1ZT/339	K2DU/341		K5MK/341	XE1ZW/334		
VE7VF/340	JF1NZW/342	W4IR/347	K5FNQ/346	W4MPY/345	K2UJ/338		K6CUJ/339	YL2MU/341		
W1AO/343	JG3QZ/341	W4WJ/347	K5KV/344	W6WH/339	DL7WL/345		K6EOW/338	Y05BRZ/335		
W1ECT/344	JH2SON/341	W6AN/342	K5TN/340	W6HJ/341	K5LJ/335		K6UFO/337	YU1TR/339		
W1GJ/339	JH1FXS/341	W6ISQ/347	K6XT/345	W6TJ/337	K7NO/343		K6XN/342	YV1DIG/336		
W1RM/341	JK1BSM/341	W7CA/341	K7VV/340	W6TC/348	K8MU/341		K8ME/339			
W1YIF/341	JL1ARF/343	W9RPM/337	K8RYJ/337	W9HB/343	K8QM/335		K9FD/343			
W2GW/344	JR1BAS/340	W9XX/347	K9JF/339	W9TX/342	K41ERL/341		K9LN/340			
W2WG/338	JR1TNE/347	WA1JMP/345	K9WA/345	WA1FCN/345	K48ZPE/341		K9RF/345			
W3NA/341	K0RW/342	WA8CVK/340	K0ZQ/346	WA1S/341	K9DX/335		K9W/344			
W4SK/340	K1FK/347	WB4OSS/343	KE4YD/340	WA5POK/341	KP2A/343		KK2U/341			
W5RQ/347	K6LRN/340	WC4B/343	KE9L/343	WC1M/340	KR4F/343		KK6T/334			
W5SL/342	K7WP/337	ZS6KR/343	KJOM/344	WS6X/340	KQ9W/339		KK2U/341			
W7CT/338	K8CW/346		L44WJ/341		N4NO/346		KK6T/334			
W8CZN/340	K9KU/347	333	N0AV/343	332	N4TL/337		KK2U/341			
W9OP/342	KC5P/343	AA4HP/336	N3NT/336	9A2JK/338	N6DX/343		KK6T/334			
WD5K/344	KG6I/340	AB4H/344	N5KD/336	9Y4VUJ/341	N6KK/340		KK2U/341			
WD8PKF/346	LA2PA/337	AE6Y/342	N6IG/341	AA1M/344	N9EN/341		KK6T/334			
ZL3JT/338	N2RR/341	AJ9C/344	N7IR/341	AB5C/337	N9BT/339		KK2U/341			
	N3AF/337	AL7R/341	N7KA/341	AD7L/339	ND6G/340		KK6T/334			
334	N4AA/340	DL1RW/338	N7WQ/336	A16Z/340	NO3PN/344		KK6T/334			
9A3SM/343	N4QQ/344	DL9YX/345	N14H/344	A19L/337	NT9L/341		KK6T/334			
AA1AC/343	N4XP/337	EA7OH/345	NQ7R/342	DJ5IO/342	OE2SNL/341		KK6T/334			
AA4R/341	N5GH/338	G3KMQ/345	NW7E/339	DK5WL/342	OH8SR/345		KK6T/334			
AA8LL/337	N5LZ/344	G3LHU/338	OE2LCM/336	DK6WA/337	ON6G/340		KK6T/334			
AA8OY/340	N6IC/344	G3SWH/341	OH4OJ/342	DL3IAC/335	SM3VAC/335		KK6T/334			
ADJOMD/338	N8BM/344	GM4FDM/336	OH5VT/341	DL3ZA/342	SM5BRW/345		KK6T/334			
DJ1OJ/342	N9IW/344	HA1RW/339	ON4CD/336	OH4OJ/342	DS5USH/335		KK6T/334			
DJ2RB/337	NA2X/343	HA3NU/342	ON7EM/343	DL3ZA/342	ON7EM/343		KK6T/334			
DJ5DT/337	NA4D/343	H89DDO/336	PR7FB/339	DL3ZA/342	RA0FU/338		KK6T/334			
DL3SZ/344	NM3V/342	HL3IU/339	RA0FU/338	G4GIR/341	RA0FU/338		KK6T/334			
DL5KAT/343	OH3BO/341	IK0OZD/337	SK7AX/342	G4OWT/336	SK7AX/342		KK6T/334			
DL9TJ/347	OK1AD/337	IK6CGO/342	SM4OLL/342	HB9L/335	SM4OLL/342		KK6T/334			
DL9ZAL/341	ON4AOI/340	IN3RZY/344		SM6AOU/346			KK6T/334			



"I Am the ARRL"

Video Contest Celebrates Hams Just Like You

To help celebrate the ARRL's Centennial in 2014, we announce the "I am the ARRL" video contest. To enter, submit a pair of short video clips of yourself: one in your work setting, saying "I am [name]. I like [radio activity] and I am the ARRL," as well as a clip that shows you using or working with radio gear. For example, an entry might include a shot of a car mechanic in coveralls working over an engine. The mechanic looks at the camera and says "I am Henry Smith, NØXCC. I like to talk to people in distant

countries and I am the ARRL." The paired shot might show him at home talking on the radio. Whether you're a lab technician in a white coat, a doctor with a stethoscope, a teacher in a classroom or a cook in a kitchen, we want you to show us that you are "that guy or gal down the street" and you are the ARRL.

Eligible clips will be assembled into one video that will be shown at the 2014 ARRL National Centennial Convention, scheduled for July 17-20, 2014 in Hartford, Connecticut. The names of everyone who submitted a video will be entered into a prize drawing, with the top prize being a mini-library of major ARRL publications.

In order for videos to be eligible, their subject must be an ARRL member. Entrants may submit more than one pair of videos. Clips should be shot in 9:16 format (wide-screen) and 720 or higher definition. MP4 or .mov files preferred. Please, no VHS tapes as we cannot use them. ARRL must have the full rights for use of the video clips submitted. Releases for video participants can be found at www.arrl.org/adult-picture-release-form and www.arrl.org/child-picture-release-form. The submission deadline is December 31, 2013. Put the videos onto a CD or DVD and send them to: "I am the ARRL Video Contest," ARRL — Media & PR, 225 Main St, Newington, CT 06111.



How's DX?

Bernie McClenny, W3UR, w3ur@arrl.org

Mics on Ice — Amsterdam Island 2014

A multinational DXpedition team sets sail to the always inhospitable southern Indian Ocean.

In last month's column I mentioned that veteran southern Antarctic DXpeditioner and CQ DX Hall of Famer Dr Ralph Fedor, KØIR, will be heading up a DXpedition to Amsterdam Island in January 2014. During the Dayton Hamvention I had the pleasure of sitting with Ralph and hearing about some of the challenges the team will face operating from rare FT#Z. This month we'll talk about the two islands in the group, their history and the much anticipated DXpedition taking place early next year. — Bernie, W3UR

Amsterdam and St Paul Islands

Amsterdam Island or New Amsterdam (also known to the French as Ile Amsterdam or Nouvelle Amsterdam) is a French overseas territory located in the southern Indian Ocean at 37° 49' 33" south and 77° 33' 17" east. This volcanic island measures about 7 kilometers wide (4.3 miles) by 10 kilometers long (6.2 miles) and covers 55 square kilometers (21.2 square miles). The highest point on the island is the top of the volcano at 911 meters (2989 feet) above sea level (ASL).

The much smaller triangular shaped St Paul Island is located about 85 kilometers (53 miles) south of Amsterdam Island. St Paul is just less than 5 kilometers at its widest point and covers about 6 square kilometers (2.3 square miles). The island is located at 38° 43' 48" south by 77° 31' 20" east. The highest point on this isle is 270 meters (886 feet) ASL.

History of Amsterdam and St Paul Islands

Amsterdam and St Paul Islands together comprise one of the five districts that make up the French Southern and Antarctic Lands, known in France as *Terres australes et antarctiques françaises* (TAAF). Amsterdam was discovered by Spanish explorer Juan Sebastián Elcano on March 18, 1522. Elcano was second in command to Ferdinand Magellan, eventually taking the helm after Magellan's passing.

On June 17, 1633 the island was named Nieuw (New) Amsterdam by the Dutch captain Anthonie van Diemen, after the name of



QS1308-HDX01
Ile Amsterdam
Lat: -37.8328361 Lon: 77.5466533

his ship. Willem de Vlamingh, also a Dutchman, made the first landing on November 29, 1696.

Throughout the 18th and 19th centuries there were shipwrecks and visitors to the islands. On July 1, 1843 French Captain Martin Dupeyrat along with 12 men rowed ashore to Amsterdam Island and claimed it for France.¹ The French later dropped their claim.

¹A. Van Clee, *The Lost Island — Alone Among The Fruitful and Multiplying*, Henry Holt and Co., Metropolitan Books, September 2004.

Then in October 1892 the French again took possession of the two islands. A lobster cannery was established on St Paul Island in 1928, employing Bretons and Madagascans. The operation went bankrupt after 3 years and seven workers were left on the island. Three years after the cannery failed a rescue was made of the only two remaining survivors. Since 1949 scientific researchers have been stationed at the research base on Amsterdam Island, which is now called Martin-de-Viviès.

DXCC History of Amsterdam and St Paul Islands

The first official postwar ARRL® DXCC list was published in the February 1950 issue of *QST* magazine.² The Kerguelen Islands were listed, but Amsterdam, Crozet and St Paul islands were not. In the November 1950 issue of *QST* the first postwar revision was made, listing Amsterdam Island as being grouped with the Kerguelen Islands for DXCC purposes.³ The next change came in the April 1951 issue, which stated: "Since the time of that announcement, some additional facts have come to our attention, with the result that we have decided to group Amsterdam

²"ARRL Countries List," *QST*, Feb 1950, p 40.

³"Countries-List Changes," *QST*, Nov 1950, p 55.



Some of the members of the upcoming FT5ZM DXpedition to Amsterdam Island, and some others, meet before the Dayton Hamvention to discuss logistics for their upcoming adventure. Seated left to right are Bill Barr, N4NX; Jerry Rosalius, WB9Z; Ralph Fedor, KØIR; Bob Allphin, K4UEE; George Nicholson, N4GRN, and Wes Lamboley, W3WL. [Photo courtesy of Mike Weathers, ND4V]

Island & St Paul Island, both FB8, as a country *separate* from the Kerguelen Islands.”⁴

The first scientific mission began on December 29, 1949 and in early 1950 FB8ZZ began to operate on the Amateur Radio bands with three French operators. The first contact with France was by Jean Denimal, F8EX, on March 25, 1950. Multiple operators used FB8ZZ from the island through 1972. In 1972 F6BCN (ex FY7AC) was part of the 23rd mission to Amsterdam and was issued the call FB8ZA. The last assigned FB8Z call was issued in 1983 to Michel Jolibert, who made no contacts as FB8ZR.

Then in 1985 France changed prefixes for Amsterdam and St Paul Islands (as well as Crozet and Kerguelen islands) to use FT#, with the first calls for Amsterdam and St Paul being FTØZA and FT8ZA, which were issued to Jean-Claude, F6GWO, in 1987. The last call issued was FT1ZL to Sebastien, F4EIH, who at the time (2004) was only able to operate on VHF (6 meters). The one and only DXpedition to Amsterdam was FT5ZH from November 25 to December 20, 1998 by Mehdi, F5PFP, and Eric, F5SIH, who made some 32,065 contacts, of which approximately 14,000 were uniques. All Amateur Radio operations in the region that we are aware of have taken place from Amsterdam and none from St Paul.

FT5ZM

Dr Ralph Fedor, KØIR, will be leading a team of very experienced DXpeditioners to Amsterdam Island in early 2014. The team’s completed application was approved by the TAAF for a stay of up to 18 days with the call sign FT5ZM. Amsterdam is one of two islands (Amsterdam and St Paul) that are part of the DXCC Entity FT#Z, which currently ranks # 6 on the Club Log’s most wanted list (see Table 1).

The team is planning to arrive in Fremantle, Australia in early January; there the members will meet up with the 128 foot MV *Braveheart* on January 12. Between then and January 15, when they set sail for Amsterdam Island, they will be gathering fuel and supplies. Their journey to the island will take an estimated 9 days (1900 nautical miles), so they anticipate arriving on January 24. Once there they will immediately begin disembarking, provided sea conditions and weather allow. The team “will have 18 days to set up, conduct the DXpedition and tear down for departure” before taking approximately 9 more days to go back to Fremantle.

FT5ZM Team

Joining Ralph will be Nodir, EY8MM;

⁴“DXCC Notes,” *QST*, Apr 1951, p 76.



Michel, FM5CD; Jorge, HK1R; Bob, K4UEE; Craig, K9CT; Erling, LA6VM; Bob, N2OO; George, N4GRN; Dr Arnie, N6HC; Andy, UA3AB; Neil, VA7DX; Steve, VE7CT, and Jerry, WB9Z. Plans are to be QRV on 1.8-28 MHz on CW, SSB and RTTY.

Sponsorship

The budget for this project is \$400,000 and as of press time the team has reached almost 60% of the goal. They are seeking support from corporate, club and organizations as well as individuals. In July they will be making a down payment of \$50,000. Equipment is expected to be shipped on September 1. The team has a website at www.amsterdamdx.org, which includes news, sponsorship details and more information. As the departure time approaches, more details will become available on the website and from other DX outlets.

DX News From Around the Globe

KH9 — Wake Island

A 12 man team is heading to Wake Island in October. This one ranks number 15 worldwide on the Club Log most wanted list, number 10 in Europe and 36 in North America. The exact dates have not been announced as of press time, however the team is planning to use the 1x1 call K9W, which is authorized for use from September 20 to October 20. Plans are to be active on 1.8-50 MHz on CW, SSB and RTTY. The target frequencies are:

CW — 1826.5; 3523; 5405; 7023; 10,103;

14,023; 18,079; 21,023; 24,894; 28,023 and 50,107 kHz.

SSB — 3790; 5403.5; 7082; 14,185; 18,140; 21,285; 24,955; 28,485 and 50,107 kHz.

RTTY — 3580; 7035; 10,142; 14,080; 18,099; 21,080; 24,912 and 28,080 kHz.

The 12 man team includes Joe, AA4NN; John, K6MM; Carl, K9CS; Craig, K9CT; Mike, K9NW; Lou, N2TU; Mark, NA6M; Tom, ND2T; Dick, W3OA; Joe, W8GEX; Hal, W8HC, and Jerry, WB9Z.

The website at www.wake2013.org has propagation suggestions and a log search link to Club Log. QSLs will be handled by Joe, AA4NN, either direct, via the bureau or the much preferred method of OQRS (Online QSL Request Service). The other methods will work — eventually. If you are not aware of the benefits of OQRS, I suggest you read the June “How’s DX” column on QSLing the DX station.⁵

TN — Congo

Members of the DAGOE Mercy Ships DXpedition team have announced plans for their fourth trip to Africa, following their successful operations in Liberia, 5L2MS; Benin, TY1MS, and Sierra Leone, 9L5MS. This time it will be to the Republic of the Congo where they will sign TN5MS from September 28 to October 11. The operators will be Arie, PA3A; Ad, PA8AD; Angelina, PA8AN, and Marian, PD1AEG. They may also operate from the ship, which does not count for DXCC, from September 22-27. While on shore they will be operating HF from the Pointe-Noire area. More details can be found at www.tn5ms.nl. QSL via Henk, PA3AWW, LoTW or the preferred OQRS.

XW — Laos

Steve Telenius-Lowe, 9M6DXX, has announced plans for a multinational DXpedition from Vientiane, Laos that is scheduled for September 6-16, 2013. Joining Steve will be 9V1YC, EA2TA, EA3NT, EA5KA, F4BKV, G3XTT and MMØNDX. Activity will be on CW, SSB and RTTY on 1.8-50 MHz. Call sign, website and more details are forthcoming.

⁵B. McClenny, “How’s DX?,” *QST*, Jun 2013, pp 88-89.

Table 1 Club Log FT#Z Most Wanted Rankings	
Mode/Band	Rank
Mixed	6
CW	6
RTTY	7
SSB	9
6 Meters	13
10 Meters	18
12 Meters	10
15 Meters	6
17 Meters	5
20 Meters	7
30 Meters	5
40 Meters	7
80 Meters	11
160 Meters	4

Wrap Up

That’s all for this month with a special thanks to 9M6DXX, KØIR and *The Daily DX*. Don’t forget to send your DX news, photos and club newsletters to your DX editor at w3ur@arrl.org. Until next month, see you in the pileups! — *Bernie, W3UR*



Jon Jones, NØJK, n0jk@arrl.org

Opening Deconstructed: VK4MA to the Midwest

Some great openings leave us with some big questions.

On the evening of May 19, a big cross-country sporadic E (Es) opening occurred on 6 meters. As I tuned across the band from eastern Kansas I heard excited stations in New York, Ohio and Virginia working Arizona and California on double hop Es. It was one of the best such openings so far this season. In Queensland, Australia Paul, VK4MA, was working from home and had his radio on 50.110 MHz "monitoring." The month of May is usually a slow one for 6 meter propagation "down under." Paul notes "At this time of year the band is always dead here and, with few hams in my local area, no signals to be heard at all on six." Perseverance and persistence sometimes pay off. Around 2330 UTC Paul heard a CW CQ on 50.110 MHz and was surprised to hear Warwick, E51WL.

I have worked E51WL many times — but generally the path is via Es and multi-hop Es is very rare for us in May. Something about the sound of his signal was also very different — no fading — weak but very consistent — he CQ'd a few times and disappeared.

At the time I was in the middle of a repair so I did not answer E51WL. Upon finishing the repair, about 20 minutes later, I thought I would put out a CQ — CQing in May is usually a waste of time here but the E51 opening suggested that something was afoot on the band.

I put out my first CQ on 50.110.6 CW and to my amazement W9FF in Illinois came straight back at a steady S5 (2354 UTC). A hasty QSO was made and I then hightailed it to my usual CQ frequency, which is 50.102. Just before departing 50.110.6 I heard a local VK4 (VK4WTN) calling W9FF, but he got no reply (I guess W9FF was as dumbstruck as I was!).

Paul posted his QSO with W9FF on the ON4KST chat page (www.on4kst.com) along with his new CQ frequency of 50.102 MHz.

It took a minute or so for the news to sink in as I got no replies to my first couple of CQs. I then had a steady trickle of stations — K9MRI (IL) 2359, NWØW (MO) 0002, K9ZM (IL) 0002, WZ8D (OH)

0004, W9WZJ (IN) 0006, WB8ART (OH) 0012 — a long gap and then last was KØGU (CO) at 0030 UTC — all signals were Q-5 but with little strength.

Paul concludes "I have only been active on six since mid-2008 — this is my first opening into the W8, W9 and WØ US call areas." Paul believes "The opening May 20 UTC is a pretty rare event — and different from the usual opening we get into the West Coast and W5 around our usual summer Es time."

Paul is correct that Australia to mainland USA openings have been very rare in Solar Cycle 24. I did some casual research and found the openings shown in Table 1.

Some features are apparent. The listed openings from Australia are confined to California, south Texas and Florida with most in the winter months but two in April. So exactly what happened May 19-20?

Was it F2?

The solar flux was 132, which is too low for direct F2 on 6 meters. NWØW reported at grid square AH50 an hour before the opening "was at 15.2 MHz on the ionosonde." The maximum usable frequency (MUF) for radio

waves transmitted at a low angle to the horizon is about three times the highest frequency returned to the ionosonde from radio waves transmitted directly upwards. So, $3 \times 15.2 = 45.6$ MHz. Close, but not 50 MHz. A CME hit Earth's magnetic field on May 19 at 2250 UTC. The day before a larger CME impacted at 0100 UTC May 18. This may have raised the MUF on portions of North-South F layer and Transequatorial Propagation (TEP) paths, but it would have been too small to boost the F layer MUF all the way to Australia.

TEP

The timing of this opening was earlier than regular afternoon TEP from Australia to the Northeast Pacific. Afternoon TEP from Hawaii to Australia is typically around 0400-0700 UTC. Fred, KH7Y, was listening while this opening was in progress and heard no signals from either Australia or the US mainland.

Es

This opening was confined to a small narrow footprint in the midwestern states, a hallmark of a sporadic E link. There was widespread cross-country Es at this time, so an Es link is plausible, but an Es link to where and what? Multihop Es all the way from the midwestern USA to Australia across the geomagnetic equator is unlikely. More so, as multihop Es are very rare on the Australian end in May.

F2 couldn't support the entire path nor could TEP by itself, plus the timing seems wrong. The distance is too far for Es all the way, but I know Es had a role, particularly on the stateside end of the path.

A Different Idea

Maybe Carl Luetzelschwab, K9LA, can help. Carl's outstanding articles critically examined the path from California to New Zealand.¹ The hypothetical conclusion Carl arrived at for the path was an Es link from W6 to the TEP zone, chordal propagation

¹R. C. Luetzelschwab, K9LA, "Up Over' to 'Down Under': W6 to ZL on 6 meters," World Radio Online (www.worldradiomagazine.com) Jun 2010.

Table 1
VK — US Mainland 6-Meter
Openings, Solar Cycle 24

2011	
October 26	K6QXY — VK4NA
2012	
January 1	K5RK — VK5PO, VK5ACY, VK5NK, VK3OER, N3LL — VK5PO
January 6	K6QXY — VK3ZAZ
January 15	K4RX — VK5PO, K5RK — VK5PO
February 8	N5DG — VK4CZ, VK4WM, K5RK — VK4WTN
February 29	N5DG — VK4MA
April 6	K6QXY — VK9/ZL1RS
April 8	N5DG — VK4MA
December 31	K5RK — VK5PO

across the geomagnetic equator then back down to the Pacific with another E_s link on to New Zealand.

The timing of the openings Carl examined and others occurred mostly from 2230-0100 UTC. Ahhh — so this is how it happened? Before accepting this conclusion remember that the openings Carl studied were in December — not May. Also, Australia is a few thousand kilometers farther west than New Zealand. Finally, it was midwestern stations, not western or Gulf Coast stations working VK4MA. Based on Carl's hypothetical hop structure, it may have taken two hops for the US midwestern stations to reach the TEP zone toward Australia. But how far is it from eastern Australia to the first TEP crest? Too far for one and perhaps even two E_s hops for VK4MA.

E51WL

Paul heard E51WL with “weak but consistent signals” 20 minutes before the opening to the Midwest took place. Perhaps that's a clue?

Scatter

The weak consistent signals from E51WL suggests *scatter*. Perhaps F-layer side, back or forward scatter. If F2 sidescatter from VK4 to E51 — then perhaps the direct F layer path may have been open toward the US mainland for Paul on 50 MHz. A way to investigate this may be to run a “backscatter radar” on 6 meters.

The CME impact at 2250 UTC may have been enough to tweak the MUF over 50 MHz along parts of the path, more so on Paul's end as the sun would be right over the central Pacific. To conclude — the eastern portion of the path may have been double hop E_s from the Midwest to the first TEP crest, then a chordal hop to the second TEP crest and perhaps additional F2 refraction scattering to VK4. Sharp operating by Paul and the careful tuning by observant stateside stations found this opening.

On the Bands

50 MHz Fireworks to South America.

There were a series of major E_s -TEP openings May 2-16 and again at the end of the month. Lefty, K1TOL, started out May with PP5JD and 9Z4BM on the 2nd at 1950 UTC. N5DG found CE2AWW at 2102 UTC. The next day there was a strong E_s -TEP opening from W9 to Chile. KA9FOX worked CE2AWW for a “new one” at 2150 UTC. Dennis, K7BV, also worked Dale, CE2AWW, and LW3EX, CE3FZ and LU9AEA. He observed a “hollow quality” to Dale's signal, which may have been from multipath.

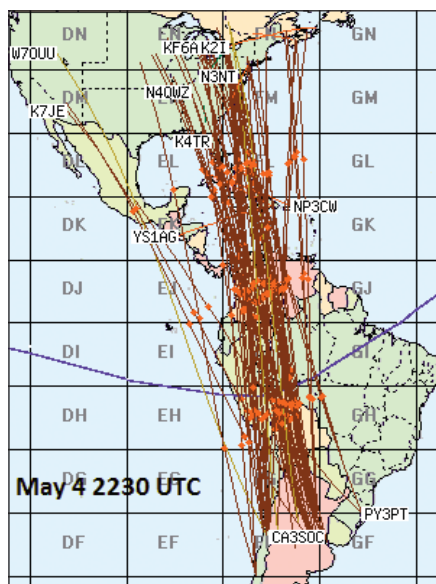


Figure 1 — This map shows the May 4 opening between the Midwest and South America. [dxmaps.com]

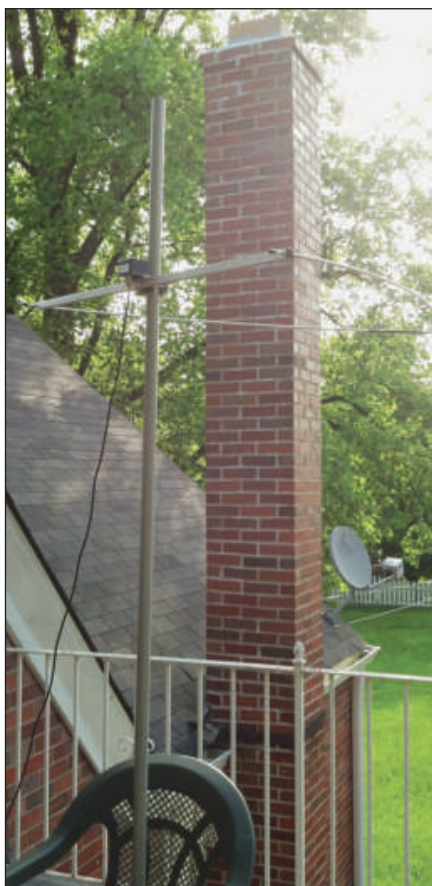


Figure 2 — While participating in the trans-equatorial opening on May 4 Chris Losito, KB9SDX, in Missouri managed to work LU9EHF at 2132 UTC and LU1FP at 2216 UTC. Both were SSB contacts with signal reports around 55-57 and were completed using just 50 W into a PAR Omniangle antenna temporarily installed on his second floor balcony. [Chris Losito, KB9SDX, photo]

The fireworks continued on the 4th with many South American stations working across the Midwest (see Figure 1). K0HA, K3PA, N0XA and N0LL worked many. There was a VHF contest in Brazil, so there were many stations on the air. PY3OR was so strong N0JK (EM28) was able to log him while mobile at 2155 UTC. Chris, KB9SDX, in Missouri logged LU9EHF and LU1FP at 2216 UTC. Chris uses just 50 W and a PAR Omniangle antenna on the second floor balcony of his house (see Figure 2). “It is always encouraging to hear what can be accomplished with a very modest setup.” says Chris. WB8VLC in CN84 worked CE2AWW on the 4th at 2310 UTC. Mike, WB8VLC, was running only 35 W to a 5 element loop fed array (LFA) Yagi up 20 feet.

The band cooled off for a few days, then the E_s -TEP openings were back strong on the 7th. N0KE (DM69) logged CE2AWW and PY1RO at 2200 UTC. The 9th was a big day for Jay, K0GU (DM70), who had a 3 hour opening to South America working CE and LU. Phil, N0KE (DM69), was on but “I never even heard one DX station the whole time and I was at the rig here in DM69 with 7/7 Yagi stack and a KW. I did hear K0YW in DM67 calling some stations and I think he made at least a few QSOs but he is almost in NM in DM67.” K4QI (EM85) logged CE2AWW.

The E_s links can be loud but fickle depending on the footprint. Within the link's footprint even a dipole or loop can be loud. Out of the footprint — nothing, even for big stations. K9CT worked CX7BBB at 2048 UTC. N0LL (EM09) worked LU1FP and CE2AWW. ND0B (EN07) in North Dakota was in on it logging CE3RR and LU8MB around 2125 UTC. From Florida, Steve, NN4X, worked LU4EFC at 1925 UTC who was running just “1 watt to a bamboo vertical!”

May 10 had extensive E_s in the morning from the Midwest and East Coast to the Pacific Northwest. At 1500 UTC K7CW (CN87) worked KP4EIT (FK68) at 6022 km on three E_s hops or about the same distance as Puerto Rico to Spain! N0JK (EM28) logged K7CW at 1520 UTC, a rare path at 2420 km from eastern Kansas. A difficult distance as it is between one and two E_s hops. The usual maximum for one E_s hop ~ 2300 km. The afternoon featured another strong E_s -TEP opening to South America. N0JK (EM28) was at home watching his grandkids and worked an extremely loud LU9EHF (FF95) at 2200 UTC on 50.130 MHz with an attic dipole (see Figure 3).

Luis was booming in well over S9, one of

the more remarkable things I have heard on 6 meters. He was as loud as WFØN who is only a mile away. I recorded LU9EHF working K9KU (EN65) and Ted, WFØN (EM28). Ted is fluent in Spanish and chatted with Luis a few minutes. The E_s link was confirmed a few minutes later when a strong XE2X (EL06) appeared. AA1BR worked CE2AWW also with just an attic dipole at 2239 UTC. LU9EHF worked all across the US midsection and as far north as Alberta to VE6EGN (DO23) at 2245 UTC. The extremely strong signals for stations running low, simple antennas suggest possibly chordal type E_s for the link to TEP. A chordal E_s link can have a fairly high angle to the E_s cloud. Thus, a low dipole, loop or whip with a high angle of radiation would have low signal loss.

On May 11 the Pacific Northwest had a nice opening to Alaska. WB8VLC (CN84) worked W7IV/KL7 (CO45) at 0409 UTC. Al, KL7NO (BP54), worked K6QXY and VA7FC (CN79). JR2HCB spotted the KH9/WA2YUN/b at 0419 UTC.

An early opening from Hawaii to the mainland states occurred May 13. Fred, KH7Y, logged W6, W7 and as far east as N8JX (EN64) at 1913 UTC. On May 16, Ed, VP9GE, worked Ohio and heard W5JLC (DM81).

May 16 was a nice E_s opening for many to the Caribbean and again some links to deep South America. Bill, KØHA (EN10), logged CX9AU, YV5IUA and CE6RC. NØJK heard HI8W (FK48) work WA8FTA (EN52) at 2245 UTC. NØLL (EM09) heard and called PY1RO for 15 minutes but no luck. Larry worked LU2DEK at 2224 UTC. K4QI (FM06) heard many loud CX, LU and PYs. On May 17 more South America for AC4TO (EM70) who logged seven LUs, four CXs, 11 PYs, TI, YS and CO6CBF in rare grid EL92. KØGU (DN70) worked PA2M at 1756 UTC! Jay believes this is the first US mainland to Europe 6 meter contact via E_s this season. On May 19 AC4TO worked PA2M at 1438 UTC. Later SP4MPB answered his CQ. K4QI (FM06) worked VP5. Arne, N7KA, New Mexico logged CX and LU.

The K5N group was active from rare grid EL58. They caught a good E_s opening to the Northeast May 20. May 21 was the first major Caribbean to Europe opening. 9Z4BM worked G8BCG and 8P6SH worked GM3SEK. May 24 a CME propelled into space by the M5-class explosion of May 22 delivered a glancing blow to Earth's magnetic field. DF9CY (JO54) heard the OX3SIX/b (HP15) 599 via aurora E_s at 2117 UTC. K9KU (EN65) worked K8JA (EN82) at 2125 UTC via aurora.

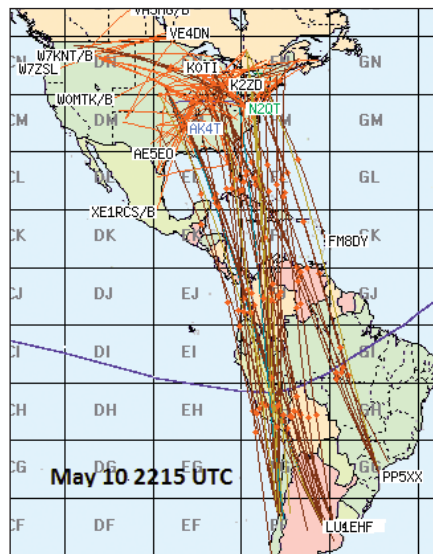


Figure 3 — Map of the May 10 E_s-TEP opening that brought LU9EHF into Kansas. [dxmaps.com]

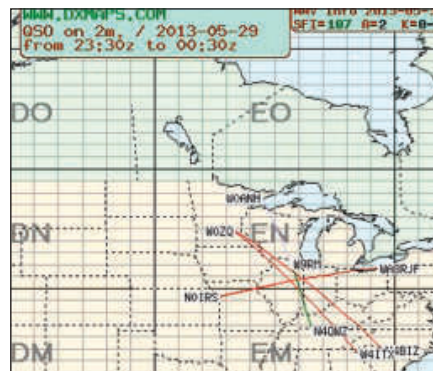


Figure 4 — This map shows the 2 meter E_s and E_s backscatter contacts between W0ANH (EN47) and W9RM (EN52). [dxmaps.com]

On May 26 more E_s-TEP for the East Coast. It seems that Argentina, Chile and Brazil were workable from almost all parts of the mainland USA sometime in the month of May for alert operators with modest 6 meter stations. The time frame from 2100-2330 UTC seemed to be the peak period. K2MUB spotted LU5FF at 2130 UTC.

Earlier that day a strong NDØB (EN07) was in on short skip to eastern Kansas at 1550 UTC for NØJK. The WZ8D/b was spotted by KH6SX at 2130 UTC. May 27, KA9CFD and W9EWZ found a loud LU5FF at 2155 UTC. Tim, NWØW (EM47), heard the FM1ZAC/b at 0023 UTC. Kelley, KB3LR, used a 2 element Yagi to work FG4NN and WP4JCF (FK68). Rich, K1HTV, worked F8GGD at 2200 UTC on the 28th. May 29 KQØJ (EN11) worked PJ4NX using a homebrew Squalo and 100 W. VE2XK (FN07) worked his grid

666 with WDØESF (EM07) on May 30. Also on the 30th, K4QI (EM85) worked EA7KW via multihop E_s. He said many EA8s and CUs were in on the 31st but no “mainland Africa.”

2 Meter E-Skip May 29-30! E_s was logged on 2 meters from NØIRS and KYØO (EM29) to WA8RJF (EN91) at 0005 UTC May 30. This is a fairly short path implying a high E_s MUF. Tony, WA8RJF, noted “I worked NØIRS (EM29) on 144.200 MHz and a few minutes later KYØO also in EM29. The band was open to the EM29 area for at least 15 minutes as I last heard NØIRS at 0015 UTC. The usual indicators were present just prior to our contact: Very short skip on 50 MHz with very strong signals. For example K9CT (EN50) was very loud on 50 MHz.” W4ITX (EM84) logged WØZQ (EN34) at 0027 UTC. Jay, W9RM (EN52), worked WØANH (EN47) via E_s backscatter at 0025 UTC (see Figure 4). Backscatter works on 2 meters as well as the lower frequencies. On May 17, K5SW (EM25) worked XE2OR (DL98) via tropo.

222 MHz. Sam, K5SW (EM25), heard the new K5TRA/b Austin, TX 599 on May 22 via tropo.

432 MHz. Vic, WB4SLM (EM82), worked KD7YZ (EM88) at 1100 UTC via tropo on May 25.

902, 1296 MHz and Up. Vic, WB4SLM (EM82), worked N4TUT (EL98) on 1296 MHz May 26 with a “20 over S9” signal.

Here and There

Rich, K1HTV, says VE3EN's “SolarHam” website (www.solarham.net/6m/data.htm) has many resources for VHF propagation. It also has a great data archive that can help predict the best times for 6 meter propagation. One conclusion Rich found was: “Did you know that in the past 9 years on 77% of the May 29 dates there was E-skip between the Eastern USA and Europe and 66% of the days on May 30th?”

Neil, V73NS, has set up a new 6 meter beacon from the Marshall Islands — V73SIX/b on 50.014 MHz grid RJ39. It runs 40 W to stacked M² loops at 13 and 25 feet high. More information at www.qsl.net/v73ns/v73six.htm (thanks OZ6OM).

The DXpedition to Juan Fernandez Island, XRØZR, November 8-20, 2013 announced that it would include 6 meters (www.juanfernandez2013.com).

Special Event Stations

Maty Weinberg, KB1EIB, events@arrl.org; www.arrl.org/special-event-stations

Contact these stations and help commemorate history. Many provide a special QSL card or certificate!

Jan 1-Dec 31, 0000Z-2359Z,

EI13CLAN, Dublin, Ireland. Irish Radio Transmitters Society. The Gathering. 28.050 21.320 18.080 14.220. Certificate & QSL. David, O'Connor, Silver Howe, Sydenham Mews, Corrig Ave Dunlaoghaire Co Dublin, Ireland. *Year of the Gathering, a celebration of all things Irish. The IRTS has been issued the special call EI13CLAN that will be on air throughout the year. In keeping with the spirit of the Gathering, the IRTS offers the chance for all amateurs with Irish ancestry to get their call entered to the CLAN Roll of Honor. Details: irts.ie/clancq or www.qrz.com/db/ei13clan. Queries: clan@irts.ie. irts.ie*

Jul 19, 1300Z-2300Z, W2R, Ogdensburg, NY. Frederic Remington Art Museum. 90th Anniversary of the Frederic Remington Art Museum. 28.350 24.950 21.300 14.325. Certificate. Martin Dempsey, 123 CR 4, Ogdensburg, NY 13669. www.fredericremington.org

Jul 20-Jul 21, 1300Z-0300Z, K2CAM, Garden City, NY. Long Island Mobile Amateur Radio Club. 44th Anniversary of the First Moon Walk. 14.260 7.160. QSL. Moon Walk, c/o LIMARC, PO Box 392, Levittown, NY 11756. *The Cradle of Aviation Museum celebrates the 44th Anniversary of Neil Armstrong's walk on the moon.* www.cradleofaviation.org

Jul 21, 0000Z-2359Z, K8L, Wellston, OH. Jackson County Amateur Radio Club. Kelli Lambert Memorial Event. 21.280 14.280 7.280 3.880. QSL. Roman Brandau, WU8R, 112 Montgomery Mdws, Wellston, OH 45692. *In remembrance of the 10th anniversary of the Line of Duty Death (LODD) of Wellston (Ohio) Police Officer Kelli Lambert (EOW July 21, 2003). All QSL cards received will be presented to Kelli's family.* www.qrz.com/db/k8l

Jul 27-Jul 28, 1300Z-2100Z, K8UTT, Dearborn, MI. Ford Amateur Radio League. 4th Annual Detroit Maker Faire at The Henry Ford. SSB: 28.400 14.250 7.270 3.900; CW: 28.170 14.130 7.100 3.550. Certificate. FARL, PO Box 2711, Dearborn, MI 48123. *10 20 40 80 m, satellite attempts will be made.* www.k8utt.org

Jul 31-Aug 4, 1500Z-2359Z, W9ZL, Appleton, WI. Fox Cities Amateur Radio Club Inc. EAA AirVenture 2013. 50.150 14.250 7.250. Certificate. FCARC AirVenture 2013, PO Box 2346, Appleton, WI 54912. www.fcarc.us

Aug 1-Aug 11, 2000Z-2000Z, W9B, Sheboygan, WI. SCARC. Sheboygan Brat Days. 28.360 21.360 14.260 7.260. Certificate. Sheboygan County Amateur Radio Club, PO Box 1282, Sheboygan, WI 53082. www.w9vcl.com

Aug 2-Aug 4, 1502Z-1822Z, N7C, Beaverton, OR. Oregon Tualatin Valley Amateur Radio Club. Crater Lake National Park 111th Anniversary. 28.550 14.240 7.250. Certificate & QSL. Dave Wright, 18535 SW Longacre St, Beaverton, OR 97006. *111th anniversary of Oregon's only National Park.* www.otvarc.org

Aug 2-Aug 5, 2000Z-1500Z, W1T, Gloucester, MA. Cape Ann Amateur Radio Association. Thacher Island Activation (NA-148). 21.040-21.065, 14.030-14.035 7.040-7.065 28.400, 14.070, 7.035 14.250, 7.185.

QSL. Cape Ann Amateur Radio Assn, 6 Stanwood St, Gloucester, MA 01930. w1glo@verizon.net or www.caara.net

Aug 2-Aug 19, 1300Z-0100Z, W9ISF, Indianapolis, IN. Indiana State Fair Amateur Radio Club. Indiana State Fair. 21.240 18.140 14.240 7.240. QSL. Indiana State Fair ARC, 7405 E County Rd 900 N, Brownsburg, IN 46112. PSK31 Aug 8 on 20 and 40 meters. *Other dates primarily SSB from off-site QRO stations.* www.qrz.com/db/w9isf

Aug 3, 1400Z-2000Z, W0R, Red Wing, MN. Hiawatha Valley Amateur Radio Club. River City Days. 14.250 7.250 147.300. QSL. Bill Eichenlaub, 1966 Launa Ave, Red Wing, MN 55066. w0ike@q.com

Aug 3-Aug 4, 1300Z-2200Z, KC2YYL, Youngstown, NY. Niagara County Special Events Radio Club. ILLW Fort Niagara Lighthouse. 7.225, 20 17 15 12 meters. QSL. John Titta, 1460 Staley Rd, Grand Island, NY 14072. *Search YouTube "KC2YYL." ARLHS #1804. Bands may vary depending on conditions.* ac2dd@arrl.net or www.kc2yy1.net

Aug 4, 1500Z-2300Z, KV0CO, Pikes Peak, CO. Colorado 14er Event Task Force. Colorado 14er and Summits On The Air (SOTA) Event. 147.42 446.0 14.060 14.260. QSL. QSL to station worked. *Hams operate from the 14,000 foot mountains and the SOTA peaks in Colorado. Many stations will be on the air from multiple summits, including Summits On The Air summits.* www.14er.org

Aug 4-Aug 5, 1400Z-0400Z, K1CG, Port Angeles, WA. US Coast Guard CW Ops Association and the CG Club. Coast Guard 223rd Birthday. 21.327 21.052 14.327 14.052 7.227 7.052 3.827 3.552. QSL. *K1CG will be operated by several different stations across the country starting on the east coast and moving west.* QSL info at www.qrz.com/db/k1cg

Aug 7, 0001Z-2359Z, K2JXW, Merchantville, NJ. Amateur Radio Lighthouse Society. National Lighthouse Day. 28.350 14.250 7.250 3.950. Certificate. ARLHS Hdq, 114 Woodbine Ave, Merchantville, NJ 08109. www.arlhs.com

Aug 8-Aug 11, 1300Z-2100Z, W9S, Sycamore, IL. Kishwaukee Amateur Radio Club. 57th Annual Northern IL Steam Power Show and Threshing Bee. 14.243 7.243 7.042 3.988. Certificate. Bob Yurs, W9ICU, 1107 Commercial St, Sycamore, IL 60178. www.karc-club.org

Aug 8-Aug 18, 1300Z-1700Z, W0ISF, Des Moines, IA. Madison County DX Club. Iowa State Fair. 146.520 14.215 7.215. QSL. Mark Mease, 2989 Truro Rd, Truro, IA 50257. *Eleven days of fun. Operating at various times during the fair.* mmease@netins.net

Aug 10, 1300Z-2100Z, W4B, Braselton, GA. Tri County Amateur Radio Club. 97th Anniversary of Braselton, Georgia. 21.355 18.145 14.100 7.265. Certificate. Bob Richardson, 1266 Harvest Ln, Hoschton, GA 30548. *Instructions for certificate will be given at time of QSO.* www.tricountyarc.com

Aug 10, 1400Z-2200Z, W8VP, Cambridge, OH. Cambridge Amateur Radio Association. Salt Fork Arts & Crafts Festival. 14.260 7.235. Certificate & QSL. Cambridge

Amateur Radio Association, PO Box 1804, Cambridge, OH 43725. *8th Special Event in CARA's year-long 100th Birthday Celebration.* QSL. Certificate available for anyone who works all 12 of CARA's monthly 2013 Special Events. www.w8vp.org

Aug 12-Aug 18, 2300Z-2200Z, W9IMS, Indianapolis, IN. Indianapolis Motor Speedway Amateur Radio Club. W9IMS MotoGP Special Event. 21.350 14.245 7.240 3.840. Certificate & QSL. IMS ARC, PO Box 30954, Indianapolis, IN 46230. w9ims.org

Aug 14-Aug 17, 0000Z-0000Z, N7C, Window Rock, AZ. Navajo Amateur Radio Club. The Navajo Code Talker Day. 14.265 7.265. QSL. Herb Goodluck, PO Box 3611, Window Rock, AZ 86515.

Aug 16-Aug 19, 1000Z-2300Z, W6A, Placentia, CA. US Coast Guard Auxiliary. International Lighthouse and Lightship Weekend. 14.275. QSL. Roy Lay, 219 Beal Ave, Placentia, CA 92870. *Point Fermin Lighthouse, San Pedro, CA.* roy@roylay.com

Aug 17, 1300Z-2100Z, N1KT, Stratford, CT. Housatonic Amateur Radio Club. Gustave Whitehead — Aviation Pioneer. 14.265. Certificate. Gary Moyher, PO Box 331, Stratford, CT 06615.

Aug 17, 1400Z-2100Z, W8LKY, Alliance, OH. Alliance Amateur Radio Club. Alliance, Ohio Carnation Days Festival. 14.240 14.045 7.240 7.045. Certificate & QSL. Alliance Amateur Radio Club, PO Box 3344, Alliance, OH 44601. www.w8lky.org

Aug 17-Aug 18, 0000Z-2300Z, W4J, Barnegat, NJ. Amateur Radio Lighthouse Society. ARLHS / ILLW — International Lighthouse-Lightship Week. 28.370 14.270 7.270 3.970. Certificate & QSL. ARLHS, 114 Woodbine Ave, Merchantville, NJ 08109. arlhs@gmail.com

Aug 17-Aug 18, 0000Z-2359Z, K6A, Rancho Palos Verdes, CA. United States Coast Guard Auxiliary. International Lighthouse and Lightship Weekend. 14.250. QSL. Tom Budar, 1975 Jaybrook Dr, Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90275. *From Point Vicente Lighthouse during ILLW.* vicentelight.org

Aug 17-Aug 18, 0001Z-2359Z, W7L, Florence, OR. Central Oregon Coast Amateur Radio Club. International Lighthouse Lightship Weekend. 14.250. QSL. Central Oregon Coast Amateur Radio Club, PO Box 254, Florence, OR 97439. www.w7flo.com

Aug 17-Aug 18, 0100Z-2359Z, K4J, Jupiter, FL. ILLW Organization ARLHS/ILLW — International Lighthouse-Lightship Weekend. 21.370 14.270 7.270 3.970. Certificate. ILLW Organization, 114 Woodbine Ave, Merchantville, NJ 08109. illw.co.uk

Aug 17-Aug 18, 1300Z-0000Z, W9MVA, La Crosse, WI. Mississippi Valley Amateur Radio Association. US Island Activation — Goose Island WI. 21.350 14.260 7.250. QSL. Craig Goldbeck, N3070 Smith Valley Rd, La Crosse, WI 54601. www.mvara.net

Aug 17-Aug 18, 1300Z-2200Z, KC2YYL, Youngstown, NY. Niagara County Special Events Radio Club. ILLW Lighthouse Weekend. 7.225; 20/17/15/12 m. QSL. John

Titta, AC2DD, 1460 Staley Rd, Grand Island, NY 14072. Search YouTube "KC2YYL." Bands may vary with band conditions. Lighthouse # US0048. www.kc2yy1.net

Aug 17-Aug 18, 1400Z-0000Z, K2BWK, Farmington, NY. Squaw Island Amateur Radio Club. 60th Anniversary. 28.380 21.280 14.280 7.280. QSL. Tom Sanders, KB2NCI, 6310 Gillis Rd, Victor, NY 14564. www.siarc.us

Aug 17-Aug 18, 1400Z-0200Z, WA3KEY, Hudson River NYC, NY. USS Intrepid Association of Former Crewmembers. Aircraft Carrier USS Intrepid CV/CVS-11 70th Anniversary. 14.333 7.218. Certificate. Norman Drechsel, PO Box 498, Quakertown, PA 18951. www.wa3key.com/events.html

Aug 17-Aug 18, 1600Z-2359Z, N6P, Point Reyes National Seashore, CA. Valley of the Moon Amateur Radio Club. Point Reyes Lighthouse Activation. 14.270 14.070 14.040 7.270. QSL. Kenneth McTaggart, 402 4th St E, Sonoma, CA 95476. vomar.org

Aug 23-Aug 25, 2000Z-2100Z, W2W, Albion, NY. Orleans County Amateur Radio Club and Lockport Radio Club. The Flight of the Five. 14.285. QSL. Terry W. Cook, 14069 W County House Rd, Albion, NY 14411. Restoring the Old Erie Canal Locks in Lockport, NY. www.lockportara.us or www.ocarc.us

Aug 24, 1500Z-2359Z, W7SVD, Hereford, AZ. Sierra Vista Contesting Club. National Park Service Birthday. SSB: 14.275 21.285 28.350; CW: 14.050 21.050 28.050; PSK31: 14.070 21.070 28.120. QSL. Sierra Vista Contesting Club, 3707 Elder Ct, Sierra Vista, AZ 85650. *Establishment of the National Park Service August 25, 1916. Operating from Montezuma Pass high in the Huachuca Mountains of SE Arizona.* ghays@cis-broadband.com

Aug 25, 1400Z-2100Z, K0ASA, Hanover, KS. Crown Amateur Radio Association. Hollenberg Pony Express Festival 153rd Anniversary of the Pony Express. 18.085 14.245 14.045 7.045. Certificate & QSL. Crown Amateur Radio Association, 11551 W 176th Tr, Olathe, KS 66062. arrlmidwest.org/pony-express.html

Certificates and QSL cards: To obtain a certificate from any of the special event stations offering them, send your QSO information along with a 9 × 12 inch self-addressed, stamped envelope to the address listed in the announcement. To receive a special event QSL card (when offered), be sure to include a self-addressed, stamped business envelope along with your QSL card and QSO information. *Note: Some clubs may ask for a nominal fee to cover the cost of the certificate or QSL. Request will be made on air during the event or on the club's website.

Special Events Announcements: For items to be listed in this column, use the ARRL Special Events Listing Form at www.arrl.org/special-events-application. A plain text version of the form is available at that site. You may also request a copy by mail or e-mail. Offline completed forms can be mailed, faxed (Attn: Special Events) or e-mailed.

Submissions must be received by ARRL HQ no later than the 1st of the second month preceding the publication date; a special event listing for **Oct QST** would have to be received by **Aug 1**. In addition to being listed in *QST*, your event will be listed on the ARRL Web Special Event page. Note: All received events are acknowledged. If you do not receive an acknowledgment within a few days, please contact us.

Special Events listed in this issue include current events received through June 10. You can view all received Special Events at www.arrl.org/special-event-stations.

New Books

Reviewed by Rick Lindquist, WW1ME

SolderSmoke — Global Adventures in Wireless Electronics

Bill Meara, *N2CQR/M0HBR/CU2JL*

Bill Meara is the sort of ham a lot of us — veterans included — *wish* we were (or *still* were, before the dawn of Amateur Radio's appliance era). He's a *radio amateur's* radio amateur. *SolderSmoke* lets you into his world and mind, and after reading it, you may find yourself being drawn into his "radical fundamentalist" approach to homebrewing.

Meara says the late New York City radio personality and storyteller Jean Shepherd, K2ORS, inspired his interest in ham radio. The author got his start as so many of us did — as a teenager, becoming a Novice, encountering all the typical pitfalls that most newcomers face. At some point, however, he became determined to know the how and why of the gear he was using to talk around the world. (Meara is one of those rare hams who still has — and uses — the gear he acquired as a beginner, in his case a Hallicrafters HT-37 transmitter and a Drake 2B receiver.)

His work in the US Foreign Service has taken him around the world to semi-exotic locations that most radio amateurs never get to visit, much less operate from. Along the way he explains — in an engaging, self-effacing fashion — how he becomes adept at making do with what he has at hand, pulling circuits from dog-eared books, diving deep into his junk box for components, cadging parts from the locals he makes friends with, and sometimes cannibalizing old gear to make new.

Given his fundamentalist bent, Meara enjoys staying more at the molecular (and sometimes atomic) level of electronics, preferring discrete components to lots of ICs and chips.

One particular project of his makes the rounds as he and his family move from one posting to another. It's a low power double-sideband transmitter (eventually, a DSB transceiver with a direct-conversion receiver). Meara describes how, over the years, he modifies, tweaks, rebuilds and revises this rig in an effort to get it right.

Meara gravitates toward the QRP community and to some of its prime proponents and icons of Amateur Radio, such as Wes Hayward, W7ZOI, Doug DeMaw, W1FB (SK) and Lew McCoy, W1ICP (SK), who have written extensively on circuit design and construction over the years. At one point he joins the sometimes-eccentric circle of AM aficionados on 75 meters, finding them a source of valuable information on how to modify older gear for that mode.

As he learns, he shares his newfound electronics knowledge with readers, complete with hand drawn sketches and scribbles from his own experimenter's notebooks. He relishes offering non-mathematical explana-

tions to typical electronics design issues and principles.

An overarching theme of the book is Meara's recognition that radio amateurs are members of an extended family. He has found most hams all over the world ready to lend a helping hand or to provide a needed component or part or scrap of advice. As a result he makes many long and lasting friendships within the ham community. He befriends Mike, KL7R (SK), and as an outgrowth of their mutual interests they develop the SolderSmoke podcast (www.soldersmoke.com), a bit of ham radio experimenter evangelizing and outreach that now numbers 151 episodes.

Readers may find themselves pondering how they strayed from the straight and narrow path of experimentation and homebrew construction, and Meara's book — which he calls a "technical memoir" — represents the siren call to a more basic and traditional approach to Amateur Radio. It's an entertaining and worthwhile read.

HBR Press, rev 2010. ISBN: 978-0-578-05312-7, softcover, 8½ × 11 in, 198 pp. Available as download via www.Lulu.com and from Amazon.com, Perfect Paperback format, \$45; Kindle edition, \$8.99.





John Dilks, K2TQN, k2tqn@arrl.org

Hollywood Meets Hallicrafters

Vintage radios make a cameo appearance in an upcoming Harrison Ford movie.

Years ago one of my teachers asked my class to write an essay about “What I did last summer.” This is my latest version and was probably one of my most enjoyable.

It all started with an e-mail from my friend Nick England, K4NYW. He had been contacted by Michael Jortner, in Philadelphia, a prop master who needed some ham radio equipment for an important scene in a movie being filmed nearby. Jortner’s e-mail explained:

Hi Nick, I’m a prop master working on a feature film in Philadelphia titled *Paranoia*. In the film, one of our main characters, played by Harrison Ford, is an avid ham radio collector and there are two featured ham radios in his study, which are an integral visual that motivates a major scene between two main characters. Ideally, I’m looking to find someone who might be willing to rent me two interesting, strikingly visual ham radios, possibly with (and I’m not sure if this exists) exposed glowing tubes that can lure our actor into the room with some warm glow, and then another radio that has a large assortment of dials that beg to be touched.



Liam Hemsworth (left) and Harrison Ford face off in front of a pair of vintage Hallicrafters in Relativity Media’s *Paranoia*. [Courtesy of Relativity Media. ©2012 Paranoia Acquisitions LLC. All rights reserved.]

I’m not sure if this is possible or if you might be someone willing to rent or know collectors that I can speak with. Either way, I welcome any thoughts and input that you might have for me.

After receiving Nick’s e-mail, I immediately contacted Michael Jortner at Paranoia Productions, LLC and asked for more information. I was told that Ford plays the part of Jock Goddard, the CEO of a major software corporation, who started tinkering with radios as a youth.

Vintage Radio Prop Master

With this information I concluded that a rich CEO would have a collection of Collins radios and I offered my Collins desk. I sent a photo of the desk along with its dimensions, and mentioned that I had many more radios available.

Jortner replied that they didn’t have enough room for the desk but went on to ask: “Would you be willing to rent the production some of your radios and be an on-site consultant to set them up, explain how they work and be of assistance to me in figuring out what ham radios would best fit the bill?”

We exchanged e-mails with photos of radios I thought would look good in the movie. He selected several that he thought would work. I tried to discourage his thinking of “exposed glowing tubes.” As the date neared he asked that one new, expensive, state of the art radio be included. I didn’t have one, so I contacted my friend Bob Schenck, N200, who had a newer radio.

Bob came on board and mentioned he had a friend, Dennis Motschenbacher, K7BV, at Yaesu who might be able to supply a new FTDX5000 transceiver for the movie. Dennis sent the radio and then we were ready for



Liam Hemsworth standing next to two vintage Hallicrafters during a scene in *Paranoia*. On top is an SX-23 and on the bottom is an SX-42 [Peter Lovino photo, courtesy of Relativity Media. ©2012 Paranoia Acquisitions LLC. All rights reserved.]

the August 14 setup and August 15 filming date at a mansion in Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania.

Sets on the Set

My son Jeff Dilks, KB2CIX, joined us for the adventure. Bob arrived just ahead of Jeff and me at the movie location on the 14th.

I wasn’t prepared for the enormity of the organized chaos we found. The area was covered with a churning mass of people working on the movie set. Trucks with furniture and other necessary items were parked nearby. The lighting crew was setting up huge generator powered lamps and screens to shine on the house windows, simulating daylight. Furniture was being moved into and out of the mansion. The prop personnel were busy preparing the inside for filming.

At a preliminary meeting we were asked to leave our radios in a staging area inside the house. Eventually our time arrived and we were asked into the library, which was where the radios were to be placed for a scene with Harrison Ford and Liam Hemsworth. Working with the prop people, we moved the radios around the library. When we were finally satisfied with the placement, we left for the day, after we were asked to return early the next morning.

The 3 Minute Day

The next morning we learned that Harrison Ford wanted only the vintage radios for the scene and we returned the Yaesu to the staging area. Our hope for an operating ham station was gone. Our radios would be used only for decoration.

I was told the set crew solved the exposed tubes problem with a 100 W bulb inside the



Harrison Ford confronts Gary Oldman.
[Courtesy of Relativity Media. ©2012 Paranoia Acquisitions LLC. All rights reserved.]

cabinet of my SX-23, which gave the effect they were looking for. I also brought some old microphones and Morse keys that were used on Ford's desk.

Once filming started we were able to watch from outside on monitors that were set up for the directors. The prop master even provided a director's chair for me. The actual scene was about 3½ minutes long, but we were there all day as they shot the scene repeatedly, using different camera angles and multiple lighting changes.

We were treated very well by the movie company, which even chauffeured us to a local high school cafeteria and treated us to a gourmet lunch buffet. We ate surrounded by actors and crew. Gary Oldman sat just behind me. Earlier we had been asked not to talk to the stars and not to take photos of them. This was a disappointment to my granddaughter, who had hoped I would get a photo of Liam Hemsworth for her.

Eyeball With Indiana Jones

The high point came in the afternoon. The actors were taking a break and came outside. I was sitting in my director's chair when Harrison Ford walked directly in front of me and I had to move my feet so he could get by. I mentioned that I was really enjoying the filming. He stopped and asked about us.

I told him we were the ham radio guys. That started a 3 minute dialogue during which he thanked us for bringing the radios and setting them up. Jeff had a photo of his 6 year old son in an Indiana Jones Halloween costume and asked if Ford would autograph it, which he did gladly and mentioned how good my grandson looked in his Indiana Jones getup. He thanked us again and continued on. We were all excited and impressed by how down to earth Ford was, just like the character he was portraying.

As darkness came and the movie wrapped up, we waited for the okay to pick up our radios. Harrison Ford came out and started to enter his chauffeured SUV, which was parked about 25 feet away from us. He stopped and looked over at us and thanked us again for our help. We certainly didn't expect that! We picked up our radios, said our goodbyes and drove home, all the while remarking on the great time we'd had.

Coming to a Theater Near You

Paranoia is being released August 16, 2013. It is a high stakes thriller that takes us deep behind the scenes of global success to a deadly world of greed and deception. The two most powerful tech billionaires in the world (Harrison Ford and Gary Oldman) are bitter rivals with a complicated past who will stop at nothing to destroy each other. A young superstar (Liam Hemsworth) seduced by unlimited wealth and power falls between them and becomes trapped in the middle of their life and death game of corporate espionage. By the time he realizes his life is in danger, he is in far too deep and knows far too much for them to let him walk away. Look for the film this summer and look for the radios in the film!



John, K2TQN (seated), plays director while Bob, N2OO (white cap), gets ready to take John's close-up. [Jeff Dilks, KB2CIX, photo]



In one corner of Harrison Ford's library are John's National 190 (top) and a Silver-Marshall "Around the World Four" below, sporting its external tuning coil. On top of the National are a 1930s Shure carbon ring microphone and a modern paddle. [John Dilks, K2TQN, photo]

Engaging the Next Generation of Hams

Ham radio needs to compete with cell phones and robotics to win the interest of today's youth.

Jerry Partrick, KB4FP

Recently I read an article about "Hacker Scouts" on the Internet. The article was about a group of young people in California who gathered to learn about electronics, the main focus being the construction of various electronic kits.

I started to consider how best to fulfill these young people's interests in electronics and what organizations might be most useful. I wondered how to make ham radio attractive to young people who are already immersed in electronics.

Different Viewpoints

Many of us feel it would be productive to gather young people to talk about ham radio, but consider this: These youths have an image of hams speaking with other hams using a handheld transceiver. With only that in their minds, a talk about ham radio would make their eyes glaze over. They would probably think "With my cell phone, which is smaller, I can do the same and much more."

What is difficult to pose to modern youngsters are the essential electronic nuances, capabilities and opportunities for service that lie behind that handheld transceiver. Even when we describe HF activity and such pursuits as DXing, the knowledge and creative efforts required remain a mystery to them. It's very difficult to express the creative enjoyment that hams obtain from their activities; that comes only from personal involvement and hands-on experience.

School Program Dilemma

It is natural to want to involve our public educational system in any learning project. However, when one speaks with school administrators and teachers, one discovers that the learning agenda and slate of extracurricular activities are already full. There hardly seems sufficient time to pursue a basic education program.

Because of these educational demands, is it any wonder that a school administrator's eyes roll when a group of hams presents another program? No matter how attractive a learning experience we can offer to an administrator,

he or she has to deal with the time factor as well as supervision of the effort by some member of the local educational system. The incentives of gifts of ham radio equipment and furnishing knowledgeable hams of all ages and license classes for support may not be sufficient.

A Change of Focus

It is a formidable problem but having said that, I understand that one of the most popular extracurricular activities is robotics. There are many robotic competitions that give fulfillment to those involved. I'm not sure of the structure of these efforts but I recognize the attempts of young people to involve themselves in creative electronic activities.

In my opinion, the important word here is *creative!* These young people are building projects after learning the fundamentals of electronics. When their creations are first activated, they see a desired action produced, which gives them a feeling of satisfaction. What could be more rewarding than that?

I would hazard a guess that the vast majority of hams became interested when they first experienced the magic of electronics. If we gathered a half-dozen young people in a fun environment where they could learn about elementary electronics, what would happen if such training included the construction of a basic radio?

What light would go on in their heads the first time they turned it on and heard a local station they know on a radio they built?

A Broader Approach

The issue of how to present ham radio to young people living in the present world of instant Internet and computer controlled robots raises many questions. Should we continue to talk actively about the wonders of ham radio, which many kids see as dated, or should we emphasize the magic of electronics that leads to ham radio?

We must not put our heads in the sand as we deal with the effects of cell phones on ham radio. Is it best to have a young person visit our shack to see our expensive equipment and hear a ham in Europe say "hello?" Might it not be better to give that youth a feeling for

the wonder of the things that happen when a key is pressed and the electrons of a continuous wave flow along a transmission line into a well adjusted antenna? If we show young people the wonder and creativity of electronics, wouldn't a good portion maintain their interest? I think so!

In other words, should we meet the young people of the world, who are involved with robotic and radio controlled models, on their own ground rather than concentrating only on the wonders of ham radio as we know it? We need to think outside the box of our ham shack and find new ways to connect radio with the computer, robotic and cell phone technologies of today's youths.

Jerry Partrick, KB4FP, is a retired oral and maxillofacial surgeon with serious interests in Amateur Radio, watercolor painting, guitar building, woodworking and education. He is originally from southeastern North Carolina but is living out his retirement in Virginia, operating CW with an Amateur Extra class license. Jerry can be reached at 190 Henry Hill Dr, Fairfield, VA 24435, jnpart@gmail.com.

Op-Ed Policy

The purpose of Op-Ed is to air member viewpoints that may or may not be consistent with current ARRL policy.

- 1) Contributions may be up to 900 words in length.
- 2) No payment will be made to contributors.
- 3) Any factual assertions must be supported by references, which do not necessarily have to be included in the body of the article to be published.
- 4) Articles containing statements that could be construed as libel will not be accepted.
- 5) The subject matter chosen must be of general interest to radio amateurs, and must be discussed in a way that will be understandable to a significant portion of the membership.
- 6) With the exception that the article need not be consistent with League policy, the article will be subject to the usual editorial review prior to acceptance.
- 7) No guarantee can be made that an accepted article will be published by a certain date, or indeed, that it will be published at all; however, only articles that we intend to publish will be accepted, and any article we have decided against publishing will be returned promptly.
- 8) Send your contributions to ARRL Op-Ed, 225 Main St, Newington, CT 06111 or via e-mail to qst@arrrl.org (subject line Op-Ed).

I wondered how to make ham radio attractive to young people who are already immersed in electronics.

Convention and Hamfest Calendar

Gail Iannone, giannone@arrrl.org; www.arrrl.org/hamfests-and-conventions-calendar

Abbreviations

Spr = Sponsor
TI = Talk-in frequency
Adm = Admission

ALABAMA STATE CONVENTION

August 17-18, Huntsville, AL

DFHQRSV

Saturday 9 AM-4:30 PM, Sunday 9 AM-3 PM.
Sprs: Huntsville ARC & Huntsville Hamfest Assn. Von Braun Center (South Hall), 700 Monroe St. Youth Lounge, foxhunts, scavenger hunt, kit building, hospitality suites (Friday and Saturday eves, Holiday Inn, across the street), Boy Scouts Radio Merit Badge, convenient parking (\$5), limited RV parking. *TI*: 146.94. *Adm*: \$8. Charlie Emerson, N4OKL, 256-882-9137; bluzman512@comcast.net; hamfest.org.

Alaska (Fairbanks) — Aug 10

DFHRSTV

10 AM-5 PM. *Spr*: Arctic ARC. Associated General Contractors of Alaska, 3750 Bonita St. *TI*: 146.88 (103.5 Hz), 146.52. *Adm*: Free. Sterling Muth, WL7TV, 907-347-0265; sterlingmuth@hotmail.com; www.k17kc.com/.

Arkansas (Mena) — Sep 6-7 **DFHRTV**

7 AM-5 PM. *Spr*: Queen Wilhelmina Hamfest Assn. Queen Wilhelmina State Park, 3877 Hwy 88 W. 44th Annual Hamfest. *TI*: 146.79 (100 Hz). *Adm*: Free. Randy Baggett, KG5NE, 479-461-1519; kg5ne@centurytel.net; menahamfest.org.

SOUTHWESTERN DIVISION CONVENTION

September 6-8, Buellton, CA

DFHQRSSTV

Spr: Santa Barbara ARC. Santa Ynez Valley Marriott Hotel and Convention Center, 555 McMurray Rd. *TI*: 146.79, 222.92 (both 131.8 Hz). *Adm*: advance \$15, door \$25. Alan Soenke, WA6VNN, 805-455-7247; wa6vnn@sbarc.org; www.swhamcon.com.

Colorado (Golden) — Aug 18 **DFHRSV**
8:30 AM-1 PM. *Spr*: Denver Radio Club. Jefferson County Fairgrounds, 15200 W 6th Ave. *TI*: 145.49, 448.625 (100 Hz). *Adm*: \$5. Bryan Steinberg, KB0A, 303-987-9596; drcfest@w0tx.org; www.w0tx.org.

Connecticut (Newtown) — Sep 8

DFHRST

8:30 AM-12:30 PM. *Spr*: Candlewood ARA. Edmond Town Hall, 45 Main St. *TI*: 147.3 (100 Hz). *Adm*: \$6. Joe de Groot, AB1DO, 203-339-2077; ab1do@arrrl.net; cararadioclub.org.

Georgia (Swainsboro) — Aug 24

DFHRSTV

8 AM. *Spr*: Southeast ARA. Varner 4-H Club-house, 220 S Circle Dr. 2nd Annual Hamfest. *TI*: 147.0 (156.7 Hz), 146.715 (88.5 Hz). *Adm*: advance \$4, door \$5. Ronald Hill, N4SFU, 912-531-5173; rhill2@pineland.net; www.kj4mks.com.

Illinois (Belvidere) — Sep 7 **DFHRSSTV**

8 AM-4 PM. *Spr*: Chicago FM Club. Boone County Fairgrounds, 8791 IL Rte 76. *TI*: 146.76 (107.2 Hz), 147.255 (114.8 Hz), 444.725 (107.2 Hz). *Adm*: advance \$8, door \$10. Michael Brost, WA9FTS, 708-983-9288; mikeb2006@comcast.net; www.chicagofmclub.org.

Coming ARRL Conventions

July 19-21

Montana State Convention,
East Glacier, MT*

July 25-27

Central States VHF Conference,
Elk Grove Village, IL*

July 26-27

Oklahoma State Convention,
Oklahoma City, OK*

August 2-3

Texas State Convention, Austin, TX*

August 2-4

Pacific Northwest DX Convention,
Spokane Valley, WA*

August 3

Great Lakes Division Convention,
Columbus, OH*

August 9-11

New Mexico State Convention,
Albuquerque, NM*

August 17

West Virginia State Convention, Weston, WV

August 17-18

Alabama State Convention, Huntsville, AL

August 18

Kansas State Convention, Salina, KS

August 25

Western Pennsylvania Section Convention,
New Kensington, PA

August 31-September 1

North Carolina Section Convention,
Shelby, NC

September 6-8

Southwestern Division Convention,
Buellton, CA

September 14

Roanoke Division Convention, Virginia
Beach, VA

September 20-21

W9DXCC Convention, Elk Grove Village, IL

September 27-28

SEDCO/W4DXCC Convention,
Pigeon Forge, TN

September 27-29

Mid-Atlantic States VHF Conference,
Bensalem, PA

September 28

North Dakota State Convention,
West Fargo, ND

Washington State Convention,
Spokane Valley, WA

September 29

EmComm East Convention, Rochester, NY

October 6

Maryland State Convention,
West Friendship, MD

*See July *QST* for details.

Illinois (Ingleside) — Aug 18 **DHRT**

8 AM-1 PM. *Spr*: Western Lake County ARS. Grant Township Center, 26725 W Molitor Rd. *TI*: 147.03 (107.2 Hz). *Adm*: Donation. Joe Serocki, N9IFG, joeserocki@gmail.com; www.welcars.org.

Illinois (Peotone) — Aug 4 **DFHRTV**

6 AM-4 PM. *Spr*: Hamfesters RC. Will County Fairgrounds, 701 S West St. *TI*: 146.52. *Adm*: advance \$8 (with double-stub ticket), door \$10 (with single-stub ticket). Kerry Nelson, AA9SB, 708-335-4574; kw_nelson@earthlink.net; hamfesters.org.

Indiana (South Bend) — Sep 7 **DFHV**

8 AM-1 PM. *Spr*: Michiana ARC. Elks Club Lodge #235, 3535 E McKinley. *TI*: 147.225. *Adm*: \$5. John Lackman, KC9RPS, 574-287-3283; kc9rps@att.net.

Indiana (Spencer) — Aug 24 **DFHRSSTV**

7 AM to 2 PM. *Sprs*: Owen County ARA and Bloomington ARC. Owen County Fairgrounds, 100 S East St. *TI*: 146.985 (136.5 Hz). *Adm*: \$5. Bob Poortinga, NG9M, 812-876-6174; ng9m@arrrl.net; www.owencountyara.org/.

KANSAS STATE CONVENTION

August 18, Salina, KS

DFHRSSTV

8 AM-4 PM. *Spr*: Central Kansas ARC. Webster Conference Center, 2601 N Ohio St. Special guest from ARRL HQ Chuck Skolaut, K0BOG, Field and Regulatory Correspondent. *TI*: 147.03, 443.9. *Adm*: \$7.50. Ron Tremblay, WA0PSF, 785-827-8149; rtremblay@cox.net; centralksarc.com.

Kentucky (Lawrenceburg) — Aug 11

DFHQRSSTV

8 AM-3 PM. *Spr*: Bluegrass ARS. American Legion Post #34, 745 W Broadway. Special Event MARS Station, State Emergency Communications Vehicle. *TI*: 146.76, 444.125 (-88.5 Hz). *Adm*: advance \$5, door \$6. Jeanie Dalton, KB8QLC, 859-619-8164; jeanie@insightbb.com; www.BluegrassARS.org.

Kentucky (Shepherdsville) — Sep 7

DFHRSSTV

8 AM-2 PM. *Spr*: Greater Louisville Hamfest Assn. Paroquet Springs Conference Centre, 395 Paroquet Springs Dr. *TI*: 146.7 (79.7 Hz). *Adm*: advance \$6, door \$7. Bob Myers, K4RVM, 502-713-7135; glh2013@louisvillehamfest.com; louisvillehamfest.com.

Maine (Windsor) — Sep 7 **DFHQRTV**

8 AM-1 PM. *Spr*: Augusta ARA. Windsor Fairgrounds, 82 Ridge Rd. *TI*: 146.67 (100 Hz). *Adm*: \$5. Bill Crowley, K1NIT, 207-512-0312; k1nit@arrrl.net; www.w1t1c.com.

Maryland (Westminster) — Aug 18 **FHRT**

8 AM-noon. *Spr*: Carroll County ARC. Carroll County Agriculture Center, 706 Agriculture

D = DEALERS / VENDORS

F = FLEA MARKET

H = HANDICAP ACCESS

Q = FIELD CHECKING OF QSL CARDS

R = REFRESHMENTS

S = SEMINARS / PRESENTATIONS

T = TAILGATING

V = VE SESSIONS

Center Dr. *Tl:* 145.41 (114.8 Hz). *Adm:* \$5. Steve Beckman, N3SB, 443-435-1089; n3sb@qis.net; www.qis.net/~k3pzn.

Massachusetts (Adams) — Aug 25

DFHRTV

9 AM-3 PM. *Spr:* Northern Berkshire ARC. Adams Agricultural Fairgrounds (Bowe Field), Old Columbia St (off Rte 8). *Tl:* 146.91 (162.2 Hz). *Adm:* \$5. Bill Rech, WA1BR, 413-743-4344; wa1br@nobar.org; www.nobar.org.

Massachusetts (Cambridge) — Aug 18. Nick Altenbernd, KA1MQX, 617-253-3776 (9 AM-5 PM); w1gsl@mit.edu; www.swapfest.us.

Michigan (Owosso) — Aug 24 DFHRTV

8 AM-noon. *Spr:* Shiawassee ARA. Advanced Diesel Institute, Baker College, 1400 South M-52. *Tl:* 147.02 (100 Hz). *Adm:* \$3. Don Warner, WB8GUS, 810-599-0729; wb8gus@arri.net; www.w8qqq.org.

Michigan (Wyoming) — Sep 7 DFHRTV

8 AM-1 PM. *Spr:* Grand Rapids ARA. Home School Bldg, 5625 Burlingame Ave SW. *Tl:* 147.26 (94.8 Hz). *Adm:* advance \$5, door \$6. Rich Douglas, KC8NKA, 616-531-6218; kc8nka@arri.net; www.w8dc.org/grr_images/2013GRAHAMFestFlyer.pdf.

Minnesota (Rush City) — Sep 7 FHR T

9 AM-noon. *Spr:* East Central Minnesota ARC. Rush City High School, 51001 Fairfield Ave. *Tl:* 145.33 (146.2 Hz). *Adm:* Free. John O'Brien, K0DEH, 320-358-4676; k0deh@midco.net; ecmarc.org.

Missouri (Joplin) — Aug 23-24

DFHQRSV

Friday 4-9 PM; Saturday 8 AM-2 PM. *Spr:* Joplin ARC. Holiday Inn Convention Center, 3615 Hammons Blvd. 24th Annual Hamfest. *Tl:* 147.21. *Adm:* advance \$6, door \$8. Jim Johannes, N0ZSQ, 417-437-9547; jim.johannes@sbcglobal.net; www.joplin-arc.org.

Missouri (O'Fallon) — Aug 11 DFHRTV

7 AM-1 PM. *Spr:* St Charles ARC. VFW Post 50077, 8500 Veterans Memorial Pkwy. *Tl:* 146.67. *Adm:* \$3. Dave Collins, KC6YNC, 636-922-2579; ds_collins@att.net; www.wb0hsi.org.

Nebraska (Springfield) — Sep 7 DFHRTV

8 AM-noon. *Spr:* Ak-Sar-Ben ARC. Sarpy County Fairgrounds 4-H Building, Main St. *Tl:* 146.94. *Adm:* \$4. Patrick Joseph, K0CTU, 402-492-9156; ppjoseph@cox.net; www.aksarbenarc.org/main/.

New Jersey (Haledon) — Aug 24

DFHRTV

8 AM. *Spr:* Ramapo Mountain ARC. Camp Veritans, 225 Pompton Rd. *Tl:* 146.49 (107.2 Hz). *Adm:* advance \$5, door \$10. Dave Schwartz, W2DIS, 973-616-1011; w2dis@optimum.net; www.qsl.net/rmarc.

New Mexico (Alamogordo) — Aug 31

DFHRTV

7 AM-2 PM. *Spr:* Alamogordo ARC. Otero County Fairgrounds, 401 Fairgrounds Rd. *Tl:* 146.8 (100 Hz). *Adm:* Free. David Pote, AE5OV, 575-446-4441; ae5ov@arri.net; qsl.net/k5lrw/hamfest.htm.

New York (Ballston Spa) — Sep 7

DFHRTV

7 AM-3 PM. *Spr:* Saratoga County RACES Assn. Saratoga County Fairgrounds, Fairground Ave. 28th Annual Hamfest. *Tl:* 147.0, 147.24. *Adm:* \$10. Darlene Lake, N2XQG, 518-587-2385; dar@saratogaspringsny.us; k2dll.net.

New York (Hornell) — Aug 17 DFHRTV

8 AM-noon. *Spr:* Keuka Lake ARA. Howard Community Building, 7481 Hopkins Rd. *Tl:*

145.19 (110.9 Hz). *Adm:* \$5. Roy Koehler, KB2WXV, 607-566-3688; keukalakeara@gmail.com; www.klara.us.

NORTH CAROLINA SECTION CONVENTION

August 31-September 1, Shelby, NC

DFHQRS TV

Saturday 7 AM-5 PM, Sunday 7 AM-2 PM. *Spr:* Shelby ARC. Cleveland County Fairgrounds, 1751 E Marion St. *Tl:* 146.88. *Adm:* advance \$6, door \$8. Todd Vickery, WA4TV, 980-295-5151; wa4tv@arri.net; www.shelbyhamfest.com.

Ohio (Austintown) — Sep 7 DFHRTV

8 AM-2 PM. *Spr:* 20/9 ARC. Austintown Senior Center, 100 Westchester Dr. Silent Auction. *Tl:* 147.315 (156.7 Hz). *Adm:* Free. Dorothy O'Neil-Meleski, KC8SYF, 330-651-8420; k8tkanews@hotmail.com; www.20over9.org.

Ohio (Cortland) — Aug 18 DFHRTV

8 AM-2 PM. *Spr:* Warren ARA. Trumbull County Fairgrounds, 899 Everett-Hull Rd. *Tl:* 146.97. *Adm:* \$5. Jacqueline Williams, N8JMW, 440-636-2806; warrenhamfest@gmail.com; warrenhamfest.blogspot.com/.

Ohio (Findlay) — Sep 8 DFHQRS T

8 AM-2 PM. *Spr:* Findlay RC. Hancock County Fairgrounds, 1017 E Sandusky St. *Tl:* 147.15. *Adm:* \$7. Bill Kelsey, N8ET, 419-423-3402; hamfest@kangaus.com; w8ft.org.

Pennsylvania (Butler) — Sep 8 FHR T

8 AM-3 PM. *Spr:* Butler County ARA. Unionville Fire Department, 102 Mahood Rd. *Tl:* 147.36 (131.8 Hz). *Adm:* \$5. Rick Melton, N3VKM, 724-287-8134; N3VKM@arri.net; www.w3udx.org.

Pennsylvania (Matamoras) — Aug 11

DFHRT

8 AM. *Spr:* Tri-State ARA. Matamoras Airport Park, 10th St. *Tl:* 145.35 (100 Hz). *Adm:* \$5. Jim Seeber, KW3U, 570-486-6773; wb3gnj@yahoo.com; www.k3tsa.com.

WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA SECTION CONVENTION

August 25, New Kensington, PA

DFHRTS T

8 AM-1 PM. *Spr:* Skyview Radio Society. Skyview Radio Society Clubhouse and Grounds, 2335 Turkey Ridge Rd. WPA ARES meeting. *Tl:* 146.64 (131.8 Hz). *Adm:* \$3. Pat Cancro, NK3P, 724-309-6304; jpc2@psu.edu; www.skyviewradio.net.

Pennsylvania (Uniontown) — Aug 31 DFR

8 AM-1 PM. *Spr:* Uniontown ARC. Uniontown

ARC Club Grounds, 433 Old Pittsburgh Rd. *Tl:* 147.045 (131.8 Hz). *Adm:* Free. Mike Kosco, KA3WOL, 724-437-9815; mikeko@verizon.net; www.w3pie.org.

Tennessee (Athens) — Jul 20 DFHRTV

7 AM. *Spr:* McMinn County ARC. McMinn County Expo Center, 2405 Decatur Pike (Hwy 30). *Tl:* 147.06 (141.3 Hz). *Adm:* Free. Scott Duckworth, NA4IT, 423-263-1989; na4it@yahoo.com; www.mcminnarc.com/fest/fest.html.

Tennessee (Lebanon) — Aug 24

DFHRTV

8 AM-3 PM. *Spr:* Short Mountain Repeater Club. Cedars of Lebanon State Park, 328 Cedar Forest Rd. *Tl:* 146.91. *Adm:* Free. Raymond Reaux, WA4VDB, 615-542-6338; WA4VDB@arri.net; smrclub.com.

Vermont (St Albans) — Aug 10 DFHRTV

8 AM-noon. *Spr:* St Albans ARC. VFW Post #758, 353 Lake St. *Tl:* 145.23 (100 Hz). *Adm:* \$5. Arnold Benjamin, N1ARN, 802-309-0666; n1arn@yahoo.com; www.starc.org.

Washington (Des Moines) — Aug 24

DHRT

9 AM-1 PM. *Spr:* Highline ARC. Des Moines Activity Center, 2045 S 216th St. *Tl:* 146.66 (103.5 Hz). *Adm:* \$3. Dennis Reanier, W7UBA, 206-241-6812; swapfest@highlinearc.org; www.highlinearc.org/swapfest.html.

Washington (Vancouver) — Aug 24

DFHRSV

9 AM-2 PM. *Spr:* Clark County ARC. Clark County Square Dance Center, 10713 NE 117th Ave. *Tl:* 147.24. *Adm:* advance \$6, door \$8. James Newsome, KE7ZAC, 360-903-0266; 1jamsanx@gmail.com; W7AIA.org.

WEST VIRGINIA STATE CONVENTION

August 17, Weston, WV

DFHQRS TV

8 AM-10 PM. *Spr:* West Virginia State Amateur Radio Council. Jackson's Mill WVU Conference Center, 160 Jackson's Mill Rd. Equipment Auction, NTS Nets Meeting, WV State Radio Council Meeting, QCWA and MARS booths, awards. *Tl:* 145.39, 147.88. *Adm:* \$5. Bob West, WA8YCD, 304-672-6381; wa8ycd@hotmail.com; www.qsl.net/wvsarc.

Wisconsin (Baraboo) — Aug 24

DFHRTV

8 AM-1 PM. *Spr:* Yellow Thunder ARC. Badger Steam & Gas Engine Property, E3347 Sand Rd. *Tl:* 147.315 (123 Hz). *Adm:* \$5. Thomas Harrison, N9PQJ, 608-963-0762; n9pqj@yellowthunder.org; yellowthunder.org.

To All Event Sponsors

Before making a final decision on a date for your event, you are encouraged to check the Hamfest and Convention Database (www.arri.org/hamfests-and-conventions-calendar) for events that may already be scheduled in your area on that date. You are also encouraged to register your event with HQ as far in advance as your planning permits. See www.arri.org/hamfest-convention-application for an online registration form. Dates may be recorded up to two years in advance.

The deadline for receipt of items for this column is the **1st of the second month preceding publication date**. For example, your information must arrive at HQ by **August 1** to be listed in the **October** issue. Information in this column is accurate as of our deadline; contact the sponsor or check the sponsor's website for possible late changes, for driving directions and for other event details. Please note that postal regulations prohibit mention in *QST* of games of chance such as raffles or bingo.

Promoting your event is guaranteed to increase attendance. As an approved event sponsor, you are entitled to special discounted rates on *QST* display advertising and ARRL web banner advertising. Call the ARRL Advertising Desk at 860-594-0207, or e-mail ads@arri.org.

Al Brogdon, W1AB

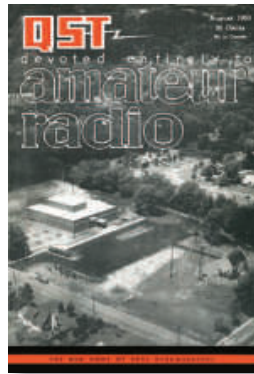
August 1938

- The cover photo shows the well-known building that houses HQ's station, W1AW.
- The editorial discusses the problem that will begin on September 1, 1939 — that of international broadcast stations moving into the 7200-7300 Kc. portion of our 40 meter band. The editor assures us that we should continue to use that band just as we always have.
- In "A 250-Watt Output Crystal-Controlled 28- and 56-Mc. Transmitter," Abe Hass, W2KPX, reports on how he successfully applied low-frequency techniques to the ultra-high frequencies.
- "56 Mc. Goes on Annual Frolic" reports that 5 meters opened wide for DX during May and June.
- Fred Sylvester, ex-W2ACU, and Richard Briggs, W1BVL, describe their new low-cost rig, "A Four-Band 75-Watt Output 'Phone-C.W. Transmitter.'"
- "How's DX?" reports that H. A. Maxwell "Ham" Whyte, G6WY, tops the DXCC list, with the remarkable total of 134 countries worked and confirmed!



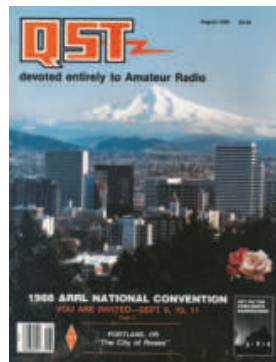
August 1963

- The cover's aerial photo shows the brand-new HQ building, constructed behind the W1AW building.
- The editorial, "We Move," reports that, on June 27, the HQ staff moved to their new workplace at 225 Main Street in Newtonton.
- John Isaacs, W6PZV, describes his new baby, "A 7-Mc. Mobile S.S.B. Transceiver" that runs 60 watts P.E.P. output.
- HQ's own By Goodman, W1DX, tells us about his "Inexpensive Power Supply for a Kilowatt Linear" that uses silicon diodes in a voltage-doubling circuit.
- Charles Moody, W3TXF, reports on his project, "A V.F.O. for 50- to 5-Mc. Transmitters" that features mechanical and electrical considerations for frequency stability.
- "A Quadhelix Antenna for the 1215-Mc. Band," by W. O. Troetschel, K6UQH, produces high gain, with simple matching.



August 1988

- The cover photo shows Portland, Oregon, and invites us to all come to the forthcoming ARRL National Convention.
- Dave Mascaro, WA3JUF, tells about his "25-Watt Linear Amplifiers for 144 and 220 MHz."
- Doug DeMaw, W1EB, describes his "Pre-amplifier for 80- and 160-M Loop and Beverage Antennas."
- Mark Mandelkern, KN5S, tells us how to watch for band openings on 10 meters and the VHF/UHF bands by using "A Sensitive Integrating Squelch Circuit."
- Chuck Bender, W1WPR, the well-known chief operator at W1AW, tells about "The Night the Governor Came to Call." It seems that the HQ folks invited Connecticut Governor Ella Grasso to visit W1AW for Amateur Radio Week... and she accepted! When the big night came, the governor arrived in time for an OSCAR 6 pass, and she enjoyed chats with YV5ZZ, W3BWU, W4NUL/5, W5VY, W0CY, W1NU, W1NU and W1FTX while the bird was in sight.



Field Organization Reports

May 2013

Public Service Honor Roll

This listing recognizes radio amateurs whose public service performance during the month indicated 70 or more points in six categories. Details on the program can be found at www.arrl.org/public-service-honor-roll.

520	177	W12G	N1TF	87
W5KAV	KB2KOJ	K4IWW		KC8BW
484	175	W4DNA	104	WB8YYS
WB8RCR	KE5HYW	WBDJG		86
405	W4DNA	KW1U	103	KJ4G
KT2D	W8UUSA			N2DW
		129		N1LKJ
348	170	KK7DEB	102	85
KD8EBY	K7BFL			WD0GUF
	W7FQQ	KE5YTA	101	KF5TTN
333	VE7GN			101
WB9FHP	125	N3RB		K7FLI
	165	K1PJS	100	83
315	K7OAH	K0VTT		W9EEU
KT5SR	WK4P	N2JBA		W8CPG
300	KB8RCR	NA9L		K4SCL
KB2ETO	NE8B	KB5KKT		82
	162	N1JX		K2GW
299	123	N0YR		K8CSI
WM2C	KF7PDV	N3SW		80
	161	NU8K		AJ7B
292	W7JSW	W5CU		WA9QIB
KD7THV	120	N9VT		AA5VZ
	160	NN7H		WB4RJV
290	WB9WKO	WB6UZX		KB7RFV
N8OSL	KE4CB	N7YRT		KC7ZZ
263	WB4ZIQ	KA4FZI		K0DEU
KC2LIX	KG0GG	WB6UZX		N10I
	146	N0MEA		N0MHJ
245	155	NA7G		KC0ZDA
KC5ZGG	KC8YVF	WK4WC		KB1WXC
	240	NM1K		KZ8Q
	151	WB8WQK		K8ED
WA3EZN	KD5RQB	WB2FTX		79
	150	N8JMW		KC5MMH
237	WB8R	KK5NU		K8VZ
	K6HTN	K9LOT		KB3LFG
236	KJ4JPE			78
W2MTA	148	KE7QPV		99
	148	N2VC		KD7OED
222	WS6P	115		77
K0IBS	145	K6FRG		N9EXM
W5DY	KB5SDU	NX9K		N5MBQ
	KB2RTZ	KV4MA		95
215	N7CM	110		WB6OTS
KK4BVR	K7EAJ	W7QM		93
	140	N7EIE		KB0DTI
210	K2HAT	VE3GT		75
	KA2ZNZ	W7GB		8A8IAF
	N8IO	W9WXN		KC4PZA
	NX8A	WA4BAM		74
	206	AA2SV		KC2EMW
	WA2BSS	KB1NMO		91
	205	KB3F		KC2SFU
	W4SEE	K1G		N2RTF
	WA7PTM	KA1G		73
	190	N9MN		90
	K9LJU	WA1STU		N5RL
	W9BGJ	N7XG		N3KB
	N8FVM	N7YS		KJ6JJ
	189	N2WKT		72
	KB8VXE	AK4RJ		NS7K
	185	K4JUJ		71
	N5NVP	W2EAG		WB5XX
	183	KB1UAU		70
	K2ABX	W3GQJ		N2YJZ
	180	K11QI		KD0AYN
	KB8QKC	N8CJS		K0DLK
	N1UMJ	N1IQI		N0DUW
		K1YCC		N0DUX
		106		W0FUI
		KC5OZT		KD0NJK
		KF7GC		N3NTV
		89		K0PTK
		KC2UMX		K0RXC
		KK7TN		KD7ZUP
		WA0CGZ		KC8UR
		K6JT		KC8QWH

The following stations qualified for PSHR in previous months, but were not recognized in this column yet. (Apr) NC3F 125, WS6P 90, WA7PTM 77. (Mar) KC2SFU 144. (Jan) KD5SDU 120.

Section Traffic Manager Reports

The following Section Traffic Managers reported: AK, AL, AR, AZ, CO, CT, EB, EMA, ENY, EPA, EWA, GA, IA, ID, IL, IN, KS, LA, LAX, MDC, ME, MI, MN, NC, NFL, NLI, NNJ, NNY, NTX, OH, OK, OR, ORG, SD, SFL, SJV, SNJ, STX, TN, UT, VA, WCF, WI, WMA, WNY, WPA, WV, WY.

Section Emergency Coordinator Reports

The following ARRL Section Emergency Coordinators reported: DE, ENY, GA, IA, IN, KS, KY, MDC, MI, MN, MO, NC, NH, NLI, NM, OH, OK, STX, SV, VA, WTX, WV.

Brass Pounders League

The BPL is open to all amateurs in the US, Canada and US possessions who report to their SMs a total of 500 or more points or a sum of 100 or more origination and delivery points for any calendar month. Messages must be handled on Amateur Radio frequencies within 48 hours of receipt in standard ARRL radiogram format. Call signs of qualifiers and their monthly BPL total points follow.

KK3F 1720, WB9FHP 1667, K6HTN 1409, K6FRG 1017, NX9K 883, KW1U 828, K7BDU 800, W0RJA 738, N1IQI 682, N9VC 673, WA4BAM 585, WB8SIQ 569, WD8Q 524, K6JT 524.

The following stations qualified for BPL with Originations plus Deliveries: NM1K 114.

Silent Keys

Silent Keys Administrator, sk@arrl.org

It is with deep regret that we record the passing of these amateurs:

WB1AKY **Post**, Gerald R., Colleyville, TX
 KB1BXL **Guyotte**, Robert E., Springfield, MA
 K1CBB **Lewis**, David W., Charlotte, NC
 KB1CSX **Webster**, John A. Jr, Northfield, NH
 WV1D **Banker**, David P., Bristol, CT
 K1DXB **Machesney**, A. Ward, East Windsor, CT
 ♦ W1DYH **Droese**, William R., Amesbury, MA
 N1EMU **Mac Keil**, Kenneth T., Holliston, MA
 KA1FGE **Civale**, Paul Jr, Shell Knob, MO
 KA1GEU **Seeber**, Christopher, Charlestown, RI
 K1JV **Volpe**, Joseph I. Jr, Hingham, MA
 KB1KMX **Ness**, Peter J., Hampden, ME
 W1MDZ **Whiteman**, Stanley E., Danforth, ME
 WA1MIU **Hall**, Wayne D., Northville, NY
 W1MTV **Black**, Francis H., Westfield, MA
 K1QKW **Scott**, Richard L., Portland, ME
 ♦ W1QT **Glassmeyer**, Bernard D., Taylor Springs, IL
 KB1RUT **Perry**, Joseph C. Sr, Oxford, MA
 KB1TMU **Thompson**, John A., Granby, CT
 ♦ W1TN **McKeen**, John E., Scarborough, ME
 KA2AHW **Van Ness**, Murray, Red Hook, NY
 KA2CLX **Finkelstein**, Elsie L., Louisville, KY
 K2ELR **Kohl**, Herbert F., Schenectady, NY
 WB2EOC **Parker**, Clyde A., Rochester, NY
 KC2EWP **Rapp**, William F., Pittsford, NY
 N2EZI **Trojanowski**, Carol A., Alpine, NY
 WB2FAK **Parker**, Donald J., Rensselaerville, NY
 KA2FTF **Murin**, Andrew N., Toms River, NJ
 WA2FYL **Rourke**, John N., Montague, NJ
 WB2FZH **Petrilli**, John D., Fairport, NY
 N2GAK **Elliott**, Thomas, Yonkers, NY
 K2GN **Eckenrode**, Larry, Waretown, NJ
 WB2GQN **Franklin**, Sandford G., Milford, NJ
 WA2LII **Klein**, Jay K., New Woodstock, NY
 K2MEK **Cox**, Mason Forrest, Medina, NY
 KB2MH **Stone**, Marvin, Monroe Township, NJ
 W2NXG **Lett**, James R., Matawan, NJ
 K2OWE **Mollica**, James M. Sr, Williamstown, NJ
 KA2QMO **Boucher**, Oliver, Venice, FL
 WB2TGY **Ostrin**, Robert C., Naples, FL
 WA2UIB **Mavis**, George W., Rochester, NY
 KA2VEG **Connor**, Timothy J., Syracuse, NY
 N2VQB **Lindenmuth**, Robert C., Wall, NJ
 ♦ WE2W **Christopher**, Thomas B., Newburgh, NY
 ♦ K2WC **Cruikshank**, William G., Blacksburg, VA
 KB3BAR **Kimpel**, Francis A. Sr, Ocean Pines, MD
 WB3CBD **Lee**, John E., Grayson, GA
 WB3CSI **Palace**, Richard J., Upper Marlboro, MD
 W3DCN **Plitt**, Gordon F., Gambrials, MD
 W3EIA **Miller**, Van S., Myerstown, PA
 WB3EKL **Sagett**, Robert N., Bellefonte, PA
 K3EYD **Steel**, Robert E., Glenside, PA
 W3FSB **Herman**, Albert A., Harmony Township, PA
 W3GGY **Lee**, Russell G., Spring City, PA
 K3GPJ **Wildman**, Charles W., Yakima, WA
 WB3HEW **Osborne**, Donald E. Sr, Newark, DE
 N3LHL **Hagens**, Fred G. Jr, Wrightsville, PA
 W3NIF **Dusel**, Joseph L., Pottsville, PA
 K3OCW **Carbaugh**, Mike, York, PA
 W3QDT **Guyton**, Leo R., Frederick, MD
 W3QGX **Sullivan**, Daniel J. Jr, Scranton, PA
 W4AKL **Reed**, Clayton B., Danville, VA
 ♦ WB4BLJ **Lamons**, Thomas W., Roanoke, VA
 KF4BL **Danio**, Roger G., Marion, NC
 KD4BWT **Lane**, Paul R., Peck, ID
 WD4CNG **Stewart**, Robert M., Poquoson, VA
 N4DHW **Dickey**, William F., North Charleston, SC
 K4DIA **Marrazzo**, Michael D., Madison, AL
 K14DWO **Kazaglis**, Jon C., Piedmont, SC
 N4EHL **Cronau**, Robert T., Williamsburg, VA
 N4ET **Fontaine**, Donald E., Venice, FL
 K14FPK **Sweeting**, Bobbie J., Daytona Beach, FL
 KK4FSZ **Kasley**, John A., Williamsburg, VA
 KJ4GA **Hodges**, William, Atlanta, GA

KD4GTF **Ringel**, Charles W., Sanibel, FL
 KE4GYW **Maguire**, Thomas J., Morganton, GA
 KK4HG **Gardner**, Henry A. III, Rockville, MD
 W4HLF **Hager**, Arlie B., Orange, VA
 WA4HLM **Arendell**, Elizabeth, Morehead City, NC
 KF4ILI **Jacolucci**, Charles C., Pembroke Pines, FL
 W4INO **Thompson**, Marion L., Atlanta, GA
 KA4IPM **Bolin**, Edmund M., Charleston, SC
 W4JQT **Anderson**, Kenneth B., Harrisonburg, VA
 KA4KFJ **Howell**, Martha "Faye," Memphis, TN
 N4LWQ **Faryniarz**, Stan J., Fort Lauderdale, FL
 AE4NG **McGown**, George W., Colorado Springs, CO
 K4NZ **Jones**, David Luis, Louisa, VA
 AA4PO **Knight**, J. Perry, Lakeland, FL
 KC4QAC **Dewerth**, John P., Boiling Springs, SC
 WA4RQN **Russell**, Ross G. Sr, Pace, FL
 KC4SL **Linz**, Gerhard D., Decatur, GA
 WB4SPS **Sanders**, William N., Memphis, TN
 WN4SQV **Fletcher**, Allen A., Orlando, FL
 W4TAU **MacArthur**, Claude R., Spring Hill, FL
 K14UK **Brothers**, Arthur G., Cary, NC
 KC5AUA **Futch**, Michael S., Wichita Falls, TX
 W5AV **Luke**, I. Keith, Brandon, MS
 K5BJP **Davis**, Robert E. Jr, Dallas, TX
 K5DF **Gordon**, L. Wayne, Baton Rouge, LA
 KF5FXX **Wooley**, Janie, Goldthwaite, TX
 AE5GB **Treleaven**, Dale, Baton Rouge, LA
 W5IBZ **Geis**, Louis B. Jr, El Paso, TX
 WD5IDU **Kelsey**, Edward T., Everett, WA
 W5JAC **Long**, Charles A., Memphis, TN
 KF5JDO **vanGoethem**, John L., Austin, TX
 AA5JW **Albrecht**, Carl E., Stafford, TX
 KE5LDO **Dome**, Gregory L., Seguin, TX
 N5LYO **Wise**, Otto V., Canton, MS
 W5MMO **Louis**, Arthur W., Bellville, TX
 N5PDQ **Brown**, Kenneth W., Jasper, TX
 WA5RAQ **Rogers**, William S., Oklahoma City, OK
 KC5RQB **King**, Hoyd S., Conroe, TX
 W5SAR **Miller**, Dennis J., Waynesboro, MS
 KJ5SI **Bishop**, Donald E., Columbus, MS
 KD5UVG **Vardiman**, Bill A., Valley Mills, TX
 W5UWB **Butrovich**, John III, Orange Grove, TX
 AA5XM **Leuchter**, Marcus D., Houston, TX
 K5YFW **DuBose**, Walter D., San Antonio, TX
 K5ZLA **Unnasch**, Wilbert V., Taylor, TX
 WD6ATJ **Lewis**, Paul E., Newark, CA
 W6BGB **Burrell**, B. G., Newhall, CA
 ♦ W6CS **Smithwick**, Robert C., Los Altos Hill, CA
 WA6CTP **Henson**, Michael K., San Jose, CA
 WK6E **Linden**, John P., Rolling Hills Estates, CA
 K16HT **Krichoff**, Brian R., San Rafael, CA
 N61CM **Lockwood**, Mark P., Modesto, CA
 KA6LOX **Seedman**, Howard, Los Angeles, CA
 K6LSB **Lamb**, Edward G., Porterville, CA
 W6NUM **Powers**, Aaron B., Des Moines, WA
 ♦ NF7B **Goodspeed**, Rolly L., Bonney Lake, WA
 KE7BYO **Clevenger**, David L., Uniontown, OH
 W7CWQ **Schade**, George H., Phoenix, AZ
 N7FLH **Kittleson**, Garry L., Gold Bar, WA
 WA7HYD **Huson**, Robert D., Marysville, WA
 W71JK **Milburn**, Wayne E., Coos Bay, OR
 K71VC **Lockitch**, Steve A., Seattle, WA
 KC7KIX **Andrus**, Reginald E., Spokane, WA
 KA7LED **Christensen**, Dale E., Price, UT
 WA7MNB **Eisenbice**, Edmund D., Phoenix, AZ
 W7MYZ **Prentice**, Leon A., Vancouver, WA
 KE7NAP **Rackoff**, Ellis S., Prescott Valley, AZ
 N7OCY **Duffin**, Bonnie J., North Salt Lake, UT
 ♦ K7OHW **Watkins**, Olga H., Cottage Grove, OR
 K7PAH **McLaren**, Frank D., Monroe, WA
 KB7TSX **Coleman**, Leonard M., Grants Pass, OR
 KB7TWF **Milburn**, Robert, Munds Park, AZ
 ♦ N8BGJ **Newton**, Larry B., North Fort Myers, FL

WB8BRO **Spears**, George N., Portsmouth, OH
 N8BZ **Sponseller**, Gordon D., Mansfield, OH
 W8CGG **Sheppard**, Robert S., Tupper Lake, NY
 N8CTC **Loiselle**, J. Ray, Dearborn, MI
 W8CUY **Dollhopf**, Joseph V., Saginaw, MI
 W8EAR **Caley**, Nelson M., Canton, OH
 ♦ KC8EWJ **Michelsen**, Lyle J., Kimball, MI
 K8FV **Villers**, Frederick L., Virginia Beach, VA
 KC8GJW **Grodi**, James D., Port Clinton, OH
 KC8GNL **Bookwalter**, Jay D., Ontario, OH
 ♦ WA8HMG **Geiman**, Edgar D., Quincy, MI
 W8HYN **Todd**, Truman, Davison, MI
 ♦ W8JGB **Walkinshaw**, James R., Holt, MI
 ♦ KB8KPJ **Morton**, James L., Heath, OH
 W8LFU **Thomas**, Richard V., Fairborn, OH
 KC8LP **Schultz**, Kenneth L., Essexville, MI
 KC8LZM **Pender**, Edith C., Fenton, MI
 K8MD **Dabish**, Mark, Howd, MI
 W8OGV **Mihaiu**, George, River Rouge, MI
 K8PK **Keiser**, Paula E., Topeka, KS
 KC8PWA **Korda**, Donald T., Youngstown, OH
 N8RXD **Taylor**, Eldon B. "Al," B., Muskegon, MI
 N9AYO **Johnson**, Joseph N., Plymouth, IL
 W9BGM **Ricks**, William B., Jacksonville, IL
 WA9BRQ **Wise**, Walter L., Glen Carbon, IL
 W9BTY **Anderson**, Laurel O., Fond du Lac, WI
 N9BZM **Raymond**, Bill E., Gary, IN
 KO9D **Kuykendall**, Virgil L. Jr, Indianapolis, IN
 WB9DBA **Severs**, June A., Spring Grove, IL
 WB9EPO **Marks**, Walter J. Jr, Kingston, IL
 K9EZC **Hadden**, Richard W., Janesville, WI
 K9GLK **Sherwood**, Warren G., Michigan City, IN
 WD9GLR **Frankowiak**, Robert F., Munster, IN
 WA9GUJ **Mayberry**, Helen M., Jacksonsville, IL
 KC9IJG **Weiland**, Henry R., Milwaukee, WI
 W91QK **Thomson**, Robert E. Sr, Wilmington, NC
 KA0BCB **Rice**, Shirley M., Scottsbluff, NE
 WB0CBS **Grayum**, Alan M., Prior Lake, MN
 ♦ KD0G **Nelson**, Stanley R., Fairway, KS
 WJ0G **Samaras**, Timothy M., Bennett, CO
 WD0GMM **Voss**, John A., Longmont, CO
 WA0HFH **Plantz**, Merrit A., Ainsworth, NE
 K01KN **Burrell**, John H., Englewood, CO
 N01UA **Miller**, Richard, Longmont, CO
 ♦ WV0J **Carroll**, Charles "Steve," Port Orange, FL
 K0LQB **Sidebottom**, Robert J., Yuma, AZ
 ♦ W0PFR **Shilhanek**, Terence, Marion, IA
 W0PKX **Hull**, Charles N., Des Moines, IA
 W0QHB **Wilson**, Robert W., Ames, IA
 WB0RBY **Graham**, Richard L., Leawood, KS
 VE6BMM **McVicar**, Barry M., Calgary, AB, Canada
 VE6QSL **Elliott**, John K., Clagary, AB, Canada
 VE7CF **Wiebe**, Jack, Burnaby, BC, Canada
 VE7FHT **Humphreys**, Thomas C., West Vancouver, BC, Canada
 VE7FSX **Gellatly**, Bruce, Victoria, BC, Canada

The April 2013 QST Silent Key column listed Douglas A. Tippett, W8RTN, in error. We're happy to report he is alive and well. Addis "Lee" Tippett's call sign was listed as ex-N8ESW; correct call is ex-W8RTN. We apologize for the errors.

♦ Life Member, ARRL

Note: Silent Key reports must confirm the death by one of the following means: a letter or note from a family member, a copy of a newspaper obituary notice, a copy of the death certificate, or a letter from the family lawyer or the executor. Please be sure to include the amateur's name, address and call sign. Allow several months for the listing to appear in this column.

Many hams remember a Silent Key with a memorial contribution to the ARRL Foundation or to ARRL. If you wish to make a contribution in a friend or relative's memory, you can designate it for an existing youth scholarship, the Jesse A. Bieberman Meritorious Membership Fund, the Victor C. Clark Youth Incentive Program Fund, or the General Fund. Contributions to the Foundation are tax deductible to the extent permitted under current tax law. Our address is: The ARRL Foundation Inc, 225 Main St, Newington, CT 06111.

12 STORE BUYING POWER

ANAHEIM, CA
(Near Disneyland)
933 N. Euclid St., 92801
(714) 533-7373
(800) 854-6046
Janet, KL7MF, Mgr.
anaheim@hamradio.com

BURBANK, CA
1525 W. Magnolia Bl., 91506
(818) 842-1786
(877) 892-1748
Eric, K6EJC, Mgr.
Magnolia between
S. Victory & Buena Vista
burbank@hamradio.com

OAKLAND, CA
2210 Livingston St., 94606
(510) 534-5757
(877) 892-1745
Nick, AK6DX, Mgr.
I-880 at 23rd Ave. ramp
oakland@hamradio.com

SAN DIEGO, CA
5375 Kearny Villa Rd., 92123
(858) 560-4900
(877) 520-9623
Jerry, N5MCJ, Mgr.
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa
sandiego@hamradio.com

SUNNYVALE, CA
510 Lawrence Exp. #102
94085
(408) 736-9496
(877) 892-1749
Jon, K6WV, Mgr.
So. from Hwy. 101
sunnyvale@hamradio.com

NEW CASTLE, DE
(Near Philadelphia)
1509 N. Dupont Hwy., 19720
(302) 322-7092
(800) 644-4476
Ken, N20HD, Mgr.
RT.13 1/4 mi., So. I-295
delaware@hamradio.com

PORTLAND, OR
11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy.
97223
(503) 598-0555
(800) 765-4267
Leon, W7AD, Mgr.
Tigard-99W exit
from Hwy. 5 & 217
portland@hamradio.com

DENVER, CO
8400 E. Iliff Ave. #9, 80231
(303) 745-7373
(800) 444-9476
John WØIG, Mgr.
denver@hamradio.com

PHOENIX, AZ
10613 N. 43rd Ave., 85029
(602) 242-3515
(800) 559-7388
Gary, N7GJ, Mgr.
Corner of 43rd Ave. & Peoria
phoenix@hamradio.com

ATLANTA, GA
6071 Buford Hwy., 30340
(770) 263-0700
(800) 444-7927
Mark, KJ4VO, Mgr.
Doraville, 1 mi. no. of I-285
atlanta@hamradio.com

WOODBRIIDGE, VA
(Near Washington D.C.)
14803 Build America Dr.
22191
(703) 643-1063
(800) 444-4799
Steve, W4SHG, Mgr.
Exit 161, I-95, So. to US 1
virginia@hamradio.com

SALEM, NH
(Near Boston)
224 N. Broadway, 03079
(603) 898-3750
(800) 444-0047
Dave, N1EDU, Mgr.
Exit 1, I-93;
28 mi. No. of Boston
salem@hamradio.com



**Celebrate August 24th Salem, NH
Super Sale Manufacturer's Day**

Special one-day pricing at all 12 stores

- Meet factory reps, prize drawings
(Salem store only)

- Enjoy refreshments
(no purchase
necessary)

10:00 - 5:30 pm

YAESU
The radio



NEW

FTDX1200 100W HF + 6M Transceiver

- Triple Conversion Receiver With 32-bit Floating Point DSP • 40 MHz 1st IF with selectable 3 kHz, 6kHz & 15 kHz Roofing Filters • Optional FFT-1 Supports AF-FFT Scope, RTTY/PSK31 Encode/Decode, CW Decode/Auto Zero-In • Full Color 4.3" TFT Display



**\$50
MAIL-IN
REBATE**

FT-897D VHF/UHF/HF Transceiver

- HF/6M/2M/70CM • DSP Built-in • HF 100W (20W battery) • Optional P.S. + Tuner • TCXO Built-in

Call Now For Our Low Pricing!



NEW

FTM-400DR 2M/440 Mobile

- Color display-green, blue, orange, purple, gray • GPS/APRS • Packet 1200/9600 bd ready • Spectrum scope • Bluetooth • MicroSD slot • 500 mem per band



FTDX5000MP 200W HF + 6M Transceiver

- Station Monitor SM-5000 (Included) • 0.05ppm OCXO (Included) • 300Hz, 600Hz & 3KHz Roofing filters (Included)



**FREE
YSK-857**

**\$50
MAIL-IN
REBATE**

FT-857D Ultra Compact HF/VHF/UHF

- 100w HF/6M, 50W 2M, 20W UHF • DSP included • 32 color display • 200 mems • Detachable front panel (YSK-857 required)

Call For Low Price!

NEW

FT1DR C4FM FDMA 144/430
5W Digital Xcvr

- 1200/9600bps AX.25 APRS & GPS Recvr Built-in • Dual Band Operation w/Dual Recvrs (V+V/U+V/V+U) • Wideband Receive/AM Bar Antenna/Aircraft Receive • 1266 Memory Channels w/16 Char Alpha Tagging

Also Available in Silver!



NEW

FTDX3000 100W HF + 6M Transceiver

- 100 Watt HF/6 Meters • Large and wide color LCD display • High Speed Spectrum Scope built-in • 32 bit high speed DSP /Down Conversion 1st IF

Call For Low Pricing!



**FREE
YSK-7800**

FT-7900R 2M/440 Mobile

- 50W 2M, 45W on 440MHz • Weather Alert • 1000+ Memories • WIRES capability • Wideband receiver (cell blocked)

Call Now For Your Low Price!

NEW

VX-6R 2M/220/440 HT

- Wideband RX - 900 memories • 5W 2/440, 1.5W 220 MHz TX • Li-ION Battery - EAI system • Fully submersible to 3 ft. • CW trainer built-in

New Low Price!

**\$40
MAIL-IN
REBATE**

**\$80
MAIL-IN
REBATE**

VX-8DR

- 50/144/220/440 • 5W (1W 222 MHz) • Bluetooth optional • Waterproof/submersible (3' for 30 min) • GPS APRS operation optional • Li-ion Hi-capacity battery • Wide band Rx



**\$80
MAIL-IN
REBATE**

FT-450D 100W HF + 6M Transceiver

- 100W HF/6M • Auto tuner built-in • DSP built-in • 500 memories • DNR, IF Notch, IF Shift

Call Now For Pricing!



**FREE
YSK-8900**

**\$100
MAIL-IN
REBATE**

FT-8800R 2M/440 Mobile

- V+U/V+V/U+U operation • V+U full duplex • Cross Band repeater function • 50W 2M 35W UHF • 1000+ memory channels • WIRES ready

Call Now For Low Pricing!

FT-60R 2M/440 5W HT

- Wide receiver coverage • AM air band receive • 1000 memory channels w/alpha labels • Huge LCD display • Rugged die-cast, water resistant case • NOAA severe weather alert with alert scan

† Yaesu mail-in rebates expire 09/30/13. Contact HRO for promotion details.

AZ, CA, CO, GA,
VA residents add
sales tax. Prices,
specifications,
descriptions,
subject to change
without notice.

Come visit us
online via
the Internet at
<http://www.hamradio.com>

**#1
in Customer
Service**

**COAST TO COAST
FREE SHIPPING**
UPS - Most Items Over \$100
Rapid Deliveries From
The Store Nearest to You!



12 STORE BUYING POWER



HAM RADIO OUTLET

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION

Celebrate August 24th Salem, NH
Super Sale Manufacturer's Day

Special one-day pricing at all 12 stores

- Meet factory reps, prize drawings
(Salem store only)

- Enjoy refreshments
(no purchase necessary)

10:00 - 5:30 pm

World's
LARGEST HAM
RADIO INVENTORY
In stock for quick
delivery

DISCOVER THE POWER OF DSP WITH ICOM!

IC-9100 The All-Round Transceiver

• HF/50MHz 144/430 (440) MHz and 1200MHz*1 coverage • 100W on HF/50/144MHz, 75W on 430 (440) MHz, 10W on 1200MHz*1 • Double superheterodyne with image rejection mixer

IC-7000 All Mode Transceiver

• 160-10M/6M/2M/70CM
• 2x DSP • Digital IF filters
• Digital voice recorder
• 2.5" color TFT display

DSP
INSTALLED
Included with
your purchase

IC-718 HF Transceiver

• 160-10M* @ 100W • 12V operation • Simple to use • CW Keyer Built-in • One touch band switching • Direct frequency input • VOX Built-in • Band stacking register • IF shift • 101 memories

IC-V8000 2M Mobile Transceiver

• 75 watts • Dynamic Memory Scan (DMS)
• CTCSS/DCS encode/decode w/tone scan • Weather alert • Weather channel scan • 200 alphanumeric memories

IC-2300H VHF FM Transceiver

• 65W RF Output Power • 4.5W Audio Output • MIL-STD 810 G Specifications • 207 alphanumeric Memory Channels • Built-in CTCSS/DTCS Encode/Decode • DMS



IC-7100 All Mode Transceiver

• HF/50/144/430/440 MHz Multi-band, Multi-mode, IF DSP • D-STAR DV Mode (Digital Voice + Data) • Intuitive Touch Screen Interface • Built-in RTTY Functions



IC-7200 HF Transceiver

• 160-10M • 100W • Simple & tough with IF DSP • AGC Loop Management • Digital IF Filter • Digital Twin PBT • Digital Noise Reduction • Digital Noise Blanker • USB Port for PC Control



IC-7600 All Mode Transceiver

• 100W HF/6m Transceiver, gen cov. receiver • Dual DSP 32 bit • Three roofing filters- 3, 6, 15kHz • 5.8 in WQVGA TFT display • Hi-res real time spectrum scope



IC-7700 Transceiver. The Contester's Rig

• HF + 6m operation • +40dBm ultra high intercept point • IF DSP, user defined filters • 200W output power full duty cycle • Digital voice recorder



IC-7800 All Mode Transceiver

• 160-6M @ 200W • Four 32 bit IF-DSPs + 24 bit AD/DA converters • Two completely independent receivers • +40dBm 3rd order intercept point



IC-2820H Dual Band FM Transv

• D-STAR & GPS upgradeable 2M/70CM • 50/15/5W RF output levels • RX: 118-173.995, 375-549.995, 810-999.99 MHz** • Analog/digital voice with GPS (optional UT-123) • 500 alphanumeric memories

D-STAR optional

Analog + Digital
Dual Bander
D-STAR

ID-880H

• D-STAR DV mode operation • DR (D-STAR repeater) mode • Free software download • GPS A mode for easy D-PRS operation • One touch reply button (DV mode) • Wideband receiver

D-STAR ready

ID-31A UHF Digital Transceiver

5W Output Power • FM Analog Voice or D-STAR DV Mode • Built-in GPS Receiver • IPX7 Submersible • 1,252 Alphanumeric Memory Channels

D-STAR ready

VHF/UHF Dual Band
Transceiver

ID-51A

• 5/2.5/1.0/0.5/0.1W Output • RX: 0.52-1.71, 88-174, 380-479 MHz** • AM/FM/FM-N/WFM/DV • 1304 Alphanumeric Memory Chls • Integrated GPS • D-STAR Repeater Directory • IPX7 Submersible

D-STAR ready

Analog + Digital
Dual Bander D-STAR

IC-80AD

• D-STAR DV mode operation • DR (D-STAR repeater) mode • Free software download • GPS A mode for easy D-PRS operation

D-STAR ready

Analog + Digital
Dual Bander

IC-92AD

• 2M/70CM @ 5W • Wide-band RX 495 kHz - 999.9 MHz** • 1304 alphanumeric memories • Dualwatch capability • IPX7 Submersible*** • Optional GPS speaker Mic HM-175GPS

D-STAR ready



*Except 60M Band. **Frequency coverage may vary. Refer to owner's manual for exact specs. ***Tested to survive after being under 1m of water for 30 minutes.
*1 Optional UX-9100 required. ©ST AUG 2013. The Icom logo is a registered trademark of Icom Inc. 70025

CALL TOLL FREE

Phone Hours: 9:30 AM - 5:30 PM
Store Hours: 10:00 AM - 5:30 PM
Closed Sun.

Toll free, incl. Hawaii, Alaska, Canada: call routed to nearest store; all HRO 800-lines can assist you, if the first line you call is busy, you may call another.

West.....800-854-6046
Mountain.....800-444-9476
Southeast.....800-444-7927
Mid-Atlantic...800-444-4799
Northeast.....800-644-4476
New England...800-444-0047

#1
in Customer
Service

Come visit us
online via
the Internet at

<http://www.hamradio.com>

AZ, CA, CO, GA,
VA residents add
sales tax. Prices,
specifications,
descriptions,
subject to change
without notice.

ANAHEIM, CA
(Near Disneyland)
933 N. Euclid St., 92801
(714) 533-7373
(800) 854-6046
Janet, KL7MF, Mgr.
anaheim@hamradio.com

BURBANK, CA
1525 W. Magnolia Bl., 91506
(818) 842-1786
(877) 892-1748
Eric, K6EJC, Mgr.
Magnolia between
S. Victory & Buena Vista
burbank@hamradio.com

OAKLAND, CA
2210 Livingston St., 94606
(510) 534-5757
(877) 892-1745
Nick, AK6DX, Mgr.
I-880 at 23rd Ave. ramp
oakland@hamradio.com

SAN DIEGO, CA
5375 Kearny Villa Rd., 92123
(858) 560-4900
(877) 520-9623
Jerry, N5MCJ, Mgr.
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa
sandiego@hamradio.com

SUNNYVALE, CA
510 Lawrence Exp. #102
94085
(408) 736-9496
(877) 892-1749
Jon, K6WV, Mgr.
So. from Hwy. 101
sunnyvale@hamradio.com

NEW CASTLE, DE
(Near Philadelphia)
1509 N. Dupont Hwy., 19720
(302) 322-7092
(800) 644-4476
Ken, N2OHD, Mgr.
RT.13 1/4 mi. So. I-295
delaware@hamradio.com

PORTLAND, OR
11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy.
97223
(503) 598-0555
(800) 765-4267
Leon, W7AD, Mgr.
Tigard-99W exit
from Hwy. 5 & 217
portland@hamradio.com

DENVER, CO
8400 E. Iliff Ave. #9, 80231
(303) 745-7373
(800) 444-9476
John W0IG, Mgr.
denver@hamradio.com

PHOENIX, AZ
10613 N. 43rd Ave., 85029
(602) 242-3515
(800) 559-7388
Gary, N7GJ, Mgr.
Corner of 43rd Ave. & Peoria
phoenix@hamradio.com

ATLANTA, GA
6071 Buford Hwy., 30340
(770) 263-0700
(800) 444-7927
Mark, KJ4VO, Mgr.
Doraville, 1 mi. no. of I-285
atlanta@hamradio.com

WOODBIDGE, VA
(Near Washington D.C.)
14803 Build America Dr.
22191
(703) 643-1063
(800) 444-4799
Steve, W4SHG, Mgr.
Exit 161, I-95, So. to US 1
virginia@hamradio.com

SALEM, NH
(Near Boston)
224 N. Broadway, 03079
(603) 898-3750
(800) 444-0047
Dave, N1EDU, Mgr.
Exit 1, I-93;
28 mi. No. of Boston
salem@hamradio.com

12 STORE BUYING POWER

ANAHEIM, CA
(Near Disneyland)
933 N. Euclid St., 92801
(714) 533-7373
(800) 854-6046
Janet, KL7MF, Mgr.
anaheim@hamradio.com

BURBANK, CA
1525 W. Magnolia Bl., 91506
(818) 842-1786
(877) 892-1748
Eric, K6EJC, Mgr.
Magnolia between
S. Victory & Buena Vista
burbank@hamradio.com

OAKLAND, CA
2210 Livingston St., 94606
(510) 534-5757
(877) 892-1745
Nick, AK6DX, Mgr.
I-880 at 23rd Ave. ramp
oakland@hamradio.com

SAN DIEGO, CA
5375 Kearny Villa Rd., 92123
(858) 560-4900
(877) 520-9623
Jerry, N5MCJ, Mgr.
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa
sandiego@hamradio.com

SUNNYVALE, CA
510 Lawrence Exp. #102
94085
(408) 736-9496
(877) 892-1749
Jon, K6WV, Mgr.
So. from Hwy. 101
sunnyvale@hamradio.com

NEW CASTLE, DE
(Near Philadelphia)
1509 N. Dupont Hwy., 19720
(302) 322-7092
(800) 644-4476
Ken, N20HD, Mgr.
RT.13 1/4 mi., So. I-295
delaware@hamradio.com

PORTLAND, OR
11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy.
97223
(503) 598-0555
(800) 765-4267
Leon, W7AD, Mgr.
Tigard-99W exit
from Hwy. 5 & 217
portland@hamradio.com

DENVER, CO
8400 E. Iliff Ave. #9, 80231
(303) 745-7373
(800) 444-9476
John WØIG, Mgr.
denver@hamradio.com

PHOENIX, AZ
10613 N. 43rd Ave., 85029
(602) 242-3515
(800) 559-7388
Gary, N7GJ, Mgr.
Corner of 43rd Ave. & Peoria
phoenix@hamradio.com

ATLANTA, GA
6071 Buford Hwy., 30340
(770) 263-0700
(800) 444-7927
Mark, KJ4VO, Mgr.
Doraville, 1 mi. no. of I-285
atlanta@hamradio.com

WOODBRIIDGE, VA
(Near Washington D.C.)
14803 Build America Dr.
22191
(703) 643-1063
(800) 444-4799
Steve, W4SHG, Mgr.
Exit 161, I-95, So. to US 1
virginia@hamradio.com

SALEM, NH
(Near Boston)
224 N. Broadway, 03079
(603) 898-3750
(800) 444-0047
Dave, N1EDU, Mgr.
Exit 1, I-93;
28 mi. No. of Boston
salem@hamradio.com



**Celebrate August 24th Salem, NH
Super Sale Manufacturer's Day**

Special one-day pricing at all 12 stores

- Meet factory reps, prize drawings
(Salem store only)

- Enjoy refreshments
(no purchase necessary)

10:00 - 5:30 pm

KENWOOD



NEW

TS-990S 200W HF + 6M Transceiver

- World's first dual TFT display • 200W output on all bands • ±0.1ppm TCXO ensures both high stability and reduced power consumption • Triple 32-bit DSP's dedicated to main/sub receivers and band scope • Main receiver employs full down conversion, new mixer & narrow band roofing filters • Third order intercept point (IP3) +40dBm for highest level of RX performance (main receiver)



**\$40
KENWOOD
COUPON**

TM-D710A 2M/440 Dualband

- 50W 2M & UHF • Optional voice synthesizer • 1000 memories • Dual receive • Advanced APRS Features • Echolink® ready with 10 memories • Built-in TNC • Sky Command II+ • GPS I/O Port • Choice of green/amber LCD backlight

Call Now For Special Price!



TS-480SAT/HX HF + 6M Transceiver

- 480HX 200W HF & 100W 6M (no tuner) • 480SAT 100W HF & 6M w/AT • Remotable w/front panel/speaker • DSP built-in

**\$250
KENWOOD
COUPON**

TS-480SAT

TS-480HX

Call Now For Low Price!



TS-590S HF + 6M Transceiver

- 100W HF + 6M • 500 Hz & 2.7 KHz roofing filter • Built-in auto tuner • Best dynamic range in class • 32 bit DSP

Call Now For Low Price!



**\$15
KENWOOD
COUPON**

TM-V71A 2M/440 Dual Band

- High RF output (50W) • Multiple Scan • Dual receive on same band (VxV, UxU) • Echolink® memory (auto dialer) • Echolink® Sysop mode for node terminal ops • Invertible front panel • Choice of green/amber for LCD panel • 104 code digital code squelch • "Five in One" programmable memory • 1000 multifunction memory

Call Now For Your Low Price!



TH-D72A 2M/440 HT with extended RX

- 5W TX, RX 118-524 MHz, VxU, VxV, UxU
- APRS w/built-in 1200/9600 TNC
- Built-in GPS, Built-in USB, digipeater
- Echolink® compatible,
- Mil-Spec STD810

Call For Special Low Price!



**\$200
KENWOOD
COUPON**

TS-2000/2000X HF/VHF/UHF TCVR

- 100W HF, 6M, 2M • 50W 70CM
- TS-2000X 10W 1.2GHz
- Built-in TNC, DX packet cluster
- IF Stage DSP • Backlit front key panel

Call Now For Special Price!



**\$25
KENWOOD
COUPON**

TM-281A 2 Mtr Mobile

- 65 Watt • 200 Memories • CTCSS/DCS
- Mil-Std specs • Hi-quality audio

Call Now For Special Low Price!



TH-F6A 2M/220/440

- Dual channel receive
- .1 - 1300 MHz (cell blocked) RX
- FM, AM, SSB
- 5W 2M/220/440 TX, FM
- 435 Memories
- Li-Ion Battery

Call For Low Price!

**\$25
KENWOOD
COUPON**



TH-K20A 2M Handheld

- 2M 5.5W
- VOX
- CTCSS/DCS/1750 Burst built-in
- Weather alert

Call For Special Low Price!

↑ Kenwood coupons expire 11/30/13. Contact HRO for promotion details.

AZ, CA, CO, GA,
VA residents add
sales tax. Prices,
specifications,
descriptions,
subject to change
without notice.

Come visit us
online via
the Internet at
<http://www.hamradio.com>

**#1
in Customer
Service**

**COAST TO COAST
FREE SHIPPING**
UPS - Most Items Over \$100
Rapid Deliveries From
The Store Nearest to You!



12 STORE BUYING POWER



HAM RADIO OUTLET

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION

Celebrate August 24th Salem, NH Super Sale Manufacturer's Day

Special one-day pricing at all 12 stores

- Meet factory reps, prize drawings (Salem store only)

- Enjoy refreshments (no purchase necessary)

10:00 - 5:30 pm

TOKYO HY-POWER



Now with 12M and 10M built-in! Complies with new FCC rules!

HL-1.5KFX

- Fully Solid-state 1 KW HF 650W 6M
- Built-in power supply (110 or 220V)
- 2 Ant ports selectable
- Auto band switched with most ICOM/Kenwood/Yaesu tcvrs

Call For Additional THP Products!



SEC-1235M

- Advanced switch-mode technology
- Reliable power with minimum weight and size
- Input voltage can be set at 120VAC or 240VAC
- UL listed to both USA & Canadian safety standards

Call Now For Special Pricing!



SEC-1223

- Advanced switch-mode technology
- Reliable power with minimum weight and size
- Circuit innovations minimize output voltage ripple and RFI
- Input voltage can be set at 120VAC or 240VAC
- UL listed to both USA & Canadian safety standards

Call Now For Special Pricing!

REMOTE RIG



RRC-1258 MkII-S-Set

This set of interfaces allows remote control of your Amateur Radio Station via Internet in a user-friendly and cost effective way! RemoteRig gives you control of the radio coupled with crystal clear TX & RX audio and sending CW with your own Paddle!

New! Now Stereo Version for Dual Receiver radios.

Works with all Computer-controllable radios from: *Alinco - Elecraft - ICOM - Kenwood - Yaesu*

For radios with detachable front panels no PC is required for:

TS-480HX/SAT; TS-2000 (RC-2000 req'd); IC-703/Plus; IC-706 series; DX-SR8T; IC-2820H; IC-R2500

Just simply insert your control box in place of your front panel interconnect cable, place the body of the radio on the remote end and you are on the air as if you are there! Extra Controller and Remote interface units sold individually for multiple sites/users.

Now includes 12V power supply, \$12.95 value!

Available exclusively from all HRO locations!

AvMap



AvMap G6-APRS Navigator

- Fully bi-directional RS-232 APRS communication
- APRS contact management
- DR (Dead Reckoning) Tactical Feature
- Includes Kenwood-ready cable
- SD card preloaded with maps of North America
- Compatible with TH-D72A, TM-D710A, TH-D7A, TM-D700A



MA-40

- 40' Tubular Tower

Call For Latest Pricing!

MA-550

- 55' Tubular Tower
- Handles 10 sq. ft. at 50 mph
- Pleases neighbors with tubular streamlined look

Call For Latest Pricing!



TX-455

- 55' freestanding crank-up
- Handles 18 sq. ft. @ 50 mph
- No guying required
- Extra-strength construction
- Can add raising and motor drive accessory
- Towers rated to EIA specifications
- Other models at great prices!

Call For Latest Pricing!

All US Towers shipped by truck; freight charges additional.



ANAHEIM, CA

(Near Disneyland)
933 N. Euclid St., 92801
(714) 533-7373

(800) 854-6046

Janet, KL7MF, Mgr.
anaheim@hamradio.com

BURBANK, CA

1525 W. Magnolia Bl., 91506
(818) 842-1786

(877) 892-1748

Eric, K6EJC, Mgr.
Magnolia between
S. Victory & Buena Vista
burbank@hamradio.com

OAKLAND, CA

2210 Livingston St., 94606
(510) 534-5757

(877) 892-1745

Nick, AK6DX, Mgr.
I-880 at 23rd Ave. ramp
oakland@hamradio.com

SAN DIEGO, CA

5375 Kearny Villa Rd., 92123
(858) 560-4900

(877) 520-9623

Jerry, N5MCJ, Mgr.
S. Victory & Claremont Mesa
sandiego@hamradio.com

SUNNYVALE, CA

510 Lawrence Exp. #102
94085

(408) 736-9496

(877) 892-1749

Jon, K6WV, Mgr.
So. from Hwy. 101
sunnyvale@hamradio.com

NEW CASTLE, DE

(Near Philadelphia)
1509 N. Dupont Hwy., 19720
(302) 322-7092

(800) 644-4476

Ken, N2OHD, Mgr.
RT.13 1/4 mi., So. I-295
delaware@hamradio.com

PORTLAND, OR

11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy.
97223

(503) 598-0555

(800) 765-4267

Leon, W7AD, Mgr.
Tigard-99W exit
from Hwy. 5 & 217
portland@hamradio.com

DENVER, CO

8400 E. Iliff Ave. #9, 80231
(303) 745-7373

(800) 444-9476

John W0JG, Mgr.
denver@hamradio.com

PHOENIX, AZ

10613 N. 43rd Ave., 85029
(602) 242-3515

(800) 559-7388

Gary, N7GJ, Mgr.
Corner of 43rd Ave. & Peoria
phoenix@hamradio.com

ATLANTA, GA

6071 Buford Hwy., 30340
(770) 263-0700

(800) 444-7927

Mark, KJ4VO, Mgr.
Doraville, 1 mi. no. of I-285
atlanta@hamradio.com

WOODBIDGE, VA

(Near Washington D.C.)
14803 Build America Dr.
22191

(703) 643-1063

(800) 444-4799

Steve, W4SHG, Mgr.
Exit 161, I-95, So. to US 1
virginia@hamradio.com

SALEM, NH

(Near Boston)
224 N. Broadway, 03079
(603) 898-3750

(800) 444-0047

Dave, N1EDU, Mgr.
Exit 1, I-93;
28 mi. No. of Boston
salem@hamradio.com

CALL TOLL FREE

Phone Hours: 9:30 AM - 5:30 PM
Store Hours: 10:00 AM - 5:30 PM
Closed Sun.

Toll free, incl. Hawaii, Alaska, Canada; call routed to nearest store; all HRO 800-lines can assist you, if the first line you call is busy, you may call another.

West.....800-854-6046
Mountain.....800-444-9476
Southeast.....800-444-7927
Mid-Atlantic...800-444-4799
Northeast.....800-644-4476
New England...800-444-0047

#1 in Customer Service

Come visit us online via the Internet at <http://www.hamradio.com>

AZ, CA, CO, GA, VA residents add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions, subject to change without notice.

License Study Materials

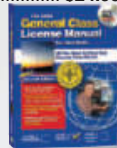
Technician Class

- Exam: 35-question Technician test (Element 2)
The ARRL Ham Radio License Manual—Revised 2nd Edition. Ham radio's most popular license manual! Organized in easy-to-understand "bite-sized" sections, this is all you need to become an Amateur Radio operator. Includes practice exam software.
 Order No. 0977 \$29.95
ARRL's Tech Q & A—5th Edition. Order No. 0847 \$17.95
The ARRL Instructor's Manual for Technician License Courses.
 Order No. 8737 \$19.95
Ham Radio for Dummies. Order No. 9392 \$21.99
Technician Class Flash Card Set. Order No. 1345 \$24.95



General Class (upgrade from Technician)

- Exam: 35-question General test (Element 3)
The ARRL General Class License Manual—7th Edition. All the exam questions with answer key, for use through June 30, 2015. Includes practice exam software.
 Order No. 8119 \$29.95
ARRL's General Q & A—4th Edition. Order No. 8089 \$17.95
General Class Flash Card Set. Order No. 1357 \$39.95



Extra Class (upgrade from General)

- Exam: 50-question Extra test (Element 4)
The ARRL Extra Class License Manual—10th Edition. Achieve the highest level of Amateur Radio licensing! Includes practice exam software.
 Order No. 5170 \$29.95
ARRL's Extra Q & A—3rd Edition. Order No. 4708 \$17.95
Extra Class Flash Card Set. Order No. 1366 \$39.95



Prepare for all 3 Levels

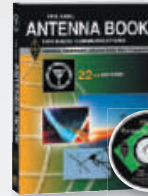
- ARRL Exam Review for Ham Radio.** CD-ROM, Ver 3.0
 Order No. 4982 \$39.95
ARRL Exam Review for Ham Radio Download. Order No. 4982D \$39.95

Operating and Reference

- The ARRL Operating Manual for Radio Amateurs.** 10th Edition.
 Order No. 5965 **ARRL Member Price \$29.95** ~~\$34.95~~
NEW! The ARRL Repeater Directory®. 2013/2014 Edition.
 Pocket-sized. Order No. 2575 **ARRL Member Price \$10.95** ~~\$12.95~~
 Desktop Edition. Order No. 2605 **ARRL Member Price \$15.95** ~~\$17.95~~
NEW! TravelPlus for Repeaters™ 2013-2014 Edition. CD-ROM, Ver 17.0.
 Order No. 2919 \$39.95
NEW! TravelPlus Mobile GPS™ Download. 2013/2014 Edition.
 Order No. 2171 \$24.95
Radios to Go! Order No. 3077 **ARRL Member Price \$15.95** ~~\$17.95~~
The ARRL DXCC List. April 2012 Edition. Order No. 3862 \$5.95
ARRL's Hamspeak—A Dictionary for Radio Amateurs.
 Order No. 8423 **ARRL Member Price \$15.95** ~~\$17.95~~
RF Exposure and You. Order No. 6621 \$22.95
50 Years of Amateur Radio Innovation. Order No. 0228 \$39.95
50 Years of Amateur Radio CD-ROM. Order No. 3558 \$22.95
Hints & Kinks for the Radio Amateur. 18th Edition.
 Order No. 5200 **ARRL Member Price \$19.95** ~~\$22.95~~
Low Profile Amateur Radio. 2nd Edition. Order No. 9744 \$19.95
The ARRL Field Day Handbook. Order No. 0885 \$19.95
FCC Rules and Regulations. 2nd Edition. Order No. 1173 \$5.95
Getting Started with Ham Radio. Order No. 9728 \$19.95
ARRL Software Library for Hams. CD-ROM, Ver 4.0
 Order No. 4364 **ARRL Member Price \$19.95** ~~\$22.95~~
ARRL Software Library for Hams Download. Order No. 4364D \$19.95
Remote Operating for Amateur Radio. Order No. 0992 \$22.95
Amateur Radio on the Move. Order No. 9450 \$19.95
NEW! Radio Science for the Radio Amateur.
 Order No. 3881 **ARRL Member Price \$24.95** ~~\$27.95~~
Storm Spotting and Amateur Radio. Order No. 0908 \$22.95
NEW! Morse Code Operating for Amateur Radio.
 Order No. 0004 **ARRL Member Price \$15.95** ~~\$17.95~~
Your Introduction to Morse Code. Order No. 8314 \$12.95
Two-Way Radios & Scanners for Dummies. Order No. 9696 \$21.99
Pocket Ref (by Glover). Order No. 1148 \$12.95
Marine Amateur Radio. Order No. 9723 \$12.95
Shortwave DX Handbook. Order No. 9953 \$34.95
A Year of DX. Order No. 0040 \$20
The Complete DX'er. Order No. 9073 \$19.95
- MAPS**
ARRL Map of North America. 27" x 39". Order No. 8977 \$15
ARRL Map of the World (Azimuthal). 27" x 39". Order No. 7717 \$15
ARRL Map of the World (Robinson). 26" x 34.5". Order No. 8804 \$15
ARRL Worked All States (WAS) Map. 11" x 17". Order No. 1126 \$3
The Radio Amateur's World Atlas. Order No. 5226 \$12.95
RSGB Amateur Radio Operating Manual. Order No. 2300 \$29.95
RSGB Amateur Radio Mobile Handbook. Order No. 5225 \$19.95
RSGB IOTA Directory. 2011 Edition. Order No. 0032 \$19.95

- RSGB 6 Metre Handbook.** Order No. 0340 \$24.95
RSGB LF Today. 2nd Edition. Order No. 0220 \$24.95
RSGB Radio Orienteering. Order No. 0131 \$19.95
RSGB Prefix Guide. 10th Edition. Order No. 0147 \$19.95
RSGB Morse Code for Radio Amateurs. Order No. 0221 \$15.95
NEW! RSGB Computers in Amateur Radio. 2nd Edition.
 Order No. 6193 \$24.95
2013 Super Frequency List on CD-ROM. Order No. 0050 \$44.95
2013 Shortwave Frequency Guide. Order No. 0024 \$59.95

Antennas and Transmission Lines



- The ARRL Antenna Book—22nd Edition.** All the information you need for complete antenna systems—from planning, to design and construction. CD-ROM included! The 22nd edition includes a complete reorganization, new content, and exciting new antenna projects.
Softcover Antenna Book. Book with CD-ROM.
 Order No. 6948 \$49.95
Basic Antennas. Order No. 9994 \$29.95
The ARRL Antenna Designer's Notebook.
 Order No. 1479 \$34.95
Antenna Modeling for Beginners.
 Order No. 3961 **ARRL Member Price \$34.95** ~~\$38.95~~
Short Antennas for Small 160 Meter Radio.
 Order No. 5798 **ARRL Member Price \$19.95** ~~\$22.95~~
ON4UN's Low-Band DXing. 5th Edition. Order No. 8560 \$44.95
ARRL's Small Antennas for Small Spaces.
 Order No. 8393 **ARRL Member Price \$22.95** ~~\$25.95~~
Antenna Towers for Radio Amateurs. Order No. 0946 \$34.95
The ARRL Guide to Antenna Tuners. Order No. 0984 \$22.95
NEW! Understanding Your Antenna Analyzer.
 Order No. 2889 **ARRL Member Price \$22.95** ~~\$25.95~~
ARRL's Yagi Antenna classics. Order No. 8187 \$17.95
Simple and Fun Antennas for Hams. Order No. 8624 \$22.95
ARRL's Wire Antenna Classics. Order No. 7075 \$14
More Wire Antenna Classics—Volume 2. Order No. 7709 \$17.95
More Vertical Antenna Classics. Order No. 9795 \$17.95
Vertical Antenna Classics. Order No. 5218 \$12
ARRL's VHF/UHF Antenna Classics. Order No. 9078 \$14.95
ARRL Antenna Compendium, Vol. 1. Order No. 0194 \$20
ARRL Antenna Compendium, Vol. 2. Order No. 2545 \$14
ARRL Antenna Compendium, Vol. 3. Order No. 4017 \$14
ARRL Antenna Compendium, Vol. 4. Order No. 4912 \$20
ARRL Antenna Compendium, Vol. 5. Order No. 5625 \$20
ARRL Antenna Compendium, Vol. 6. Order No. 7431 \$22.95
ARRL Antenna Compendium, Vol. 7. Order No. 8608 \$24.95
ARRL Antenna Compendium, Vol. 8. Order No. 0991 \$24.95
The Care and Feeding of Transmission Lines.
 Order No. 4784 **ARRL Member Price \$24.95** ~~\$27.95~~
RSGB Practical Wire Antennas. Order No. R878 \$17
RSGB Practical Wire Antennas 2. Order No. 9563 \$24.95
RSGB Successful Wire Antennas. Order No. 0363 \$24.95
RSGB HF Antennas for Everyone. Order No. 0145 \$24.95
RSGB HF Antennas for All Locations. Order No. 4300 \$34.95
RSGB Antennas for VHF and Above. Order No. 0501 \$29.95
RSGB Building Successful HF Antennas. Order No. 0800 \$34.95
RSGB Stealth Antennas. Order No. 3208 \$24.95
RSGB Backyard Antennas. Order No. RBYA \$34.95
NEW! RSGB Antenna File. Order No. 8129 \$29.95
Practical Antenna Handbook. Order No. 0371 \$50
Antenna Zoning. 2nd Edition. Order No. 1192 \$49.95

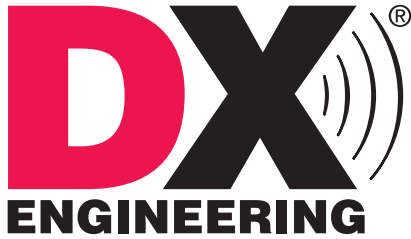
- Antennas: Fundamentals, Design, Measurement.**
 Standard Edition. Order No. 0320 \$99
 Deluxe Edition. Order No. 0175 \$149
Up the Tower. Order No. 1260 \$35
Tower Climbing Safety & Rescue. Order No. 1108 \$29.95
Electronic Applications of the Smith Chart. Order No. 7261 \$85
Radio-Electronic Transmission Fundamentals. Order No. RETF \$95
Transmission Line Transformers. Order No. TLT4 \$75

CD-ROM/DVD Collections

- 2012 Periodicals on DVD.** Order No. 3152 \$24.95
2011 Periodicals on CD-ROM. Order No. 5651 \$24.95
2010 Periodicals on CD-ROM. Order No. 2001 \$24.95
2009 Periodicals on CD-ROM. Order No. 1486 \$24.95
2008 Periodicals on CD-ROM. Order No. 9406 \$24.95
2007 Periodicals on CD-ROM. Order No. 1204 \$19.95
2005 Periodicals on CD-ROM. Order No. 9574 \$19.95
2003 Periodicals on CD-ROM. Order No. 9124 \$19.95
2002 Periodicals on CD-ROM. Order No. 8802 \$19.95
2001 Periodicals on CD-ROM. Order No. 8632 \$19.95
1999 Periodicals on CD-ROM. Order No. 7881 \$19.95
1997 Periodicals on CD-ROM. Order No. 6729 \$19.95
1996 Periodicals on CD-ROM. Order No. 6109 \$19.95
NEW! Radio Amateur Callbook CD-ROM w/USB Drive.
 Summer 2013 Edition. Order No. 0010 \$49.95
HamCall™ CD-ROM. Order No. 8991 \$49.95

QST on CD-ROM/DVD!

More Brands, More Products, Expert Advice

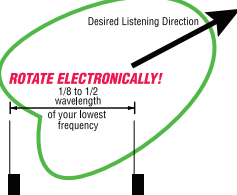


Receive Antenna Phasing Controller



Combine two identical receiving antennas to create a directional pattern. The controller lets you adjust the antenna pattern as if you were physically moving your antennas.

- Exceptional dynamic range—nearly 1,000 times (30dB) better than nearest competitor
- Phasing is voltage controlled for precise phase resetting
- Phasing rotates more than 360 degrees with smooth control
- Built-in two-channel, voltage controlled attenuator system
- Low-noise, high dynamic range amplifiers
- Vastly superior dual-channel complementary phasing system
- Very low noise floor
- Separate controls for reversing channel and phase
- Works on all modes, 300 kHz to 30 MHz
- Provides power for external active antennas
- Input for mute on transmit



- DXE-NCC-1 Receive Antenna Variable Phasing Controller only**\$599.95**
- DXE-AAPS3-1P Active Antenna Phasing System with Controller**\$1,099.95**

Hustler Verticals with DX Engineering Performance and the Lowest Prices! Add Bands to Your BTV!

Easiest assembly and tuning of any multi-band vertical! DX Engineering stocks replacement parts for all BTV antennas.

- HSR-4BTV 10, 15, 20, 40M**\$124.95**
- HSR-5BTV 10, 15, 20, 40, 75-80M**\$159.95**
- HSR-6BTV 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 75-80M ... **\$189.95**
- DXE-8X19-RT Coax Jumper Cable to BTV Base.....**\$16.95**
- DXE-AOK-DCF SO-239 Add-On Kit to BTV Base.....**\$22.95**
- DXE-AOK-12M 12M Add-On Kit for BTV**\$59.95**
- DXE-AOK-17M 17M Add-On Kit for BTV**\$74.95**
- DXE-AOK-60M 60M Add-On Kit for BTV**\$78.95**
- DXE-AOK-80M 80M Add-On Kit for BTV**\$59.95**



Complete, Ready-to-Install Antenna Packages

These packages include an antenna, tilt base, radial plate with wire, a direct coax adapter and more. Plus, with free shipping inside the 48 contiguous states, you'll save money while you're working more bands.



- DXE-HSR-4BTV-P 4-Band Package**\$379.00**
- DXE-HSR-5BTV-P 5-Band Package**\$419.00**
- DXE-HSR-6BTV-P 6-Band Package**\$454.00**

DX Engineering High-Performance 160 Meter Quarter-Wave Vertical

Now, you can have a high-performance vertical antenna specifically for the 160 meter band.

Achieve the strongest possible presence at your power level and be really competitive!

This custom-designed capacity hat system integrates with light rope guying, allowing you to get on 160 meters with a BIG signal—from a vertical monoband antenna that is only 55 feet tall! Constructed from aircraft-grade aluminum, the massive three inch diameter lower section is secured by a Heavy Duty Plus Stainless Steel Pivot Base, which can be lowered easily with the optional DXE-VRW one man manual winch.



- 5 kW SSB and CW rated
- Unparalleled reliability
- An adjustable matching network for the lowest SWR
- 40 kHz SWR bandwidth CW + DX phone
- The lowest takeoff angle reduces domestic QRM signals

- DXE-160VA-1 160 Meter Quarter-Wave Vertical**\$839.00**

DXE-VRW-1 Manual Winch

A great option, this winch allows one person to easily raise or lower a 160VA-1 vertical antenna.

- DXE-VRW-1 Manual Winch.....**\$169.99**



SignalLink™USB Unit from Tigertronics

Start operating digitally! Powered by your computer's USB port, this unit is compatible with both PCs and Macs, and works with virtually every radio. The SignalLink supports all sound card digital and voice modes, including PSK-31, SSTV, CW, RTTY, MT63 and Echolink®. It's easy to install and set up, and software is included.

- TGR-SL-USB.....**\$84.50**



You'll need the right interface cable to get started. Right now, any interface cable is only **\$14.95** when you buy a SignalLink.

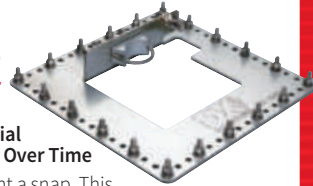


DX Engineering Coaxial Cable Jumpers Chosen for Competing Stations

Stainless Steel Radial Plate with Coax Attachment

Not Aluminum! Guarantees Best Radial System Conductivity Over Time

Make radial attachment a snap. This plate fits 3" pipe, 4x4 and 6x6 posts and you can use up to 120 radials. It's made from .125" thick 304 stainless steel, not cheap aluminum and uses a patented high current coax-to-radial connection. This ensures excellent, lasting radial connectivity.



- DXE-RADP-3 Complete with 20 Stainless Bolt Sets**\$54.50**
- DXE-RADP-1HWK 20 Sets of 1/4" Stainless Hardware.....**\$7.50**
- DXE-SSVC-2P Stainless Saddle Clamp for to 1" to 2" O.D. Steel Tube.....**\$11.95**

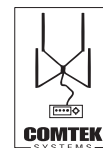
MFJ-998RT Remote Tuner Mounting System

This Remote Tuner Mounting System lets you mount your MFJ-998RT tuner to any quarter-wave vertical antenna. It's ideal for the full legal limit power DXer. The ATU-2 mounts securely to the DX Engineering RADP-3 Radial Plate.



Using stainless steel brackets and specialized connectors and hardware, the DXE-ATU-2 ensures maximum power transfer to antenna without arcing. The DXE-MBV-ATU-2 is a complete package that bundles the DXE-ATU-2 with a bias tee power injector and the MFJ-998RT remote IntelliTuner.

- DXE-ATU-2 Remote Tuner Mounting System**\$64.50**
- DXE-MBV-ATU-2 Remote Tuner Mounting System with MFJ-998RT**\$814.45**



Get Totally FREE Shipping on COMTEK Baluns
COMTEK W2FMI Series Baluns start at \$55.45

World-Class Products Shipped Worldwide, Every Day!

FREE STANDARD SHIPPING on orders over \$99!
Limited-Time Offer! Details at DXEngineering.com

8:30 am to 4:30 pm ET Monday-Friday
1230 to 2030 UTC (March-October)
1330 to 2130 UTC (November-February)
Tech/International: **330.572.3200** Country Code: +1
Sale Code: **1308QS**

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice.



DXENGINEERING.COM
800-777-0703

Practical Circuits and Design



The ARRL Handbook – 2013 Edition
The 90th Edition of Amateur Radio's Foremost Technical Resource! The Handbook is filled with essential information from across the expanse of radio communication fundamentals and practical applications. Clear explanations cover nearly every aspect of radio and antenna design, equipment construction, and station assembly.
BONUS! Get the Hardcover edition for the Softcover price when you order now or while supplies last.

- Hardcover Handbook.** Book with CD-ROM.
Order No. 4197 **ARRL Member Price \$49.95** ~~\$59.95~~
Softcover Handbook. Book with CD-ROM. Order No. 4050 ~~\$49.95~~
Understanding Basic Electronics. 2nd Edition.
Order No. 0823 **ARRL Member Price \$29.95** ~~\$32.95~~
Basic Radio Order No. 9558 ~~\$29.95~~
Digital Signal Processing Technology.
Order No. 8195 **Closeout Special \$34.95** ~~\$44.95~~
ARRL's Hands-On Radio Experiments. Order No. 1255 ~~\$19.95~~
NEW! ARRL's Hands-On Radio Experiments—Volume 2.
Order No. 3411 **ARRL Member Price \$22.95** ~~\$25.95~~
The ARRL RFI Book. 3rd Edition. Order No. 0915 ~~\$29.95~~
Experimental Methods in RF Design. Revised 1st Edition.
Order No. 9239 ~~\$49.95~~
NEW! Ham Radio for Arduino and PICAXE.
Order No. 3244 **ARRL Member Price \$29.95** ~~\$34.95~~
ARRL's Pic Programming for Beginners. Revised 1st Edition.
Order No. 0892 **ARRL Member Price \$39.95** ~~\$44.95~~
ARRL PIC Programming Kit. Order No. 0030 ~~\$149.95~~
ARRL Morse Code Oscillator Kit. Order No. 0022 ~~\$24.95~~
Morse Code Key. Order No. 0242 ~~\$15.95~~
Keyer Touch Paddle Kit. Order No. 0670 ~~\$49.95~~
L/C/F and Single-Layer Coil Winding Calculator. Order No. 9123 ~~\$12.95~~
ARRL's RF Amplifier Classics. Order No. 9310 ~~\$19.95~~
ARRL's Low Power Communication. 4th Edition.
Order No. 5828 **ARRL Member Price \$24.95** ~~\$27.95~~
ARRL's Low Power Communication with CW Kit. Order No. 5828K ~~\$105.95~~
MFJ 20-meter CW Cub Transceiver Kit. Order No. 0018 ~~\$89.95~~
More QRP Power. Order No. 9655 ~~\$19.95~~
QRP Romps. Order No. 0160 ~~\$18~~
Do-It-Yourself Circuitbuilding for Dummies. Order No. 0015 ~~\$24.99~~
Electronics for Dummies. 2nd Edition. Order No. 0196 ~~\$24.99~~
Electronics Projects for Dummies. Order No. 9944 ~~\$24.99~~
Practical Digital Signal Processing. Order No. 9331 ~~\$52.95~~
Power Supply Handbook. Order No. 9977 ~~\$29.95~~
Electromagnetic Compatibility Engineering. Order No. 0192 ~~\$120~~
Discrete-Signal Analysis and Design. Order No. 0140 ~~\$125~~
RF Components and Circuits. Order No. 8759 ~~\$50.95~~
Practical Radio Frequency Test & Measurement. Order No. 7954 ~~\$66.95~~
Wireless Receiver Design for Digital Communications. 2nd Edition.
Order No. 0080 ~~\$139~~
HF Radio Systems & Circuits. Order No. 7253 ~~\$95~~
Build Your Own Low-Power Transmitters. Order No. 9458 ~~\$54.95~~
Build Your Own Transistor Radios. Order No. 1367 ~~\$50~~
AC Power Interference Handbook. Order No. 1103 ~~\$34.95~~
Batteries in a Portable World. Order No. 1156 ~~\$29.95~~
Power Supply Cookbook. Order No. 8599 ~~\$63.95~~
Instruments of Amplification. Order No. 9163 ~~\$19.95~~
RSGB Radio Communications Handbook. Order No. 4450 ~~\$59.95~~
RSGB Homebrew Cookbook. Order No. 0232 ~~\$24.95~~
RSGB Elimination of Electrical Noise. Order No. 1082 ~~\$12.95~~
RSGB International QRP Collection. Order No. 0020 ~~\$24.95~~
NEW! RSGB QRP Basics. 2nd Edition. Order No. 6401 ~~\$24.95~~
NEW! RSGB Low Power SPRAT Book. Order No. 7154 ~~\$24.95~~
RSGB Test Equipment for the Radio Amateur. Order No. 1027 ~~\$24.95~~
RSGB Weekend Projects for the Radio Amateur. Order No. 0123 ~~\$24.95~~
RSGB Valves Revisited. Order No. 0212 ~~\$29.95~~

Digital Communications

- Get on the Air with HF Digital.**
Order No. 6016 **ARRL Member Price \$22.95** ~~\$25.95~~
The ABCs of Software Defined Radio.
Order No. 6320 **ARRL Member Price \$19.95** ~~\$22.95~~
VoIP: Internet Linking for Radio Amateurs. 2nd Edition.
Order No. 1431 ~~\$21.95~~
GPS and Amateur Radio. Order No. 9922 ~~\$18.95~~
Your Guide to HF Fun. Order No. 0153 ~~\$16~~
NEW! RSGB RTTY/PSK31 for Radio Amateurs. 2nd Edition.
Order No. 5003 ~~\$15.95~~
Nifty E-Z Guide to PSK31 Operation. Order No. 0370 ~~\$12.95~~
Nifty E-Z Guide to D-STAR Operation. Order No. 0125 ~~\$13.95~~
Nifty E-Z Guide to EchoLink Operation. Order No. 1094 ~~\$13.95~~



SHOP DIRECT or call for a dealer near you.
ONLINE WWW.ARRL.ORG/SHOP
ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-888-277-5289 (US)

Public Service and Emergency Communications

- The Amateur Radio Public Service Handbook.**
Order No. 4845 **ARRL Member Price \$34.95** ~~\$39.95~~
The ARRL Digital Technology for Emergency Communications Course.
CD-ROM, version 1.0 Order No. 1247 ~~\$49.95~~
The ARRL Introduction to Emergency Communication Course.
4th Edition. Order No. 7303 ~~\$24.95~~
ARES Field Resource Manual. Order No. 5439 ~~\$12.95~~
Emergency Power for Radio Communications. 2nd Edition.
Order No. 6153 **ARRL Member Price \$24.95** ~~\$27.95~~
Personal Emergency Communications. Order No. 0081 ~~\$14.95~~
Eton Microlink FR160 Radio. Order No. 1150 ~~\$35~~
Solar Crank Flashlight. Order No.0173 ~~\$40~~
2 in 1 Flashlight/Lantern. Order No.0264 ~~\$20~~
ARES Hat. Order No. 0099 ~~\$14.95~~
ARES Mesh Vest. (M-3XL) Order No. 0128 ~~\$15.95~~
ARES Solid Vest with Pockets. (M-3XL) Order No. 0136 ~~\$24.95~~
PR-101 Course on CD-ROM. Order No. 0133 ~~\$19.95~~
The DIY Magic of Amateur Radio. DVD. Order No. 6047 ~~\$10.95~~

Space and VHF/UHF/Microwave Communications

- The ARRL Satellite Handbook.** Order No.9857 ~~\$24.95~~
NOVA for Windows. CD-ROM. Order No. 8724 ~~\$59.95~~
RSGB Radio Auroras. Order No. 1208 ~~\$12.95~~
RSGB Radio Nature. Order No. 0240 ~~\$24.95~~
RSGB Amateur Radio Astronomy. 2nd Edition. Order No. 0388 ~~\$32.95~~
International Microwave Handbook. 2nd Edition. Order No. 0330 ~~\$29.95~~
RSGB VHF/UHF Handbook. 2nd Edition. Order No. 1229 ~~\$29.95~~
RSGB Microwave Projects. Order No. 9022 ~~\$29.95~~
RSGB Microwave Know How. Order No. 0303 ~~\$21.95~~

History and Adventure

- The Secret Wireless War—Softcover Edition.** Order No. 0262 ~~\$39.95~~
Edgar Harrison. Order No. 0270 ~~\$29.95~~
Hiram Percy Maxim. Order No. 7016 ~~\$19.95~~
200 Meters and Down. Order No. 0011 ~~\$12~~
The Gil Cartoon Book. Order No. 0364 ~~\$15.95~~
The ARRL Film Collection. DVD. Order No. 3725 ~~\$15.95~~
Riding the Shortwaves. Order No. 1210 ~~\$18.95~~
The Story of W6RO and the Queen Mary. DVD. Order No. 1344 ~~\$15.95~~
Crystal Call. Softcover Edition. Order No. 0353 ~~\$39.95~~
Don C. Wallace: W6AM, Amateur Radio's Pioneer. Order No. 0016 ~~\$29.95~~
NEW! World War II Radio Heroes. 2nd Edition. Order No. 9705 ~~\$19.95~~
Perera's Telegraph Collector's Guide. Order No. 1277 ~~\$19.95~~
Perera's Telegraph Collectors Reference CD-ROM. Order No. 1282 ~~\$15~~
The Story of the Enigma CD-ROM. Order No. 1296 ~~\$15~~
Inside Enigma. Order No. 0611 ~~\$19.95~~
Keys II: The Emporium. Order No. 1372 ~~\$16~~
Keys III: The World of Keys. Order No. 1381 ~~\$18~~
Oscar's Amateur Radio Adventure. Order No. 0341 ~~\$19.95~~
Mouse Code. Order No. 0116 ~~\$12.95~~
Full Circle: A Dream Denied, A Vision Fulfilled. Order No. 0152 ~~\$13.95~~
Frozen in Time. Order No. 0098 ~~\$14.95~~
The Road Home. Order No. 0427 ~~\$12.99~~
Where Discovery Sparks Imagination. Order No. 1660 ~~\$34.95~~
Zone of Iniquity. Order No. 0243 ~~\$12.99~~

Ordering Information

- For a complete publications listing or to place an order, please contact us:
1. To order or obtain the address of an ARRL Dealer near you, call toll-free (US):
1-888-277-5289 (non-US call 860-594-0355) 8 AM-5 PM Eastern time, Monday-Friday.
2. Fax 1-860-594-0303 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
3. By mail to: ARRL, 225 Main St, Newington CT 06111-1494
4. Visit our World Wide Web site: <http://www.arrl.org/shop>



Shipping and Handling Rates: Add the following amounts to your order to cover shipping and handling (S/H). US orders will be shipped via a ground delivery method. Orders outside of the US will be shipped via International Mail Services. Express delivery options are available. Please call, write or email for more information.
Sales Tax: CT add 6.35% state sales tax (including S/H). VA add 5% sales tax (excluding S/H). Canada add 5% GST (excluding S/H).

Order Value	US	International Economy 2-3 weeks delivery
Up to \$20.00	\$7.50	\$25.00
\$20.01 to \$50.00	\$10.50	\$35.00
\$50.01 to \$250.00	\$12.50	\$45.00
Single CD-ROM	First Class Mail \$2.75	n/a
Over \$250	Contact ARRL for shipping options and rates: orders@arrl.org	

We accept the following major credit cards:
American Express, MasterCard, Visa and Discover. Prices and product availability are subject to change without notice.

WRTC 2014

World Radiosport Team Championship

DX Engineering Coaxial Cable Jumpers Chosen for Competing Stations

Saddle Clamps with Cast Saddles

These stainless steel clamps include flat washers, lockwashers, nuts and bolts. They have corrosion-resistant aluminum saddles with a rough finish for a secure grip. They are also available with black powder-coated saddles. See the entire selection at DXEngineering.com.



V-Bolt Cast Saddle	Tube O.D.	Bolt Thread	Price
DXE-SAD-050A	0.50"	1/4"-20	\$5.25
DXE-SAD-075A	0.75"	1/4"-20	\$5.65
DXE-SAD-100A	1.00"	1/4"-20	\$6.05
DXE-SAD-125A	1.25"	1/4"-20	\$6.85
DXE-SAD-150A	1.50"	1/4"-20	\$7.75
DXE-SAD-175A	1.75"	1/4"-20	\$8.90
DXE-SAD-200A	2.00"	5/16"-18	\$10.05
DXE-SAD-200B	2.00"	3/8"-16	\$11.25
DXE-SAD-250A	2.50"	5/16"-18	\$12.05
DXE-SAD-250B	2.50"	3/8"-16	\$13.55
DXE-SAD-300A	3.00"	5/16"-18	\$13.60
DXE-SAD-300B	3.00"	3/8"-16	\$15.25
DXE-SAD-400A	4.00"	3/8"-16	\$34.70
DXE-SAD-450A	4.50"	3/8"-16	\$39.95

V-Bolt Cast Saddle	Tube O.D.	Bolt Thread	Price
DXE-CAVS-1P	0.50"-1.75"	1/4"-20	\$10.25
DXE-CAVS-11P	0.50"-1.75"	5/16"-18	\$10.75
DXE-CAVS-2P	1.00"-2.00"	5/16"-18	\$12.25
DXE-CAVS-3P	2.00"-3.00"	3/8"-16	\$15.25

U-Bolt Black Powdercoated Saddle	Tube O.D.	Bolt Thread	Price
DXE-PSAD-050A	0.50"	1/4"-20	\$10.80
DXE-PSAD-075A	0.75"	1/4"-20	\$10.95
DXE-PSAD-100A	1.00"	1/4"-20	\$11.05
DXE-PSAD-125A	1.25"	1/4"-20	\$11.85
DXE-PSAD-150A	1.50"	1/4"-20	\$12.75
DXE-PSAD-175A	1.75"	1/4"-20	\$13.90
DXE-PSAD-200A	2.00"	5/16"-18	\$15.05
DXE-PSAD-250A	2.50"	5/16"-18	\$17.05
DXE-PSAD-300A	3.00"	5/16"-18	\$18.60

V-Bolt Black Powdercoated Saddle	Tube O.D.	Bolt Thread	Price
DXE-PCAVS-1P	0.50"-1.75"	1/4"-20	\$10.90
DXE-PCAVS-2P	1.00"-2.00"	5/16"-18	\$12.95

Specified by Commercial and Amateur Designers

V-Bolt Stainless Steel Saddles

The saddles feature serrated edges to grip hard pipe surfaces. These clamps include stainless steel V-bolts, and can be ordered with a tab and 1/4" hardware for grounding applications.



V-Bolt Stainless Saddle	Pipe Size	Ground Lug	Price
DXE-SSVC-1P	1/2"-3/4"	No	\$6.95
DXE-SSVC-1PG	1/2"-3/4"	Yes	\$7.95
DXE-SSVC-150P	1"-1 1/2"	No	\$9.95
DXE-SSVC-150PG	1"-1 1/2"	Yes	\$10.95
DXE-SSVC-2P	1"-2"	No	\$11.95
DXE-SSVC-3P	2"-3"	No	\$14.95

Super Duty Saddle Clamps

Super Duty Saddle Clamps are designed for maximum clamping strength to control large or unbalanced loads. They feature an A356-T6 cast aluminum saddle, with rough, as-cast finish for a secure grip. The clamps include a cast stainless reinforcement plate; armor coated bolt sets are available separately.

Part Number	Tube O.D.	Price
DXE-SDS-200P	2.00"	\$34.00
DXE-SDS-250P	2.50"	\$41.00
DXE-SDS-300P	3.00"	\$51.00



Resin Support Blocks

Securely mount tubing to any flat surface. These blocks have an insulated mount between the tubing and plates, ideal for antenna construction and electrical applications.

Block Part Number	Tube O.D.	Reinforcement Plate Required	Price
DXE-RSB-I02500	1/4"	DXE-RSB-DP-1	\$2.65
DXE-RSB-I03125	5/16"	DXE-RSB-DP-1	\$2.85
DXE-RSB-I03750	3/8"	DXE-RSB-DP-1	\$2.65
DXE-RSB-I05000	1/2"	DXE-RSB-DP-2	\$2.90
DXE-RSB-I06250	5/8"	DXE-RSB-DP-2	\$2.90
DXE-RSB-I03400	3/4"	DXE-RSB-DP-3	\$3.10
DXE-RSB-I10000	1"	DXE-RSB-DP-3	\$3.15
DXE-RSB-I11250	1 1/8"	DXE-RSB-DP-4	\$4.70
DXE-RSB-I12500	1 1/4"	DXE-RSB-DP-5	\$4.70
DXE-RSB-I11500	1 1/2"	DXE-RSB-DP-5	\$4.70
DXE-RSB-I13400	1 3/4"	DXE-RSB-DP-6	\$7.30
DXE-RSB-I20000	2"	DXE-RSB-DP-6	\$7.30
DXE-RSB-I22500	2 1/4"	DXE-RSB-DP-6	\$7.95



Coaxial Cable Grounding Brackets

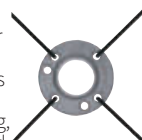
These stainless steel brackets have two holes for chassis- or bulkhead-mount connectors (not included). Each bracket comes with a stainless steel V-bolt and hardware.



DXE-CGB-150	Bracket for 0.50" to 1.50" O.D. Tube.....	\$15.95
DXE-CGB-200	Bracket for 1.00" to 2.00" O.D. Tube	\$15.95

Guy Rings

Use DX Engineering's Guy Rings to secure your rope guys and stabilize your aluminum vertical antenna. They work with three- and four-way guying systems and are a great complement to our tubing kits. These guy rings are super strong, virtually impervious to the elements and fit 0.75", 1.0", 1.25", 1.50" and 2.0" O.D. tubing.



DXE-GR-5P	Set of 5 Guy Rings	\$7.95
-----------	--------------------------	--------

Telescoping Antenna Tubing Kits

Available in either fiberglass or aluminum, these kits contain several tapered sections of DX Engineering tubing and stainless steel band camps, allowing you to build your own vertical antenna. You can design, experiment and create an adjustable setup tailored specifically to your specs. The tubing telescopes smoothly and comes in larger sizes and wall thicknesses.



DXE-FTK50	Fiberglass Antenna Tubing Kit, 50' Max. Length	\$138.00
DXE-ATK65	Aluminum Antenna Tubing Kit, 65' Max. Length	\$194.50

Exclusively from DX Engineering!

1K2 VHF 1,200 Watt Amplifiers



These compact amps are perfect for Field Day and DXpeditions, and they're also perfect for your shack. The 1K2 is the smallest 1,200 watt amplifier ever offered and it weighs a mere 13 pounds. Adding the built-in switching power supply brings the total weight to just 20 pounds. These amplifiers use a single LDMOS FET rated at an incredible 1,250 Watts, able to handle a 65:1 SWR.

1K2 Amplifiers are designed for EME (CW and JT65), SSB, CW or the very popular JT6M for meteor scatter.		
MSQ-6M-1K2	6 Meter 1,200 Watt Amplifier with Power Supply	Was \$3,299.00 Sale \$2,995.00
MSQ-6M-1K2-NOPS	6 Meter 1,200 Watt Amplifier without Power Supply	Was \$2,699.00 Sale \$2,425.00
MSQ-2M-1K2*	2 Meter 1,200 Watt Amplifier with Power Supply	Was \$3,299.00 Sale \$2,995.00
MSQ-2M-1K2-NOPS*	2 Meter 1,200 Watt Amplifier without Power Supply	Was \$2,699.00 Sale \$2,425.00

*Sale prices on M2 Amplifiers expire on 8/1/2013

More Brands, More Products & Expert Advice at DXEngineering.com

FREE STANDARD SHIPPING on orders over \$99!
Limited-Time Offer! Details at DXEngineering.com

DX ENGINEERING 8:30 am to 4:30 pm ET Monday-Friday
1230 to 2030 UTC (March-October)
1330 to 2130 UTC (November-February)
Tech/International: 330.572.3200 Country Code: +1
Sale Code: 1308QS

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice.



DXENGINEERING.COM
800-777-0703



Public Service



Advocacy



Education



Technology



Membership

Join or Renew!

Devoted Entirely to Amateur Radio

Includes



www.arrl.org/join

Membership Application

Membership options (circle your choice/s)

	1 Year	2 Years	3 Years	
Regular	\$39	\$76	\$111	Monthly QST via standard mail for US members
Canada	\$49	\$93	\$132	Monthly QST via standard mail for Canadian members
International QST	\$62	\$118	\$167	Monthly QST via air mail for international members
International – no printed QST	\$39	\$76	\$111	Digital QST only
Family	\$8	\$16	\$24	Reside at the same address as the primary member, no additional QST. Membership dates must correspond with primary member.

Membership includes \$15 per year for subscription to QST. Dues subject to change without notice and are nonrefundable.

Blind and youth rates are available. Contact ARRL for more details.

Additional membership options available online at www.arrl.org/join.

Name _____ Call Sign _____

Street _____ City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

E-mail _____ Phone _____

Family Member Name _____ Call Sign (if any) _____

Payment Options

Visa MasterCard Amex Discover Check Enclosed

Total enclosed payable to ARRL \$ _____

I do not want my name and address made available for non-ARRL related mailings.

Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Cardholder's Signature _____

Join Now

ONLINE: www.arrl.org/join PHONE: 1-888-277-5289 (US)
ARRL • 225 Main Street • Newington, CT 06111-1494
Phone: 860-594-0338 • FAX: 860-594-0303

Source Code: QST 2/2013

DX[®] ENGINEERING



FREE STANDARD SHIPPING on orders over \$99!
Limited-Time Offer! Details at DXEngineering.com

8:30 am to 4:30 pm ET Monday-Friday
1230 to 2030 UTC (March-October)
1330 to 2130 UTC (November-February)
Tech/International: **330.572.3200** Country Code: **+1**
Sale Code: **1308QS**

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice.
DXENGINEERING.COM
800-777-0703

Always the Best Cable at the Lowest Price

Made in the USA to DX Engineering's Rigid Specifications.



Available in full spools or cut to your custom length.

Bulk Cable	Impedance	Length	Price
Low-Loss Mini-8 Cable			
DXE-8X	50 Ω	per foot	\$0.31
DXE-8X-1000	50 Ω	1,000'	\$259.99
Low-Loss Cable			
DXE-213U	50 Ω	per foot	\$0.89
DXE-213U-500	50 Ω	500'	\$409.99
DXE-11U	75 Ω	per foot	\$0.52
Premium Low-Loss Cable			
DXE-400MAX	50 Ω	per foot	\$0.82
DXE-400MAX-500	50 Ω	500'	\$364.99
Low-Loss Foam Cable			
DXE-8U	50 Ω	per foot	\$0.79
DXE-8U-500	50 Ω	500'	\$359.99
Highly Flexible Cable			
DXE-58AU	50 Ω	per foot	\$0.29
Flooded Jacket Cable			
DXE-F6-CTL	75 Ω	per foot	\$0.19
DXE-F6-1000	75 Ω	1,000'	\$149.95

Multi-Conductor Control Cable

The ideal cable to control your rotor or antenna switch, this color-coded stranded copper cable is reliable and flexible. A vinyl jacket shields it from the elements and it is available by the foot and in bulk spools. Find all the details at DXEngineering.com.



Phasing Cables

DX Engineering provides precision, electrically-tuned phasing lines for your 50 or 75 Ω applications. Choose from pre-manufactured four-square and two-antenna array cables or contact us with your custom application.



Multi-Conductor Heavy Duty Tinned Copper Flat Braid

A critical part of any grounding system, this Flat Braid is made with terminals for quick, easy installation. See more sizes and grounding solutions at DXEngineering.com.

Part Number	Conductors (Gauge)	Description	Price/Foot
COM-CW3	3 (20 AWG)	Standard	\$0.25
COM-CW4	4 (20 AWG)	Standard	\$0.28
DXE-CW8	2 (18 AWG) 6 (22 AWG)	Standard	\$0.48
DXE-CW8-HD	2 (16 AWG) 6 (18 AWG)	Heavy Duty	\$0.89
DXE-CW9	9 (24 AWG)	Cat5e	\$0.32
DXE-CW9S	9 (24 AWG)	Shielded	\$0.36

DXE-8X BNC Jumper Cables

These male BNC jumper cables use secure, crimped connectors and tube-shrink seals, which make them impervious to the elements. They are Hi-Pot and high voltage tested. In addition to these 50 Ω assemblies, 75 Ω cables are available as well.

DXE-8XDB002	2' Length.....	\$14.25
DXE-8XDB003	3' Length.....	\$14.75
DXE-8XDB006	6' Length.....	\$15.75
DXE-8XDB012	12' Length.....	\$17.75
DXE-8XDB025	25' Length.....	\$21.75



DX Engineering is the Best Place to Get Coax, Here's Why:

- 100% Hi-Pot and High Voltage Tested
- Your Coax Cable Order is Shipped **FREE** Anywhere in the Contiguous 48 States
- Weatherproof: Adhesive Shrink Tubing Seals Connections
- Silver-plated PTFE-insulated Connectors
- Hand Crafted by Top Techs



DXE-8U Low-Loss Foam Dielectric Cable

- .405" high-flex PVC jacket



UV-Resistant, Non-Contaminating, Black PVC Jacket

DXE-213U MIL-Spec Cable

- .405" Type II UV-resistant jacket is non-contaminating and suitable for outdoor use



See DXEngineering.com for more connector options.

UV-Resistant, Black PE Jacket

DXE-8X Low-Loss Foam Dielectric Cable Known as RG-8X or Mini-8

- Very flexible; ideal for short, in-shack jumper cables
- .242" Type II jacket is non-contaminating and UV-resistant
- Direct-bury



UV-Resistant, Non-Contaminating, Black PVC Jacket

DXE-400MAX Low-Loss Cable

- Gas-injected foam, polyethylene dielectric bonded tape foil covered by a braided copper shield
- .405" low-density UV-resistant polyethylene jacket is ideal for outdoors
- Direct-bury



Attenuation per 100 feet	Power Rating	Efficiency
0.3 dB @ 5 MHz	5.4 kW	93%
0.5 dB @ 10 MHz	4.1 kW	90%
0.9 dB @ 30 MHz	2.2 kW	81%
1.2 dB @ 50 MHz	1.8 kW	77%
2.2 dB @ 150 MHz	1.0 kW	60%

Attenuation per 100 feet	Power Rating	Efficiency
0.4 dB @ 5 MHz	4.9 kW	90%
0.6 dB @ 10 MHz	3.4 kW	87%
1.0 dB @ 30 MHz	2.0 kW	79%
1.3 dB @ 50 MHz	1.5 kW	73%
2.4 dB @ 150 MHz	0.9 kW	57%

Attenuation per 100 feet	Power Rating	Efficiency
0.6 dB @ 5 MHz	3.0 kW	86%
0.9 dB @ 10 MHz	2.2 kW	81%
1.4 dB @ 30 MHz	1.2 kW	69%
2.0 dB @ 50 MHz	0.9 kW	62%
3.8 dB @ 150 MHz	0.4 kW	42%

Attenuation per 100 feet	Power Rating	Efficiency
0.3 dB @ 5 MHz	6.9 kW	93%
0.5 dB @ 10 MHz	4.8 kW	90%
0.8 dB @ 30 MHz	2.8 kW	83%
1.1 dB @ 50 MHz	2.1 kW	79%
1.8 dB @ 150 MHz	1.2 kW	65%
3.3 dB @ 450 MHz	0.7kW	47%

Pre-cut Cable with Connectors		
Part Number	Length	Price
DXE-8UDU002	2'	\$13.25
DXE-8UDU003	3'	\$13.75
DXE-8UDU006	6'	\$16.75
DXE-8UDU025	25'	\$41.75
DXE-8UDU050	50'	\$64.75
DXE-8UDU100	100'	\$117.75

Pre-cut Cable with Connectors		
Part Number	Length	Price
DXE-213UDU003	3'	\$14.75
DXE-213UDU006	6'	\$18.75
DXE-213UDU012	12'	\$24.75
DXE-213UDU025	25'	\$39.75
DXE-213UDU050	50'	\$68.75
DXE-213UDU075	75'	\$95.75
DXE-213UDU100	100'	\$118.75
DXE-213UDU150	150'	\$171.75

Pre-cut Cable with Connectors		
Part Number	Length	Price
DXE-8XDU003	3'	\$11.75
DXE-8XDU006	6'	\$12.75
DXE-8XDU012	12'	\$16.75
DXE-8XDU025	25'	\$21.75
DXE-8XDU050	50'	\$32.75
DXE-8XDU075	75'	\$43.75
DXE-8XDU100	100'	\$53.75
DXE-8XDU150	150'	\$74.75

Pre-cut Cable with Connectors		
Part Number	Length	Price
DXE-400MAXDU003	3'	\$16.75
DXE-400MAXDU006	6'	\$18.75
DXE-400MAXDU018	18'	\$35.75
DXE-400MAXDU025	25'	\$43.75
DXE-400MAXDU050	50'	\$66.75
DXE-400MAXDU075	75'	\$99.75
DXE-400MAXDU100	100'	\$119.75
DXE-400MAXDU150	150'	\$179.75

The #1 Line of Autotuners!

Antennas



FREE! RBA-1:1 Balun
or RU-4:1 Unun
When You Buy A S9v 43', 31'
or 18' Multiband Antenna

Purchase an S9v 43', 31' or 18' antenna and fill out the included form. Mail it to LDG Electronics, and we will send you either a 200 watt balun or unun, your choice!

S9v43 \$199.99

80-6 meters Fixed Operation

The S9v 43' is a high-performance lightweight telescoping fiberglass vertical. The best value in high-performance 'tall' verticals!

S9v31 \$99.99

40-6 meters Fixed or Portable Operation

S9v18 \$49.99

20-6 meters Fixed or Portable Operation

The S9v 31' and 18' are tapered, ultra-lightweight fiberglass vertical antennas. Friction-locking sections and high-tech polymer tube rings allow the antenna to be quickly and safely deployed in practically any environment without tools!

S9rp \$39.99

Aluminum Radial Plate

Includes 20 sets of stainless steel nuts & bolts

Designed to handle
the higher power of the
Tokyo Hi Power HL-45B.



NEW! Z-817H

The ultimate autotuner for QRP radios including the Yaesu FT-817(D) with addition of the Tokyo High Power HL-45B. Interfaces to the CAT port (ACC) on the back of the radio with the provided cable. One button push on the tuner and the Z-817H takes care of the rest. Will also function as a general purpose antenna tuner with other QRP radios or QRP radios with up to 75 watt HF amps. Powered by four AA internal Alkaline batteries (not included). 2000 memories cover 160 through 6 meters.

Suggested Price \$159.99



- RF Sensing
- Tunes Automatically
- No Interface Cables Needed

AT-200Proll

The AT-200Proll now includes LEDs to show antenna position and if the tuner is in bypass. A two position antenna switch stores 2000 memories per switch. Handles up to 250 watts SSB or CW on 1.8 to 30 MHz and 100 watts on 54 MHz. Rugged and easy to read LED bar graphs simultaneously show RF power and SWR. Includes a six foot DC power cable. **Suggested Price \$259.99**



AT-1000Proll

LDG Electronics' new flagship 1KW tuner features: 5 to 1,000Watts PEP; RF Sensing; Auto and Semi Tuning Modes; 1.8 to 54 MHz range; 6 to 800 ohm range (15 to 150 on 6M); simplified operation; and an optional external 4.5" analog meter. With the two position antenna switch, there are 2,000 memories that store tuning parameters for almost instantaneous memory recall whenever you transmit on or near a frequency you've used before. Includes six foot DC power cable. **Suggested Price \$539.99**
Optional M-1000 external analog meter \$129.99



IT-100

Matched in size to the IC-7000 and IC-706, for either manual or automatic tunes, and status LEDs. Control the IT-100 and its 2000 memories from either its own button or the Tune button on your IC-7000 or other Icom rigs. For your Icom radio that is AH3 or AH-4 compatible.

Suggested Price \$179.99



YT-100

For Yaesu FT-857, FT-897 and FT-100 (and all D models) an integrated tuner, powered by the interface. Press the tune button on the tuner, and everything else happens automatically.

Suggested Price \$199.99



KT-100

For AT-300 compatible Kenwood transceivers (except TS-480HX). The KT-100 actually allows you to use the Tune button on the radio. 2,000 memories for instant recall of the tuning parameters for your favorite bands and frequencies.

Suggested Price \$199.99



YT-450

Designed for Yaesu's newest 100 watt radios. Interfaces directly with the Yaesu FT-450 and FT-950 radios. Press the tune button on the tuner and the rest happens automatically. It will quickly match nearly any kind of coax fed antenna with an SWR of up to 10:1. 2000 memories recall settings in an instant! Seamless connection to a PC. **Suggested Price \$249.99**



YT-847

YT-847 Autotuner is an integrated tuner for the Yaesu FT-847. An included CAT/Power cable interfaces with your FT-847. Just press the tune button on the tuner and everything else happens automatically! **Suggested Price \$249.99**



Your Favorite Dealer has these tuners in stock NOW!

1445 Parran Road, St. Leonard, MD 20685

Phone 410-586-2177 • Fax 410-586-8475

We have a tuner that will work for you!

We make tuners that will work with any transceiver. Don't know which one is right for you? Give us a call or see the **Tuner Comparison Chart** on our web site for more selection help!

LDG

ELECTRONICS



radio not included

AT-897Plus for the Yaesu FT-897

If you own a Yaesu FT-897 and want a broad range automatic antenna tuner, look no further! The AT-897Plus Autotuner mounts on the side of your FT-897 just like the original equipment and takes power directly from the CAT port of the FT-897 and provides a second CAT port on the back of the tuner so hooking up another CAT device couldn't be easier. **Suggested Price \$199.99**



NEW! AT-600Proll

Building on the success of the AT-600Pro, we refined and expanded the model with an optional external 4.5" analog meter. The new AT-600Proll keeps many of the same features of the previous model, but simplifies the operation. With the two-position antenna switch, there are 2,000 memories that store tuning parameters for almost instantaneous memory recall whenever you transmit on or near a frequency you've used before. Includes six-foot DC power cable.

Suggested Price \$369.99

Optional M-600 external analog meter \$129.99



Z-100Plus

Small and simple to use, the Z-100Plus sports 2000 memories that store both frequency and tuning parameters. It will run on any voltage source from 7 to 18 volts; six AA batteries will run it for a year of normal use. Current draw while tuning is less than 100ma. The Z-100Plus now includes an internal frequency counter so the operating frequency is stored with tuning parameters to make memory tunes a blazingly fast 0.1 seconds; full tunes take an average of only 6 seconds. Includes six foot DC power cable. **Suggested Price \$159.99**



AT-100Proll

This desktop tuner covers all frequencies from 1.8 – 54 MHz (including 6 meters), and will automatically match your antenna in no time. It features a two-position antenna switch with LEDs, allowing you to switch instantly between two antennas. The AT-100Proll requires just 1 watt for operation, but will handle up to 125 watts. Includes six foot DC power cable.

Suggested Price \$229.99

- RF Sensing
- Tunes Automatically
- No Interface Cables Needed



Z-11Proll

Meet the Z-11Proll, everything you always wanted in a small, portable tuner. Designed from the ground up for battery operation. Only 5" x 7.7" x 1.5", and weighing only 1.5 pounds, it handles 0.1 to 125 watts, making it ideal for both QRP and standard 100 watt transceivers from 160 - 6 meters. The Z-11Proll uses LDG's state-of-the-art processor-controlled Switched-L tuning network. It will match dipoles, verticals, inverted-Vs or virtually any coax-fed antenna. With an optional LDG balun, it will also match longwires or antennas fed with ladder-line. Includes six foot DC power cable. **Suggested Price \$179.99**



radio not included

Z-817

The ultimate autotuner for QRP radios including the Yaesu FT-817(D). Tuning is simple; one button push on the tuner is all that is needed - the Z-817 takes care of the rest. It will switch to PKT mode, transmit a carrier, tune the tuner, then restore the radio to the previous mode! 2000 memories cover 160 through 6 meters. The Z-817 will also function as a general purpose antenna tuner with other QRP radios. Just transmit a carrier and press the tune button on the tuner. Powered by four AA internal Alkaline batteries (not included), so there are no additional cables required.

Suggested Price \$129.99

Don't Miss Out - Call or visit them TODAY!

Visit our website for a complete dealer list www.ldgelectronics.com

hy-gain® Rotators

... the first choice of hams around the world!

HAM-IV

The most popular rotator in the world!

For medium communications arrays up to 15 square feet wind load area. Has 5-second brake delay, Test/Calibrate function. Low temperature grease permits normal operation down to -30 degrees F. Alloy ring gear gives extra strength up to 100,000 PSI for maximum reliability. Precision indicator potentiometer. Ferrite beads reduce RF susceptibility. Cinch plug plus 8-pin plug at control box. Dual 98 ball bearing race for load bearing strength and electric locking steel wedge brake prevents wind induced movement. North/South center of rotation scale on meter, low voltage control, max mast 2 1/16".



HAM-IV
\$649⁹⁵

with DCU-2

HAM-VII
\$799⁹⁵
with DCU-3

TAILTWISTER SERIES II

For large medium antenna arrays up to 20 sq. ft. wind load. Has 5-second brake delay, Test/Calibrate functions. Low temp grease, tough alloy ring gear, indicator potentiometer, ferrite beads on potentiometer wires, weatherproof AMP connectors plus 8-pin plug at control box, triple bearing race with 138 ball bearings for large load bearing, electric locking steel wedge brake, North/South center of rotation scale meter, low voltage control, 2 1/16" max mast. **MSHD, \$109.95.** Above tower heavy duty mast support. T2X, HAM-IV, HAM-V, HAM-VI. Accepts 1 7/8-2 3/8" OD.



T-2X
\$799⁹⁵

T-2XD2
\$899⁹⁵
with DCU-2

T-2XD3
\$949⁹⁵
with DCU-3

CD-45II

For antenna arrays up to 8.5 sq. feet mounted inside tower or 5 sq. ft. with mast adapter. Low temperature grease good to -30 F degrees. New Test/Calibrate function. Bell rotator design gives total weather protection, dual 58 ball bearing race gives proven support. Die-cast ring gear, stamped steel gear drive, heavy duty, trouble free gear train, North center scale, lighted directional indicator, 8-pin plug/socket on control unit, snap-action control switches, low voltage control, safe operation, takes maximum mast size to 2 1/16 inches. MSLD light duty lower mast support included.



CD-45II
\$449⁹⁵

HAM IV and HAM V Rotator Specifications	
Wind Load capacity (inside tower)	15 square feet
Wind Load (w/ mast adapter)	7.5 square feet
Turning Power	800 in.-lbs.
Brake Power	5000 in.-lbs.
Brake Construction	Electric Wedge
Bearing Assembly	dual race/96 ball bearings
Mounting Hardware	Clamp plate/steel U-bolts
Control Cable Conductors	8
Shipping Weight	26 lbs.
Effective Moment (in tower)	2800 ft.-lbs.

TAILTWISTER Rotator Specifications	
Wind load capacity (inside tower)	20 square feet
Wind Load (w/ mast adapter)	10 square feet
Turning Power	1000 in.-lbs.
Brake Power	9000 in.-lbs.
Brake Construction	Electric Wedge
Bearing Assembly	Triple race/138 ball brngs
Mounting Hardware	Clamp plate/steel U-bolts
Control Cable Conductors	8
Shipping Weight	31 lbs.
Effective Moment (in tower)	3400 ft.-lbs.

CD-45II Rotator Specifications	
Wind load capacity (inside tower)	8.5 square feet
Wind Load (w/ mast adapter)	5.0 square feet
Turning Power	600 in.-lbs.
Brake Power	800 in.-lbs.
Brake Construction	Disc Brake
Bearing Assembly	Dual race/48 ball brngs
Mounting Hardware	Clamp plate/steel U-bolts
Control Cable Conductors	8
Shipping Weight	22 lbs.
Effective Moment (in tower)	1200 ft.-lbs.

hy-gain® DCU-3 Digital Rotator Controller 6 Programmable Beam Headings . . .

Gives you fully automatic and manual control of your hy-gain rotators



New!
DCU-3
\$449⁹⁵

New DCU-3 Digital Controller lets you program 6 beam headings! Gives you fully automatic or manual control of your hy-gain HAM or Tailtwister Rotators.

Push a memory button or dial in your beam heading or let Ham Radio Deluxe (or other) control your DCU-3. Your antenna automatically rotates precisely and safely to your desired direction.

DCU-3 makes sure your antenna is free and safely unlocked before turning begins and then turns off your motor before your antenna reaches its final destination. Your antenna gently coasts to a stop before the brake locks. Greatly reduces potentially damaging overshoot.

Fine tuning and full manual control is effortless with automated Left and Right direction buttons - no more worrying about releasing and relocking the brake. Brake automatically releases before fine tuning begins and relocks after fine tuning. Bright blue LCD displays actual, dial-in and computer controlled beam headings in one degree increments and your call.

AutoBrake Release - no need to remember to release brake -- release time

is automatic and adjustable 0 to 8 seconds.

Coast feature allows antenna to gently stop before brake locks. Adjustable coast delay (0-10 degrees) turns off motor before antenna reaches its final destination to reduce potentially damaging overshoot.

AutoJog unlocks and frees antenna before turning -- great for older rotators with "sticky" brakes. It jogs the rotator backwards slightly to ease brake pressure enough to release.

Offset feature allows you to calibrate display to show actual beam heading. USB/RS-232 ports. Adjustable LCD sleep time. Field upgradeable. 8.5Wx4.3H x9D". 110 VAC. DCU-3X for 220 VAC.



DCU-2, \$399.95.

Digital Rotator Controller, like DCU-3, but no programmable memories. 110 VAC. Order DCU-2X, for 220 VAC.

HAM-VI & HAM-VII

New! HAM-VII, \$799.95. Like HAM-IV but with DCU-3 digital controller with six programmable memories. For medium antennas up to 15 sq. ft. wind load.

HAM-VI, \$749.95. Like HAM-VII but with DCU-2 digital controller.

New!
HAM-VII
\$799⁹⁵
with DCU-3

HAM-VI
\$749⁹⁵
with DCU-2



AR-40

For compact antenna arrays and large FM/TV up to 3.0 square feet wind load area. Dual 12 ball bearing race. Automatic position sensor never needs resetting. Fully automatic control -- just dial and touch for any desired location. Solid state, low voltage control, safe and silent operation. 2 1/16 inch maximum mast size. MSLD light duty lower mast support included.



AR-40
\$349⁹⁵

AR-40 Rotator Specifications	
Wind load capacity (inside tower)	3.0 square feet
Wind Load (w/ mast adapter)	1.5 square feet
Turning Power	350 in.-lbs.
Brake Power	450 in.-lbs.
Brake Construction	Disc Brake
Bearing Assembly	Dual race/12 ball bearings
Mounting Hardware	Clamp plate/steel bolts
Control Cable Conductors	5
Shipping Weight	14 lbs.
Effective Moment (in tower)	300 ft.-lbs.

<http://www.hy-gain.com>
Nearest Dealer, Free catalog, To Order . . .
800-973-6572
Voice: 662-323-9538 Fax: 662-323-6551

hy-gain®

Antennas, Rotators & Towers
308 Industrial Park Road, Starkville, MS 39759, USA
Prices/specs subject to change without notice/obligation ©2013 Hy-Gain.

FREE GROUND SHIPPING!
On most orders \$100 or more to the Lower 48 States



5710 W. Good Hope Rd. Milwaukee, WI 53223 800-558-0411 milwaukee@aesham.com
 28940 Euclid Ave. Wickliffe, OH 44092 800-321-3594 cleveland@aesham.com
 621 Commonwealth Ave. Orlando, FL 32803 800-327-1917 orlando@aesham.com
 4640 South Polaris Ave. Las Vegas, NV 89103 800-634-6227 lasvegas@aesham.com

Amateur Electronic Supply
1-800-558-0411
www.aesham.com

KENWOOD

TH-K20A
 2M FM Handheld



TH-K20A

Scan with your phone for the current price or give us a call!



TM-D710A

Scan with your phone for the current price or give us a call!



\$40 Instant Coupon!

TM-D710A
 2M/440 FM Mobile with TNC

\$25 Instant Coupon!



TH-F6A
 2M/220/440 FM Handheld

Scan with your phone for the current price or give us a call!



TH-F6A

\$250 Instant Coupon!



TS-480SAT

100W HF/6M Mobile with Antenna Tuner



Scan with your phone for the current price or give us a call!

TH-D72A
 2M/440 FM Handheld with GPS



TH-D72A

Scan with your phone for the current price or give us a call!



TS-2000

Scan with your phone for the current price or give us a call!



TS-2000

100W HF/VHF/UHF Transceiver

\$200 Instant Coupon!

\$25 Instant Coupon!



TM-281A
 2M FM Mobile



TM-281A

Scan with your phone for the current price or give us a call!



TS-590S

100W HF/6M Transceiver



TS-590S

Scan with your phone for the current price or give us a call!



TM-V71A

Scan with your phone for the current price or give us a call!



TM-V71A
 2M/440 FM Mobile

\$15 Instant Coupon!



TS-990S

Scan with your phone for the current price or give us a call!



TS-990S

200W HF/6M Flagship Transceiver

ALPHA TUBES

World Class Amplifiers, World Class Tubes.

- World Class design
- World Class reliability
- 2 year Warranty on all products
- All current production (no NOS)
- individually tested.

3CX1500A7



\$675.00

4CX1000A



\$475.00

3-500ZG



3CX800A7LG
(low grid current)



\$400.00

4CX250B



\$120.00

4CX1500B



\$525.00

24 hour R.F. Aged
single **\$135.00**
mp-2 **\$278.00**
mp-3 **\$417.00**
mp-4 **\$556.00**

811A



\$16.95

4-400CG



\$169.00

4CX7500A

807

872A

810

6146B

4CX5000A

Bigger? Smaller? Different?
for a full list of tubes and prices visit:

www.rfconcepts.com/tubes

303-473-9232

FREE GROUND SHIPPING!
On most orders \$100 or more to the Lower 48 States



Amateur Electronic Supply

1-800-558-0411
www.aesham.com

5710 W. Good Hope Rd. Milwaukee, WI 53223 800-558-0411 milwaukee@aesham.com
 28940 Euclid Ave. Wickliffe, OH 44092 800-321-3594 cleveland@aesham.com
 621 Commonwealth Ave. Orlando, FL 32803 800-327-1917 orlando@aesham.com
 4640 South Polaris Ave. Las Vegas, NV 89103 800-634-6227 lasvegas@aesham.com



HH-50 - \$24.99

Pocket Weather Alert Radio



HH-50

Scan with your phone for more information or give us a call!



SEC-1223 & BBM

Scan with your phone for more information or give us a call!



1223BBM

SEC-1223 - \$99.99

23A Switching Power Supply

SEC-1223BBM - \$149.99

23A Switching PS with Battery Backup Inputs - Battery Not Included



WR-120 - \$39.99

Alarm Clock with NOAA Weather/Hazards



WR-120

Scan with your phone for more information or give us a call!



1235M

SEC-1235 - \$119.99

30A Switching Power Supply

SEC-1235M - \$139.99

30A Switching Power Supply with Meters



SEC-1235 & M

Scan with your phone for more information or give us a call!



WR-300

Scan with your phone for more information or give us a call!



WR-300 - \$49.99

AM/FM Alarm Clock Radio with NOAA Weather and Hazards



Scan with your phone for more information or give us a call!



RADIO MOUNTS



MT-1



MT-3



MT-5



MT-6



MT-7



MT-11



OFF-CENTER-FED WINDOMS

A favorite of DX'ers world-wide due to its terrific multi-band performance when used with an antenna tuner. The SH models have the same functionality as the full sized versions but takes up almost half the space.



Scan with your phone for more information or give us a call!



- DX40** 40, 20, 10 Meters - 67 ft. Length **\$64.99**
- DX40SH** 40, 20, 10 Meters - 37 ft. Length **\$89.99**
- DX80** 80, 40, 20, 10 Meters - 136 ft. Length **\$79.99**
- DX80SH** 80, 40, 20, 10 Meters - 70 ft. Length **\$99.99**
- DX160** 160, 80, 40 Meters - 246 ft. Length **\$149.99**
- DX160SH** 160, 80, 40 Meters - 147 ft. Length **\$169.99**

- MT-1** Vent Mount for Remote Heads **\$14.99**
- MT-3** Handlebar Mount with Express Mount **\$19.99**
- MT-5** Visor Mount with Express Mount **\$24.99**
- MT-6** Bean Bag with Side Grip Mount **\$29.99**
- MT-7** Floor/Seat Bolt Mount **\$19.99**
- MT-11** Cup Holder Mount with Express Mount **\$24.99**

QRO

Superior Quality Soldering Tools

from

HAKKO



FX-951

HIGH PERFORMANCE SOLDERING STATION

- Digital temperature display
- Superior heat transfer
- Fast thermal recovery
- 400°- 840°F (200°- 450°C)
- Low temperature alarm
- Sleep mode for longer tip life



FX-601

TEMP-ADJUSTABLE SOLDERING IRON

- Electronic "closed loop" control
- 464°-1004°F (240°- 540°C)
- Ceramic heating element
- Lightweight (2.4oz w/o cord)
- Extra long 3-plug, 6 ft.cord
- UL/CSA Approved



FX-888D

LOW COST, DIGITAL SOLDERING STATION

- Digital display (°F or °C)
- Adjustable temperature
- 120°-899°F (50°- 480°C)
- Idle temp within 1.8°F (1°C)
- Ergonomic, handpiece
- Ceramic heater



For complete information, visit HakkoUSA.com/QST

Study with the best!
License Study Materials by

Gordon West, WB6NOA & the W5YI Group



TECHNICIAN CLASS



Technician Class book for the 2010-2014 entry level exam! Gordo reorganizes the Q&A into logical topic groups for easy learning! Key words are highlighted in his explanations to help you understand the material for test success. Web addresses for more than 125 helpful, educational sites.

Includes **On The Air CD** demonstrating Tech privileges.
GWTM-10 \$20.95

Tech Book & Software Package

Gordo's book with W5YI software allows you to study at your computer and take practice exams. Explanations from Gordo's book are on the software to reinforce your learning. Includes free Part 97 Rule Book.
NCS-10 \$29.95

Tech Audio Course on CD

Welcome to Gordo's classroom! Technician audio theory course recorded by Gordo talks you through the Element 2 question pool. Follows the order of his book. On 4 audio CDs.
GWTW-10 \$29.95

GENERAL CLASS



General Class book Upgrade to the HF bands with Gordo & W5YI! Gordo's manual for 2011-2015 reorganizes all the questions into logical topic groups for easier learning. His explanations include highlighted key words to help you remember the material for test success. Companion CD is full of great operating tips!

GWGM-11 \$24.95

General Book & Software Package

Study at your computer and take practice exams. Software includes explanations from Gordo's book, scores your results and highlights areas that need further study. Includes free Part 97 Rule Book.
GUS-11 \$34.95

General Audio Course on CD

General Theory Course recorded by Gordo is full of the sounds that bring ham radio to life! He talks you through the Element 3 theory to help you understand the material and get you ready for your upcoming exam. On 4 audio CDs.
GWGW-11 \$29.95

NEW!

EXTRA CLASS



Extra Class book Go to the top with Gordo! 2012-2016 book includes all Element 4 Q&A reorganized into logical topic groups. Gordo's fun, educational explanations with highlighted keywords, and great memory tricks for those tough theory questions! Wait 'til you meet "Eli the Ice Man!"
GWEM-12 \$24.95

Extra Book & Software Package

Study at your computer and take practice exams as the W5YI software scores your results and highlights areas that need further study. Includes explanations from Gordo's book. Free Part 97 Rule Book.
ECS-12 \$39.95

Extra Audio Course on CD

Extra Class Theory Course recorded by Gordo talks you through the difficult Element 4 theory to help you understand the material and get you ready for your upgrade to the top. On 6 audio CDs.
GWEW-12 \$39.95

Order today from W5YI: 800-669-9594 or on-line: www.w5yi.org

The W5YI Group P.O. Box 200065 Arlington, TX 76006-0065

Mention this ad for a free gift.

New Ham Express

FREE GROUND SHIPPING!
On most orders \$100 or more to the Lower 48 States



Amateur Electronic Supply

1-800-558-0411
www.aesham.com

5710 W. Good Hope Rd. Milwaukee, WI 53223 800-558-0411 milwaukee@aesham.com	28940 Euclid Ave. Wickliffe, OH 44092 800-321-3594 cleveland@aesham.com	621 Commonwealth Ave. Orlando, FL 32803 800-327-1917 orlando@aesham.com	4640 South Polaris Ave. Las Vegas, NV 89103 800-634-6227 lasvegas@aesham.com
--	--	--	---

YAESU

FT-270R

2M FM Handheld



FT-270R

Scan with your phone for the current price or give us a call!



\$30
Mail-In
Rebate!



FT-8800R

Scan with your phone for the current price or give us a call!



\$100
Mail-In
Rebate!

FT-8800R w/Free Separation Kit
2M/440 FM Mobile

\$40
Mail-In
Rebate!



VX-6R

2M/220/440 FM Handheld

Scan with your phone for the current price or give us a call!



VX-6R

\$50
Mail-In
Rebate!



FT-857D

Scan with your phone for the current price or give us a call!

FT-857D w/Free Separation Kit
100W HF/VHF/UHF Mobile

VX-8GR

2M/440 FM Handheld with GPS
CLOSEOUT



VX-8GR

Scan with your phone for the current price or give us a call!



\$50
Mail-In
Rebate!



FT-897D

Scan with your phone for the current price or give us a call!



\$50
Mail-In
Rebate!

FT-897D
100W HF/VHF/UHF Portable Transceiver

\$30
Mail-In
Rebate!



VX-8DR

6M/2M/220/440 FM Handheld

Scan with your phone for the current price or give us a call!



VX-8DR

NEW



FTDX-1200

Scan with your phone for the current price or give us a call!

FTDX-1200
100W HF/6M Compact Transceiver



FT-2900R
Scan with your phone for the current price or give us a call!



\$40
Mail-In
Rebate!

FT-2900R
2M FM Mobile



FTDX-3000D
Scan with your phone for the current price or give us a call!



FTDX-3000D
100W HF/6M Compact Transceiver

CABLE X-PERTS, INC.
Connecting You to the World...

1-800-828-3340

**FOR PREMIUM
ELECTRICAL
PERFORMANCE FROM
YOUR EQUIPMENT**

See these fine loyal dealers for our quality products.



Private labeling at no charge.

We take great pride in our work!

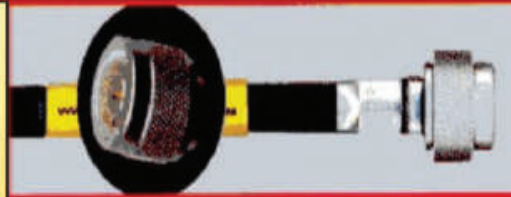
**Custom or Ready-Made
Coaxial Assemblies**

Visit us on-line for cable selection and great prices.

~ Made in the USA – Serving You Since 1989 ~

**Limited Time – FREE Shipping on Orders of \$50 or more.
Please mention this offer when ordering.**

www.CableXperts.com



**HAMMOND
MANUFACTURING™**

Visit our web site for technical data, drawings, PDF catalogs
and a list of stocking distributors.

**Audio, B+, Filament & Power
Transformers & Inductors**

**Racks, Rack Cabinets
& Accessories**

**Plastic, Die-cast & Metal Enclosures
Aluminum & Steel Chassis**

www.hammondmfg.com

U.S. Tel:(716) 630-7030 Fax:(716) 630-7042
Canada Tel:(519) 822-2960 Fax:(519) 822-0715

**Ham Radio Books
and CDs from ARRL!**

www.arrl.org/shop

**Still Struggling With
Your 20-Year-Old
Repeater Controller?**

**More Power, More Features
Less Money**

**State-of-the-Art Repeater
Controllers and Accessories**

Arcom

Aurora, OR 97002 (503) 678-6182
www.arcomcontrollers.com

MFJ ANALYZERS

MFJ-259B . . . World's Most Popular Antenna Analyzer!



MFJ-259B
\$289.95

Super easy-to-use!
Dual analog meters, LCD

The world famous MFJ-259B gives you a complete picture of your antenna's performance. You can read your antenna's SWR and Complex Impedance from 1.8 to 170 MHz.

MFJ-259B is a complete ham radio test station including -- frequency counter, RF signal generator, *SWR Analyzer*™, RF Resistance/Reactance Analyzer, Coax Analyzer, Capacitance/Inductance Meter and more!

You can read Complex Impedance as series resistance and reactance (R+jX) or as magnitude (Z) and phase (degrees).

Determine velocity factor, coax cable loss in dB, length of

coax and distance to short/open.

You can read SWR, return loss and reflection coefficient at any frequency simultaneously.

Read inductance (uH) and capacitance (pF) at RF frequencies.

Large easy-to-read two line LCD screen and side-by-side meters clearly display your information.

Built-in frequency counter, Ni-MH/Ni-CD charger circuit, battery saver, low battery warning, smooth reduction drive tuning.

Super easy to use! Just set the bandswitch and tune the dial -- just like your transceiver. SWR and Complex Impedance are displayed instantly!

Fully portable, take it anywhere -- remote sites, up towers, on DX-peditions. Use 10 AA or

Ni-Cad or Ni-MH batteries (not included) or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312D, \$15.95. Rugged metal cabinet only 4x2x6 3/4 inches.

MFJ No Matter What™ Warranty
Every MFJ analyzer is protected by MFJ's famous one year No Matter What™ limited warranty. We will repair or replace your MFJ analyzer (at our option) for a full year.



MFJ-249B, \$269.95.
If digital display is all you need MFJ-249B does everything MFJ-259B does without analog meters.

More hams use MFJ analyzers than all others in the world!

MFJ-269 1.8-170 MHz plus 415-470 MHz, 12-bit A/D

MFJ-269
\$389.95

MFJ-269 is a super MFJ-259B that adds 415-470 MHz and 12-bit A/D converter that gives you much better accuracy. *Complex Impedance Analyzer* reads series/parallel equivalents and magnitude/phase. *CoaxCalculator*™ gives line length from electrical degrees and vice-versa for any frequency, Velocity Factor, coax loss in dB. Use any characteristic impedance 10-600 Ohms. Has LCD log SWR bargraph, N-connector.



MFJ-266C 1.5-65, 105-230 300-490 MHz -- all Ham Bands

MFJ-266C
\$359.95

MFJ-266C new compact wide-range analyzer covers HF (1.5-65 MHz), VHF (105-230 MHz, including 220 MHz band) and UHF (300-490 MHz). Antenna Analyzer mode reads frequency, SWR, complex impedance simultaneously. 500 MHz freq. counter mode has 100 Hz resolution, measures relative field strength/frequency for tracking interference. Signal Generator mode, solid-state switching, and electronic tuning. Backlight, N-connector.



MFJ-225 1.5-180MHz continuous Two-Port Graphic Analyzer



Out in the field, MFJ-225 is a compact completely self-contained handheld graphing analyzer. On the bench it becomes a full-fledged two-port (S21) desktop machine when teamed up with your PC. Using powerful IG-miniVNA freeware, you'll run detailed data analysis and print out stunning color-graphic plots to document your work! Built-in back-lighted 3-inch LCD graphic display. Make fine adjustments using full-screen easy-to-view SWR bargraph, capture vivid sweep displays for SWR, impedance, return loss, phase angle, more. DDS generator.

MFJ-225
\$399.95

MFJ-269PRO™ Analyzer

MFJ-269Pro, \$419.95.

Like MFJ-269, but UHF range covers 430 to 520 MHz to include commercial and industrial frequencies. Rugged protective shell protects knobs, switches, meters, digital display for commercial, industrial and lab work.



HF/VHF/UHF SWR Analyzer™

CLOSEOUT!!!

MFJ-266B, \$299.95.

Has all the features of MFJ-266C but MFJ-266B covers 1.5-65 MHz, 85-185 MHz and 300-490 MHz. Does not cover 220 MHz band.



HF/6M SWR Analyzer, 1-60 MHz

MFJ-213, \$199.95.

Reads SWR, complex impedance, impedance magnitude. Measures capacitance, inductance, field strength, frequency, generate test signals. Fine tune stubs, analyze coax, test baluns, RF transformers, plus other RF tasks.



MFJ SWR Analyzer Accessories

A	A. MFJ-29C/MFJ-39C, \$24.95. Carrying Pouch for MFJ-259B/269.	E. MFJ-917, \$29.95. 1:1 Current balun for SWR Analyzers to test balanced line antennas, other loads.
B	B. MFJ-92AA10, \$29.95. 10-Pack 2500 mAh Ni-MH Supercells.	F. MFJ-5510, \$9.95. 12VDC cigarette lighter adapter.
C	C. MFJ-66, \$24.95. Dip coils, set of two covers 1.8-170 MHz.	G. MFJ-7737, \$5.95. PL-259 to BNC Female.
D	D. MFJ-731, \$99.95. Tunable	H. MFJ-7727, \$5.95. PL-259 to SMA Female.
I		I. MFJ-633, \$29.95. Ultra-fast intelligent charger.

Dealer/Catalog/Manuals

Visit: <http://www.mfjenterprises.com> or call toll-free 800-647-1800

• 1 Year No Matter What™ warranty • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders direct from MFJ

MFJ MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
300 Industrial Pk Rd, Starkville, MS 39759 PH: (662) 323-5869
Tech Help: (662) 323-0549

FAX: (662) 323-6551 8-4:30 CST, Mon-Fri. Add shipping. Prices and specifications subject to change. (c) 2013 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

MFJ TUNERS

Ham Radio's Most Popular 300 Watt Antenna Tuner

More hams use MFJ-949s than any other antenna tuner in the world!

Why? Because the world's leading tuner has earned a worldwide reputation for being able to match just about anything.

Full 1.8-30 MHz Operation
Tune your antenna for minimum SWR! Works 1.8-30 MHz on dipoles, verticals, inverted vees, random wires, beams, mobile whips, shortwave receiving antennas... Use coax, random wire, balanced lines. Has heavy duty 4:1 balun for balanced lines.

Custom inductor switch
Custom designed inductor switch, 1000 volt tuning capacitors, Teflon[®] insulating washers and proper L/C ratio gives you arc-free no worries operation



up to 300 Watts PEP transceiver input power.

The MFJ-949E inductor switch was custom designed to withstand the extremely high RF voltages and currents that are developed in your tuner.

8-Position Antenna switch
Antenna switch lets you select two coax fed antennas, random wire/balanced line or

\$179⁹⁵ dummy load through your MFJ-949E or direct to your transceiver.

Lighted Cross-Needle Meter
Full size 3-inch lighted Cross-Needle Meter. Lets you easily read SWR, peak or average forward and reflected power simultaneously. Has 300 Watt or 30 Watt ranges.

QRM-Free PreTune™
MFJ's QRM-Free PreTune™

lets you pre-tune your MFJ-949E off-the-air into its built-in dummy load! Makes tuning your actual antenna faster and easier.

Plus Much More!

Full size built-in non-inductive 50 Ohm dummy load, scratch-proof Lexan multi-colored front panel, 10¹/₂ x 3¹/₂ x 7 inches. Superior cabinet construction and more!

MFJ-948, \$159.95. Econo version MFJ-949E. Has all features except for dummy load.

No Matter What™ Warranty
Every MFJ tuner is protected by MFJ's famous one year No Matter What™ limited warranty. We will repair or replace your MFJ tuner (at our option) for a full year.

More hams use MFJ tuners than all other tuners in the world!

MFJ-989D Legal Limit Tuner



MFJ-989D
\$389⁹⁵
New,

improved MFJ-989D legal limit antenna tuner

gives you better efficiency, lower losses and a new true peak reading meter. Easily handles full 1500 Watts SSB/CW, 1.8-30 MHz, including MARS/WARC bands. Six position antenna switch, dummy load. New 500 pF air variable capacitors. New improved AirCore™ Roller Inductor. New high voltage current balun. New crank knob. 12¹/₈ W x 6 H x 11¹/₈ D".

MFJ-986 Two knob Differential-T™



MFJ-986
\$349⁹⁵

Two knob tuning (differential capacitor and AirCore™ roller inductor) makes tuning foolproof and easier than ever. Gives minimum SWR at only one setting. Handles 3 KW PEP SSB amplifier input power (1.5 KW output). Gear-driven turns counter, lighted peak/average Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter, antenna switch, balun. 1.8 to 30 MHz. 10¹/₄ W x 4¹/₂ H x 15 in.

MFJ-962D compact kW Tuner



MFJ-962D
\$299⁹⁵

A few more dollars steps you up to a KW tuner for an amp later. Handles 1.5 KW PEP SSB amplifier input power (800W output). Ideal for Ameritron's AL-811H! AirCore™ roller inductor, gear-driven turns counter, pk/avg lighted Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter, antenna switch, balun, Lexan front, 1.8-30MHz. 10³/₄ x 4¹/₂ x 10⁷/₈ in.

MFJ-969 300W Roller Inductor Tuner

Superb AirCore™

Roller Inductor tuning. Covers 6

Meters thru 160 Meters! 300 Watts PEP SSB. Active true peak reading lighted Cross-Needle SWR Wattmeter, QRM-Free PreTune™, antenna switch, dummy load, 4:1 balun, Lexan front panel. 10¹/₂ W x 3¹/₈ H x 9¹/₂ D inches.

MFJ-969
\$219⁹⁵

MFJ-941E super value Tuner

The most for your money!

Handles 300 Watts PEP, covers 1.8-30 MHz, lighted Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter, 8 position antenna switch, 4:1 balun, 1000 volt capacitors, Lexan front panel. Sleek 10¹/₂ W x 2¹/₂ H x 7 D in.



MFJ-941E
\$139⁹⁵

MFJ-945E HF/6M mobile Tuner

Extends your mobile antenna bandwidth so

you don't have to stop, go outside and adjust your antenna. Tiny 8x2x6 in. Lighted Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter. Lamp and bypass switches. Covers 1.8-30 MHz and 6 Meters. 300 Watts PEP. MFJ-20, \$6.95, mobile mount.



MFJ-945E
\$129⁹⁵

MFJ-971 portable/QRP Tuner

Tunes coax, balanced lines, random wire 1.8-30 MHz. Cross-Needle Meter. SWR, 30/300 or 6 Watt QRP ranges. Matches popular MFJ transceivers. Tiny 6x6¹/₂ x 2¹/₂ in.



MFJ-971
\$119⁹⁵

MFJ-901B smallest Versa Tuner

MFJ's smallest (5x2x6 in.) and most affordable wide range 200 Watt PEP Versa tuner. Covers 1.8 to 30 MHz. Great for matching solid state rigs to linear amps.



MFJ-901B
\$99⁹⁵

MFJ-902 Tiny Travel Tuner

Tiny 4¹/₂ x 2¹/₄ x 3 inches, full 150 Watts,

MFJ-902
\$99⁹⁵

80-10 Meters, has tuner bypass switch, for coax/random wire.

MFJ-904H, \$149.95. Same but adds Cross-needle SWR/Wattmeter and 4:1 balun for balanced lines. 7¹/₄ x 2¹/₄ x 2³/₄ inches.

MFJ-16010 random wire Tuner

Operate all bands anywhere with MFJ's reversible L-network. Turns random wire into powerful transmitting antenna. 1.8-30 MHz. 200 Watts PEP. Tiny 2x3x4 in.



MFJ-16010
\$69⁹⁵

MFJ-906/903 6 Meter Tuners

MFJ-906 has lighted Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter, bypass switch.

Handles 100 W FM, 200W SSB. MFJ-906
\$99⁹⁵

MFJ-921/924 VHF/UHF Tuners

MFJ-921 covers 2 Meters/220 MHz. MFJ-924 covers 440 MHz. SWR/Wattmeter. 8x2¹/₂ x 3 in.



MFJ-921/924
\$89⁹⁵

MFJ-931 artificial RF Ground

Eliminates RF hot spots, RF feedback, TVI/RFI, weak signals caused by poor RF grounding. Creates artificial RF ground or electrically places far away RF ground directly at rig.

MFJ-931
\$109⁹⁵

MFJ-934, \$209.95, Artificial ground/300 Watt Tuner/Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter.

Free MFJ Catalog

Visit: <http://www.mfjenterprises.com> or call toll-free 800-647-1800

• 1 Year No Matter What™ warranty • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders direct from MFJ

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
300 Industrial Pk Rd, Starkville, MS 39759 PH: (662) 323-5869
Tech Help: (662) 323-0549

FAX: (662) 323-6551 8-4:30 CST, Mon-Fri. Add shipping. Prices and specifications subject to change. (c) 2010 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

MFJ 1500 Watt Remote Auto Tuner

Place this MFJ-998RT remote tuner *at* your antenna to match high SWR antennas/long coaxes -- greatly reduce losses for high efficiency

... Match 12-1600 Ohms, 1.5 kW, SSB/CW, 1.8-30 MHz... Match coax/wire antennas...

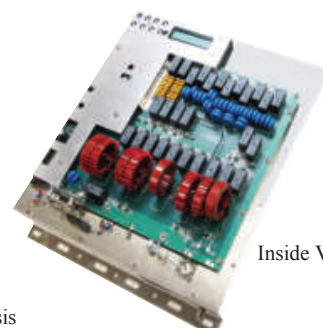
Weather-sealed... Remotely powered thru coax... Amplifier, radio, tuner protection... Output static/lightning protection... StickyTune™ always tunes when power folds back... DC power jack...



MFJ-998RT
\$769⁹⁵



Bottom Chassis



Inside View

tuner, radio and RF power amplifier from damage.

Automatic inductor and capacitor limiting prevents tuning extreme loads which can destroy your tuner.

Your tuner will not tune if more than 75 Watts with SWR greater than 3:1 is applied or if more than 125 Watts is applied.

Tuner output is static electricity and lightning induced surge protected.

MFJ exclusive StickyTune™

Very high SWR can fold back transmitter power and prevent tuning caused by extreme differences in loads (example: changing bands and other conditions).

But MFJ exclusive StickyTune™ always tunes with a simple on/off power cycle and re-transmit.

Tunes Coax fed and Wire Antennas

Tunes both coax fed and wire antennas. Has ceramic feed-through insulator for wire antennas. 2 kV Teflon® insulated SO-239 -- prevents arcing from high SWR.

High Power, Highly Efficient

A highly efficient L-network matches 6-1600 Ohms at full 1500 Watts legal limit SSB/CW 1.8 to 30 MHz with Hi-Q Ls, Cs.

MFJ-998RT Learns as you Operate

As you operate, the MFJ-998RT automatically tunes for minimum SWR and remembers your frequency and tuner settings. The next time you operate on that frequency and antenna, its tuner solution is restored in milliseconds and you're ready to operate!

Highly Intelligent, Ultra-fast Tuning

MFJ InstantRecall™ recalls stored tuning solutions from 10,000 memories. For new frequencies, MFJ Intelli-Tune™ measures your antenna impedance and instantly determines the correct matching components. If antenna impedances cannot be measured, MFJ AdaptiveSearch™ searches only the relevant components that can match your antenna giving you ultra-fast tuning.

Field upgradeable firmware. Requires 12-15 VDC at 1.4 Amps maximum or 110 VAC with optional MFJ-1316, \$21.95. Weighs 9.5 lbs. 13 1/4"Wx6 3/4"Hx17 1/2"D inches.

200W Remote IntelliTuner™

MFJ-926B
\$279⁹⁵
MFJ-926B, 200 Watts SSB/CW, matches 6-1600 Ohms, Coax/wire antennas, 1.8-30 MHz. Includes BiasTee.

200W Remote Econo Tuner™

MFJ-927
\$259⁹⁵
MFJ-927, 200 Watts SSB/CW, 6-1600 Ohms, Coax/Wire antennas, 1.8-30 MHz. Weather-sealed, BiasTee. 7 1/2"Wx5 1/4"Hx8 1/2"D in.

Tune your antenna AT your antenna!

Get greatly reduced losses and high efficiencies with long coax runs and high SWR antennas with this new MFJ-998RT 1.5 kW Remote Antenna Tuner.

Weather-Sealed

A tough, durable weather-sealed ABS cabinet with over-lapping lips, sealing gasket and stainless steel chassis protects the MFJ-998RT from all kinds of weather.

No Power Cable Needed!

No power cable needed -- remotely powered through coax. Includes MFJ-4117 Bias-Tee with on/off switch for station end of coax. Has 12 VDC jack for power cable, if desired.

Fully Protected

MFJ exclusive algorithms protect your

600W Remote IntelliTuner™

MFJ-994BRT
\$399⁹⁵

MFJ-994BRT -- perfect for 600 Watt SSB/CW amplifiers like Ameritron's AL-811/ALS-600/ALS-500M. Matches 12-800 Ohms. Coax/wire antennas, 1.8-30 MHz. Fully weather-sealed for outdoor use. Remotely powered through coax. Tough, durable, built-to-last cabinet, 9 1/4"Wx3Hx14 1/4"D inches, 4 lbs. Includes MFJ-4117 BiasTee Power Injector.

300W Remote IntelliTuner™

MFJ-993BRT
\$299⁹⁵

MFJ-993BRT handles 300 Watts SSB/CW and matches an extra-wide 6-1600 Ohm impedances. Coax/wire antennas, 1.8-30 MHz. Fully weather-sealed for remote outdoor or marine use. Remotely powered through coax. Tough, durable, built-to-last cabinet measures 9 1/4"Wx3Hx14 1/4"D inches. Weighs just 4 pounds. Includes MFJ-4117 BiasTee Power Injector.

MFJ-2990 **160-6 Meters 43 foot Vertical Antenna**

\$359⁹⁵ Operate all bands 160-6 Meters at full 1500 Watts with this self-supporting, 43 foot high performance vertical! Assembles in less than an hour. Low profile blends in with sky and trees -- barely see it. Entire length radiates. Exceptional low angle DX performance on 160-20 Meters and very good performance on 17-6 Meters. Telescope it shorter for more effective low angle radiation on 17-6 M if desired. One of these wide-range MFJ automatic tuners at the antenna easily matches all bands 160-6 Meters. There's no physical tuning adjustments on the antenna -- you simply put it up! Requires ground system, at least one radial, more the better. Includes balun and base mount. MFJ-1932, \$34.95. All band ground radial system.



Free MFJ Catalog

Visit: <http://www.mfjenterprises.com>
or call toll-free 800-647-1800

• 1 Year No Matter What™ warranty • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders direct from MFJ

MFJ MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
300 Industrial Pk Rd, Starkville, MS 39759 PH: (662) 323-5869
Tech Help: (662) 323-0549

FAX: (662) 323-6551 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri. Add shipping.
Prices and specifications subject to change. (c) 2012 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

<http://www.mfjenterprises.com>

ALPHA DELTA
COMMUNICATIONS, INC. **AA**

32 Superior
YEARS Customer Service
Continuous Product
Innovation

RF Management Products

Alpha Delta Communications, Inc. has been producing industry leading RF management products for the communications industry for over 30 years. Our coax surge protectors, surge protected coax switches and severe weather rated multi-band and single band HF antennas are **ALL made in the U.S.A.** In our **ISO-9001 certified production facility** for highest quality and reliability. When you select **Alpha Delta**, you select quality!

Our products have been thoroughly tested and approved by Government, Industry and Military labs and agencies and have been issued NSN numbers by the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA), Cage Code 389A5.



▪ **Model ATT/TT3G50 series coax surge protectors** are designed with precision micro-wave thru-line cavity construction for truly broadband, low loss performance (0-3 GHz, depending on connector type) in a single device. Several bandpass models are **NOT** required to cover the spectrum as in older designs. Also, we do **NOT** use internal LC components as they have been known to fail in the field.

Our internal gas tube **ARC-PLUG™** module is field replaceable with the twist of the knurled knob, eliminating a major field maintenance problem. With other designs, the entire unit must be removed and discarded.

The **Alpha Delta** design allows direct control voltage thru-put to head end equipment, instead of the "wire around" requirement of older designs.

The **ARC-PLUG™** module and connectors are "O" ring sealed for all weather protection. Various connector styles and configurations are available.



▪ **Models DELTA-2B and 4B surge protected coax switches and Model ASC-4B surge protected coax switches** in a convenient desk top console are designed for low loss performance with excellent co-channel rejection through 1.3 GHz, depending on connector model.

They are built with powder coated cases and are designed with micro-strip constant impedance cavity construction for best performance. They have a precision internal rotating mechanism with positive detent action for exact switch position indication. Check this site for various connector models. The switches use a gas tube **ARC-PLUG™**



Model UCGC Copper Ground Rod Clamp

module which is accessible through the front panel for easy access if replacement is needed. 2 and 4 switch position models are available. Check WEB for details.

▪ **Alpha Delta Model DX series HF wire antennas**

are unique in the industry, using severe weather rated components for extreme environments such as high tensile strength insulated solid copper 12 Ga. wire, and stainless steel hardware. Many models use internal gas tube static voltage protectors. The Model DX series has the most efficient performance we have tested---better than metal enclosed trap types or end-fed half wave models. The difference can be significant!



All prices plus shipping/handling. **888-302-8777**.
Also available from **Alpha Delta** dealers.

www.alphadeltacom.com
for product technical details, installation requirements,
pricing, dealers and contact information


Get the Best
UK radio magazine
delivered by air to your
door every month



Celebrating
100 Years



and you **become a**
member of the Radio
Society of Great Britain

- ♦ Weekly News Service
- ♦ Members Only Website
- ♦ Book Discounts
- ♦ And Much More

Special ARRL Offer

Subscribe
today for only
\$75
+ get an extra
3 Months FREE
when you pay for 12
(new members only)

For more information
Tel. 1-888-277-5289
www.arrl.org

10 Bands: 80-2 Meters



\$299⁹⁵

MFJ-1799

- 10 Bands: 75/80, 40, 30, 20, 17, 15, 12, 10, 6, 2 Meters including 75/80M
- Handles 1500 Watts PEP SSB/CW
- No ground or ground radials needed!
- Low radiation angle for great DX, omni-directional, automatic bandswitching

Only 20 feet tall! Mounts anywhere!

Self-supporting and just 20 feet tall. Mounts easily from ground level to tower top -- small lots, backyards, apartments, condos, mobile homes, roofs, tower mounts.

Highly Efficient End-Loading

No lossy traps! *End-loading*, the most efficient loading known -- gives you highly efficient performance, excellent bandwidth, low angle radiation and automatic bandswitching.

High-Q loading coils are wound on tough, low loss fiberglass forms with Teflon[®] wire where needed.

Entire Length Radiates

End-loading results in uniform current

distribution and the *entire length radiates*. This puts the radiating elements up high giving you more QSOs.

No Feedline Radiation/Distorted Pattern

MFJ's center-fed *balanced* halfwave vertical dipole design is decoupled and isolated from the feedline with MFJ's *AirCore™* high power balun. It can't saturate, no matter how high your power.

This gives you consistently high performance by killing feedline radiation, pattern distortion, SWR shifts, RFI, noise pickups.

Easy to Tune!

Tuning to your favorite part of one band does not affect other bands and is done at the *bottom* of the antenna by simply adjusting a length of the capacitive hat.

Built-to-Last!

Incredibly strong solid 1 1/4 inch diameter fiberglass center insulator and 1 3/8 inch diameter 6061 T6 aircraft strength aluminum tubing will make it the only antenna you will ever need.

MFJ 6-Band Halfwave Vertical Antenna

MFJ-1796 **\$229⁹⁵** MFJ-1796, like MFJ-1799, but for 6 bands: 40, 20, 15, 10, 6 and 2 Meters. 12 foot high, 24 inch foot print, mounts anywhere. No ground, no radials, self-supporting.



MFJ's Super High-Q Loop™ Antennas



MFJ-1786
\$419⁹⁵

MFJ's *tiny* 36 inch diameter loop antenna lets you operate 10 through 30 MHz *continuously* -- including the WARC bands!

Ideal for limited space -- apartments, small lots, motor homes, attics, or mobile homes. Enjoy DX and local contacts mounted vertically. Get both low angle radiation for excellent DX and high angle radiation for local, close-in contacts. Handles 150 watts.

Super easy-to-use! Only MFJ's super remote control has *Auto Band Selection™*. It auto tunes to desired band, then beeps to let you know. No control cable is needed. Fast/slow tune buttons and built-in two range Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter lets you quickly tune to your exact frequency.

All welded construction, welded but-

terfly capacitor with no rotating contacts, large 1.050 inch diameter round radiator -- gives you *highest possible efficiency*.

Each plate in MFJ's tuning capacitor is welded for low loss and polished to prevent high voltage arcing, welded to the radiator, has nylon bearing, anti-backlash mechanism, limit switches, continuous no-step DC motor -- smooth precision tuning. Heavy duty thick ABS plastic housing has ultraviolet inhibitor protection.

Cover 40-15 Meters. MFJ-1788, \$469.95. Like MFJ-1786 but covers 40 - 15 Meters continuous. Includes remote control.

6-Band, 40-2 Meters Rotatable Mini-Dipole

Low profile 14 feet...7 ft. turning radius... 40, 20, 15, 10, 6, 2 Meters... 1500 Watts...



MFJ-1775
\$249⁹⁵

MFJ-1775 is inconspicuous and low profile -- not much bigger

than a TV antenna and is easily tuned by a lightweight rotator like Hy-Gain's AR-35.

It's no Wimp! Its directivity reduces QRM/ noise and lets you *focus* your signal in the direction you want -- work some real DX.

You can operate 6 bands -- 40, 20, 15, 10, 6 and 2 Meters -- and run *full 1500 Watts* SSB/CW on all HF bands!

Features automatic band switching and uses highly efficient end-loading with its

entire length always radiating. With 6 and 2 Meters thrown in, you have ham radio's most versatile *rotatable* dipole!

Each HF band uses a separate, efficient end-loading coil wound on fiberglass forms with Teflon™ wire, and capacitance hats at each end (no lossy traps). 6 and 2 meters are *full-length* halfwave dipoles.

Built-to-last -- incredibly strong solid rod fiberglass center insulator and 6063 T6 aircraft strength aluminum tubing radiator. Assembles in an afternoon. Adjusting one band has little effect on other bands.

MFJ-1775W, \$249.95. WARC band version for 12, 17, 30, 60 Meters only.

MFJ G5RV Antenna

MFJ-1778 **\$44⁹⁵** Covers all bands, 160-10 Meters with antenna tuner. 102 feet long. Can use as

inverted vee or sloper. Use on 160 M as Marconi. 1500 Watts. Super-strong fiberglass center/feedpoint insulators. *Glazed ceramic* end insulators. All hand-soldered connections. Add coax, some rope and you're *on the air!*

MFJ-1778M, \$39.95. G5RV Junior. Half-size, 52 ft. 40-10M with tuner, 1500 Watts.

Free MFJ Catalog

Visit: <http://www.mfjenterprises.com>
or call toll-free 800-647-1800

• 1 Year *No Matter What™* warranty • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders direct from MFJ

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
300 Industrial Pk Rd, Starkville, MS 39759 PH: (662) 323-5869
Tech Help: (662) 323-0549

FAX: (662) 323-6551 8-4:30 CST, Mon-Fri. *Add shipping.*
Prices and specifications subject to change. (c) 2013 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

MFJ... the world leader in ham radio accessories!

PK-232SC with Sound Card, Rig Control, USB - All built-in!



PK-232SC Multimode Data Controller*
Sound Card, Rig Control, USB, Pactor, RTTY, CW Packet & more!

100,000 sold - All-time top selling data controller!

New PK-232SC Now shipping!

- Single USB connection to computer
- USB Sound Card built-in
- 3-Way Rig Control built-in - logic level, RS-232 & USB!
- Computer isolated from radio
- Real FSK and high-speed keyboard CW

New Lower SC + DSP Upgrade Combo Pricing!

**As Always-
Upgrade any PK-232 ever made
to the PK-232SC!**

Customize your PK-232 with our complete line of upgrades and accessories.

The incredible PK-232SC again expands its role in your radio station. Now it connects to your computer with a single USB cable - no audio cables, no RS-232 cables! It has a built-in USB sound card with isolated audio I/O to your radio to prevent ground loops. The new logic level and RS-232 rig control is optically isolated for your Icom CI-V, Yaesu CAT, Kenwood and other radios. Now it has a new DTR PTT option for legacy sound card software and radios. You never have enough downstream USB ports so we even added a pair for that new radio with USB rig control and other accessories.

*Need Software? Check the new Ham Radio Deluxe & Radio Operating Center bundle!
Optimized for the PK-232SC and other Timewave/AEA TNCs www.ham-radio-deluxe.com*

Signal Processing, Antenna Analysis, Data & Remote Control



■ DSP-599zx Audio Signal Processor*

Noise Reduction, precision highpass, lowpass, bandpass & notch filtering for audio, CW & data.

Now shipping with new bigger & brighter display!



■ TZ-900 Antenna Analyzer

Sweep and analyze antennas in seconds. Zoom, Compare & Store Data. Sunlight-visible color graphics, handheld, rechargeable batteries, no computer required.

Once you use the TZ-900 - you'll never want to use any other!



■ ANC-4 Antenna Noise Canceller

Kill Noise before it reaches your receiver!
Great for suppressing power line noise, plasma TV noise & many other local electrical noises.

See & hear a demo on YouTube!

HamLink™ USB Rig Control & PTT/FSK

- HamLinkUSB™ Rig Control Plus
C-IV, CAT, RTS (PTT, FSK or CW) for sound card software
Perfect for HRD owners with simple sound card adapters
- HamLinkUSB™ USB-to-RS-232 Adapter
Proven FTDI Chip. 9 and 25 pins for all radios and TNCs!

TNC & Multimode Data Controller

- PK-96/100 TNC - 1200/9600 Packet*
Available with USB or RS-232
- DSP-232+ Multimode Data Controller*
Sound card interface, USB, Pactor, 1200/9600 Packet

**From the Timewave Fountain of Youth - Upgrades for many of our DSP & PK products. Call Us Now!*

Timewave Technology Inc.

23 Empire Drive
St. Paul, MN 55103 USA

YouTube is © 2012 YouTube, LLC

651-489-5080
Fax 651-489-5066

www.timewave.com
sales@timewave.com

MFJ Off-Center Fed Dipoles

No antenna tuner needed!

OCFDs professionally engineered for 40/20/10/6; 60/30; 80/40; 160/75 Meters with wide bandwidth, ground-reinforced gain, balun, matching network!

How good are these MFJ Off Center Fed Dipoles?

<http://www.eham.net/reviews/detail/8917> for reviews by real users.

Visit <http://www.mfjenterprises.com/ocfd/> for more information.



New MFJ wideband Off-Center Fed Dipoles (OCFD) deliver ground reinforced gain that more expensive multiband verticals can't match. Plus, on second harmonic bands the cloverleaf pattern doubles signal intensity yet again! The MFJ-2010 and MFJ-2012 can even quadruple your signal on the higher bands!

No Tuner Needed!

MFJ's computer modeling determined a feedline offset

that gives the same feedpoint impedance on every band. MFJ's exclusive ExactRatio™ broadband RF transformers convert this impedance to 50 Ohms to give you low SWR on all bands.

Use as Dipole, Vee, Sloper

Use as dipole, inverted Vee or sloper. Horizontal mounting up 35-70 feet is ideal. Feed block has attachment points for tower or tree support.

Stealthy -- Low Profile

The single wire radiator and compact matching network are virtually invisible in the air.

Built-in Current Balun

OCFDs require excellent current baluns to eliminate feedline radiation. Built-in Guanella current-balun has 30-dB of measured common-mode rejection 80-10 Meters.

Best SWR at Typical Height

Feedpoints are compensated for ground proximity at typical backyard mounting height to ensure best SWR at your location.

98 Percent Efficient

MFJ's unique matching net-

work delivers 98% of every watt you apply directly into the antenna's full-sized dipole radiator for unparalleled efficiency.

Handles 1500 Watts

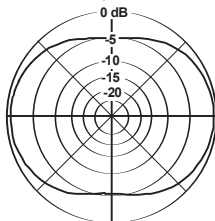
The MFJ-2012/2014/2016 feature heavy-duty high power components to handle 1500 Watts PEP SSB/CW.

Built-to-Last

Rugged 14-gauge 7-strand copper antenna wire, porcelain end insulators. Pull-tested to 200 lbs. UV-resistant, stainless-steel hardware, Teflon® SO-239 connector -- built-to-last.

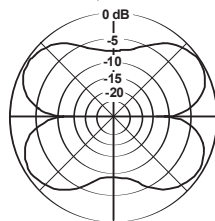
Modeled Azimuth Radiation Patterns, Measured SWR for MFJ-2012/2010*

160M/MFJ-2016, 80M/MFJ-2014, 60M/MFJ-2013, 40M/MFJ-2012/10



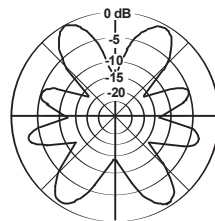
Outer Ring 6.5 dBi

80M/MFJ-2016, 40M/MFJ-2014, 30M/MFJ-2013, 20M/MFJ-2012/10



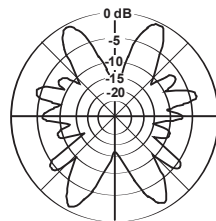
Outer Ring 9.1 dBi

10M/MFJ-2012/MFJ-2010



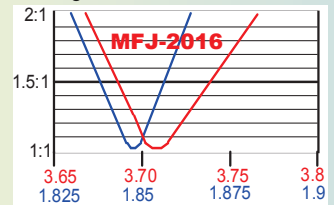
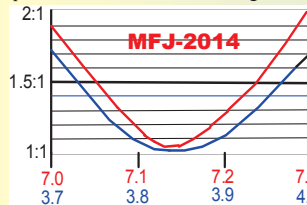
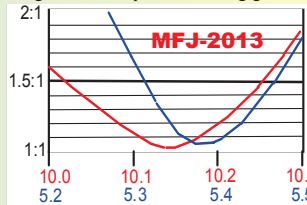
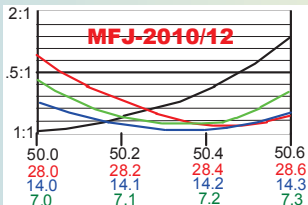
Outer Ring 9.8 dBi

6M/MFJ-2012/MFJ-2010

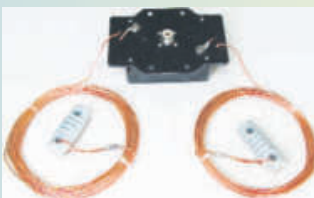


Outer Ring 11.5 dBi

*All models made at 50 feet over local ground. Computer modeling gives similar patterns for other antennas using this design including MFJ-2013/2014/2016.



1500 Watt OCFD Models



MFJ-2012, \$79.95. For 40, 20, 10 and 6 Meters. Day or night, there's always DX on one of these bands. If you hear it, you'll work it -- even QRP! MFJ-2012 is 66 feet long.

MFJ-2014, \$99.95. DX-Caster for 75 and 40 Meters: Replace your old 75-Meter dipole and add 9-dBi of power-house coverage on 40 Meters for superb DX. 122 feet long.



Normally, a OCFD cut for 3.85 MHz resonates on 7.7 MHz. The frequency compensated MFJ-2014 resonates at mid-band on both 75 and 40!

MFJ-2016, \$129.95. For 160 and 75 Meters. Covers low end of 160 Meters plus delivers 9-dBi gain in 75 Meter SSB DX window. MFJ-2016 is 240 feet long with strong porcelain end insulators.

300 Watt OCFD Models



MFJ-2010, \$59.95. For 40, 20, 10 and 6 Meters. Perfect for low-profile set-ups, portable, QRP, and DX-peditions. Weighs less than two pounds, tucks easily into a backpack and pulls high in the air with lightweight cord. The 66 foot wire element and compact matching network are virtually invisible in the air.

MFJ-2013, \$79.95. For 60/30 Meters. Get full halfwave dipole performance on 60-Meters plus up to 9-dBi of globe spanning gain on 30M. Brings a whole new meaning to 30-Meter QRP. 86 feet long.

MFJ-2010
\$59.95

40, 20, 10, 6 Meters

Free MFJ Catalog

Visit: <http://www.mfjenterprises.com> or call toll-free 800-647-1800

• 1 Year No Matter What™ warranty • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders direct from MFJ

MFJ MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
300 Industrial Pk Rd, Starkville, MS 39759 PH: (662) 323-5869
Tech Help: (662) 323-0549

FAX: (662) 323-6551 8-4:30 CST, Mon-Fri. Add shipping. Prices and specifications subject to change. (c) 2013 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

MFJ . . . The World Leader in Amateur Radio!

MFJ

G5RV Antennas

Operate all bands 10 thru 160 Meters with a single wire antenna!



MFJ-1778 The famous G5RV antenna is the most popular ham radio antenna in the world! You will transmit and receive strong signals day and night.

\$44⁹⁵

And it's no wonder . . . it's an efficient, all band antenna that's only 102 feet long - shorter than an 80 Meter dipole. Has 32.5 foot ladder line matching section ending in

SO-239 connector for your coax feedline. Use as Inverted Vee or Sloper and it's even more compact and needs just one support.

With an antenna tuner, you can operate all bands 80 Meters through 10 Meters and even 160 Meters with a ground.

MFJ's fully assembled G5RV handles 1500 Watts. Ceramic end and fiberglass center insulators. Hang and Play™ -- add coax, some rope to hang and you're on air!

MFJ-1778M, \$39.95. Half-size, 52 foot G5RV JUNIOR covers 40-10 Meters with tuner. Handles full 1500 Watts.

MFJ All Band Doublet

MFJ-1777 is a 102 foot all band doublet antenna that covers 160 through 6 Meters with a balanced line tuner. Super strong custom fiberglass center insulator provides stress relief for ladder line (100 ft. included). Authentic glazed ceramic end insulators. Handles full 1500 Watts.



MFJ-1777
\$59⁹⁵

MFJ Dual Band 80/40 or 40/20M Dipoles



MFJ-17758
\$89⁹⁵
80/40 Meters

MFJ-17758 is a short dual band 80/40 Meter dipole antenna that is only 85 feet. Full-size on 40 Meters with ultra-efficient end-loading on 80 Meters. Full 1500 Watts. Super-strong injection-molded center insulator with built-in SO-239 connector and hang hole. Solderless, crimped construction. 7-strand, #14 gauge hard copper wire. Connect your coax feedline directly, no tuner needed.

MFJ-17754, \$59.95. Short dual band Full-size on 20 Meters, ultra-efficient end-loading on 40 Meters. 1500 Watts. Center insulator with SO-239 connector and hang hole.

40/20 Meter dipole antenna is only 42 feet.

MFJ Single Band Dipole Antennas

Ultra high quality center fed dipoles will give you trouble-free operation for years. Custom injection-molded UV-resistant center insulator has built-in coax connector and hanging hole. Heavy duty 7-strand, 14-gauge hard copper antenna wire. Extremely strong solderless crimped construction. Authentic glazed ceramic end insulators. Use as horizontal or sloping dipole or inverted vee. Handles full 1500 Watts. Simply cut to length for your favorite frequency with cutting chart provided.



MFJ-1779A \$69⁹⁵ 160M, 265 ft.
MFJ-1779B \$49⁹⁵ 80-40M, 135 ft.
MFJ-1779C \$29⁹⁵ 20-6M, 35 ft.

True 1:1 Current Balun & Center Insulator



MFJ-918 True 1:1 Current Balun/Center Insulator forces equal antenna currents in dipoles for superior performance. Reduces coax feedline radiation and field pattern distortion -- your signal goes where you want it. Reduces TVI, RFI and RF hot spots in your shack. Don't build a dipole without one! 50 hi-permeability ferrite beads on high quality RG-303 Teflon® coax and Teflon® coax connector. Handles full 1.5kW 1.8-30 MHz. Stainless steel hardware with direct 14 gauge stranded copper wire connection to antenna. 5x2 inches. Heavy duty weather housing.

RF Isolator



MFJ-915 RF Isolator prevents unwanted RF from traveling on the outside of your coax shield into your transceiver. This unwanted stray RF can cause painful RF "bites" when you touch your microphone or volume control, cause your display or settings to go crazy, lock up your transceiver or turn off your power supply. In mobile installations, stray RF could cause your car to do funny things even blow your car computer. Clear up these problems, plug an MFJ-915 between your antenna and transceiver. 5x2 in. Handles full 1500 Watts. Covers 1.8-30 MHz.

MFJ-919, \$59.95. 4:1 current balun, 1.5 kW.
MFJ-913, \$29.95. 4:1 balun, 300 Watts.

Antenna Switches



MFJ-1704 heavy duty 4-Positions antenna switch lets you select 4 antennas or ground them for static and lightning protection. Unused antennas automatically grounded. Replaceable lightning surge protection. Good to 500 MHz. 60 dB isolation at 30 MHz. 2.5 kW PEP. Less than .2 dB insertion loss, SWR below 1.2:1. SO-239 connectors. Handy mounting holes. 6 1/4"Wx4 1/4"Hx1 1/4"D in.

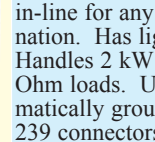
MFJ-1702C Like **MFJ-1702C** Like **MFJ-1704**, but for 2 antennas. 3Wx2Hx2D"



MFJ-1700C Antenna/Transceiver Switch lets you select one of six antennas and one of six transceivers in any combination. Plug in an antenna tuner or SWR wattmeter and it's always in-line for any antenna/transceiver combination. Has lightning surge protection. Handles 2 kW PEP SSB, 1 kW CW, 50-75 Ohm loads. Unused terminals are automatically grounded. 1.8 to 30 MHz. SO-239 connectors. 4 3/4"Wx6 1/2"Hx3D inches.



MFJ-1701 Antenna Switch like MFJ-1700C but lets you select one of six antennas only. 10Wx3Hx1 1/2"D inches.



MFJ-1701 \$69⁹⁵

33 ft. Telescoping fiberglass Mast 3.8 feet collapsed, 3.3 lbs.

MFJ-1910 Super strong fiberglass mast has huge 1 3/4 inch bottom section. Flexes to resist breaking. Resists UV. Put up full size inverted Vee dipole/vertical antenna in minutes and get full size performance!

Free MFJ Catalog
Visit: <http://www.mfjenterprises.com>
or call toll-free 800-647-1800

• 1 Year No Matter What™ warranty • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders direct from MFJ

MFJ MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
300 Industrial Pk Rd, Starkville, MS 39759 PH: (662) 323-5869
Tech Help: (662) 323-0549

FAX: (662) 323-6551 8-4:30 CST, Mon-Fri. Add shipping. Prices and specifications subject to change. (c) 2013 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

Make your own antennas
Dipoles, G5RV, Random Wire, Doublets, Beverage Antennas, etc.
MFJ-16C06, \$4.56. 6-pack authentic glazed ceramic end/center antenna insulators.
MFJ-16B01, \$19.95. Custom injection-molded UV-resistant center insulator has built-in coax connector and hanging hole.
MFJ-18G100, \$24.95. 100 ft. of flexible, 7-strand, 14-gauge solid copper antenna wire.
MFJ-58100X, \$49.95. 100 ft. 50-Ohm RG-8X with PL-259s on each end.
MFJ-18H100, \$34.95. 100 feet, 450 Ohm ladder line, 18 gauge copper covered steel.
Lightning Surge Protectors
Ultra-fast gas discharge tube shunts 5000 amps peak. Less than 0.1 dB loss. Up to 1000 MHz. SO-239s. **MFJ-270, \$29.95.** 400W PEP. **MFJ-272, \$39.95.** 1500W PEP.

<http://www.mfjenterprises.com> for instruction manuals, catalog, info

MFJ BigEAR™

8-Band Portable Dipole

34 feet Radiators
Covers 7-55 MHz



MFJ-2289
\$179⁹⁵

Whether you're relaxing in the mountains or beach or at your antenna restricted neighborhood, MFJ's BigEAR™ portable HF dipole puts out a strong full-size dipole signal!

Full Size Performance

BigEAR's™ whopping 34-foot stainless steel radiator -- twice the length of other portables -- gives you full-size dipole performance on 20-6 Meters. An ultra low loss, high-Q adjustable air-wound loading coil gives you highly efficient loaded dipole performance on 30/40 Meters.

Full-size and ultra low loss loading coil is a winning combination that stands head and shoulders above shorter backpack antennas. All your power is radiated, not wasted in loading coils.

Rotatable Dipole Directivity

BigEAR's™ dipole pattern lets you aim a strong main lobe toward your QSO or null out QRM by simply rotating your tripod or mount.

True General Coverage

You can tune it up with exceptionally low SWR on any frequen-

cy between 7.0 and 55 MHz. Handles QRP to a full kilowatt PEP.

Element Tips High In-the-Air

Distinctive V-shaped elements are set 45 degrees from the horizon to keep element tips high in the air. This maximizes radiation, minimizes ground loss and prevents hazardous contact.

Built-in Guanella Current Balun

Current Balun gives you consistent high-performance. Kills feedline radiation, pattern distortion, SWR shifts, RFI, noise pickup.

True Backpack Portability

Antenna is over 34 feet long fully extended, but disassembles and collapses to 27 inches in seconds. Fits most backpacks or suitcases! Just 2 pounds -- you'll hardly know you are packing it!

Goes Up Fast

Fewer parts to assemble. Much faster tune-up procedure. Heavy-duty aluminum center block instantly mounts on any mast/tripod up to 7/8 inches with MFJ's heavy-duty NoTool™ mast lock. SO-239. For confined spaces, shorten whips and use loading coil to resonate.

BigStick™ 18-foot Portable Vertical

For the Ham on-the-go! Carry a BigStick™ for strongest, loudest portable signal on the band!

MFJ-2286 MFJ's extra long
\$99⁹⁵ 17 foot stainless-steel telescoping whip

gives you full-size antenna for full size performance 20 to 6 Meters but collapses to just 28 inches.

An ultra low loss, high-Q adjustable air-wound loading coil gives you highly efficient operation on 30/40 Meters.

This extra long radiator and ultra low loss loading coil is a winning combination that stands head and shoulders above shorter backpack antennas.

Antenna is 18 ft. fully extended. Disassembles and collapses to 28" in seconds. Fits most packs or suitcases! Just 2 pounds, you'll hardly know you are packing it!

Tapped loading coil covers 7-55 MHz without gaps. Great for Ham Bands and outstanding for image-free shortwave broadcast!

Everything included for instant operation. Easily mounts to any mast up to 1/2 inch. SO-239 for coax. 3/8-24 antenna connector.

Counterpoise kit included. Ensures low SWR, high efficiency.

All aluminum, stainless steel construction ensures years of excellent performance. One kilowatt rated.

18 foot Telescopic Fiberglass Mast with Tripod

MFJ-1919EX, \$139.95.

Put your antennas anywhere and get them up high with this super-strong 18 foot telescopic fiberglass mast and heavy-duty steel MFJ-1919 tripod.

QuickClamps™ easily collapses mast to 5 feet. Mast has thick 1/8 inch wall, .75 inch diameter top, 1.5 inch bottom. 15 lbs.

All tripods are black heavy-duty steel with braced triangle base, non-skid feet and mast lock.

MFJ-1918EX, \$89.95. MFJ-1918 tripod with super strong 9.5 foot telescopic fiberglass mast. Collapses to 3.8 feet.

QuickClamps™. Mast has thick 1/8" wall, 3/4 inch top, 1 inch bottom. Weighs 6.5 lbs.

Tripods Only

MFJ-1919, \$89.95, Large tripod. Supports 100 lb. antenna. Built-in 1.4 inch diameter mast extends 7.8 feet.

Collapses to 4.5Hx.5D feet. Triangle base spreads to 4.8 feet on a side. Weighs 9.75 lbs.

MFJ-1918, \$49.95,

Smaller tripod. Supports 66 lbs. 1 inch diameter mast extends 6 foot. Collapses to 3.2Hx.3D feet. Triangle base spreads to 2.75 feet. Weighs 6.75 lbs.

17 foot Stainless Steel Telescoping Whip

MFJ-1979, \$59.95. Super-strong, super long 17 foot stainless steel telescoping whip. 27 in. collapsed. 10 sections. 3/8-24 threaded base. MFJ-1977, \$44.95/12ft; MFJ-1796, \$39.95/10ft MFJ-1974, \$34.95/8ft; MFJ-1972, \$14.95/4 1/2ft

Single-band Rotatable mini-Dipoles



\$44⁹⁵
per
band.

Use these inexpensive, lightweight, isolated mini-dipoles when space is limited for temporary or permanent installations.

Rotate to null QRM/noise and to focus your signal. Coax choke balun, mast not included. For 40/30/20/17/15/12/10/6 Meters. Order MFJ-22XX (insert band in "XX") \$44.95. 75/60 Meters, \$49.95 each. Total length 14 feet. For mounting masts up to 1.25" OD.

Free MFJ Catalog

Visit: <http://www.mfjenterprises.com>
or call toll-free 800-647-1800

• 1 Year No Matter What™ warranty • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders direct from MFJ

MFJ MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
300 Industrial Pk Rd, Starkville,
MS 39759 PH: (662) 323-5869
Tech Help: (662) 323-0549

FAX: (662) 323-6551 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri. Add shipping.
Prices and specifications subject to change. (c) 2013 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

<http://www.mfjenterprises.com> for instruction manuals, catalog, info

Quicksilver Radio

Visit Us At a Hamfest Soon! See the Schedule On Our Web Site www.qsradio.com

Great New Items!

PWR-Blok™
4-6-8-10-12 Outlet
Powerpole Splitters



Andy-Crimp Pro™
15-30-45-50-75 Amp Powerpoles
And Many Other Connectors
On Sale \$49.73



Fused Powerpole
Cables
Many Types
Available



DC Power
Cables & Plugs
for Most Rigs

We Have More Powerpole
Stuff Than Anybody!
And we sell only *genuine*
Anderson Powerpoles.
No Chinese copies here!

The Ultimate Powerpole and Coax Prep, Strip & Crimp Kit

Full-cycle ratchet crimper with Andy-Crimp Pro™ die set, two coax die sets, coax strippers, wire strippers, and coax cutter, in a sturdy ABS case. Crimps 15-30-45-50-75A Powerpoles, Molex, insulated and non-insulated terminals, LMR-400, 9913, RG-8, RG-213, RG-8X, RG-58, RG-316, RG-174, more. High quality Type N, PL-259, Mini-UHF, BNC, TNC and SMA connectors are always in stock.



Cheap Coax Is No Bargain!

Poor quality feedline can easily eat up half of your transmit power. We carry a wide variety of high quality, low loss coax to meet your needs.

New Items On Sale



In-Line DC
Meter w/
Powerpoles



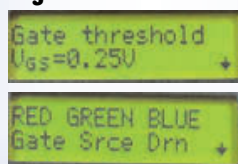
Grab-n-Go Kit
Includes Radio!



Mint-Tin
Project Kit



30A Switching
Power Supply



Component
Analyzers

Quicksilver Radio Products

Sign up on our Web Site for your free newsletter
Ham Radio news, articles, and special discounts

www.qsradio.com

MFJ Weather-Proof Window Feedthrough Panels

Weather-proof window feedthrough panels bring coax, balanced lines, HF/VHF/UHF antennas, random wire antennas, ground, rotator/antenna switch cables and DC/AC power into your hamshack without drilling through walls!



Inside View



Outside View

MFJ Weather-Proof Window Feedthrough Panels mount in your window sill. Lets you bring all your antenna connections into your hamshack *without* drilling holes through walls.

Simply place in window sill and close window. One cut customizes it for any

window up to 48 inches. Use horizontally or vertically. Connectors are mounted on inside/outside stainless steel plates and attached to a 4 foot long, 3 1/2 inch high, 3/4 inch thick *pressure-treated* wood panel. Has excellent insulating properties. Weather-sealed with a heavy coat of long-

lasting white outdoor enamel paint. Edges sealed by weather-stripping. Seals and insulates against all weather conditions. Includes window locking rod.

Inside/outside stainless steel plates ground all coax shields. Stainless steel ground post brings ground in.



MFJ-4603 Universal Window Feedthru Panel

Four 50 Ohm Teflon[®] SO-239 coax connectors lets you feed HF/VHF/UHF antennas at full legal power limit.

A 50 Ohm Teflon[®] coax *N-connector* lets you use any antenna up to 11 GHz, including 450 MHz, UHF, satellite, moon bounce and 2.4/5.8 GHz Wi-Fi antennas.

A 75 Ohm, 1 GHz *F-connector* makes it easy to bring in television, Satellite, HD, cable TV and FM radio signals.

A pair of high-voltage *ceramic feedthru insulators* lets you bring in 450/300 Ohm balanced lines directly to your antenna tuner.

Has random/longwire antenna *ceramic feedthru insulator*.

3 Coax, Balanced Line, Random Wire

Best Seller! 3 Teflon[®] coax connectors for HF/VHF/UHF antennas. Separate high voltage *ceramic feed-thru insulators* for balanced lines and longwire/random wire, Stainless steel ground post.

6 Coax

6 high quality Teflon[®] coax connectors for HF/VHF/UHF antennas. Stainless steel ground post. Full 1500 Watt legal limit.

4 Balanced Line, 2 Coax

4 pairs of high-voltage *ceramic feed-thru insulators* for balanced lines and 2 coax connectors.

5 Cables, any-size

5 Adaptive Cable Feedthrus[™]. Pass any cable with connector: 2 cables with large connectors up to 1 1/4x1 5/8 inches and 3 cables with UHF/N size coax connectors. Seals out weather.

5-way binding posts lets you supply 50 Volts/15 Amps DC/AC power to your outside antenna tuners/relays/switches.

Stainless ground post brings in ground connection, bonds inside/outside stainless steel panels together and drains away static charges.

MFJ's exclusive Adaptive Cable Feedthru[™] lets you bring in rotator/antenna switch cable, etc. without removing connectors (up to 1 1/4x1 5/8 in). Adapts to virtually *any* cable size. Seals out rain, snow, adverse weather.

MFJ-4603
\$89⁹⁵

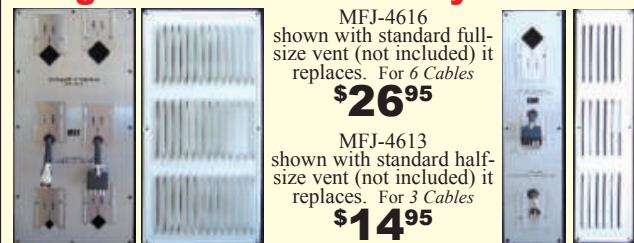
All-Purpose FeedThru/CableThru[™]

Stacks MFJ-4603 and MFJ-4604!

Gives you every possible cable connection you'll ever need through your window without drilling holes in wall -- including UHF, N and F coax connectors, balanced lines, random wire, ground, DC/AC power and cables of any size for rotators, antenna switches, etc.

MFJ-4605
\$159⁹⁵
New!

Bring cables thru eave of your house



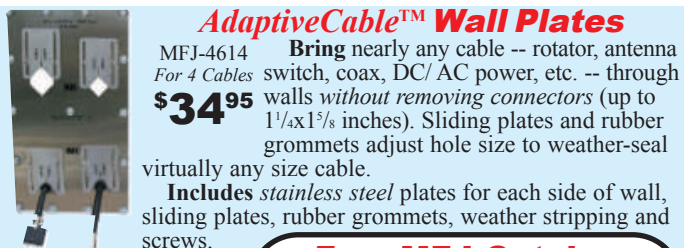
MFJ-4616
shown with standard full-size vent (not included) it replaces. For 6 Cables
\$26⁹⁵

MFJ-4613
shown with standard half-size vent (not included) it replaces. For 3 Cables
\$14⁹⁵

Replace your standard air vents on the eave/soffit of your house with these **MFJ AdaptiveCable[™] Air Vent Plates** and...

Bring in coax, rotator, antenna switch, power cables, etc. with connectors up to 1 1/4x1 5/8 inches!

Sliding plates and rubber grommets adjust for virtually any cable size to seal out adverse weather, insects and varmints. Use existing vent hole, mounting screws and screw holes.



AdaptiveCable[™] Wall Plates
MFJ-4614
For 4 Cables
\$34⁹⁵

Bring nearly any cable -- rotator, antenna switch, coax, DC/AC power, etc. -- through walls *without removing connectors* (up to 1 1/4x1 5/8 inches). Sliding plates and rubber grommets adjust hole size to weather-seal virtually any size cable.

Includes stainless steel plates for each side of wall, sliding plates, rubber grommets, weather stripping and screws.

Free MFJ Catalog
Visit: <http://www.mfjenterprises.com>
or call toll-free 800-647-1800

• 1 Year No Matter What[™] warranty • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders direct from MFJ

MFJ-4612
For 2 Cables
\$24⁹⁵

MFJ-4611
For 1 Cable
\$14⁹⁵

MFJ MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
300 Industrial Pk Rd, Starkville, MS 39759 PH: (662) 323-5869
Tech Help: (662) 323-0549
FAX:(662)323-6551 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri. Add shipping.
Prices and specifications subject to change. (c) 2010 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

<http://www.mfjenterprises.com> for more info, catalog, manuals, dealers



Professional quality for Amateur radio.



ANT150D6-9
138-174 MHz

ANT450D6-9
406-512 MHz

Telewave dipole arrays at Brighton, WI, serving the RMRA 145.410 Skywarn and future 440 MHz repeaters.

Telewave products are proudly manufactured in the USA. We are pleased to offer a discount for all amateurs and clubs with valid call signs.

(Masts are customer supplied. Tower climber not included.)

Photo courtesy of Paul, N4LCS K9CZ8 / RMRA

TELEWAVE, INC. • San Jose, CA
1-800-331-3399 • www.telewave.com

Portable and Custom Stand-Alone Solar Power Systems



- Folding Solar Panels
- Portable Solar Powered Lithium Battery Packs
- Thin Film Solar Panels
- QRP Power Systems
- Solar Power Components
- Back-up Emergency Power Systems

Telephone Customer Tech Support
Portable/Field Day Solar Power Solutions

Custom Home/Commercial Power Systems

We guarantee that our products will work for your application and we guarantee your satisfaction with our products.



www.ctsolar.com
No Power.....No Problem

Call us at 772-233-8485 or visit us at www.ctsolar.com

NATIONAL RF, INC.



VECTOR-FINDER

Handheld VHF direction finder. Uses any FM xcvr. Audible & LED display.
VF-142Q, 130-300 MHz \$239.95
VF-142QM, 130-500 MHz \$289.95



DIP METER

Find resonant freq of tuned circuits/networks/antennas. Aux output for freq. cntr.
NRM-2, with 1 coil, \$219.95
NRM-2D, with 3 coils (1.5-40 MHz), and case, \$299.95
Additional coils (ranges between 0.4 and 70 MHz avail.), \$39.95 each

S/H Extra, CA add tax

7969 ENGINEER ROAD, #102, SAN DIEGO, CA 92111
858.565.1319 FAX 858.571.5909
www.NationalRF.com

BALUN KITS

1:1 Current Balun Kits. Beads slip over the cable, shrink tubing holds them in place. Full legal power. 3.5-1000 MHz. Use two for 160M.

BA-8 fits 1/2" coax.....\$18.95

BA-58 fits 1/4" coax.....\$9.95

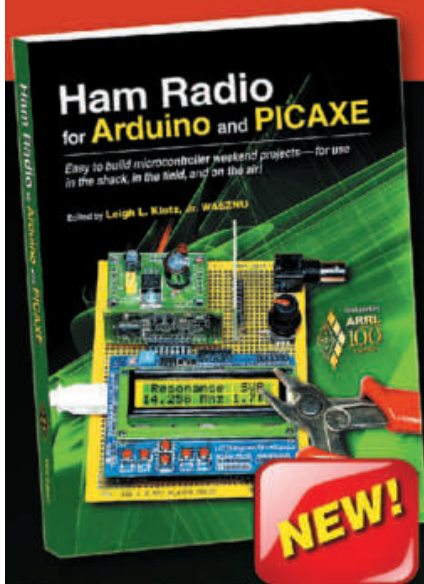
RF Interference Kit RFI-4.....\$35.00

4:1 Balun Kit 1500-watts.....\$32.50

+\$8 S&H (for total order) Tax in Calif.



BOX 27713 SAN DIEGO CA 92198
TEL: 760-747-3343 FAX: 858-524-6879
email: info@Palomar-Engineers.com
www.Palomar-Engineers.com



Ham Radio for Arduino and PICAXE

Easy to build microcontroller weekend projects—for use in the shack, in the field, and on the air!

Editor Leigh L. Klotz, Jr, WA5ZNU, has assembled this first edition of **Ham Radio for Arduino and PICAXE** to help introduce you to rewards of experimenting with microcontrollers. Klotz and many other contributors have designed projects that will enhance your ham radio station and operating capabilities. Or, take it the next step, using these projects as a launch pad for creating your own projects.

Projects:

- APRS Data Logger
- QRSS Beacon
- Multimode Transmitter Shield
- High Voltage, High Frequency, and High Temperature Data Logger
- Receive-Only, Low-Power APRS iGate
- PICAXE Keyer and CW Beacon Keyer
- Solar Tracker
- Nanokeyer
- Handheld Radio Talk Timer
- APRS Messenger
- DTMF Controlled SSTV Camera
- APRS Display
- Waterfall
- SWR Scanner

...and more projects using the Arduino, PICAXE, and ATtiny microcontrollers

Ham Radio for Arduino and PICAXE

ARRL Order No. 3244
Special Member Price!
Only \$29.95* (retail \$34.95)

*Shipping and Handling charges apply. Sales Tax is required for all orders shipped to CT, VA, and Canada. Prices and product availability are subject to change without notice.



ARRL The national association for AMATEUR RADIO®
SHOP DIRECT or call for a dealer near you.
ONLINE WWW.ARRL.ORG/SHOP
ORDER TOLL-FREE 888-277-5289 (US)

QST 8/2013

www.SwapMyRigs.com

All-Rig, VGA-Cable, Mobile Separation Kit



Swap rigs without ever changing cables.

Advanced Specialties Inc.

"New Jersey's Communications Store"

YAESU ■ ALINCO ■ MFJ ■ UNIDEN ■ COMET
...and much, much more!

HUGE ONLINE CATALOG!
www.advancedspecialties.net

800-926-9HAM ■ 201-843-2067
114 Essex Street, Lodi, NJ 07644

NEW!

Understanding Your Antenna Analyzer

A Radio Amateur's Guide to Measuring Antenna Systems

By Joel R. Hallas, W1ZR



Understanding Your Antenna Analyzer

By Joel Hallas, W1ZR

Fine Tune Antenna Performance!

Antenna analyzers are arguably one of the most important pieces of equipment in an Amateur Radio station. Even the simplest antennas can benefit from using one, and your success on the air may depend on it, but only if you understand and avoid the common pitfalls.

Understanding Your Antenna Analyzer is an introduction to the various types of analyzers available, their component parts, how they operate and how to utilize them to get the best possible data. It discusses how to adjust your antenna, enhance your antenna analyzer and the ways certain analyzers can be used as general purpose test instruments in an Amateur Radio lab. Includes product review testing and an in depth look at representative antenna analyzers available today.

Includes:

- Why Measure Antennas?
- Making Antenna Measurements
- Information Available from an Antenna Analyzer
- Hooking it Up and Making it Play
- Adjusting Your Antenna
- Taking the Feed Line Into Account
- Other Antenna Analyzer Applications
- Enhancing Your Antenna Analyzer
- A Survey of Available Antenna Analyzers

ARRL Order No. 2889

Special ARRL Member Price!

Only \$22.95* (regular \$25.95)

*plus shipping and handling



The national association for **AMATEUR RADIO**[®]
SHOP DIRECT or call for a dealer near you.
ONLINE WWW.ARRL.ORG/SHOP
ORDER TOLL-FREE 888/277-5289 (US)

QST 6/2013



"Killer Tribander" Wanted For the Last 35 Years

WORLD CLASS PRODUCTS



KT-34M2 and KT-36XA "Killer Tribanders"

M² offers a complete line of top quality amateur, commercial and military grade antennas, positioners and accessories.

We produce the finest off-the-shelf and custom radio frequency products available anywhere.

For high frequency, VHF, UHF and microwave, we are your source for high performance RF needs.

M² also offers a diverse range of heavy duty, high accuracy antenna positioning systems.

Whether your communication requirements are across town, around the world or beyond, M² has World Class Products to suit your application.



M² products are proudly 'Made in the USA'

4402 N. Selland Ave.
Fresno, CA 93722

Phone (559) 432-8873
<http://www.m2inc.com>
sales@m2inc.com

*Prices subject to change without notice.

ANTENNAS POSITIONERS ACCESSORIES

Tigertronics *Signalink*™ USB

WSPR PSK31 SSTV RTTY MT63 CW + more!



Only \$109.95 + s/h

EASY Installation and Operation, EXCELLENT Performance, and a GREAT Value!

www.tigertronics.com

When it comes to sound card interfaces, nothing beats the *Signalink USB*'s combination of performance, value, and ease of use! Whether you're new to Digital operation, or an experienced user, the *Signalink USB*'s built-in sound card, front panel controls, and simplified installation will get the job done right the first time—and without breaking the bank! The *Signalink USB* supports all sound card digital and voice modes, and works with all radios. It is fully assembled (**made in the USA!**) and comes complete with printed manual, software, and all cables. Visit our website today and see what all the buzz is about!



Order Toll Free!

800-822-9722

541-474-6700

Tigertronics 154 Hillview Drive Grants Pass, Oregon 97527

**SPID Rotators
put your
signal on
target!**

- Precision dual worm drive design for minimal backlash
- Low voltage, very high-torque DC gear head motor
- Azimuth, Elevation, and Az-El models available
- Real steel housing: no soft pot-metal casting
- Uses low-cost 4-cond. cable, available from InnovAntennas
- 1° positioning accuracy; 0.1° "HR" models available
- Heavy-duty BIG-RAK and BIG-RAS models also in stock

SPID RAK
Azimuth
Rotator



SPID RAS
Az-El
Rotator



Info on the complete line of SPID Rotators and accessories is at www.InnovAntennas.us (North & South America) and www.InnovAntennas.com (Europe and ROW). Toll Free: (US) 888-998-8541 - (UK) (0)800 0124 205

QSL Card Envelope Mailing Systems and International Postage Stamps



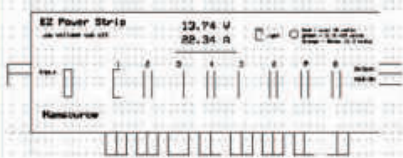
- No folding of return envelope
- Security tinted
- Airmail border & designation printed
- European size shown here
- \$5/pack + shipping



- Convenient
- Produces return QSL's
- Easy ordering online

www.airmailpostage.com

EZ Power Strip
All in one DC solution



- 12v @40 Amps throughput
- Low voltage cutoff
- Digital meter indicates current and voltage
- Side input, 8 outputs + expansion.
- 6 output expansion unit available.

Also from Hamsource:
EZmeter - In line volt/amp meter
EZgate - 40 & 80 amp OR gates
Kool Amp - Add-on linear fan
FT-817 Accessories

www.hamsource.com
456 Long Hill Ave-Shelton, CT 06484

FREE PLUGS
CONNECTOR INSTALLATION
INCLUDED

for most modern radios
\$58.95

Call us for specific information about your radio.

Headset kits from \$29.95

Listen-only headsets \$44.95



MODEL TR-2000

CALL NOW TOLL-FREE
1-800-634-0094

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
WARREN GREGOIRE & ASSOCIATES LLC
1933 DAVIS STREET, SUITE 276
SAN LEANDRO, CA 94577
VOICE 510-633-9353 • FAX 510-633-9355
WEBSITE WWW.WARRENGREGOIRE.COM

Tennadyne

Log Periodic Antennas
www.tennadyne.com

Call or Write for FREE Catalog!

P.O. Box 352,
Aito, MI 49302

Telephone:
616-622-4968

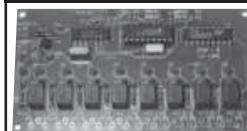


"The COAXMAN"

Amateur Radio Coax & Wire Assemblies To Your Specs
Wireman Coax, Baluns
www.coaxman.com
wire@coaxman.com
405-745-WIRE (9473)

Clear Signal Products, Inc.
405-376-WIRE (9473)

DTMF decoder board with eight relays



Remote control eight devices via radio audio. Password protection against unauthorized entry. Unique board ID. Comes assembled with relays. 4.5" x 2.5".

Intuitive Circuits, LLC
Voice: (248) 588-4400
<http://www.icircuits.com>

DTMF-8 \$119⁰⁰
Visa • MC • Prepayment

QST 8/2013



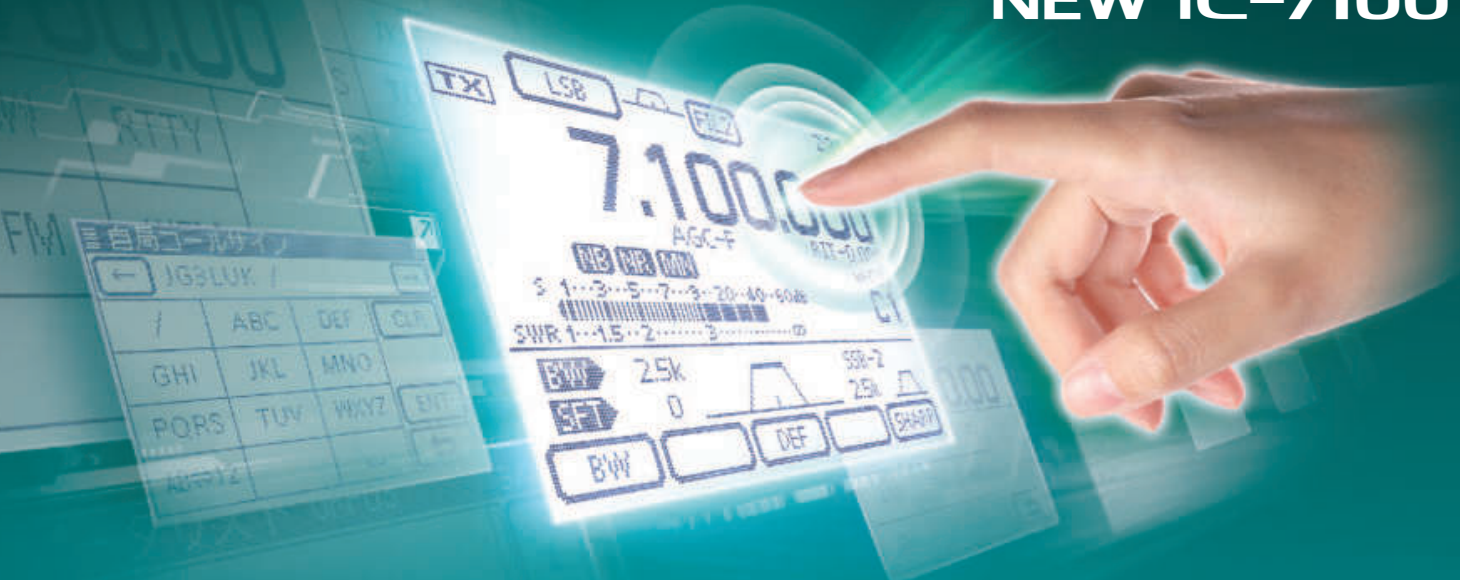
Great Selection of
IF Filters for your
FT-817/ND, FT-857/D
and FT-897/D Radios!

Performance Products for Your Radio!

sales@inrad.net
www.inrad.net

PO Box 2110
Aptos, CA 95001
TEL: 1-831-462-5511
FAX: 1-831-612-1815

HF/VHF/UHF Transceiver
NEW IC-7100



Creating New Standards for HF Mobiles

100/100/50/35 Watts Output Power*
RX: 0.03-199.999, 400-470MHz*
1205 Alphanumeric Memory Channels

Touch Screen with Built-in Speaker
IF-DSP Controlled Digital Features
External GPS Option



D-STAR ready

Information & Downloads

AMATEUR TOOL KIT | COMIC BOOKS | VIDEOS | WWW.ICOMAMERICA.COM

Electronic advertisements feature active links.

As of 6/1/13, the IC-7100 has not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. This device may not be sold or leased, or be offered for sale or lease, until approval of the FCC has been obtained. *Frequency coverage may vary. Refer to owner's manual for exact specifications.

©2013 Icom America Inc. The Icom logo is a registered trademark of Icom Inc. All specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. 30856a





QST QuickStats

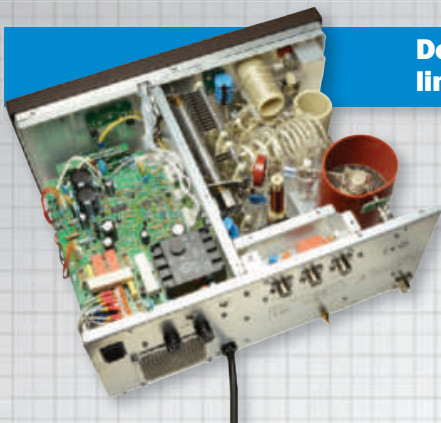
sta-tis-tics (st-tsiks) n.

1. (used with a sing. verb) The mathematics of the collection, organization, and interpretation of numerical data, especially the analysis of population characteristics by inference from sampling.
2. (used with a pl. verb) Numerical data.

www.arrl.org/QuickStats

Online QuickStats Poll Results for May 8 through June 4, 2013.

Get on the web and vote today at www.arrl.org/quickstats!

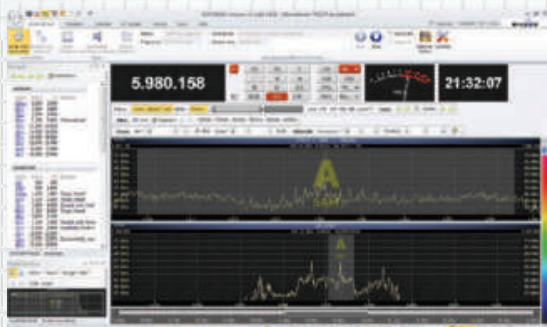


Do you own a solid state or tube-type linear amplifier?

- Solid state **15%**
- Tube **27%**
- I own both **11%**
- I don't own a linear amplifier **47%**

Do you own a software defined receiver or transceiver?

- Transceiver **14%**
- Receiver **10%**
- Both **5%**
- Neither **71%**



Where will you be operating during Field Day 2013?

- Inside a building **17%**
- Inside a vehicle or trailer **6%**
- Outdoors in a yard, field, park, etc **40%**
- On a boat **1%**
- Other location **3%**
- I won't be participating in Field Day **33%**



Have you participated in any VHF/UHF contests during the last five years?

- No **66%**
- Yes, a few **26%**
- Yes, quite a few **7%**





digital HF DSP

Icom's pioneering work in Digital Signal Processing lets today's ham isolate weak signals without needing to buy expensive optional filters.

your **hobby.** your **life.** your love for **ham radio.**



IC-7800

200 Watt Output (50W AM),
Built-in Power Supply
RX: 0.030–60.000MHz*
Four 32 Bit IF-DSPs + 24 Bit
AD/DA Converters
2 Independent Receivers
+40dBm 3rd Order Intercept Point
3 Roofing Filters
Selectable, "Build Your Own"
IF Filter Shapes



IC-7700

200 Watt Output (50W AM),
Built-in Power Supply
RX: 0.030–60.000MHz*
Two 32 Bit IF-DSPs + 24 Bit
AD/DA Converters
Single Receive
+40dBm 3rd Order Intercept Point
3 Roofing Filters
Selectable, "Build Your Own"
IF Filter Shapes



IC-7600



100 Watt Output (30W AM),
Optional PS-126
RX: 0.030–60.000MHz*
USB Port for CI-V Format
PC Control and Audio In/Out
Dual Receive
+30 dBm 3rd Order Intercept Point
3 Roofing Filters
Selectable, "Build Your Own"
IF Filter Shapes



RS-BA1 Advanced Remote Control Software

Custom Radio Configuration
Memory Channels
Interference Rejection Functions
IF Filter Settings
S-meter and SWR Observation
RX Voice Recording Function



RC-28 Remote Control Accessory

Remote Control USB Encoder
Use in Conjunction with
RS-BA1 Software
Same Tuning Knob and Encoder
as on Icom HF Radios
Programmable Function Keys

Information & Downloads

AMATEUR TOOL KIT | COMIC BOOKS | VIDEOS | WWW.ICOMAMERICA.COM

Electronic advertisements feature active links for each radio.

*Frequency coverage may vary. Refer to owner's manual for exact specifications.
©2013 Icom America Inc. The Icom logo is a registered trademark of Icom Inc.
All specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. 30856b





Huntsville Hamfest and Alabama State Convention

August 17-18, 2013

South Hall, Von Braun Center, Huntsville, Alabama

Program Highlights

- **Huntsville Hamfest:** Featuring a huge new equipment dealer show, many major manufacturers, giant flea market. Huge forum slate including ARRL, public service, DX, technical and contesting topics.
- **DX Card Checking:** Representatives will be available to field check your DX cards for DXCC credit. Visit the NADXC booth for information.
- **Hospitality Suites:** Huntsville Hamfest will host Hospitality Rooms at the Holiday Inn across the street from the VBC on Friday and Saturday nights.
- **2012 YHOTY (Young Ham of the Year):** An award intended to recognize a young ham who has demonstrated his or her dedication to Amateur Radio through his or her activities.
- **Talk-in station:** Our always welcoming and always helpful talk-in crew (they haven't lost a visitor yet) will be operating as K4BFT on the 146.94 repeater for complete talk-in information. Back-up frequency is 147.30. No PL required during the hamfest weekend.
- **HAYLARC YL Breakfast:** The Huntsville Area Young Ladies Amateur Radio Club (HAYLARC) invites all YLs attending the Huntsville Hamfest to join them for a Dutch breakfast Sunday, 7:00 AM at Mullins Drive In.



- **DX Banquet** – Saturday evening sponsored by the North Alabama DX Club, featuring Rob Sherwood, NCOB, who has published receiver comparisons for 35 years, and will speak on historical perspectives in the growth of radio performance. Ticket info: Bob DePierre, K8KI@comcast.net. The DX Banquet is held at the Holiday Inn across from the Von Braun Center.
- **License Exams:** Exams will begin at 10:00 sharp Saturday and Sunday in the curtained area outside the South Hall. Bring your original license, copy of same, any CSCE's you want to present, some means of personal identification and the \$15 test fee.

Hotels

Holiday Inn Downtown, Huntsville Hamfest Official Hotel
Right across the street from the hamfest site, is the Holiday Inn, Huntsville Downtown. Call them at (256) 533-1400 (Huntsville) or 1-877-320-8455 (Corporate). Mention the Group/Convention code "SHF" to get the special Hamfest rate of \$85. www.holidayinn.com/huntsvilleal

Embassy Suites, Huntsville, AL

You may also want to consider reservations at the Embassy Suites adjacent to the Von Braun Center. Call (256) 539-7373 (Huntsville) or 1-800-362-2779 (Corporate) and mention the Group/Convention code "HMF" for the special Hamfest rate of \$112 (single or double).

www.embassysuiteshuntsville.com

Spring Hill Suites, well within walking distance to the VBC. See our special link at www.hamfest.org under Hotels Button.

Nearby Points of Interest

- ✓ U.S. Space & Rocket Center and U.S. Space Camp
- ✓ Bridge Street Centre – Upscale Shopping Mall
- ✓ Huntsville Botanical Garden
- ✓ Huntsville Museum of Art
- ✓ Cathedral Caverns State Park
- ✓ Historic Huntsville Depot Museum and Alabama's Constitution Village



Parking: The parking garage across the street from the VBC will be open with a parking fee of \$5. The South Hall where the Hamfest is located has a 500 space ground level garage with a parking fee of \$5. Elevators carry you up to the hamfest.



ARRL The national association for AMATEUR RADIO®



Huntsville Hamfest Association
The World's Friendliest Hamfest

www.hamfest.org

www.CheapHam.com



QJE Power Supplies



New Dual Band HT \$95



All Heil Products on Sale



Comet Base and Mobile Antennas



Alinco



Comet and Daiwa



All LDG Products On Sale



For Discounted Prices and Fast Delivery on These Products and More

CheapHam.com by Hometek LLC, 1575 Route 37W, Unit 4, Toms River NJ 08755
732-716-1600

Amateur Radio - CB - Kits - Marine - Parts - Pro Audio - Scanners - Test Equipment

Learn More, Hear More, Build More With Great New Books from W5YI!



USING YOUR METER

Teach yourself the correct use of your multimeter. Book explains fundamental concepts of electricity including conventional and electron current and series and parallel circuits. It teaches how analog and digital meters work and tells you what the voltage, current and, resistance measurements mean. Then it provides fully-illustrated, step-by-step instruction on using your meter in practical applications in the home, workshop, automotive and other settings. An excellent learning tool and reference for the hobbyist and ham. **METR \$24.95**



WORLDWIDE LISTENING GUIDE

John Figliozzi's brand new, expanded 5th Edition *Worldwide Listening Guide* explains radio listening in all of today's formats – "live," on-demand, WiFi, podcast, terrestrial, satellite, internet, digital and, of course, AM, FM and SW. Includes a comprehensive program guide to what can be heard how, when and where. Link to WWLG website keeps you up-to-date on program schedule changes. Spiral bound to open in a flat, easy-to-use format. **WWLG \$24.95**



ENGINEER'S MINI NOTEBOOKS

These Mims classics teach you hands-on electronics! Study and build 100s of practical circuits and fun projects. Each volume contains several of his famous Mini Notebooks. Terrific ideas for science fair projects and a great way to learn about electronics! Useful reference guides for your workbench!

- Vol. 1: Timer, Op Amp, & Optoelectronic Circuits & Projects** **MINI-1 \$12.95**
- Vol. 2: Science & Communications Circuits & Projects** **MINI-2 \$12.95**
- Vol. 3: Electronic Sensor Circuits & Projects** **MINI-3 \$12.95**
- Vol. 4: Electronic Formulas, Symbols & Circuits** **MINI-4 \$12.95**

Order today from W5YI: 800-669-9594 or on-line: www.w5yi.org

The W5YI Group P.O. Box 200065 Arlington, TX 76006-0065

Mention this ad for a free gift.

QST



SHELBY HAMFEST

AUGUST 31 & SEPTEMBER 1, 2013

CLEVELAND COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS

LOCATION: 1751 E. MARION ST (US 74 BUS.), SHELBY, NC

MANUFACTURERS | DEALERS | FLEA MARKET | CAMPING W/ FULL HOOK-UP | FORUMS & EXAMS

MORE INFO AND ORDER TICKETS ONLINE AT [HTTP://WWW.SHELBYHAMFEST.ORG](http://www.shelbyhamfest.org)

YOU DO NOT HAVE TO BE PRESENT TO WIN THE FOLLOWING PRIZES:



PRE-REGISTRATION PRIZE IS HYGAIN TH-3MK4 HF BEAM
SAT. MAIN PRIZE IS AMERITRON 811H
SUN. MAIN PRIZE IS FLEX RADIO SYSTEMS FLEX 3000
HOURLY PRIZES WILL BE ALINCO DUAL BAND HT'S



TO ORDER BY MAIL MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO SARC AND SEND SASE TO PO BOX 2206, SHELBY NC 28151
MEMBERS OF SARC ARE NOT ELIGIBLE TO WIN PRIZES LISTED IN THIS ADVERTISEMENT
SARC LOGO IS REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF SHELBY AMATEUR RADIO CLUB, INC.
TALK-IN 146.880 (-) NO TONE, W4NYR REPEATER

RADIO WORKS™

DX Made Easy™

Low Prices, Top Quality

CAROLINA WINDOMS® - The best simple wire antenna yet!
1.5 kW CW/SSB, 6m 200 W, low takeoff angle, use your tuner
CW 80 80-6m, 132' long. You'll make a big signal **\$149.73**
CW Short 80 80-10 m in just 84 or 100 feet **\$169.95**
CW 40 40-6m, 66' long Used to set 2 world records **\$139.95**
CW 40 Compact™ 40-6m, 34' Fits almost anywhere **\$159.95**
CW 40 AV Compact™ Special Attic version 40-6m **\$164.95**
SuperLoop 80™ 80-10m, 116' long, exceptional **\$175**
G5RV Plus 80-10m, 102' w/ high pwr balun **\$79.95**

PL-259ST Silver-Teflon Special **\$2.19 ea.**
Coax and Cable prices by the foot <100'/100'+
RG-213+ Premium, 97% shield, IIA jacket **89¢/79¢**
9096 Extra Flex Same specs as 9913, flexible **90¢/80¢**
SALE RG-8X Made to Mil Spec Top Quality **42¢/37¢**
RG-8X 100' PL-259 Connectors installed + strain relief **\$44.95**

SALE CAROLINA WINDOM® 80 Compact™
\$169.73 69' long
80, 40, 20, 17, 15, 12, 10, 6 m
Reg. \$189.95 1.5 kW 80-10, 200w on 6

SALE CAROLINA WINDOM® 160
First time it's been on sale
A big antenna that makes a very big signal.
160-6m Reg. \$199.95 **\$169.73** details at website

SALE CAROLINA WINDOM® 80
The best high performance wire antenna!
80-6 m (use tuner) Reg. \$169.95 **Sale \$149.73**
1500 w 80-10m 200 w 6m See our website

Current Baluns
B1-2K+ 1:1 2 kW SSB 80-6m **\$39.95**
B1-5K+ 1:1 5 kW SSB 160-6m Precision **\$54.95**
Y1-5K+ 1:1 5 kW SSB 160-6m Yagi Balun™ **\$56.95**
RemoteBalun™ 4:1 2 kW SSB 160-10m **\$67.95**

Antenna Support Rope
Black Dacron®, UV protected
3/16" 750# test antenna support rope \$30/200' hank
1/4" 1200# test - this is strong! Use in trees \$60/200'
Kevlar .075" Dacron jacket 500# test \$23/200' spool
Kevlar 1/8" Dacron jacket 1000# test \$36/200' hank

RFI Quick Fix™
Line Isolators™ The T-4 and T-4G have very high isolation factors for really tough RFI and RF feedback problems. The T-4G has a built-in ground strap for direct Line Isolator grounding and improved isolation. Before coax enters your shack, stray RF is shunted to ground. Install a T-4 at your transmitter output and another at the output of your linear amplifier.
Line Isolators™ have Silver + Teflon SO-239 input and output connectors. T-4 & T-4G rated 160-10m, 2 kW+
T-4 The Standard - High Isolation 160m-10m **\$47.95**
T-4G Higher Isolation with direct ground path **\$53.95**
T-4G+ Same as T-4G but covers 160m - 6 m **\$56.95**
T-4-500 Line Isolator™ 1/4 size - same isolation as the T-4. Convenient size. Rated 500 W CW/SSB. **\$41.95**
Ferrite Snap-on Cores - 1/4" i.d. (RG-8X) **\$2.50 ea.**
.5" (RG-213) **\$5.00 each.** #31 mix for HF and VHF

Dealer Program
Our dealer program is now available in the U.S.
It's an opportunity you won't want to miss. Inquire
Visit Ham World, Inc., Waters & Stanton, UK
Mobinet Communications, Sweden AET, Italy

Order Hotline (800) 280-8327
FAX (757) 483-1873
Box 6159, Portsmouth, VA 23703
Web Store, Website, Complete information and Catalog are on line at radioworks.com Take a look!
VISA and MC welcome. Add shipping. See Web Store for estimate. Prices subject to change.

Celebrate 75 Years of W1AW

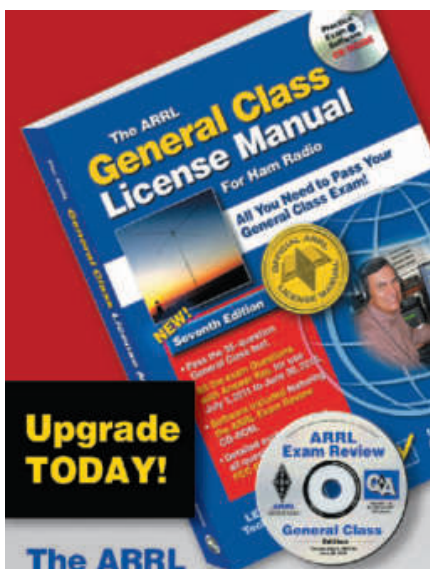
The world's most famous station turns 75 in September. Celebrate this milestone with a stylish t-shirt, commemorative challenge coin and pin. A great way to show off your support for 75 years of W1AW. For more information and to place an order visit www.arrrl.org/shop.

- W1AW Shirt
Order No. 9885 Only \$14.95
- W1AW Challenge Coin
Order No. 3895 Only \$9.95
- W1AW Pin
Order No. 9913 Only \$4.00



Support W1AW!
\$5 from every shirt purchased and 100% of the pin proceeds goes directly to the W1AW Endowment Fund.

ARRL The national association for AMATEUR RADIO®
SHOP DIRECT or call for a dealer near you.
ONLINE WWW.ARRL.ORG/SHOP
ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-888-277-5289 (US)
QST 6/2013



Upgrade TODAY!

The ARRL General Class License Manual

Seventh Edition

Includes Practice Exam Software!

All you need to pass your General Class Exam!

- Pass the 35-question General Class test.
- Includes the latest question pool with answer key, for use through June 30, 2015.
- Software included featuring the ARRL Exam Review CD-ROM.
- Detailed explanations for all questions, including FCC rules.

Practice Exam Software Inside!

Upgrading is easier than ever. Use this software with your book to review the study material. Take randomly-generated practice exams using questions from the actual examination question pool. Additional features allow you to print sample exams...as many as you like. ARRL Exam Review tracks your progress, giving you feedback to fine-tune your studies. You won't have any surprises on exam day!

Book and CD-ROM
ARRL Order No. 8119
Only \$29.95*

*plus shipping and handling



ARRL The national association for AMATEUR RADIO®
SHOP DIRECT or call for a dealer near you.
ONLINE WWW.ARRL.ORG/SHOP
ORDER TOLL-FREE 888/277-5289 (US)

QST 8/2013



HEYBOER TRANSFORMERS
Manufacturing Custom Quality Transformers

www.heyboertransformers.com

17382 Hayes St
Grand Haven MI 49417
616 842 5830
fax 616 842 3731

RFinder
The Worldwide Repeater Directory!

Find repeaters all over the world based on your current or a specified location.

Export Data to RT Systems
Search W2CYK in the Android Market
Coming Soon for the iPhone!

For more information contact bobg@w2cyk.net
www.rfinder.net

WAVECOM® HF/VHF/UHF Decoder
Professional decoder, more than 250 Protocols/ Decoder/ Demodulators, Analyzer, Classifier, Code Check, etc. W-CODE, W-PCIE/PCI-LAN, W-Classifier, etc.

COMPUTER INT'L, St. Johns, MI 48879
www.wavecomusa.com

TASHJIAN TOWERS CORPORATION

2765 S Temperance Ave., Fowler, CA 93625 559-834-4300 tashjiantowers.com

MW-33 (33ft): \$2,650	LM-354E (54ft): \$2,895
WT-51 (51ft): \$2,456	LM-354HD (54ft): \$4,750
LM-237 (37ft): \$1,749	LM-470 (70ft): \$7,495

Formerly Tri-Ex Tower Corp. DX-86 (86ft): \$12,450

Force 12 Texas Antennas L.L.C.

P.O. Box 1293
Bridgeport Texas 76426
Phone: 940-683-8371
Fax: 940-683-8387
Force12.sales@texasantennas.com

Tactical Radio Carrier

- Protect
- Package
- Deploy
- Stackable

www.tac-comm.com



T1 Automatic Antenna Tuner!

The Elecraft T1 is a stand-alone, miniature antenna tuner unit specially designed for use with low-power HF/6m transceivers. It uses a built in 9V battery, provides a wide matching range and can handle powers up to 20 watts SSB/CW or 10 watts in FM/AM/digi. Only 4.4 x 2.5 x 0.9 inches. 160-6 meters, 20 watts max, FT-817 band-tracking option, Factory assembled or kit. See our web site for details.



ELECRAFT®

Elecraft is a registered trademark of Elecraft, Inc.

www.elecraft.com • (831) 763-4211
sales@elecraft.com
P.O. Box 69, Aptos, CA 95001-0069

Create Your Own Rigs!

YouKits®

NEW! TJ2B 4 Band SSB Handheld Transceiver Kit

- DDS controlled, Miniature LCD display with frequency
- 5W output, digital support
- Kit A TX: 5-15MHz covering 60m, 40m, 30m, 20m band RX: 3-18MHz
- Kit B TX: 18-30MHz covering 17m, 15m, 12m, 10m band RX: 14-30MHz
- 1Hz, 10Hz, 100Hz, 1KHz, 10KHz, 100KHz tuning rate available
- Dual VFO with 40 memories
- Memory transfer to VFO
- One tuning knob plus 4 keys to realize all functions such as Step, Mode, A/B, Memory/VFO, Memory to VFO transfer, etc.
- Enclosure included, assembled unit available
- Size is much smaller than our TJ2A with space to accommodate 18650 battery pack.



TT1A 2 Band Tube CW Transmitter Kit

- Kit in stock
- **FG-01 Antenna Analyzer**
 - 1-60Mhz automatic antenna analyzer
 - Assembled unit, tested and ready to use
 - Portable design, easy to carry
 - Colorful display with detail information
 - SWR and impedance scan curve

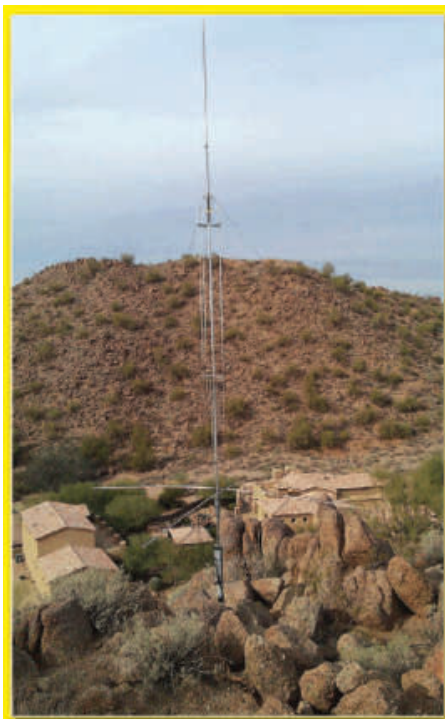
Youkits HB1B 4 Band QRP CW Transceiver

- Assembled unit, tested and ready to use
- 4 amateur bands in one rig, no module needed
- TX covering: 3.5-4MHz, 7.0-7.3MHz, 10.1-10.15MHz, 14.0-14.35MHz
- RX covering: 3.2-16MHz SSB, CW
- IF filter adjustable: 400Hz - 3KHz
- Output: 12V 3-4W, 13.8V 4-5W

US Distributor: TEN-TEC, Inc., 1185 Dolly Parton Parkway, Sevierville, TN 37862, 1-800-833-7373

Canadian Distributor: Durham Radio Sales, 10-1380 Hopkins St., Whitby, ON L1N2C3, 1-888-426-1688

www.youkits.com




GAP Antenna's 25th Anniversary

Providing 25 years of dedication to performance, quality, and prompt service

TITAN DX

**All Natural
No tuner required
No radials
No traps**

**10m, 12m, 15m, 17m,
20m, 30m, 40m & 80m**



To Order Please Contact Us

ANTENNA PRODUCTS, INC.
99 North Willow St. ■ Fellsmere, FL 32948
772-571-9922 ■ www.gapantenna.com

BALUN DESIGNS

High Grade Baluns and Ununs

www.balundesigns.com

**Professionally built
Baluns and Ununs for all
antenna and feedline
applications.**

**Quality Products at
Reasonable
Prices**

**Custom
winding
on
request.**



817-832-7197

LIGHT BEAM ANTENNA & APPARATUS, LLC

You spoke... we listened!



The LBM – 17M+20M Antenna
A small Multi-band Beam
Efficient, low loss Moxon design
**Excellent performance at a
reasonable price!**

Learn more: www.LightBeamAntenna.com
or call toll free in US and territories (855) 349-6442

Ham Computer • LOGic 9
Stuff • TRX-Manager 4
• USB Rig IFCs



HoseNose.com
PERSONAL DATABASE APPLICATIONS

NEW! NEW! NEW!

We stock the new rugged FREESCALE 1KW transistor and parts for the 2M and 88-108MHz amplifier designs.

HF Amplifiers
We stock the complete parts list and PC boards for the Motorola amplifier designs featured in their Application Notes and Engineering Bulletins

AN779L (20W) AN758 (300W)
AN779H (20W) AR305 (300W)
AN762 (140W) AR313 (300W)
EB83A (140W) EB104 (800W)
EB27A (300W) AR347 (1000W)

HF Broadband RF Transformers
2 to 30MHz

RF Transformers Type "U"
2 to 300MHz

HF Power Splitter / Combiners
2 to 30MHz

2 Port
PSC-2L 800W PEP
PSC-2H 1000W PEP

4 Port
PSC-4L 1200W PEP
PSC-4H 2000W PEP
PSC-4HS 5000W PEP



CCI Communication Concepts, Inc.

508 Millstone Drive, Beavercreek, OH 45434-5840
Email: ccl.dayton@pobox.com

www.communication-concepts.com

Phone (937) 426-8600
FAX (937) 429-3811

Monitoring Times

**Explore the Spectrum
for only
\$19.95
Per Year**

Mention you saw this ad in *QST* and get an additional 3 months sent to your laptop for tablet **for FREE!**

**MTXpress is THE
Digital Choice for Radio
Professionals, Amateurs
and Hobbyists.**

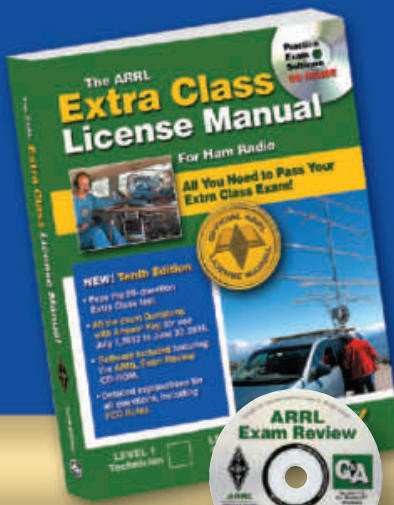


**Your monthly guide to
analog and digital HF
transmissions; police,
fire, civilian and military
communications;
air to ground, inter-
national broadcasts,
satellites, amateur
radio and much more**

CALL NOW!

800-438-8155

www.monitoringtimes.com



The ARRL Extra Class License Manual

Tenth Edition

Includes Practice Exam Software!

Achieve the highest level of Amateur Radio licensing!

- Easy-to-understand "bite-sized" sections. Pass the 50-question license test.
- Includes the latest question pool with answer key, for use through June 30, 2016.
- Software included featuring the ARRL Exam Review CD-ROM.
- Detailed explanations for all questions including FCC rules!

Practice Exam Software Inside!

Use this software with your book to review the study material. Take randomly-generated practice exams using the examination question pool. Print sample exams...as many as you like. ARRL Exam Review tracks your progress, giving you feedback to fine-tune your studies. **You won't have any surprises on exam day!**

Book and CD-ROM
ARRL Order No. 5170
Only \$29.95*

Also Available: _____

ARRL's Extra Q&A
ARRL Order No. 4708.....Only \$17.95*

*plus shipping and handling



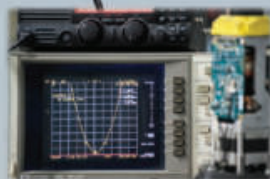
ARRL The national association for AMATEUR RADIO®
SHOP DIRECT or call for a dealer near you.
ONLINE WWW.ARRL.ORG/SHOP
ORDER TOLL-FREE 888/277-5289 (US)

QST 8/2013

STEALTH 9310

AUTOTUNE WHIP HF MOBILE ANTENNA

- ✓ Continuous 1.8 to 30 MHz Coverage
- ✓ 125 W PEP CW, 200W PEP SSB
- ✓ 0.5 sec. Fast Automatic Tuning
- ✓ Typical VSWR 1.3:1 or Less
- ✓ Rugged yet Sleek Design
- ✓ Submersible to 1 meter for 30 minutes
- ✓ Built to MIL-STD-810F and MIL-STD-461
- ✓ Compatible with All HF Transceivers
- ✓ 2-Year Limited Warranty
- ✓ Affordably Priced



Adaptive Matching

Algorithm rapidly ensures maximum injected RF Power is converted into Radio Waves via controlling Hi-Q VarStep Inductor and three Matching Networks. Tuned Parameters for up to 200 frequencies which are stored in Memory intelligently adjusted if surrounding conditions have changed.



Indestructible

Glass Fiber Reinforced Polycarbonate Shroud Integral to Shock Mounted Die Cast Base equipped with Military Grade Connectors and NANO-Tech Air Vent guarantees long term reliability in harsh climates. With attached Fiberglass Whip designed to withstand hard knocks and substantial flexing the system ensures operational stability on all Terrains.



PC Aided Setup

The Software Defined Antenna Interface and CP59300 Configuration Software are included. Connect your PC to Antenna via waterproof Mini-USB connector. Select your transceiver, correct Adaptor Cable and suitable Antenna Mounting System from the CP59300 Menu. Upcoming new radios are On-line supported at no charge.

Also available in Marine, Commercial and Military versions

Distributed in USA by Continental Wireless Inc.
Dallas TX, TF: 800-527-2000
Email: sales@cntlwire.com

www.stealth-tele.com



Fully Automatic Solid State Amplifiers

- Amplifiers with a PhD! -



SPE EXPERT 1K-FA



SPE EXPERT 2K-FA

160 thru 6 Meter Coverage ■ Built-in, Dual Voltage Power Supply ■ Embedded Antenna Tuner ■ SO2R Compatible
Multiple Antenna Output Ports ■ Auto Band Switching ■ Full Break-in ■ Light Weight ■ Small Footprint

www.expertampsusa.com

E-Mail: contact@expertampsusa.com ■ Telephone: (281) 682-6093
Expert Amps USA ■ 3311 Hilton Head Court ■ Missouri City, TX 77459

QRP legends continue with TEN-TEC's NEW Argonaut VI

From the Designer Who Brought You the Original Argonaut

NEW!



Model 539

- New Speed Sensitive Tuning
- RF Output 1-10 Watts
- Operates from 9.5-14 VDC
- Silky Smooth QSK
- Re-configurable buttons via downloadable software
- Standard 2.5 KHz Roofing Filter Included
- Famous TEN-TEC Crystal Clear Audio
- Easily Converts to 100 Watt Output Power with the TEN-TEC Model 418 Linear Amplifier
- Flawless Digital Mode Operation with the TEN-TEC Model 712 USB Sound Card Interface
- Frequency Coverage: 160 through 10 Meters with the Exception of 60 and 12 Meters.

Add a little kick to your QRP with the TEN-TEC Model 418 Linear Amplifier



Model 418

- 100 Watts of Output Power with 5 Watts of Drive
- Works with most all brands of QRP radios
- 160-6 Meters

Find Out More
BUY FACTORY DIRECT
www.tentec.com
800-833-7373



Dual Band 2M/440 and other models

EmComm, Satellite work, long distance simplex and repeater use.

Elk Antennas
Log-Periodic Antennas for the Radio Amateur
925-727-3117
www.ElkAntennas.com

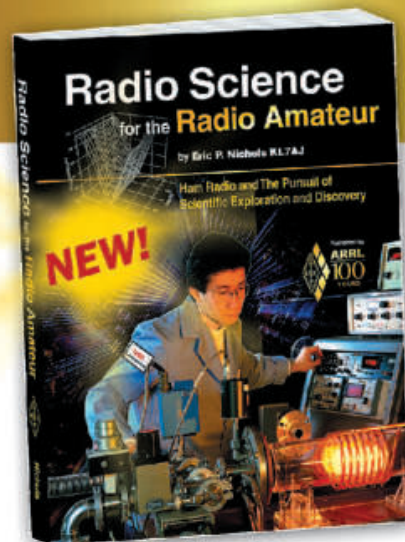


HamTestOnline™

Online courses for the ham exams

- ▶ Quick way to learn — most students pass easily after 10 study hours for Tech, 20 for General, 30 for Extra.
- ▶ Study material, practice exams, and a cyber-tutor, all rolled into one. An intensely effective learning system. Just ask our students!
- ▶ Rated 4.9 out of 5 in 100+ reviews on eHam.net.
- ▶ 100% guaranteed — you pass the exam or get a full refund!
- ▶ Try our free trial!

www.hamtestonline.com



Radio Science for the Radio Amateur

Ham Radio and The Pursuit of Scientific Exploration and Discovery

You can contribute to big science as a radio amateur! Regardless of your experience and resources, as a ham radio operator you have what it takes to make a meaningful contribution to science and technology.

Radio Science for the Radio Amateur explores and explains the often profound differences between science and technology, and dispels the notion that we know all there is to know about radio. Using a fresh, playful approach, Author Eric Nichols, KL7AJ, will guide you through some of the most fascinating "nooks and crannies" of the radio universe. Along the way, you'll find out how solving long-standing mysteries of radio, of which there are still many, doesn't require expensive hardware, but merely a scientific mindset and attention to detail.

Includes:

- Review of the Scientific Method
- Fundamentals of Plasma Physics as these apply to radio propagation
- Weird phenomena such as Long Delayed Echoes (LDEs), Parametrically Amplified Radio Events (PARES), Sudden Ionospheric Disturbances (SIDs), and Stimulated Electromagnetic Emission (SEE)
- Amateur Radio detection of High Energy Particles
- Using your computer sound card for data acquisition
- Synthetic Aperture and other distributed methods for the radio amateur
- Using APRS for Radio Science

ARRL Order No. 3331
Special ARRL Member Price!
Only \$24.95* (regular \$27.95)

* plus shipping and handling



ARRL The national association for AMATEUR RADIO®
SHOP DIRECT or call for a dealer near you.
ONLINE WWW.ARRL.ORG/SHOP
ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-888-277-5289 (US)

QST 4/2013

HamPROS

Serving you with over 250 years of Radio experience. Your Go-To Place.

Associated Radio
8012 Conser
Overland Park, KS 66204
www.associatedradio.com
800-497-1457

Universal Radio, Inc.
6830 American Pkwy.
Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068
www.universal-radio.com
800-431-3838

Lentini Communications, Inc.
221 Chritian Lane - Unit A
Berlin, CT 06037
www.lentini.com
800-666-0908

Austin Amateur Radio Supply
5325 North I-35
Austin, Texas 78723
www.aaradio.com
800-423-2804

Radio City, Inc.
2963 County Road 1
Mounds View, MN 55112
www.radioinc.com
800-426-2891

— Wouxun and Anytone Mobiles —

Wouxun KG-UV920P-A
VHF/UHF Dual Display, 50/40 watts,
4 power settings, Detachable Front
Panel, 199 Memory Channels,
Software Programmable, Dual
Receive, 2013 narrowband
compliant, FCC certified



NEW!

Anytone AT-5888UV
VHF/UHF 50/40 watts, Detachable
Front Panel, True Dual Receive,
758 Memory Channels, Software
Programmable, Selectable 35/10/5
watts, 2013 narrowband compliant,
FCC Certified



NEW!

Wouxun, TYT and Introducing the TDXOne Handheld!

NEW! TDXOne TD-Q8 Handheld
TX: 144-148MHz/430-450MHz,
RX: 136-174/400-480MHz Plus FM
Broadcast(RX), 4 Watts, Dual Band
Display, Dual Storage, 128 Memo-
ries per band, Small and Attractive
Package. FCC Certified



Wouxun KG-UV6D
Dual Band HT
Dual Frequency, Dual Display
144-148 MHz, VHF(TX)
430-450 MHz, UHF(TX)
136-174 & 400-480MHz
plus FM broadcast(RX)
FCC Certified



Wouxun KG-UV6D
Dual Band
Frequency Range:
VHF/UHF
Memory Channels:
199 channels
2.5KHz VFO steps,
FCC 2013 narrowband
compliant, Frequency
Stability: ±2.5ppm
Operating Voltage: 7.4V
Waterproof: IP 65,
Standard SMA antenna
connector
FCC Certified



TYT TH-UVF1A Dual Band HT
144-148 MHz VHF(TX),
430-450 MHz
UHF(TX), 136-174 &
400-470MHz plus
FM broadcast (RX) FCC
2013 narrow band
compliant, 128 memory
channels, alpha numeric
display, standard SMA
antenna connector
FCC Certified



Power Supplies from QJE



QJE PS305WV
DC Power Supply
DC 13.8V Output: (9-15V adjustable)
Output current: 0-30A, 25A cont.
Ripple & Noise: <15m Vp-p
Digital Display



QJE PS50SWII
50Amp Switching Power Supply
13.8 VDC at 40 amps continuous,
Adjustable output voltage from
9 to 15 VDC



QJE PS305WI
DC Power Supply
Output voltage:
DC13.8±0.3V
Output current:
0-30A, 20A cont.



QJE PS305SWI
30 amps Max
(10% duty
cycle), 20 amps
continuous
110/220 VAC.



QJE PS23SWI
DC Power Supply
23A cont./25A max. Only 3.5 pounds.

NEW!

Princeton Antennas



Princeton Antenna
80M Windom
80-10 Meters
131' overall
length, black
jacketed wire,
200 watts



Princeton Antenna
40/80D-Black,
109' overall
length, black
jacketed wire,
1500 watts

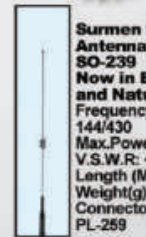


Princeton Antenna
G5RV, 102'
overall length,
34' of 450
ladderline,
1500 watts

Experience SURMEN Quality

Surmen's unique quality control provides maximum conformity while reducing cost. Each product is 100 percent tested before packaging to assure compliance with their rigid standards. Look for yourself. See and feel the difference. 304 Stainless for mounts, using zinc alloy castings and 304 steel and 631 steel tapered wire for antenna whips provides durability, strength and flexibility.

SURMEN COMMUNICATION CO., LTD. Not available at all locations



Surmen Max-1 Antenna
Black SO-239
Now in Black and Natural
Frequency (MHz):
144/430
Max.Power(W): 60
V.S.W.R: <1.5
Length (M): 0.92
Weight(g): 135
Connector:
PL-259



PRESENTING the Surmen NEW Max-1 NMO in Black!
Frequency (MHz):
144/430
Max.Power(W): 60
V.S.W.R: <1.5
Length (M): 0.92
Weight(g): 135
Connector:
PL-259

P-800 External Speaker
Speaker Max
Power: 5 Watts
Cord: 4M
Plug: 3.5mm mono
Size: 90x85x35MM



S-850B Antenna
Frequency (MHz):
144/430
Max.Power(W):
150
V.S.W.R: <1.5
Length (M):
1.04
Weight(g): 350
Connector:
PL-259

WP-115
Frequency(MHz):
144/430 MHz
Z (ohms): 50
Max Power: 10W
Length (mm): 400
Weight: 42g
Connector:
SMA or BNC



KY-66
Trunk Lid/Hatch Back Door Mount
Color: Chrome
Weight: 168g

Also from HamPROS



HamPROS NS-508 Microphone
Will fit a wide array of radios
including FM mobiles.
Optional cable required.



Nissei LP-350
Lightning arrester
Frequency:
DC-500 MHz
Power: 300 W Max

Prices, products and policies may vary between dealer locations. Not all dealers have all product lines. All prices and products subject to change. Not responsible for typographical errors.



TOKYO HY-POWER

THP HF Solid State Amps and Tuners



HL-1.5KFX

1kW PEP HF/50MHz Linear Power

This Solid State amplifier utilizes an advanced 16 bit MPU (microprocessor) to run the various high speed protection circuits such as overdrive, high antenna SWR, DC overvoltage, band miss-set etc.



HL-2.5KFX

HF Linear Amplifier

The HL-2.5KFX is the lightest and most compact self-contained 1.5kW output HF LINEAR amplifier in its class. The amplifier's decoder changes bands automatically with most modern ICOM, Kenwood, and Yaesu HF transceivers.



NEW!

HL-355VKX

144 MHz 300W Amplifier

- Great for DX QSO and EME.
- Built in super low noise RX preamp.
- DC 13.8V, 50A max.

HC-200ATF

HF/50 MHz Band Remote Automatic 200W Antenna Tuner

Connect directly to 4 pin tuner socket of ICOM radios. Or add HTC-200ATF controller to connect to any HF radios.



Visit Our NEW Website:
www.tokyohypower.com

Exclusively available from
Ham Radio Outlet
www.hamradio.com



TOKYO HY-POWER LABS., INC. - USA
6046 FM2920 Rd. Suite 133
Spring, Texas 77379-2542
USA Factory Support Tel: 713-818-4544
USA Factory Email: thpsupport@airmail.net

TOKYO HY-POWER LABS., INC. - JAPAN
1-1 Hatanaka 3chome,
Niiza Saitama 352-0012
Phone: +81 (48) 481-1211
FAX: +81 (48) 479-6949
e-mail: info@thp.co.jp



PACIFICON

The Great American Radio Relay League
Pacific Division Amateur Radio Convention

October 11, 12, & 13 ■ Marriot Santa Clara ■ Santa Clara, California

Pacificon 2013 The West Coast Amateur Radio Convention Bigger and Better Than Ever at Our Silicon Valley Venue!

PACIFICON 2013, the great west coast amateur radio convention, returns to the San Francisco Bay Area and will again be sponsored by the Mount Diablo Amateur Radio Club. (MDARC)

Pacificon 2013 will take place Friday, October 11th through Sunday, October 13th, at the Marriott Santa Clara Hotel at 2700 Mission College Blvd. in Santa Clara, California. Please check the website for tickets, vendor registration, and schedule updates.

www.pacificon.org

Make your hotel reservations by September 28, 2013, and ask for the special PACIFICON 2013 room rate of \$109 per night. Call 1-800-228-9290 for reservations. To ensure availability reserve early.

Pacificon 2013 Events Include

(check our web site for updates):

- Outstanding Technical Forums
- Antenna Seminar
- Open MDARC Meeting
- QRP Activities
- HFpack Activities
- Breakfast/Keynote & Evening Banquet
- Great Swap Meet
- Amateur Television (ATV)
- Ham Radio Gear on Exhibit
- One-Day Technician License Class
- Ham License Exams
- Transmitter Hunt
- Prize Drawings
- ARRL Forum
- Youth Events
- Kit Building
- Law Seminar



Join us online at  /pacificon.org

QST SAYS:

Ham Radio Deluxe ranks among the most popular Windows applications for everything from transceiver control, to logging, to satellite operation, to digital modes and more.



Our Users Say:

Amateur Radio and the Computer were made for each other, and *HRD* was made for them both - G0AFQ

Ham Radio Deluxe - The only software you will ever need for Amateur Radio - N4GCA

So many radios. So many modes.
One solution. *Ham Radio Deluxe* - WB5JC

<http://www.hrdsoftwarellc.com>
sales@hrdsoftwarellc.com

HRD SOFTWARE LLC

(813)381-7714
12012 Fruitwood Drive
Riverview, FL 33569

FCC Rules and Regulations for the Amateur Radio Service

FCC Rules and Regulations for the Amateur Radio Service

includes the complete Part 97 rules from Title 47 of the Code of Federal Regulations

Now including: **The FCC Rules and You**

ARRL Order No. 1173 **Only \$5.95***
*plus shipping and handling



ARRL The national association for AMATEUR RADIO

SHOP DIRECT or call for a dealer near you.
ONLINE WWW.ARRL.ORG/SHOP
ORDER TOLL-FREE 888/277-5289 (US)

QST 10/2008

Air Boss Antenna Launcher

www.kr4loairboss.com

See Video

For when you want your antenna on top

\$49.95

boss@kr4loairboss.com



UP THE TOWER

The Complete Guide To Tower Construction

by Steve Morris K7LXC

"The book is a winner." -- Dave Ingram K4TJW
"This is essential reading for anyone thinking of their first tower project!" -- Mark Aaker K6UFO
"It's absolutely WONDERFUL!" -- Paul Geerdes K8JJC

\$35

www.championradio.com
888-833-3104

Portable?



Vacation DXer or mountain activator,

our unique products are designed for you.

www.sotabeams.co.uk

American Radio Supply



Visit our website: www.AmericanRadioSupply.com

Electronic Products Design, Inc.

CUSTOM TRANSFORMERS

Designed to Your Specifications

All units manufactured in the USA.

Family owned and operated for over 25 years.

- Plate and Filament Transformers
- Chokes
- Inductors
- Hypersil (Grain Oriented) DG Cores
- Toroid Windings
- Single Phase and 3 Phase Construction



www.epd-inc.com • sales@epd-inc.com

Phone: 919-365-9199 • Toll Free: 1-855-752-5134 • Fax: 919-365-7005
2554 Lake Wendell Road, Wendell, NC 27591

The EVENT HORIZON OF DX TS-990S

Dual TFT Display & Dual Receiver HF/50 MHz Transceiver



The main receiver has an IP3 in the +40 dB class, and the sub-receiver is the already famous TS-590S receiver. Capable of receiving two signals at once, on different bands. 7-inch and 3.5-inch color TFT displays allow displaying of independent contents. Simplification of complex operations at a glance. Make no mistake, this is not a toy. Finally a serious tool is available for getting the very most from your hobby - of course it's a Kenwood.

- Covers the HF and 50 MHz bands.
- High-speed automatic antenna tuner.
- USB, Serial and LAN ports.
- Various PC applications (free software): ARCP-990 enabling PC control, ARHP-990 enabling remote control, and ARUA-10 USB audio driver.
- Clean 5 to 200 W transmit power through the 50 V FET final unit.
- Built-in RTTY and PSK.
- Three Analog Devices 32-bit floating-point arithmetic DSPs.
- DVI output for display by an external monitor (main screen display only).



Scan with your phone to download TS-990S brochure.

KENWOOD

Customer Support: (310) 639-4200
Fax: (310) 537-8235


www.kenwoodusa.com



ADS#06013

R&L Electronics®

1315 Maple Ave HAMILton, Oh 45011
<http://randl.com> sales@randl.com

Local/Tech 513-868-6399
 Fax 513-868-6574

(800)221-7735

Power Supplies

JETSTREAM®



JTPS14B \$44.95
 14 amp



JTPS14M \$49.95
 14 amp with meters and variable



JTPS14BCM \$59.95
 14 amp with meters, variable and battery backup



JTMINI15 \$59.95
 Small 15 amp



JTPS35BCMA \$139.95
 35 amp with meters, variable, battery backup and Anderson Connectors



JTPS75BCMMKII \$249.95
 75 amp with meters, variable and battery backup



JTPS31MB \$89.95
 30 amp with meter, variable and hi current jacks on the back



JTPS45 \$139.95
 45 amp with meters, variable, and lighter plug



JTPS28M \$99.95
 28 amp with meters, variable, and lighter plug



JTPS28 \$84.95
 28 amp with lighter plug

Win one of these 3 radios!

Go to www.randl.com to enter

For 12 weeks, from May 27, 2013 to August 18, 2013 we will be giving away a radio a week. 4—FT1900R, 4—FT2900R and 4—FT250R

FT1900R



The ruggedly built yet compact new FT1900R 2m transceiver brings you Yaesu's legendary mechanical toughness along

with outstanding receiver performance and 55 watts with crisp, clean audio that will get your message through!

FT2900R



FT-2900R 75 Watt Heavy-Duty 144 MHz FM Transceiver. High power output with No Cooling Fan Needed, a huge, easy-to-read

display, and one-touch WIRELESS™ Internet Linking Access capability are yours with the rugged new FT-2900R!

FT250R



5-WATT 144 MHz HANDHELD The FT-250R 2-meter handheld has exceptional receiver performance. Built to withstand the rigors of outdoor use, the FT-250R is constructed inside a die-cast aluminum housing, with a large, high-output speaker delivering 700 mW of Loud Audio for outside field environments.

Rules: 1 radio will be given away each week from May 27, 2013 to August 18, 2013. Only 1 entry per week per person. Winner may pick up prize at 1315 Maple Ave, Hamilton, Ohio 45011 or R&L Electronics Inc will ship the prize at no charge. Must be in the United States to be eligible. We reserve the right to cancel this program at any time. You may only win 1 radio every 90 days. R&L Electronics Inc is not responsible for any technical problems limiting entries IE: website outages, internet outage, computer issues. Entry period will be from 12:00:01 am Monday till midnight Sunday eastern standard time. Winner will be randomly selected on the following Wednesday. Must be over 18 years of age. Not valid where prohibited by law. We reserve the right to publish the winning names. Duplicate entries will be deleted. Employees of R&L Electronics Inc are not eligible to enter. Not eligible to win if you have a past due invoice with R&L Electronics Inc.



The Radio Club of Junior High School 22

Bringing Communication to Education Since 1980



DONATE YOUR RADIO

Radios You Can Write Off - Kids You Can't

- Turn your excess Ham Radios and related items into a tax break for you and a learning tool for kids.
- Donate radios or related gear to an IRS approved 501(c)(3) charity. Get the tax credit and help a worthy cause.
- Equipment picked up anywhere or shipping arranged.

PO Box 1052
New York NY 10002
E-mail: crew@wb2jkj.org
www.wb2jkj.org
Call 516-674-4072
Fax 516-674-9600



2013 ARRL/TAPR

Digital Communications Conference

September 20-22
Seattle, Washington

Make your reservations now for three days of learning and enjoyment at the Cedarbrook Lodge in Seattle, Washington. The Digital Communications Conference schedule includes technical and introductory forums, demonstrations, a Saturday evening banquet and an in-depth Sunday seminar. This conference is for everyone with an interest in digital communications—beginner to expert.



Call Tucson Amateur Packet
Radio at: 972-671-8277, or go
online to www.tapr.org/dcc



KENWOOD

Great Introductory Radio

The **TH-F6A** is incredibly small -just 2 5/16" x 3 7/16" x 1 3/16" in size and can fit in the palm of your hand. This great introductory handheld is an FM Triband with 5W of output power on 2m, 1.25m and 70cm! A separate wide band, all-mode receiver is built in. You won't miss a minute of scanning action from car races to the ballpark, or off to the airport Kenwood's **TH-F6A** has you covered.

Other attractive features include a built-in ferrite bar antenna for listening in on shortwave broadcast or your favorite local AM talk show, a lithium-ion battery and an easy-to-read LCD equipped with both contrast control and backlight.



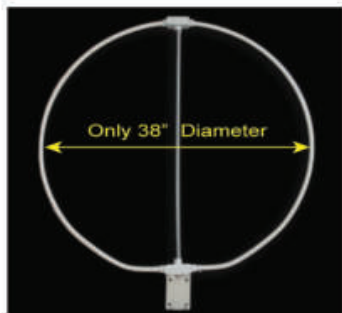
www.kenwoodusa.com



Scan with your phone to
download TH-F6A Brochure.

TH-F6A 144/220/440MHz FM TRIBANDER

Stop the Static, Knock Out the Noise, Redeem Your Reception!



Model RF PRO-1B Shielded Active Magnetic Loop Antenna

- Rejects Local Interference
- Outperforms much larger antennas
- Broadband Receive-Only Active Loop
- No tuning required. Covers 50 kHz to 30 MHz
- Works great at ground level
- Includes high performance low-noise preamp with super-low intermod distortion
- Includes internal T/R protection switch

Proudly Made in the USA



Check Out Our Rave Reviews!

"The results are simply amazing. This little antenna at ten feet off the ground out-receives my dipole on 40 and 75 meters at 34 feet and is much quieter to listen to..... I recommend it whole-heartedly." *KD7RJ*

"This might well be the best \$400 you've put out on a compact shortwave antenna. Highly recommended. Especially for small lots, apartments, or ornamentally territorial wives."

"I was impressed by its performance I've been able to work more stations on 30, 40, 80 and 160 ... it consistently hears better than my Bazooka." *WF4W*

"My friends and I are flat-out blown away with its performance. It's super quiet. Period."

Now Also Shipping: Our New Ground-Breaking BevPro-1 The Ultimate Bi-Directional Beverage Antenna System

Phone: 303-526-1965

www.PixelSatRadio.com

AMATEUR TELEVISION

P.C. Electronics
Your ATV Experts

www.HAMTV.com
Call (626) 447-4565

PROMOTING THE USE OF TEN METERS SINCE 1962

Ten-Ten International Net, Inc.

Awards - QSO Parties - Special Events - Paperchasing

NETS DAILY (except Sunday) on 28.380 and 28.800 at 1800z



CHECK US OUT ON THE WEB
www.ten-ten.org / www.10-10.org

1349 Vernon Ter San Mateo CA 94402-3331

LOG-X (LW-5)

Import ADIF & LW 4.5 Logs.
Radio & DX Cluster Sync.

HRD Users Upgrade FREE

www.ScoSoftware.com



This year, I'll
see you at the

JOPLIN HAMFEST 2013

Friday Evening, AUGUST 23rd, 3-9 p.m.

Saturday, AUGUST 24th, 8 a.m. to 2 p.m.

John Q. Hammons Convention Center, I-44 at Exit 8-B, Joplin, Missouri USA

Sponsored by the JOPLIN AMATEUR RADIO CLUB, INC., a 501c4 Not For Profit Corporation

ARRL/VEC Exams
Forums & Demonstrations
Vendors & Exhibits
30,000 sq-ft A/C Facility
300 Flea Market Tables
Easy access & Free parking
and more...

<http://www.joplin-arc.org>

Radio control en-/ decoder software / hardware

Bonito - RadioCom

RadioJet IF-radio



SDR Shortwave Receiver

General Distributor & Support

COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL, since 1989

St. Johns, MI 48879 - Phone 989 224 9080

qst@computer-int.com**www.computer-int.com

THE HF EQUATION FOR SUCCESS



ISOTRON

Antennas for 160 - 6 meters
NO CLUMSY AND UNSIGHTLY WIRES
Great Performance • Easy Installation

www.isotronantennas.com

wd0eja@isotronantennas.com

719-687-0650

BILAL COMPANY

CC & R
Friendly

Successful
Since 1980

137 Manchester Dr. • Florissant, CO 80816



spiderbeam
high performance lightweight antennas

PORTABLE & HEAVY DUTY YAGIS
10 - 28 MHZ BANDS

TELESCOPIC FIBERGLASS POLES
40FT / 60FT / 85 FT HIGH

ALUMINIUM PUSH-UP MASTS
30FT / 50 FT / 60FT HIGH

*** TOP CHOICE OF EXPEDITIONS WORLDWIDE ***

WWW.SPIDERBEAM.US
(865) 309-5073

1905-2013

108th YEAR

VIBROPLEX®



Iambic Deluxe



Code Warrior Jr.

Iambic paddles, straight keys, bugs,
cables, dust covers and everything
else for the CW operator.
Come see our product line of 27 CW keys!
Parts and service also available.

www.vibroplex.com
800-840-8873

Ham Ads

Please contact the
Advertising Department at
860-594-0231 or
hamads@arrrl.org for
further information or to submit your ad.

1. Advertising must pertain to products and services which are related to Amateur Radio.

2. The Ham-Ad rate for commercial firms offering products or services for sale is \$2.25 per word. Individuals selling or buying personal equipment: ARRL member 1.00 per word. Non-ARRL member \$1.50 per word. **Bolding** is available for \$2.50 a word. Prices subject to change without notice. You may pay by check payable to the ARRL and sent to: Ham-Ads, ARRL, 225 Main St., Newington, CT 06111. Or, you may pay by credit card sending the information by fax to 860-594-4285 or via e-mail to hamads@arrrl.org. The credit card information we need is: the type of credit card, the exact name that appears on the credit card, the credit card number, the expiration date and the credit card billing address.

3. Remittance in full must accompany copy since Ham-Ads are not carried on our books. Each word, abbreviation, model number and group of numbers counts as one word. Entire telephone numbers count as one word. No charge for postal ZIP code. No cash or contract discounts or agency commission will be allowed. Tear sheets or proofs of Ham-Ads cannot be supplied. Ads submitted in writing should be typed or printed clearly on an 8 1/2" X 11" sheet of paper.

4. **Closing date for Ham-Ads is the 15th of the second month preceding publication date. No cancellations or changes will be accepted after this closing date.** Example: Ads received June 16th through July 15th will appear in September QST. If the 15th falls on a weekend or holiday, the Ham-Ad deadline is the previous working day. Please contact the Advertising Department at 860-594-0209 or hamads@arrrl.org for further information or to submit your ad.

5. No Ham-Ad may use more than 200 words. No advertiser may use more than two ads in one issue. A last name or call must appear in each ad. Mention of lotteries, prize drawings, games of chance etc is not permitted in QST advertising.

6. New firms or individuals offering products or services for sale must check with us to determine if a production sample (which will be returned) should be submitted for examination. Dealers are exempted, unless the product is unknown to us. Check with us if you are in doubt. You must stand by and support all claims and specifications mentioned in your advertising.

The publisher of QST will vouch for the integrity of advertisers who are obviously commercial in character and for the grade or character of their products and services. Individual advertisers are not subject to scrutiny.

The American Radio Relay League does not discriminate in its advertising on the basis of race, color, religion, age, sex, sexual orientation, marital status or national origin. The League reserves the right to decline or discontinue advertising for any other reason.

7. AN IMPORTANT NOTICE TO ALL HAM AD POSTERS AND RESPONDERS, FROM THE ARRL ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT Greetings from ARRL HQ! Please note that we have received reports from many ARRL members who have placed classified ads in these listings, and have received responses from individuals proposing "creative" payment schemes. These particular instances involved offers of overpayments for goods by bank check, followed by instructions to deduct the cost of your item from the overpayment, and to transfer the overage back or to another individual. This is a well-known scam. Unfortunately, we have no control over this and other scams of this type. Once your email address is posted, you are vulnerable to those individuals seeking to provide you with questionable information.

QST Ham Ads on the Web
Updated Monthly!

www.arrrl.org/ham-ad-listing

Club/Hamfests/Nets

ARMS-Amateur Radio Missionary Service Net Christian Fellowship Net - Everyone Welcome 14.307.5 Daily xcpst Sunday 1500-1700Z Website: www.qsl.net/arms

FRIEND OF BILL W-Join HAAM net daily 12:30 East (09:30 Pac) time on 14.316 Mon-Sat and 14.340 Sun w/290 or 340 as the alt freq's. www.qsl.net/haam

Ham Radio Club Websites & Newsletters Domain names, websites, email, newsletters, logo's and club marketing aids. Newsletters customized for your club. So affordable any size club can now have a professional newsletter. <http://www.HamRadioWebsites.Net> 503-717-3484

RAINBOW AMATEUR RADIO ASSOCIATION Serving the gay/lesbian/GLBT community since 1995. ARRL affiliated. Privacy respected. Active HF/VoIP nets, newsletter, chat room, message forums, cruises, Dxdetails. Web Site: WWW.RARA.ORG. Information: **954-502-6969** PO Box 18541, Rochester NY 14618-0541.

Property/Vacation/Rentals

***2000* MSL *1000*AGL GREAT MOBILE OPS ALMOST 360° RADIATION PIGEON FORGE AREA** WWW.VRBO.COM/467368 K9AAN

Aruba Radio Rental www.p49v.com

Beautiful Maine Home 2800 sq ft on 23 acres on a small mountain 860 ft of elevation unobstructed easterly views for 160 degrees. nearest neighbor 1500 ft. 3rd story tower room all glass perfect for radio room. Incredible views \$265,000. 207-938-3434 For more information.

COLORADO CHALET with ham gear for weekly rental, www.lostcreekcabin.com. W0LSD, Buena Vista, CO.

Ham Cruise 2013 N5DSR info mypinmoneytravel@yahoo.com

HAWAII DX VACATION RENTAL STEPP-IR Antennas KH6RC. 808-929-7101 www.leilanibedandbreakfast.com

Paradise Antenna Farm. 40 acres. **Southern Arizona**, \$294K, Large tall towers, many antennas, living area and ham shack. Remote control station via internet. Call for details 520-398-2722 w7uo@hotmail.com

YV2TT www.peidxlodge.com

Antique/Vintage/Classic

ANTIQUE WIRELESS ASSOCIATION. The organization for all enthusiasts of antique and historical radio! Publishes THE AWA JOURNAL, covering vintage ham gear, keys, telegraphy, contests, broadcast receivers, vacuum tubes, historical, technical articles, restoration, and much more. AWA produces the famous annual Rochester, NY meet. Maintains world-famous historical radio-electronics communications museum. Membership only \$25/year USA, \$30 elsewhere. Antique Wireless Association, PO Box 421, Dept. 1, Bloomfield, NY 14469. Check our Website: <http://www.antiquewireless.org>

BUY-SELL-TRADE-ESTATE SALE HENRY RADIO SALES Henry Fehrmann-N4EDQ 708 N. Dixie Freeway (HWY US1) New Smyrna Beach, Florida 386.527.5159

CLASSIC REPAIR - Specializing in Collins, Drake and other fine tube radios. Steve, 661-822-6850. n6hk@hotmail.com

CODE PRACTICE OSCILLATOR MUSEUM: <http://www.n4mw.com>

Visit THE SOUTHERN APPALACHIAN RADIO MUSEUM! - www.saradiomuseum.org 828-299-1276. Asheville, NC.

W4QCF MANUALS - 828-298-1847 <http://www.w4qcfmanuals.com>

QSLCards/Call Sign Novelties

CALL SIGN DECAL 1-1/4 white vinyl characters. Interior or exterior window mount. \$6.00. Gary Hengstenberger 6880 Rolling Ridge Rd NE Canton, OH 44721 330-354-1755

DCALLK8D8PER@HOTMAIL.COM for info. WOUNDEDWARRIORPROJECT.ORG contributor

CALL SIGN ID CARD with "Amateur Radio Active" logo. Deputypatch.com

DISPLAY YOUR AMATEUR LICENSE on the wall in your shack with this beautiful holder. Visit www.fan-nanenterprises.com

ENGRAVING: Callsign/name badges by W0LQV. Send for price list. 8319 Marty St., Overland Park, Kansas 66212-1963. E-mail: w0lqv@arrrl.net

Engraving, **QSL's** since 1962, Full Service Printing. Samples. WA2WAO@CornerPress.com [425] 286-5952

Get **Top Quality Full Color UV-Coated QSL Cards** direct from the printer. Chester QSL Cards is now Star Cards, Inc. Call (800) 748-7089 for info or visit www.star-cards.net

HANDCRAFTED OAK CALL SIGNS www.oakcallsigns.com 314-605-4971, KC0SDV

Huntsville, AL Hamfest **WWW.THESIGNMAN.COM** Melbourne, FL Hamfest

NEED A RELIABLE QSL MANAGER details contact James E. Mackey k3fn@aol.com

OVERSEAS AIRMAIL POSTAGE plus complete line of airmail envelopes. Order directly from our web site - James E. Mackey, proprietor. www.airmailpostage.com

QSLKIT - CardBoxes - Dividers - MORE www.HamStuff.com by W7NN

www.airmailpostage.com
WWW.THESIGNMAN.COM 877-SIGNMAN (744-6626)

General

For Sale 220 mhz Remec/Wacom duplexers. Also, 100 watt output RF amps for 220 megacycles Contact W8JVV/ dungey@charter.net

73s: Join our hamradio social network! <http://www.73s.com>

ANTENNA COMPARISON REPORT: TRIBANDERS K7LXC & N0AX test Hy-Gain, KLM, CC, Bencher, Force 12, Mosley and others. \$17 + \$4 s/h. More info at www.championradio.com 206-890-4188

ANTENNA COMPARISON REPORT: VERTICALS. K7LXC & N0AX test CC, Butternut, MFJ, Force 12, Diamond, Hustler, GAP and other. \$17 + \$4 s/h. More info at www.championradio.com 206-890-4188

Antennas and accessories for portable operating: vacations, hiking etc. Check out our WireWinders for tangle-free antennas! We ship to the US and Worldwide. www.sotabeams.co.uk The Portable Radio Specialists.

Antennas plus accessories equals FUN! <http://HamRadioFun.com>

APRS Link Cables - for Garmin/Kenwood products - <http://stores.ebay.com/Jabber-Electronics> WE6G 480-905-8484

BIGGEST on-line ham classifieds: <http://swap.QTH.com>

CALL SIGN DECAL 1-1/4 white vinyl characters. Interior or exterior window mount. \$6.00. Gary Hengstenberger 6880 Rolling Ridge Rd NE Canton, OH 44721 330-354-1755

DCALLK8D8PER@HOTMAIL.COM for info. WOUNDEDWARRIORPROJECT.ORG contributor

CRANK-A-WATT Power & More via KE5NYS. Visit www.FactorReady.com

Cushcraft: MA-5B Multi-band beam Ant. Elements all Connected. Small X elements & hardware **ALL NEW** Longest Element - 17.1ft wt 26.5 lbs \$250.00 + shipping call 203-533-5189

Custom Ham Maps by N1XFS!! Customized azimuthal equidistant projection maps with beam headings and distances based on your QTH. Adds that special "wow" factor to your shack. Makes a great gift! Go to: **CustomHamMaps.com**

ELECTRIC RADIO MAGAZINE: America's popular monthly publication devoted entirely to vintage amateur radio, military equipment, restorations, and radio history. Samples \$1. Electric Radio, P O Box 242, Bailey CO 80421, www.ERmag.com

"EVERYTHING FOR THE MORSE ENTHUSIAST." Morse Express. Keys, keyers, kits, books. 303-752-3382. <http://www.MorseX.com>

FAR CIRCUITS CD is available for \$5.00 with orders or \$8.50 including First Class shipping CD contains over 350 articles and additional project information.

FREE!!! Ham Radio and other CD-Roms & Software disk catalog. **MOM 'N' POP'S SOFTWARE**, P. O. Box 15003-HA, Springhill, FL 34604-0111. 1-352-688-9108. mompop.com

HALLICRAFTERS SR-150 & HUNTER BANDIT 2000A - SR-150 Transceiver w/Mobile Mount/Antennas 10-15-20-40-75 meters. Hunter Bandit 2000A Linear Amplifier, 2000 Watts PEP & Hunter Model 22 Station Control Console. Excellent condition. Sold As Is. \$1,000 or Make Offer. dcstading@msn.com or 630-816-5761.

Ham Friendly QTH For Sale New Zealand

For details see 130.94.214.51/forsale.htm Contact: ZL2JKP@ARRL.NET

HEATHKIT AMATEUR RADIO REPAIR by RTO Electronics, 601 E. 1st Street Calexico, CA 92231 269-468-7780. E-mail: hamtech@toham.com. www.toham.com

HOME of the world famous Yo-Yo Dipoles! <http://HamRadioFun.com>

Hy-Gain Rotator CD 4511. List 449.95 + Novac Rotator Control Shipping Wt 22.9 lbs - 225.00 + shipping call 203-533-5189

KENWOOD AMATEUR RADIO REPAIR by K3TEN

609-846-5190 Email roy@k3ten.com Web <http://www.k3ten.com> TS-830, TS-820 And All Kenwood Hybrids, plus the TS-930s, TS-940s, TS950s, TS-2000s, TS-430s, TS-440s, TS-450s, TS-690s, TS-850s. TL-922 Amplifier Upgrades and Repairs.

LEARN CODE by Hypnosis, www.succes-is-easy.com 561-302-7731

MicroLog-By-WA0H .. Easy to use logging program .. Free download .. www.wa0h.com

Must sell the following transceiver due to medical bills: IC746 \$800 IC7000 \$800 FT817ND \$300 VX5R \$100 call Doug Smith 724-853-8772 AB3BR

OLD RADIO PARTS DIALCOVER.COM Tubes, Plastic-Glass Dial Covers Multisection Capacitors and Much More...

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS for projects shown in QST, QEX, HR, ARRL HB, 73 and more. Custom boards available. FAR Circuits, 18N640 Field Ct, Dundee, IL 60118; fax/phone 847-836-9148; www.farcircuits.net; mail@farcircuits.net

QRP KITS: Easy to build. Fun to use.
www.breadboardradio.com

RAINBOW AMATEUR RADIO ASSOCIATION Serving the gay/lesbian/GLBT community since 1995. ARRL affiliated. Privacy respected. Active HF/VoIP nets, newsletter, chat room, message forums, cruises, Dxpeditons. Web Site: WWW.RARA.ORG. Information: 954-502-6969 PO Box 18541, Rochester NY 14618-0541.

Rohn Tower, telescoping poles, tripods and antenna parts.
www.antennapartsoutlet.com

TA33 SR TRIBAND YAGI CURRENTLY IN USE.
EXCELLENT CONDX. \$295 N2EBB
CHADORGAN@GMAIL.COM

TELETYPE machines wanted, especially Model 15's.
kolchak1@yahoo.com

TELEVISION TRANSMITTERS Digital Analog
www.kh6htv.com

TELEVISION'S PIRATES - a HAM "novel" by "Coop" (K6EDX/ZL4AAA) at www.bobcooper.tv
C-BAND REMEMBERED ("A joy to read"; K9EID) at www.bobcooper.tv Archived

CATJ, CSD, SatFACTS and more, on DVD. All at www.bobcooper.tv

TOWER ACCESSORIES Gin Pole Kits - stand off brackets - antenna mounts - vehicle radio mounts for 30 years. IIX Equipment Ltd. 708-337-8172 www.w9iix.com

TXRX System ATV duplexer TX421.250 receive on 439.25 paid \$1300.00 sell for \$750 or BO
W5DLH@501-835-2501

WE BUY/SELL RADIOS. #1 IN ESTATES -
www.recycledradio.com (603) 942-7173

www.SecondHandRadio.com Electronic or Electrical - find it here, sell it here.

"YOU CAN check spots, log contacts: www.dxtreme.com"

AMSAT - WHO DECIDES THE FUTURE OF AMATEUR RADIO IN SPACE? YOU DO! For more than 30 years AMSAT has pioneered dozens of spacecraft that have brought operating enjoyment to thousands. Your membership in AMSAT will support exciting projects planned for launch in the years to come. In addition, you'll receive the bimonthly *AMSAT Journal* and substantial discounts on software distributed by AMSAT. Join now! Call 301-589-6062 or visit the AMSAT Web site at www.amsat.org. AMSAT®, 850 Sligo Avenue, Suite 600, Silver Spring, MD 20910-4703.

POCKET REF
By Thomas J. Glover

POCKET REF
Thomas J. Glover

ARRL
The national association for AMATEUR RADIO™
www.arrl.org

All the information you'll ever need is right at your fingertips!

This handy pocket-sized guide features tables, charts, drawings, lists, and formulas especially useful for radio amateurs, contractors, students, travelers, electronics hobbyists, craftspeople, and engineers and technicians in virtually every field. Embossed with ARRL's logo and logotype —making this a particularly special edition.

ARRL Order No. 1148
Only \$12.95*

*plus shipping and handling



ARRL The national association for AMATEUR RADIO™
SHOP DIRECT or call for a dealer near you.
ONLINE WWW.ARRL.ORG/SHOP
ORDER TOLL-FREE 888/277-5289 (US)

QST 5/2010

HONDA GENERATORS

What are **YOU** plugging into?

Super quiet running ~ 53 - 59dB!
(Quieter than normal speech!)
Lightweight & portable
(Easy to carry at less than 50 lbs!)
Extra long run time.
(Runs up to 15 hours on 1.1 gallons!)
Honda inverter technology.
Eco-throttle

EU2000
ARRL Member Special

We feel that what HAM operators provide in times of emergency is often overlooked but incredibly important and deserve a break on generators that will provide power to their equipment.

ARRL Members will receive a discounted price on the EU2000 or EU2000 Companion. Please call for your ARRL Member Discount coupon code.

FREE SHIPPING
IN THE CONTINENTAL
48 STATES

MAYBERRYS.COM

800-696-1745

232 Main St. Port Murray, NJ 07865

Please read your Owner's Manual and all labels before operation.

No unintended exhilaration here!



Build the Sienna
HF Transceiver Kit

True Kit - Soldering Required



www.DZKit.com

4321 W. Eisenhower Blvd. • Loveland, CO 80537

1-877-HAM-SHACK

ALL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

7A 12 POSITION TERMINAL BLOCK

Flexible nylon body. All metal parts are completely



recessed in the housing. Can be shortened with a knife or saw. **CAT# TB-7**

10 for \$1.80 each
100 for \$1.60 each

\$2.00 each

4-CONDUCTOR WEATHER-RESISTANT CONNECTORS



Mating, polarized connectors. 24" leads. 16 AWG stranded.

CAT# CON-419

\$5.25 per pair

33,000UF 50V CAPACITOR

Nippon Chemi-con U32D 105C.

35mm dia. x 123mm high.

Screw terminals.

CAT# EC-335

10 for \$4.50 each

\$4.75 each



1-800-826-5432

www.allelectronics.com

Par EndFedz® Antennas

Introducing the

EFT-10/20/40 Trail Friendly

QRP Par EndFedZ Antenna

Same outstanding quality at a fraction of the weight (3.5 oz)! Features 26G polystealth wire and includes our new choke/radiator "winder" for the ultimate in portability!



"They just work!"

Check out e-ham reviews to hear what others are saying!!

6M-80M and 10M/20M/40M models

Ready for Action: **NO tuning or Ground Radials!**

- Stealthy: Great for restricted residential areas!
- Versatile: Install at home or take it with you!
- Quality: Best in class!

LNR
PRECISION ENDFEDZ®

www.LNRprecision.com

Tel: 336-495-7714

BATTERIES AMERICA

Aug. '13 specials Call 800-308-4805; ONLINE @

www.batteriesamerica.com

For YAesu VX-8R, 8DR, GR, FT1DR/E (Spring BELT CLIP 6.99)

FNB-102Li Li-Ion batt. 7.4v 2000mAh \$45.95

For YAesu FT-897, 897R, 897D "BackPacker" Radios:

FNB-78 Ni-MH battery 13.2v 4500mAh \$89.95

For YAesu-Vertex VX-5R/s, VX-6R, VX-7R/b, VX-7Rb, VXA-700:

FNB-80Li Li-Ion battery 7.4v 1600mAh \$44.95

E-DC-5BA DC Power & Charge cord (NEW) \$19.95

NC-72BA AC-DC Power / Battery Charger \$17.95

For YAesu-Vertex FT-60R, 250, 270R; VX-110, 120, 150, 170, 177, 180, 210

FNB-83xe eneloop 7.2v 2100mAh \$49.95

For YAesu-Vertex FT-817 (PRE-CHARGED); (E-DC-5BA DC cord \$19.95)

FNB-72xe eneloop 9.6v 2100mAh \$49.95

For YAesu-Vertex VX-1R : (RARE; has custom-designed PCB)

FNB-52Li Li-Ion battery 3.7v 750mAh \$29.95

For YAesu-Vertex FT-50R, 40R, 10R; VXA-100; (E-DC-5BA: \$19.95)

FNB-41xs Hi-Watt battery 9.6v 1450mAh \$52.95

For YAesu FT-11R, FT-41R, FT-51R, etc. (HIGH POWER battery):

FNB-38h Hi-Watt battery 9.6v 750mAh \$39.95

For YAesu FT-530, 76, 26, 41s, 41s, 81s; (E-DC-5BA: DC Pwr cord \$9.95)

FNB-25x Ni-MH battery 7.2v 1200mAh \$25.95

FBA-12 6-cell AA Battery Case \$22.95

FBA-12h 10-cell AA Battery Case (sw) \$28.95

For YAesu FT-411, 470, 73R, 33R, 23R etc. (WC-12 wall charger \$12.95)

FNB-12xh Ni-MH batt. 12v 1250mAh \$39.95

FBA-17 6-cell AA Battery Case \$19.95

For ICOM IC-92AD (D-STAR); (CP-11L: DC Pwr/Chg cord \$19.95)

BP-256 Hi-Watt Li-Ion batt. 7.4v 1620mAh \$44.95

For ICOM IC-170A/E; IC-V80A/E/SPORT, F3003, F4003, etc.:

BP-265L Li-Ion batt. 7.2v 2200mAh \$46.95

For ICOM IC-190A/E; IC-91A, IC-91AD, IC-90AD (D-STAR), etc.:

BP-217 SW Li-Ion battery 7.4v 1600mAh \$44.95

CP-11L DC Power & Charge Cord (fits IC-92AD too) \$22.95

For ICOM IC-V8, V82, U82, F3, F4, F4S/GT, F30, 40S/GT, A24, A6, etc

BP-210N Hi-Watt battery 7.2v 2000mAh \$44.95

For ICOM IC-T8A/E/HP, T81A/E; A23, A5; (WC-AIC Wall Chgr \$12.95)

BP-200XL Hi-Watt battery 9.6v 1450mAh \$59.95

BP-197h 6-cell AA Battery case (Hi-Watt) \$29.95

For ICOM IC-W32A/E, T7A/E, T7H, Z1A/E, T2A, T42A, W31A/E:

BP-173x Hi-Watt battery 9.6v 1450mAh \$59.95

BP-170L 6-cell AA Battery case (Hi-Watt) \$25.95

For ICOM IC-2/3/4SAT, W2A, Z4AT, Z4SR/R; (BC-105A: \$22.95)

BP-83xh Ni-MH battery 7.2v 2200mAh \$39.95

For ICOM IC-2/02/03/04AT, Z4GAT etc.; Radio Shack HTX-202/404:

IC-8 8-cell AA battery case (w/ Charge Jack) \$24.95

BP-202e Eneloop- Rad. Sh. 7.2v 2100mAh \$34.95

For KENWOOD TH-D72A/E; (CP-KE12: DC Pwr & Chg cord: \$19.95)

PB-45L Li-Ion batt (NEW) 7.4v 2000mAh \$44.95

For KENWOOD TH-F6A, TH-F6E, TH-F7; (CP-42L: DC cord: \$9.95)

PB-42L Li-Ion battery 7.4v 2000mAh \$44.95

PB-42XL Li-Ion battery 7.4v 4000mAh \$59.95

EMS-42K Desktop Rapid Charger for PB-42XL \$49.95

For KENWOOD TH-G7M/K, TH-D7A/E; (CP-39L: DC Pwr cord \$9.95)

PB-39h Hi-Watt Ni-MH batt. 9.6v 1450mAh \$54.95

BT-11h 6-cell AA Battery Case (Hi-W) \$24.95

For KENWOOD TH-79A/E, 22A/E, 42A/E etc.; (CP-79: DC cord \$9.95)

PB-34xh Hi-Watt NiMH batt. 9.6v 1200mAh \$39.95

For KENWOOD TH-78A/E, 48A/E, 28A/E, 27A/E; (CP-17: DC cord \$9.95)

BT-8 6-cell AA Battery Case \$14.95

PB-13xh Ni-MH battery 7.2v 1800mAh \$39.95

For KENWOOD TH-77A/E, 75A/E, 55A/E, 46A/E, 45A/T, 26A/E, 25A/E:

PB-6x Long Life Ni-MH battery 7.2v 1600mAh \$36.95

For KENWOOD TH-205A/E, 215A/E, 225A, 315A; (Wall Charger \$12.95)

PB-2 Std. Ni-Cd batt. 8.4v 800mAh \$29.95

For KENWOOD TR2500, TR2600; (Wall Charger \$12.95)

PB-25-26 Std. Ni-Cd batt. 8.4v 800mAh \$29.95

For ALINCO DJ-V5, DJ-V5TH : (CP-46: DC Pwr/Chg Cord \$9.95)

EBP-46xh Ni-MH batt. 9.6v 1450mAh \$52.95

For ALINCO DJ-195/HP/R, 193, 196, 446, 493, 496, 596; (DC cord \$9.95)

EBP-48h Hi-Watt battery 9.6v 2000mAh \$44.95

For ALINCO DJ-G5TD/TH/TY; 190T, 191T/ID/TH; (DC Pwr Cord \$9.95)

EBP-36h Hi-Watt batt. 9.6v 800mAh \$39.95

For ALINCO DJ-580/T, DJ-582, DJ-180/T, DJ-280/T, DJ-480 etc.:

EDH-11 6-cell AA Battery Case \$22.95

EBP-20x Ni-MH battery 7.2v 2000mAh \$32.95

For ADI AT-600; REALISTIC HTX-204 (Wall Charger is \$12.95):

ADI-600X Hi-Watt battery 12.0v 1200mAh \$44.95

For STANDARD C228, C528, C558; ADI HT-201, HT-401 etc.:

CNB-152xh NiMH batt. 12.0v 1200mAh \$45.95

CBP-888 8-cell AA Battery Case (Hi-WATT) \$28.95



NEW: V-6500 Digital SMART Charger for AA & AAA batteries! \$24.95
 (1) Rapid Charger for 1 - 4 AA & AAA Ni-MH cells; has 4 separate charging channels!
 (2) Comes with AC power supply AND 12VDC power cord for home & mobile operation.
 (3) Safe, quick 1 - 2 hr chg w/ auto shut-off.
 (4) Easy-to-read LED charge status indicators.

SANYO eneloop AA cells, PRE-CHARGED \$13.95/pack of 4
 Order Online, Mail, E-mail, Phone, or Fax w/ MC, VISA, DISC, or AMEX
 BATTERIES AMERICA - 8845 S. Greenview #2, Middleton, WI 53562
 Order online, or call us at 1-800-308-4805
 Fax: 608-831-1082. E-mail: ehyost@chorus.net

Advertising Department Staff:

Debra Jahnke, K1DAJ, Sales Manager, Business Services
 Janet Rocco, W1JLR, Account Executive
 Lisa Tardette, KB1MOI, Account Executive
 Diane Szlachetka, KB1OKV, Advertising Graphic Design
 Zoe Belliveau, W1ZOE, Business Services Coordinator

QST Index of

Advanced Specialties - www.advancedspecialties.net	134
AE4S, LLC - www.swapmyrigs.com	134
Air Boss Antenna Launcher - www.kr4loairboss.com	149
Airmailpostage.com - www.airmailpostage.com	136
Alinco - www.alinco.com	23
All Electronics Corp. - www.allelectronics.com	155
Alpha Delta Communications - www.alphadeltacom.com	126
Amateur Electronic Supply, LLC - www.aesham.com	117, 119, 121
American Hakko Products, Inc. - www.HakkoUSA.com	120
American Radio Supply - www.AmericanRadioSupply.com	149
Ameritron - www.ameritron.com	17
Arcom Communications - www.arcomcontrollers.com	122
Arroy Solutions - www.arraysolutions.com	18
ARRL - www.arrl.org	12, 108, 110, 112, 122, 126, 134, 135, 136, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 149, 158
Associated Radio Communications - www.associatedradio.com	11, 147
Austin Amateur Radio Supply - www.aaradio.com	11, 147
Balun Designs LLC - www.balundesigns.com	144
Batteries America - www.batteriesamerica.com	156
Bilal/Isotron Co. - www.isotronantennas.com	153
Cable X-Perts, Inc. - www.CableXperts.com	122
Champion Radio Products - www.championradio.com	149
CheapHam.com - www.cheapham.com	141
Clear Signal Products, Inc. - www.coaxman.com	136
Communication Concepts, Inc. - www.communication-concepts.com	144
Computer International - www.computer-int.com	143, 153
CTSolar - www.ctsolar.com	134
Cubex - www.cubex.com	136
Cushcraft - www.cushcraftamateur.com	2
Diamond Antenna - www.diamondantenna.net	157
DX Engineering - www.DXengineering.com	109, 111, 113
DZ Company, LLC. The - www.dzkit.com	155
Elecraft - www.elecraft.com	19, 21, 143
Electronic Products Design, Inc. - www.epd-inc.com	149
Elk Antennas - www.ElkAntennas.com	146
Expert Amps USA - www.expertampsusa.com	145
FlexRadio Systems - www.flex-radio.com	25
Force 12 Inc. - www.force12inc.com	143
Gap Antenna Products, Inc. - www.gapantenna.com	144
Ham Ads - www.arrl.org/ham-ad-listing	154, 155
Ham Radio Outlet - www.hamradio.com	104, 105, 106, 107
Hammond Mfg. Co. - www.hammondmfg.com	122
HamPROs - see your local dealer	11, 147
Hamsource - www.Hamsource.com	136
HamTestOnline - www.hamtestonline.com	146
Heyboer Transformers - www.Heyboertransformers.com	143
High Sierra - www.hamcq.com	26
HRD Software LLC - www.hrdsoftwarellc.com	149
Huntsville Hamfest and Alabama State Convention 2013 - www.hamfest.org	140
Hy-Gain - www.hy-gain.com	10, 116
ICOM America - www.icomamerica.com	137, 139
InnovAntennas - www.innovantennas.com	136

Your Customers are Reading...QST!

If your company provides products or services of interest to our Members, please contact the ARRL Advertising Department today for information on building your business.

Support those who support ARRL! Please patronize our ARRL Advertisers.

*The Standard By Which
All Others are judged*

**MAXIMUM
PERFORMANCE
WITHOUT COMPROMISE**

**X510HDNA & X510HDMA
High Power Antenna**

Diamond Antenna's best base antenna. Designed for strength and performance, the X510HD Series is pretuned to achieve maximum gain in both the 2m and 70cm amateur bands.

X50NA

The X50NA is an excellent choice where ruggedness is required in a medium-gain, dual-band, base/repeater application.

SD330, SD330-3/8

HF Screwdriver Mobile Antenna
Can be used from 3.5-30 MHz, and 7-50 MHz if element OPE750 is installed. Just loosen one set screw to change the element and it's ready to go!



 [facebook.com/diamondantenna](https://www.facebook.com/diamondantenna)

For detailed specifications on Diamond's Base & Mobile Antennas, please go to www.diamondantenna.net

Available through selected quality dealers.

770-614-7443



Diamond Antenna
Division

Contact Information:

Toll Free: 800-243-7768
Direct Line: 860-594-0207
Fax: 860-594-4285
E-mail: ads@arrl.org
Web: www.arrl.org/ads

Additional advertising information
is available on the web at:
www.arrl.org/ads

Advertisers

International Radio INRAD – www.inrad.net	136
Intuitive Circuits, LLC – www.icircuits.com	136
Joplin Hamfest 2013 – www.joplin-arc.org	153
Kenwood Communications – www.kenwoodusa.com	Cover IV, 29, 150, 152
LDG Electronics – www.ldgelectronics.com	114, 115
Lentini Communications – www.lentinicomm.com	11, 147
Light Beam Antenna & Apparatus, LLC – www.lightbeamantenna.com	144
LNR Precision EndFedz – www.LNRprecision.com	155
Log Window/SCO, Inc. – www.ScolncSoftware.com	153
LOGic – www.hosenose.com	144
M² Antenna Systems, Inc. – www.m2inc.com	135
Mayberry Sales & Service, Inc. – www.mayberrys.com	155
MFJ Enterprises – www.mfjenterprises.com	123, 124, 125, 127, 129, 130, 131, 133
National RF – www.NationalRF.com	134
NCG Company – www.natcommgroup.com	3
Pacificon 2013 – www.pacificon.org	148
Palomar Engineers – www.Palomar-Engineers.com	134
PC Electronics – www.HAMTV.com	153
Personal Database Applications – www.hosenose.com	144
Pixel Technologies – www.pixelsatradio.com	153
Powerwerx – www.powerwerx.com	159
Quicksilver Radio Products – www.qsradio.com	132
R&L Electronics – www.randl.com	151
Radio City – www.radioinc.com	11, 147
Radio Club of JHS 22 NYC – www.wb2jkj.org	152
Radio Works – www.radioworks.com	142
RF Concepts, LLC. – www.rfconcepts.com	27, 118
RF Parts Company – www.rfparts.com	157
RFinder – www.rfinder.net	143
Shelby Hamfest 2013 – www.shelbyhamfest.org	142
SOTabeams – www.sotabeams.co.uk	149
Spiderbeam-US – www.spiderbeam.us	153
Stealth-Telcom – www.stealth-tele.com	145
SteppIR Antennas – www.steppir.com	28
Tac-Comm – www.tac-comm.com	143
Tashjian Towers Corporation – www.tashtowers.com	143
Telewave, Inc. – www.telewave.com	134
Tennadyne – www.tennadyne.com	136
Ten-Tec – www.tentec.com	146
Ten-Ten International Net, Inc. – www.ten-ten.org	153
Texas Towers – www.texastowers.com	160
Tigertronics – www.tigertronics.com	135
Timewave Technology, Inc. – www.timewave.com	128
TOKYO HY-POWER LABS, Inc - USA – www.tokyohypower.com	147
Tucson Amateur Packet Radio – www.tapr.org/dcc	152
Universal Radio – www.universal-radio.com	11, 147
Vibroplex – www.vibroplex.com	153
W5YI – www.w5yi.org	120, 141
Warren Gregoire & Associates – www.warregregoire.com	136
West Mountain Radio – www.westmountainradio.com	22
Yaesu USA – www.yaesu.com	Cover II, Cover III, 1, 6, 7, 8
YouKits – www.youkits.com	143

QST Advertising Deadlines:

Issue	Reservation Date	Materials Due Date
September 2013	Wednesday, July 17, 2013	Friday, July 19, 2013
October 2013	Wednesday, August 14, 2013	Friday, August 16, 2013

For links to the Web sites of all ARRL advertisers, visit www.arrl.org/ads/adlinks.html

Celebrating...75 Years of **W1AW**

W1AW, the Hiram Percy Maxim Memorial Station, is celebrating its 75 anniversary! Since 1938, this unassuming brick and mortar building, located at ARRL Headquarters in Newington, Connecticut, has become as legendary among ham radio operators as the man it was built to honor.

For three-quarters of a century, W1AW has provided uninterrupted service to the Amateur Radio community. Today this flagship station continues its proud tradition using the latest technology, including transmitting information on eight bands as well as transmitting Morse code practice. The station also provides communications support during emergencies and has three operating studios that are open to licensed visitors who want to make contacts using "The Old Man's" revered call sign.

The W1AW Endowment Fund provides a reliable—and necessary—source of financial revenue for restoration and repairs to W1AW. **Support the W1AW Endowment Fund today—your gift is a tribute to the legacy of Hiram Percy Maxim and his dedication to Amateur Radio.**

To make a gift to W1AW during this special anniversary year, go to www.arrl.org and click on the green **DONATE NOW** button!

For more information, contact:

Lauren Clarke, KB1YDD
Individual Giving Manager
ARRL

225 Main Street
Newington CT 06111-1494
Telephone: 860-594-0348
Email: lclarke@arrl.org





Affordable Radios for Every Market

Commercial Grade Dual Band DB-750X

NEW!



- 750 Memory Channels
- 10 Memory Banks (with bank linking)
- True Dual Receive (V/U, V/V, U/U)
- New 2.5 KHz Channel Step
- AM Aircraft Receive (108-136 MHz)
- 7 Character Alpha-Numeric Display
- High Power Output (V: 50W, U: 40W)
- Wide Receive Frequency Coverage
- 2013 Narrowband Compliant
- Optional Remote Separation Kit
- Base Station Package Available

Intro Price: \$299.⁹⁹



Commercial Land Mobile KG-UV6X

- VHF/UHF Dual Band
- 200 Channels
- Dual Display w/ Full Keypad
- 136-174/406-512 MHz TX
- Dual Slot 2 Hour Rapid Charger
- 2013 Narrowband Compliant

Target Markets:

Fire, Police, Rescue, CAP, MARS,
Government

On Sale: \$174.⁹⁹



Amateur Radio KG-UV3D

- VHF/UHF Dual Band
- Available in 2m/440 or 2m/220
- Wide Receive Range
136-174/420-520 MHz RX
- 144-148/420-450 MHz TX
- 128 Memory Channels
- Dual Display w/ Full Keypad
- 3 Hour Desktop Rapid Charger
- Built-in Flashlight

On Sale: \$119.⁹⁹



YAESU



FT-DX5000 Series
HF/6m XCVR with automatic antenna tuner, 32-bit IF-Level DSP, built-in power supply, built-in TCXO and more.....**Please Call**



FT-DX3000
HF/6m XCVR with 3.5" color display, auto tuner, 32-bit DSP, 3 kHz & 600Hz roofing filters, bandscope display and more.....**Please Call**



FT-950
HF/6m XCVR with 32-bit DSP, built-in automatic antenna tuner, built-in computer interface and more.....**Please Call**



FT-450D
HF/6m all mode XCVR with DSP, built-in automatic antenna tuner and more.....**NEW!**



FT-857D
HF/6m/2m/70cm all mode mobile XCVR with DSP, wide band RX and more.....**NEW!**



FTM-400D
2m/70cm Mobile FM XCVR. Large display, dual RX, built-in TNC for APRS.....**NEW!**

KENWOOD



TS-990S
HF/6m XCVR, true dual RX, automatic antenna tuner, color TFT display and more. Top-of-the-line performance.....**NEW!**



TS-590S
HF/6m all mode XCVR with 32-bit DSP, automatic tuner, CW keyer, built-in computer interface via USB and more.....**Call**



TS-2000/TS-2000X
HF/6m/2m/70cm all mode XCVR with built in auto tuner, built-in TNC, CW keyer, built-in computer interface and more.....**Call**

AMERITRON

AL-1500/AL-1200.....**\$3679/3319**
AL-800/AL-800H.....**\$2459/3739**
AL-80B/AL-572.....**\$1339/1589**
AL-811/AL-811H.....**\$739/869**
AL-811HD/AL-82.....**\$1129/2419**
ALS500M/ALS500MR.....**\$749/779**
ALS600/ALS600S.....**\$1259/1319**
RCS4/RCS4L.....**\$149/199**
RCS-8V/RCS8-VL.....**\$159/209**
RCS-10/RCS-10L.....**\$179/219**
RCS-12/RCS-12L.....**\$299/339**

CUSHCRAFT

A3S/A4S.....**\$599/699**
MA-5B/MA-6VA.....**\$479/329**
R6000/R8.....**\$419/519**
X7/XM240.....**\$979/939**
A50-3S/A50-5S.....**\$139/199**
A50-6S.....**\$369**
A627013S.....**\$269**
A270-6S/A270-10S.....**\$119/159**
A13B2/A17B2.....**\$239/349**
A148-3S/A148-10S.....**\$65/129**
AR-270/AR-270B.....**\$129/179**

LDG ELECTRONICS

AT-1000PROII/M1000.....**\$489/129**
AT-600PROII/M600.....**\$339/129**
AT-200PROII.....**\$229**
AT-100PROII.....**\$209**
AT-897 PLUS.....**\$189**
IT-100/KT-100.....**\$169/189**
YT-100/YT-450.....**\$189/239**
Z-100 PLUS/Z11PROII.....**\$149/169**
Z-817/Z-817H.....**\$119/159**
FT METER/FTL METER.....**\$49/79**
RBA1:1/RBA4:1.....**\$29/29**

COMET

CH-250B 80-6m Vertical.....**\$399**
CH-V5X 40-6m Rot. Dipole.....**\$319**
GP-3/GP-6.....**\$99/149**
GP-9/GP-9N.....**\$189/189**
GP-15/GP-48.....**\$169/189**
H422 40-10m Rot. Dipole.....**\$369**

DIAMOND

CP-725H 40-6m Vertical.....**\$359**
CP-5H 40-6m Vertical.....**\$379**
X-510HDMA/HDNA.....**\$199/199**
X-6000A/X3200A.....**\$179/179**
X-300A/X-300NA.....**\$139/139**
X-50A/X-50NA.....**\$99/99**

HYGAIN

TH-11DX, 5-BAND.....**\$1039**
TH-7DX, 10/15/20m.....**\$779**
TH-5MK2S, 10/15/20m.....**\$689**
TH-3MK4, 10/15/20m.....**\$419**
TH-3JRS, 10/15/20m.....**\$339**
TH2MK3, 10/15/20m.....**\$319**

M2

6M3/6M3SS.....**\$175/159**
6M5XHP/6M7JHV.....**\$359/379**
2M3SS/2M4.....**\$89/115**
2M7/2M9FMSSB.....**\$145/219**
2M12/2M5WL.....**\$239/349**
2MCP14/2MCP22.....**\$259/359**
2MXP20/28.....**\$285/429**
222-5S/222-10EZ.....**\$89/155**
440-6S/420-50-11.....**\$75/135**
432-12EME/440-18.....**\$145/159**
432-9WL/13WLA.....**\$229/335**
436CP30/42UG.....**\$289/349**
902-9/902-17.....**\$115/139**
23CM-22EZA/23CM35.....**\$184/239**
KT34M2, 10/15/20m.....**\$1499**
KT36XA, 10/15/20m.....**\$1999**

MFJ

259B/269.....**\$249/359**
826B/828.....**\$179/229**
867/868.....**\$159/149**
870/872.....**\$79/79**
873/874.....**\$79/109**
891/892.....**\$109/109**
893/894.....**\$109/129**
941E/945E.....**\$129/119**
948/949E.....**\$149/159**
962D/969.....**\$279/199**
986/989D.....**\$319/359**
991B/993B.....**\$199/249**
1702C/1704.....**\$39/79**
1778/1778M.....**\$45/39**
1796/1798.....**\$5229/339**
4225MV/4245MV.....**\$99/149**

ROTATORS

Hygain AR-40.....**\$319**
Hygain AR-303.....**\$89**
Hygain AR-500.....**\$119**
Hygain CD-45II.....**\$419**
Hygain Ham-IV.....**\$599**
Hygain Ham-V.....**\$939**
Hygain T2X.....**\$699**
Hygain T2X Digital.....**\$1159**
M2 OR-2800PDX.....**\$1879**
Yaesu G-450A.....**\$329**
Yaesu G-550.....**\$409**
Yaesu G-800SA.....**\$399**
Yaesu G-800DXA.....**\$499**
Yaesu, G-1000DXA.....**\$599**
Yaesu, G-2800DXA.....**\$1399**
Yaesu G-5500.....**\$789**

US TOWER

We Ain't Braggin'

But we've helped so many Hams order US Towers over the years that we've become the US Tower experts. Please call for help selecting the perfect US Tower for your QTH!

TX Series

TX-438.....**\$1829**
TX-455.....**\$2549**
TX-472.....**\$4199**
TX-472MDP.....**\$6779**
TX-489MDPL.....**\$10959**

HDX Series

HDX-538.....**\$2179**
HDX-555.....**\$3819**
HDX-572MDPL.....**\$9969**
HDX-589MDPL.....**\$12969**
HDX-689MDPL.....**\$38199**

UNIVERSAL TOWER

We carry the complete line of Universal self-supporting aluminum towers.

B14 Series

4-30.....**\$419**

B18 Series

4-40/4-50.....**\$699/959**
7-40/9-30.....**\$839/549**

B22 Series

3-70/4-60.....**\$1739/1349**
5-50/6-60.....**\$1069/1619**
7-50/9-40.....**\$1199/939**
9-50/12-40.....**\$1329/1079**
15-40/21-30.....**\$1209/819**

B26 Series

4-70/4-80.....**\$2199/2739**
6-70/7-60.....**\$2219/1749**
7-70/9-60.....**\$2309/1889**
15-50/21-40.....**\$1759/1369**
23-40/35-30.....**\$1629/1239**

B30 Series

HD8-70/HD8-80.....**\$2379/3059**
HD8-90/HD8-100.....**\$3709/4409**
HD9-60/HD9-80.....**\$2109/3129**
HD11-80/HD11-90.....**\$3559/4189**
HD12-70/HD12-80.....**\$2899/3579**
HD16-60/HD16-80.....**\$2569/3799**
HD21-50/HD21-60.....**\$1989/2619**
HD21-70/HD35-40.....**\$3239/1859**

GUY HARDWARE

3/16"EHS, 500' / 1000'.....**\$139/259**
1/4"EHS, 500' / 1000'.....**\$159/329**
3/16" / 1/4" Big Grip™.....**\$7/8**
5/16" Thimble.....**\$1.35**
3/8" Thimble.....**\$1.45**
3/8x6" EE Turnbuckle.....**\$16**
3/8"x6" EJ Turnbuckle.....**\$19**
1/2"x9" EE Turnbuckle.....**\$25**
1/2"x9" EJ Turnbuckle.....**\$28**
1/2x12" EE Turnbuckle.....**\$29**
1/2"x12" EJ Turnbuckle.....**\$32**
#502 Strain Insulator.....**\$8**
#504 Strain Insulator.....**\$10**

GLEN MARTIN

H2 Hazer (12 sq. ft.).....**\$609**
H3 Hazer (8 sq. ft.).....**\$459**
H4 Hazer (16 sq. ft.).....**\$589**
RT-424, 4.5' (6 sq. ft.).....**\$319**
RT-832, 8' (8 sq. ft.).....**\$469**
RT-936, 9' (18 sq. ft.).....**\$779**
RT-1832, 17.5' (12 sq. ft.).....**\$1029**
RT-2632, 26' (9 sq. ft.).....**\$1709**

ROHN

25G, Middle Section.....**\$119**
25AG2, Sleeve Top.....**\$189**
25AG4, Flat Top.....**\$239**
AS25G, Rotor Shelf.....**\$65**
BPC25G, Base Plate.....**\$69**
BPH25G, Hinged Base.....**\$279**
HB-25AG/BG/CG.....**\$119/129/149**
GA25GD, Guy Assembly.....**\$179**
SB25G, Short Base.....**\$79**
SB25G5, Short Base (5').....**\$109**
SBH25G, Hinged Short Base.....**\$249**
TB3, Thrust Bearing.....**\$159**

PHILLYSTRAN

HPTG-1200I.....**\$49/ft.**
HPTG-2100I.....**\$75/ft.**
HPTG-4000I.....**\$1.05/ft.**
HPTG-6700I.....**\$1.45/ft.**
PLP-2738 Big Grip™.....**\$9**
PLP-2739 Big Grip™.....**\$12**
PLP-2755 Big Grip™.....**\$18**

ALUMINUM

O.D.	WALL	\$/FT.
6063-T832 DRAWN TUBING		
.375"	.058"	\$.65
.500"	.058"	\$0.70
.625"	.058"	\$0.80
.750"	.058"	\$0.90
.875"	.058"	\$0.95
1.000"	.058"	\$1.00
1.125"	.058"	\$1.10
1.250"	.058"	\$1.30
1.375"	.058"	\$1.40
1.500"	.058"	\$1.50
1.625"	.058"	\$1.65
1.750"	.058"	\$1.80
1.875"	.058"	\$1.95
2.000"	.058"	\$2.10
2.125"	.058"	\$2.25

ROTOR CABLE

R62, 6-C (6#18).....**\$.59/ft.**
R81, 8-C (2#18/6#22).....**\$.49/ft.**
R82, 8-C (2#16/6#18).....**\$.79/ft.**
R83, 8-C (2#14/6#18).....**\$.89/ft.**

COAX

9913F7.....**\$1.39/ft.**
BuryFLEX.....**\$.89/ft.**
LMR-100.....**\$.59/ft.**
LMR-200.....**\$.65/ft.**
LMR-200 Ultraflex.....**\$.85/ft.**
LMR-240.....**\$.69/ft.**
LMR-240 Ultraflex.....**\$.89/ft.**
LMR-400.....**\$.89/ft.**
LMR-400 Ultraflex.....**\$1.39/ft.**
LMR-600.....**\$1.59/ft.**
LMR-600 Ultraflex.....**\$2.49/ft.**
RG-8X Mini.....**\$.29/ft.**
RG-213/U.....**\$.79/ft.**

TEXAS TOWERS

TOLL FREE

(800) 272-3467

1108 Summit Avenue, #4 • Plano, TX 75074

M-F: 9 AM-5 PM SAT: 9-Noon CST

Email: sales@texas Towers.com

MASTERCARD
VISA • DISCOVER

Proudly Serving Ham Operators Since 1978!

Visit Our Website for More Great Deals:

www.texas Towers.com

The radio... YAESU

HF/50 MHz 100 W Transceiver

FTDX3000

New Crystal Roofing Filters provide ultimate weak signal receiver performance in crowded, strong signal environments



The amazing Crystal Roofing Filter performance

The Down conversion 9 MHz 1st IF frequency receiver construction, can realize narrow 300 Hz (optional), 600 Hz and 3 kHz bandwidth roofing filters.

Outstanding receiver performance, the heritage of the FTDX5000!

The high dynamic range IP3 performance that was realized and proven in the FTDX5000.

IF DSP provides effective and optimized QRM rejection

Independent Frequency display

The newly developed LCD has a wider viewing angle and higher contrast.

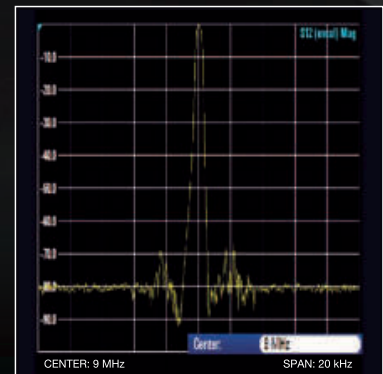
4.3-inch Large and wide color LCD display with high resolution

High Speed Spectrum Scope built-in

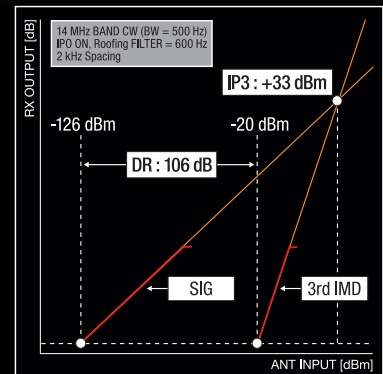
AF SCOPE display and RTTY/PSK encoder/decoder

Other features

The specialized Receiver amplifier for 50 MHz is built in / Three antenna connectors are provided / The "ANT-3" terminal may be assigned to "RX-only" / Signal output for an external receiver and the 9 MHz IF output are furnished / High speed Automatic antenna tuner built in / Optional μ -tune unit available / USB interface equipped



Characteristics of the Crystal Roofing Filter (300 Hz)



3rd Order Dynamic Range / IP3 (2kHz Spacing)

For latest Yaesu news, visit us on the Internet:
<http://www.yaesu.com>

YAESU
The radio

YAESU USA
6125 Phyllis Drive, Cypress, CA 90630 (714) 827-7600

Specifications subject to change without notice. Some accessories and/or options may be standard in certain areas. Frequency coverage may differ in some countries. Check with your local Yaesu Dealer for specific details.

Taking HF By Storm



The TS-480HX

KENWOOD

Customer Support: (310) 639-4200
Fax: (310) 537-8235



Scan with your phone to download TS-480HX brochure.

www.kenwoodusa.com



ADS#21713